Gc
942.7201
R24p
v.59
1305080

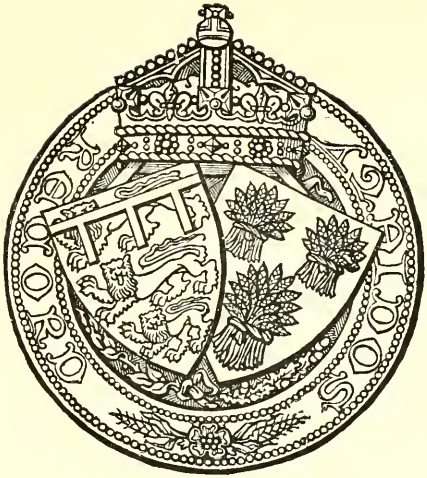
M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00729 5287

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Allen County Public Library Genealogy Center

http://www.archive.org/details/recordsocietyfor59reco



THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME LIX.

1910.

COUNCIL, 1909-10.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead, *President.*

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse, *Vice-President.*

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds' College, London, E.C., *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-President.*

HENRY BRIERLEY, Thornhill, Wigan.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

WILLIAM FARRER, D.Litt., Hall Garth, Carnforth.

Colonel PARKER, F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

W. D. PINK, Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER.

F. C. BEAZLEY, F.S.A., Fern Hill, Oxton, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

RONALD STEWART-BROWN, M.A., 34 Castle Street, Liverpool.

Accounts

OF

The Chamberlains

AND OTHER

Officers

OF

The County of Chester.

1301–1360.

(*From the Original Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, London.*)

EDITED,

WITH AN INTRODUCTION,

BY

RONALD STEWART-BROWN, M.A.,

HONORARY SECRETARY OF THE SOCIETY.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1910.

CONTENTS

1305080

PAGE

INTRODUCTION ix

No.

1. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1301–2 1
2. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1302–3 15
3. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1303–4 38
4. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1305–6 76
5. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1312–13 78
6. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1315–16 83
7. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1320 89
8. CHAMBERLAIN'S CLAIM, 1325–26 95
9. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1326–27 100
10. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1328 107
11. CHAMBERLAINS' ACCOUNTS, 1334–36 109
12. RECEIVER'S ACCOUNT, 1342–43 114
13. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1347–48 119
14. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1349–50 128
15. SHERIFF'S ACCOUNT, 1349–50 132
16. SHERIFFS' (CITY OF CHESTER) ACCOUNTS, 1349–50 . 139
17. BAILIFFS' ACCOUNTS, 1349–50 144
    (*a*) Northwich; (*b*) Middlewich.
18. FORESTERS' ACCOUNTS, 1349–50 147
    (*a*) Wirral; (*b*) Delamere.
19. ESCHEATOR'S ACCOUNT, 1349–50 150
20. CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1350–51 159
21. SHERIFF'S ACCOUNT, 1350–51 171
22. SHERIFFS' (CITY OF CHESTER) ACCOUNTS, 1350–1351 . 178

No. PAGE

23. Bailiffs' Accounts, 1350–51 182
(*a*) Northwich; (*b*) Middlewich; (*c*) Frodsham; (*d*) Drakelowe.

24. Foresters' Accounts, 1350–1351 200
(*a*) Wirral; (*b*) Delamere.

25. Escheator's Account, 1350–51 203

26. Chamberlain's Account, 1353–54 206

27. Chamberlain's Account, 1354–55 220

28. Chamberlain's Account, 1356–57 232

29. Chamberlain's Account, 1357–58 237

30. Chamberlain's Account, 1358–59 244

31. Chamberlain's Account, 1359–60 258

Index of Names and Places 277

Index of Principal Matters 309

INTRODUCTION

THIS volume contains abstracts, in English, of the fine series of rolls, now in the Public Record Office, upon which are entered the accounts of the Chamberlains of Chester, commencing in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of Edward I., and also a few specimens of the subsidiary rolls of the Sheriffs, the Escheators, and other Palatine officers.

The existence of these valuable records, which afford for the counties of Chester and Flint the same information as that to be found upon the national Pipe Rolls, has, of course, been known, but their importance has perhaps never been properly realised. During a lengthy investigation for another purpose, recently made by the editor of this volume, into some of the earlier original records of Cheshire, he directed the attention of Mr. W. K. Boyd, his record agent, to the general series of Cheshire Ministers' Accounts, and a preliminary examination of those of the Chamberlains showed that they contained material of the greatest importance and interest, and for a period when the documentary evidence at present available for the use of historians of Cheshire is of the scantiest nature. Beyond the extraction of a few names of office-bearers, not one of these rolls has been fully investigated,[1] much less transcribed, and the Council of the Society at once recognised their importance and decided to print and issue a volume as speedily as possible. Part of the cost of the transcript has, in this case, been borne by a few members of the Society,[2] but it is hoped that, when the interesting nature of these rolls becomes better known, the members of the Society, as a whole, may be willing to provide the necessary funds for further volumes.

---

[1] "Ormerod" (Helsby's edition, 1882, i. 361–2), gives a bald summary of the general nature of these accounts. Canon Morris in "Chester during the Plantagenet and Tudor Periods" gives a few excerpts. Mr. Walford D. Selby also gives a summary in his "Lancashire and Cheshire Records," p. 64 (edited for this Society in 1881), but his information and system are confusing. He follows the misleading Calendar and gives the range of the Chamberlains' Accounts as 8 Ed. II.—4/5 Philip and Mary, but on a later page (208) mentions a file of Chamberlains' Accounts of date 30/31 Edward I. The latter are now included in the General Series, and are here transcribed.

[2] See List of Subscribers in vol. lvii.

It must seem somewhat surprising that records of this kind are now, for the first time, made accessible, but, apart from the technical difficulties of deciphering and translation inseparable from the use of original mediæval documents, these particular ones, with many other important Cheshire records, were for many years after their removal to the Record Office (and in some cases still are) concealed under the misleading classification of "Welsh Records." Add to this a Calendar[1] giving practically no indication of their contents or nature, and some reasons for overlooking them are at once obtained.

For the benefit of future enquirers, it may be well to indicate where the material used for this volume is to be found. There are several distinct series of Cheshire Ministers' Accounts at the Public Record Office, and this fact should be clearly understood, as they are officially calendared together.[2] There are *e.g.* (*a*) the Chamberlains' Accounts, (*b*) the Sheriffs' Accounts, (*c*) the Escheators' Accounts, and (*d*) the Bailiffs' Accounts.

It is believed that the earliest extant Cheshire CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNTS have been transcribed, beginning with that for the year 1301–2. What has been done is that the accounts calendared in the "List"[3] have been taken in their numerical order, and full abstracts made of all of them. Several of the earlier accounts have been transcribed practically in full, but as the same entries appear, in some cases, over and over again for many years, they have not always been repeated.

It must be understood that the *details* of the entries for the County of Flint (which was, of course, then under the jurisdiction of the Chamberlain as a Palatine Officer) have (except in one case) been omitted, as not within the scope of the Society, but in several of the earlier accounts the *figures* for Flint have been inserted to enable correct totals to be shown; and both details and figures are given in the case of Account No. 2, which has been thrown into the form of a balance-sheet, as is explained later on.

Speaking generally, the rolls are in fairly good condition, but the titles and earlier parts of several, especially those of the reign

---

[1] The Calendar in App. 21st Rep. Dep. Keeper of Public Records, p. 32, only gives (No. 3, *d*, *e* and *f*) the year of roll, and name of Chamberlain, Sheriff or Escheator, with the incorrect date of 1314–5, as that of the earliest Chamberlain's account.

[2] Both the Chamberlains and Sheriffs' Accounts for Cheshire are now included in the General Inventory of Ministers' Accounts contained in the "List of Ministers' Accounts, Part I." (Vol. No. V., with Index Vol. No. VIII., of "Lists and Indexes," Public Record Office).

This List only calendars the Ministers' Accounts down to the end of the reign of Richard III. The remainder, from Henry VII. to Charles II., are in process of calendaring, and portions of Part II. of the List are in type.

[3] See note 2 above.

of Edward III., are destroyed by decay, and in particular considerable difficulty was met with in dealing with the rolls for 1349–50, the edges of some of which were gone and other parts were quite illegible.

It will be observed that there are gaps in the Chamberlain's Accounts. For the intervening years there are no rolls. Doubtless several of them have been lost. But for some years they may never have existed. For example, the Chamberlain of 1328 (Acct. No. 10) only accounts from Michaelmas to the 29th November, on which day Oliver de Ingham, the Justice of Chester, took the counties of Chester and Flint to farm. How long Ingham's lease lasted and what he paid does not appear, but the next extant account is for the year 1334, and it is possible that during the interval Ingham paid his rent to the Earl or to his private Treasurer and rendered no accounts. Then again, at Michaelmas 1336, after a brief reign by a Receiver (quite a distinct office, the salary of which was 1s. a day) all the issues (with certain reservations) of the two counties were demised to Sir Henry de Ferrers, another Justice of Chester. The Accounts recommence in 1342 with another Receivership by John de Brunham, and from 1347 onwards the latter or his son rendered regular accounts as Chamberlains.

It is worth noting that in the last year of the reign of Edward II. William de Easington the Chamberlain, after accounting for the year ending September 29, 1326, apparently carried on his account to December 21, 1326. But four days before, *i.e.* on December 17, Prince Edward, Earl of Chester, had issued letters patent appointing John Paynel as his Chamberlain, and the latter therefore answered in the next account from December 17 to January 24 next, "on which day King Edward the father ceased from the rule of the realm, and the aforesaid Edward, his first-born son, assumed the government of the realm," and then on to the following Michaelmas.

It is practically impossible here, and indeed, it is not the policy of the Society to attempt, to do more than to direct, by way of a general introduction, the attention of its members to the interesting nature of these particular records. Their minuteness of detail rivals that of any other known rolls of accounts, and affords a very complete record of the financial and administrative system of the County Palatine. Though richest, of course, in local interest, these rolls often afford us glimpses of the outside world, whilst for the student of mediæval architecture, and of legal history, and for the local genealogist and topographer, light is here thrown upon many obscure points.

Little is known of the Exchequer of Chester at which these accounts were rendered, and the time is not yet to endeavour

to trace its history. Madox barely mentions it,[1] but its separate existence as a local court of revenue, under the jurisdiction of a Chamberlain, is indisputable, and doubtless dates back at least to the creation of the County Palatine.

The Exchequer was within the walls of Chester Castle, and the Exchequer Chamber is occasionally mentioned in these accounts. The building of "the new Exchequer" is referred to in 1354, and a purchase by the Chamberlain of "three ells of striped cloth for covering the Exchequer" at the price of 2s. 2d. an ell is noted in 1327, and "five ells of green striped cloth" at 1s. 8d.[2] in 1359. In the latter case items are added for the preparation and fixing of the cloth on the table. It was upon this cloth, at an earlier date spaced out by wands or chalk instead of stripes, that the Chamberlains and Sheriffs of the County Palatine submitted their accounts.

No light is thrown by these records upon the question how far, in addition to its fiscal duties, the Exchequer constituted a general Court of Justice, and no reference is made to the equitable or common law jurisdiction of the Chamberlain as the head of a Court of Chancery, but in 1313 we find a goldsmith was paid a shilling for a temporary copper seal for the writs of the Chancery, pending the arrival of the Earl's own seal. On the other hand, frequent reference is made to the Justice of Chester, who at the opening of the fourteenth century had long been established and was presiding for common pleas in sessions, county courts, and eyre. Upon these points it may be useful to quote from the opinion of four of the chief Justices of the Crown, given to Queen Elizabeth in 1568, upon the rights and jurisdiction of the County Palatine, and the office of the Chamberlain thereof. These dignitaries reported,[3] amongst other matters, as follows:—

> "It further evidently appeareth by the like time of antiquity "and continuance [before the reign of King Henry III.] there "hath been and yet is, in the said County Palatine, one principal "or head officer, called the Chamberlain of Chester, who "hath and ever had, all jurisdiction belonging to the office of "Chancellor, within the said County palatine: and that there is "also in the said County palatine a Justice for matters in the "common pleas and pleas of the crown to be heard and de-"termined within the said County palatine, commonly called "the Justice of Chester.
>
> . . . . . .

[1] "Hist. of Exchequer," p. 550.

[2] Compare the price of 1s. 6d. an ell paid for the Exchequer Cloth in 1175. —"Pipe Roll Society," vol. xxv. p. 12.

[3] The opinion is given in "Coke's Institutes" (4th), 1797, p. 211, under "Jurisdiction of Courts," and in King's "Vale Royal" ("Ormerod" (1882), vol. i. p. 128).

"It doth further appear unto us, by good matter of record to "us shewed, that the Court of the Exchequer at Chester is, and "by the time of antiquity and continuance aforesaid, hath been "used, as the Chancery Court of the said County palatine, and "that the Chamberlain of Chester is the chief officer and judge "of that Court. And that he is, and time out of mind hath "been, a Conservator of the Peace by virtue of the same office. "And hath like power, authority, pre-eminence, jurisdiction, "execution of law and all other customs, commodities and "advantages pertaining to the jurisdiction of a Chancellor "within the said County Palatine of Chester. . . ."

Nothing is said in this opinion with regard to the Exchequer as a Court of Revenue, or as to the Chamberlain in his capacity of a collector and distributor of revenue. These duties of the Court gradually became so onerous, that the judicial functions of the Chamberlain were deputed to a Vice-chamberlain, usually a person of legal training better able to discharge them than a nobleman or royal favourite.

It is in his administrative and fiscal capacity alone that we have here to regard the Chamberlain (who was remunerated with £20 a year and an occasional extra fee) and a glance through one of his accounts will illustrate the manifold and important duties of his office.

For convenience of reference and illustration, Account No. 2, that for the year 1302–3, has been thrown into the form of a modern balance sheet. The entries are fairly typical, and the account itself must be referred to for the full details.

Upon the Debit side of his account, the Chamberlain charges himself under four main headings, viz. :—

1. Arrears of the preceding year's account.
2. Receipts of the County of Chester.
3. Receipts of the County of Flint.
4. Foreign receipts.

1. Arrears.—These speak for themselves, and, in this case, consist of money in the Treasury and the proceeds of sale of rents paid in kind in the form of hawks, pepper, arrowheads and gloves.

2. Receipts of the County of Chester.—These, in the account under examination, may be subdivided as follows :—

(*a*) Fixed annual farms or rents. These include the fee farm rents for the City of Chester, and for the Mills, Fishery and Bridge, for Chamber rent, rent of custom pigs and Frithmote, &c.

(*b*) Rents of the Earl's demesne lands. Under this title are included the rents of the valuable manors and vills of

The Account of Wm. de Welton,

(30–31

September 30, 1302

Dr. RECEIPTS

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1. Arrears of preceding a/c—						
Money in Treasury	606	8	7½			
Sparrow hawk sold	0	0	6			
5 lbs. pepper sold	0	2	6			
4 barbed arrowheads sold . .	0	0	1			
1 pr. gloves sold	0	0	1			
				606	11	9½
2. Receipts of the County of Chester.						
(*a*) Farms or Rents certain—						
1. Mayor & Citizens of Chester, for the City of Chester	100	0	0			
2. Richard Ingeniator, for the Mills, Fishery & Bridge of Chester	200	0	0			
3. Ralph de Merton, for the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick . . .	0	13	4			
4. Chamber rent, in cash	3	2	11½			
,, ,, in pepper	0	7	4			
,, ,, in sparrowhawk . . .	0	1	0			
5. Rent of Custom pigs	2	11	0			
6. Frithmote	17	12	4			
				324	7	11½
(*b*) The Earl's Demesnes let to farm—						
1. John Burgoillon, for the Manors of Macclesfield and Overton	232	0	0			
2. Abbot of Vale Royal, for the vill of Northwich	76	0	0			
3. Hugh de Calvylegh and Matthew de Hulgrave, for the vill of Middlewich	90	0	0			
4. Robert de Brescy, Sheriff's farm rent .	140	0	0			
5. Wm. de Spurstowe, Farm of Avowries .	48	0	0			
6. Adam de Lauton, passage of Lauton .	3	6	8			
7. Trahern ap Howel, fruit of Chester Castle garden	0	2	0			
8. Sir Reg. de Grey for 13 acres at Honebrugge	0	8	8			
				589	17	4
(*c*) Wards or Custodies in the Earl's hand—						
1. Lands of Hugh de Thornton . . .	8	4	5½			
2. Manors of Trafford and Dunham . .	41	7	5¾			
				49	11	11¼
(*d*) Wards let to farm—						
1. Ralph de Hardreshull, custody of 2 pts. of Manor of Wermyngham . . .		...				
2. Ranulph de Praers, Custody of heirs of Crue	6	0	0			
3. John de Legh, custody of R. le Roter .	4	8	10½			
4. Thos. de Worth, custody of Tyderington's lands	2	8	10			
				12	17	8½
(*e*) Miscell. Receipts—						
1. Alda de Saunford, Relief for 2 Knight's fees		...		10	0	0
2. Pannage of the Forest		...		0	3	7
3. Trespasses (Escapes) in the Forest .		...		6	2	0
4. Prisage wines sold		...		10	0	0
5. Stock of Meat sold		...		7	2	4
6. Wine and stock of Flint Castle sold .		...		2	16	0
7. Custom of hides and wool . . .		...		19	1	8½
8. Abbot of Chester, 2 yrs. arrears of Chamber rent		...		0	2	0
Forward				£1638	14	4¼

EXPENSES AND DELIVERIES — Cr.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1. Ancient and Fixed Alms—						
To Abbot St. Werburg	9	10	0			
Prioress and Nuns of Chester	26	12	2			
Friars Preachers of Chester	8	13	4			
Hospital of St. John	4	11	0			
Lepers of Boghton	1	0	0			
Abbot of Whalley	1	0	0			
Abbot of Vale Royal	2	10	0			
				53	16	6
2. Fees and Wages—						
To Sir William Trussel (Justice)	100	0	0			
William de Melton (Chamberlain)	20	0	0			
Gilbert de Wyley	2	0	0			
Richard Ingeniator	18	4	0			
Robt. de Raby	4	11	0			
Walter de Mundham	9	2	6			
Forester of Wirral	1	10	9			
Serjeants of peace	0	3	0			
				155	11	3
3. Expenses—						
Letter Carriers	0	3	6			
In Flint	8	12	10½			
				8	16	4½
4. Works in Chester Castle	15	16	6½			
" " Flint Castle	69	14	9½			
" " Rothelan Castle	33	17	4¾			
" " Manors of Macclesfield and Overton	2	1	3¼			
				121	10	0
5. Payment in respect of prisage wine				4	18	4
6. Wages of Welsh Hostages				6	1	8
7. Deliveries to Treasurer, &c.				1696	16	3
Forward				£2047	11	4½

The Account of Wm. de Melton,

Dr. RECEIPTS

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Forward . .				1638	14	4¼
2. Receipts of the County of Chester—*Continued.*						
(*f*) Fines, Amercements & Perquisites of Courts—						
1. Amercements of Common Pleas . .	27	17	10			
2. Amercements of Pleas of Crown . .	15	19	11			
3. Defaults before Justices in Eyre . .	4	10	0			
4. Amercements before Justices in Eyre .	7	15	6			
5. Fines	194	10	6			
				250	13	9
Total arrears and Receipts of the County of Chester . .				£1889	8	1¼
3. Receipts of the County of Flint.						
(*a*) Commote of Colshull	23	10	2			
(*b*) Commote of Prestatyn	23	6	10			
(*c*) Commote of Rothelan	19	7	10			
(*d*) Vill of Flint (rent, farms, &c.) . . .	47	16	11½			
(*e*) Vill of Rothelan (rent, farms, &c.) . .	78	11	7¼			
(*f*) Vill of Cayros (rent, farms, &c.) . .	8	0	6			
(*g*) Vill of Ewelowe (rent, farms, &c.) . .	37	14	3½			
(*h*) Vill of Colshull (rent, &c.)	3	12	0			
(*i*) Vill of Vaynol (rent, farms, &c.) . . .	10	16	9½			
(*k*) Baghegerek (farms, &c.)	11	12	2			
(*l*) The Raglot of Englefield (farm of the bailiwick)	50	0	0			
(*m*) Escheats in Englefield	26	6	4			
(*n*) Miners of Haliwell	1	0	0			
(*o*) Lead	5	12	3			
(*p*) Chevage	1	8	8			
(*q*) Farms of Mills	6	0	0			
(*r*) Wood of Picton	0	11	5			
(*s*) "Tolcestre"	1	10	0			
(*t*) Reliefs	9	10	0			
(*u*) Avowries	1	0	0			
(*v*) Heriots	0	17	0			
(*w*) Amobrage	0	3	6			
(*x*) Entries into lands	0	9	0			
(*y*) Pleas and perquisites	17	10	2			
(*z*) Sir John de Warren, for farm of Castle and land of Hope	40	0	0			
(*zz*) Arrears	0	6	0			
				426	13	6
4. Foreign Receipts.						
(1) Farm of lands of Audoen de la Pole . .	120	0	0			
(2) Arrears of same	40	0	0			
(3) Sir Reg. de Grey (fine)	20	0	0			
(4) Robt. de Belver (debt)	15	4	11			
(5) Richd. Ingeniator (debt)	50	0	0			
(6) Joan de la Pole (marriage fine) . . .	50	0	0			
(7) Hugh de Busseye (on a/c of debt) . .	6	13	4			
				301	18	3
Total Receipts				£2617	19	10¼
Balance carried forward to next year's a/c .				£570	8	5¾

EXPENSES AND DELIVERIES **Cr.**

	£	s.	d.
Forward	2047	11	4½
Balance	570	8	5¾
	£2617	19	10¼

Macclesfield, Northwich and Middlewich, the Sheriff's farm rent, the avowries, the few shillings annually paid for the fruit of the Castle garden, &c.

(*c*) The profits from the ward and custody of the lands of minors, &c.

(*d*) The rents of such lands let out to farm.

(*e*) Miscellaneous receipts. These, in the account under review, include such things as reliefs, pannage of the forest, the fines paid for stock escaping into the forests, customs, stocks sold, &c., but numerous other items will be found in other accounts.

(*f*) Fines and amercements, &c., including those in the County Courts, the Sessions and the Eyres, and before the Lords' Council.

3. Receipts of the County of Flint.—Under this heading are included similar rents and payments, though smaller in amount.

4. Foreign Receipts.—*I.e.*, those foreign to the jurisdiction of the Chamberlain. These vary from year to year.

The annual receipts vary a good deal. The total receipts (including arrears) for the year 1302–3 amounted to £2617, 19s. 10¼d., of which £1282, 16s. 3¾d. came from the County of Chester, £426, 13s. 6d. from the County of Flint, and £301, 18s. 3d. from the Foreign Receipts.

Upon the Credit side of his account, the Chamberlain sets out his payments and deliveries. These include in the year 1302–3:—

(1) The alms payable to various abbeys, priories, and hospitals.

(2) Fees and wages, payable to the Justice, the Chamberlain, the Engineer, the Foresters, the Serjeants of the Peace, &c.

(3) Small expenses.

(4) The works in Chester, Beeston, Flint and Ruddlan Castles, and in the manors of Macclesfield and Overton.

(5) Payments in respect of dutiable wine.

(6) Wages of Welsh hostages imprisoned in Chester Castle.

(7) Deliveries to the Treasurer of the Wardrobe for the use of the Earl.

In the account under review the Chamberlain's general payments only amount to £350, leaving a sum of nearly £1700, paid over for the use of the Prince.

It was the Chamberlain's duty to supply large sums of money for the upkeep of the Prince's household, and for his personal

expenses, and there are numerous charges for the purchase of money-bags and pouches to contain the treasure and for horsemen to escort it to London, Beaulieu, Woodstock, and elsewhere, the escort frequently being doubled "because the way was dangerous." It appears from these entries that the Earl or Prince (both titles are indiscriminately used) had a Wardrobe organisation similar to, but quite distinct from, that of the Kings of England, the head of which was the Keeper (or Treasurer) of the Wardrobe, a trusted personal servant, charged with the duty of supplying the wants of the Earl's Wardrobe and chamber. Several of these officials, after faithfully serving the heir to the Crown, were promoted on his succession to similar posts in the Royal household.[1]

At the end or on the back of the accounts, memoranda were often endorsed of letters patent, grants, commissions, acquittances, respites, &c., forming the Chamberlain's authority for payments, allowances and deductions shown in the account.

The Chamberlain's accounts were periodically audited by persons appointed by the Earl's letters patent to receive the accounts of his Ministers in Chester, Wales, Montgomery and the land of Haverford. The audit was generally local, though in 1336 it took place at Byfleet. In one case the Chamberlain was summoned to London to attend the closing of the accounts of his predecessor, apparently before the Barons of the National Exchequer. This, however, must have been an exceptional case, and as a rule the jurisdiction of the local Exchequer would be exclusive.

The accounts of the SHERIFFS of the County and of the City of Chester, the ESCHEATORS and the BAILIFFS, were all subsidiary accounts showing the revenue collected by each of these officers, and the net revenue of each was paid over to the Chamberlain, the items reappearing, in more or less detail, in the latter's account.

The earliest extant account of the SHERIFFS OF THE COUNTY is for the year 1349–50, nearly fifty years later than the earliest Chamberlain's account. The absence of any earlier accounts is no doubt due to the fact that in most—if not all—of the previous years, the office of Sheriff was farmed out for a fixed annual rent, and in such cases he would render no account of the details of his revenue to the Chamberlain, upon whose account would appear only the Sheriff's farm rent. In 1347–8 there was no farm, and a Sheriff's account is mentioned in that of the Chamberlain, but is not known to exist. A perusal of the Sheriff's accounts of 1349–50 and 1350–51 will show what revenues, at that date,

---

[1] *Cf.* Prof. Tout's list of "Chief Officers of the King's Wardrobe down to 1399."—"Eng. Hist. Review," July 1909, p. 496.

were allocated for collection by this official. They appear, mainly, to be such as one would expect to come within his grasp by virtue of his jurisdiction and office.

The accounts of the SHERIFFS OF THE CITY OF CHESTER, of the ESCHEATORS, of the BAILIFFS of palatine vills and manors, and of the FORESTERS, do not seem to require any explanation. Those of the Escheators frequently contain valuable genealogical information.

So much for the general scheme of these accounts. By way of illustration merely, attention will now briefly be drawn to a few of the interesting features appearing in them. For example, some of the following items may be noted: the grants to the Abbey of Vale Royal in aid of the building works initiated by Edward I., and in particular for the completion of twelve chapels on the east of the Choir of the Abbey; the mention of a mysterious Gregory, Bishop of Down, as the recipient of alms in 1353; the capture of wolves in Delamere Forest for which a shilling each "of ancient fee" was paid; and the prolonged residence in Chester Castle of Welsh hostages, whose diet of 2d. a day may be contrasted with the shilling received by four Scots taken in Dunbar Castle and imprisoned at Chester. The custody of such persons was no sinecure and Thomas de Warwick the Constable lost his office in 1359 on the escape of one Benedict ap Jorworth.

Entries for prisage of wine are numerous, but as regards customs on hides and wool, whilst a small sum is collected under this head in 1302, we find in later years an oft-repeated statement that, although there was a seaport there, the Earl of Chester had not yet the liberty of the Cocket Seal.

In 1359 we find a sum of fifty shillings allowed to the Chamberlain for a payment made to the Bailiff of the Hundred of Northwich to restore "a book called a Bible" which had been carried away from the Friars Minors of Chester and come to the Bailiff's hands as waif.

There are some curious entries relating to the AGISTMENT of pigs in Delamere Forest. There appear to have been nine townships within a short distance of the forest, which paid by custom seventeen pigs every year to the Earl, whether there were acorns in the forest or not. This render probably entitled the inhabitants of these places to free agistment. Persons living elsewhere had to pay a pannage rental on the scale of one penny for six pigs or less, one pig for seven up to eleven, one pig and one penny for from eleven to seventeen pigs, two pigs for seventeen to twenty pigs, two pigs and a penny for twenty-one, "and so on to infinity." In the year 1301–2, besides the penny rents, one hundred and fifty pigs were driven in from the forests and

slaughtered for the benefit of the Exchequer. Against the expenses of the butchers the Chamberlain places the proceeds of the lard and other issues sold, but portions, we read, "were given for God because no one would buy them."

Amongst other fixed annual receipts worth further investigation may be noted the FRITHMOTE of £17, 12s. 4d., annually paid in varying proportions by twenty-six townships within the Forest of Delamere; and the CHAMBER RENTS due in respect of certain particular holdings and liberties, a list of which is given in Account No. 3, and contains many early references to Chester streets and localities, *e.g.* John Norman's Lane and the Butter-shops. Some of these Chamber rents (which appear to mean merely rents payable at the Exchequer) were rendered in sparrow-hawks and pounds of pepper, whilst we find the tailors of Chester paying two shillings a year that "no one commune amongst them on the 3rd day of September."

To the legal historian, an interesting feature will be the list of fines and amercements. The details of offences and offenders appear annually on the accounts, but are far too lengthy to be transcribed for each year, and, in the present volume, the full details will be found in Account No. 3 only. We see here the Justice of Chester (who was paid £100 a year as his salary, which included the custody of Flint and Ruddlan Castles) sitting as Judge in two capacities. In the one case he presided at the periodical eyres, in the other at the sittings of the County Court. The rolls of the latter Courts (for such the lists practically are) are of special interest, and the Editor does not know of any other similar series. At these sittings, the main business consisted of the common pleas and the pleas of the crown. Fines for the withdrawal of indictments form a large portion of the revenue, whilst fees for licence to enter into final concords are numerous. The actual annual number of County Courts held in these times, and the intervals between them, have been the subject of some discussion, and it is therefore important to note that during the year 1303–4 the County Court of Chester sat always on a Tuesday, and was held nine times at intervals of a little more than a month.

Among the multitude of general details we find numerous entries of living interest. For example, the payment of three shillings in 1301–2 to Thomas the gardener and his fellow for making three grass plots with green turves in Chester Castle, "because the coming of the lord the Prince was hoped for," conjures up a busy scene of preparation for a visit of the newly made Earl, perhaps to receive the homage of the Welsh. A peremptory demand for money may have been the cause for a payment, in 1350–1, of 24s. to a royal auditor for replacing one of his

horses which died at Ruddlan, in going to North Wales, "by carriage of the rolls & excessive haste about the expedition of the lord's affairs." Echoes of the times occur about the same period in the record of the purchase of white and green cloth for arrows "to go with the Prince in the King of England's wars," and of the despatch of wine to Lichfield for the tilting.

A volume could be filled with genealogical and topographical notes, or upon the numerous references to building works in Chester, Beeston and Ruddlan Castles, but sufficient has perhaps been said to draw attention to the varied nature of the contents of this volume.[1]

In the margin of the lists of fines or amercements, given in Account No. 3, will frequently be found a note of the fact that the fine was claimed by, or payable to, the Bishop, or to a prior or abbot, as owner of a liberty. In one case a claim put forward on behalf of the liberty of St. John of Jerusalem was subsequently disallowed, "because it is not contained in the charter of the said liberty that the Hospitallers of St. John ought to have any fines."

The word "pipa" will also be noticed in the margin of the lists of fines and amercements, placed opposite the amount of the fine. The use of the word at this date in connection with the Exchequer of Chester is in itself noteworthy, but what it denotes is not quite clear. It may point to the existence of other Palatine rolls corresponding to a great extent with the national Pipe Rolls, but no such rolls can be found at the present time. It is possible that "pipa" indicates the Sheriff's account or department, as opposed to that of the Chamberlain.[2] The word is placed against various classes of fines, and there is little to show whether it means the Sheriff was responsible for the item, or (like the claim for a liberty already mentioned), that the amount was claimed by or payable to him. In this year (1302–3) the office of Sheriff was farmed for a lump sum, and as, subject to the payment of his rent, the Sheriff would take all the issues, he would not render any detailed account of them; and even if he did, these items, being received by the Chamberlain, might not appear in his accounts. A possible explanation is that, at the

[1] Light is thrown upon many of the entries in these accounts by the Calendars of the Patent and Close Rolls. For some local extracts from these, see two papers by J. H. Lumby in vols. xviii. and xix. (N. S.) "Trans. Hist. Soc. of Lancs. and Cheshire," but note that the calendars for the period were not complete when he wrote. Reference should also be made to the Calendars of Cheshire Recog. Rolls and Cheshire Plea Rolls.

[2] Dr. J. H. Round writes to the Editor, "one might suggest a parallel with the double system of the national accounts, the Pipe Roll, and accounts rendered *in camera curie*, but these rolls suggest a more systematic arrangement, parallel rather with the accounts of a religious house in which certain sources of revenue were appropriated to certain departments. But in any case it appears to me that 'pipa' clearly must mean the Sheriff's account roll."

rendering of the Chamberlain's account, the Sheriff came forward and claimed the items as pertaining to his office. The word "pipa" would thereupon be written in the margin, to show the amount was entered, or was to be transferred, to the credit of the Sheriff on some other roll. An instance of this seems to be afforded by an entry (on p. 59) regarding certain thrashed oats, which are stated to have been claimed by the Sheriff, Robert de Brescy, as part of his farm. Here the note made is, "in pipa super R. de Brescy." It should also be noted that a statement will be found in the earliest Sheriff's account that certain items "currunt in pipa."

In view of the number of obsolete words in these accounts, the editor at one time contemplated, and indeed commenced, a glossary of a few of the more uncommon. But to have arrived at satisfactory explanations and etymologies would have taken much time and investigation and unduly postponed the issue of the volume, and the idea was abandoned. It may not, however, be inappropriate to point out here the crying need of a new and thoroughly up-to-date general glossary and dictionary of archaic and obsolete words.

The arrangement and method of printing of such records as these have been carefully considered, and a special effort has been made in this case to place the material before the reader in a readable and workmanlike manner, and so as to render it as easy of reference as possible.

Mr. W. K. Boyd has made the transcript for the Society. He has brought to the task all his well-known skill and knowledge and has spared no pains, and the Society will congratulate him upon the success which he has attained.

There are two Indexes. The Index of Names and Places has been made by Mr. J. Brownbill, B.A., and the Index of Matters by the editor.

R. STEWART-BROWN.

No. 1

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1301–2

Account[1] of William de Melton, Chamberlain of Chester, of all receipts and expenses, costs and deliveries made by the said William of the issues of the Counties of Chester and Flint, from the Morrow of St. Michael in the 29th year of the reign of the Lord King Edward, son of King Henry, unto the Feast of St. Michael next following, accounted in the 30th year of the reign of the same King [Sep. 30, 1301—Sep. 29, 1302].

Arrears of the account preceding.

First, he charges himself with the monies remaining in the Treasury at the end of his account of the year preceding. Viz., with 294*l.* [7*s.* 6¼*d.*] And one young sparrowhawk 5 [lbs. of pepper, 4 arrowheads and one pair] of gloves.

Receipts of the County of Chester.

Farms or Rents Certain.—Of the mayor and citizens of Chester, holding the city of Chester with all issues of the same at fee farm by the King's charter, of the Earl of Chester, for 100*l.* to be paid yearly for the same at the Exchequer of Chester at the terms of Easter and St. Michael by even portions, for that farm for those terms in the 30th year of the reign of the aforesaid King Edward, son of King Henry . . . . . 100*l.*

Of Master Richard the engineer (*Ingeniator*) holding the mills, fishery, and bridge of Chester at fee farm all his life by the King's commission for 200*l.* to be paid yearly . . . . 200*l.*

Of Ranulph de Merton holding in fee the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick, rendering one mark yearly . 13*s.* 4*d.*

---

[1] Ministers' Accounts (Cheshire), Bundle 771, No. 1, Public Record Office.

Of divers men of Chester and Cestreshyre for a certain yearly rent which is called Chamber Rent (*Redditus Camere*), which they pay yearly at divers terms, for that rent for the present 30th year, the names of which men aforesaid appear in the rent roll[1]
61*s.* 5½*d.*

Item, of certain of the same men for the like Chamber Rent, one young sparrowhawk and 8 pounds of pepper. Whereof the sparrowhawk and 3 pounds of pepper were sold for . 4*s.* 4*d.*

Of divers townships of Cheshire which owe every year to the Earl of Chester 17 pigs by custom, whether there be acorns in Delamere (Mara) forest or not. Whereof there were received in the present 30th year two pigs, delivered to the Lord the Prince's larder, of the worth of 6*s.* 8*d.*, and for 15 pigs 3*s.* 4*d.* were received for each pig . . . . . 56*s.* 8*d.*

Of divers townships within the Forest of Delamere paying to the Earl yearly 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* for Frithmote for the 29th year of the reign of King Edward . . . . . 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*

Sum, 324*l.* 8*s.* 1½*d.*

The Earl's Demesnes Let to Farm.—Of Thomas de Makesfeld, bailiff of the manors of Maklesfeld and Overton, holding the same manors with their appurtenances and the issues of the same at farm, for that farm (*firma*) for the present year 220*l.*

Of the Abbot of Vale Royal holding the vill of Northwich with its appurtenances and issues at farm, for the present year 76*l.*

Of Hugh de Calvelee and Matthew de Hulgreve holding the vill of Middlewich with its appurtenances and issues at farm, for the present 30th year . . . . . 92*l.*

Of Robert de Brescy, sheriff of Cheshire, holding the same sheriffdom at farm, for the present 30th year . 200 marks.

Of Richard de Cawardyn holding the bailiwick of the avowries of the Earl of Chester in Cheshire at farm by agreement made with him by Sir R. de Mascy whilst he was Justice, for that farm for the present 30th year . . . . . 42*l.*

Of Adam de Lauton holding the passage of Lauton at farm at the will of the Lord the Earl, rendering therefor 5 marks by the year, for that farm for the 29th year . . 66*s.* 8*d.*

Of William de Praeres for the fruit of the garden of Chester Castle for the present 30th year . . . . . 16*s.*

Of Sir Reginald de Grey for 13 acres of land in Honebrigge which he holds at farm at the will of the Lord the Prince, rendering for each acre by the year 8*d.*, for the 30th year . 8*s.* 8*d.*

Sum, 567*l.* 18*s.*

---

[1] Not with this Account, see Nos. 2 and 3.

Wards or Custodies being in the Hand of the Earl.—Of the issues of two parts ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the lands and tenements which were of Hugh de Thornton, in Thornton in Wyrhale, Pulton, and Secoumbe in Waleye, and in the City of Chester, for the whole 30th year, as appears by the particulars delivered at the Exchequer by Robert Coly, the reeve . . . 8*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Of Master John Burgoillon, Escheator of Cheshire, of the issues of the manors of Trofford and Dunham which belonged to the said Earl, deceased, being in the Prince's hand by reason of the minority of the Earl's heir from January in the 30th year to the feast of St. Michael in the same year . . 21*l.* 18*s.* 6$\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

Of the same Escheator of the monies which he received from divers tenants of the same manors for entry, that they can hold their tenements until the age of the said heir for the accustomed farm . . . . . 9*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*

Of the same Escheator of the issues of the manor of Molynton being in the Prince's hand by reason of the minority of the heir of Henry del Lee,[1] who died in April in the present 30th year, because that manor ought to be held of the Earl of Chester in chief, for the whole year aforesaid . . . 10*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*

Sum, 50*l.* 9*s.* $\frac{1}{4}$*d.*

Wards Let to Farm.—Of Ralph de Hardreshull for the custody of two parts ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the manor of Wermyngham, which belonged to Warin de Maynwarin, deceased, for the terms of Easter and St. Michael in the 30th year . . . 13*l.* 19*s.*

Of Ranulph de Preers, parson of Bertumlegh, for the custody of the lands of one of the heirs of Thomas de Crue, for the terms of St. Martin in the 29th year, ending, and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 30th year . . . . . 6*l.*

Of John de Legh for the custody of two parts of the lands and tenements which belonged to Ranulph le Roter, in Kyngeslegh, for the present year . . . . . 4*l.* 8*s.*

Sum, 23*l.* 10s. 5$\frac{1}{2}$*d.*

Pannage of the Forest.—Of divers men as well of Cheshire as of other parts whatsoever agisting their pigs in the time of pannage at the Forest of Delamere, namely, each man having in the said agistment seven pigs or more, up to eleven, paying one pig to be chosen according to the custom of the Forest, and every other man having six pigs or less in number in the same agistment paying 1*d.* for each pig. Of the same men of both conditions, viz., of those paying pigs, 150 pigs, sold for 10*l.*, viz., each pig for 16*d*, and from those paying pence, 21*l.* 22*d.* Sum, 31*l.* 22*d.*

And be it remembered that every one having in the said

[1] This should read 'the minority of Henry, son and heir of William del Lee.'

agistment eleven pigs is bound by custom of the Forest to pay one pig and one penny, and so up to seventeen. And for seventeen pigs he shall give two pigs only, and for 20 pigs he shall only give two pigs, and for 21 pigs two pigs and 1*d.* and so on to infinity.

Trespasses in the Forest, called Escapes (*eschapuris*).—Of divers men of Cheshire for escapes of their beasts (*bestiarum*) to the several pasture of the Earl of Chester within the Forest of Delamere at times in the past 29th year . . . 8*l.* 9*s.*

Sum [of pannage and trespasses], 39*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*

Fines, Amercements, and other Perquisites of the Courts before the Justice.—Of amercements of the common pleas of the county of Cheshire before Sir W. Trussel, Justice of Chester, for the whole present year . . . 29*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*

Of amercements of pleas of the crown of the same county before the same . . . . . 14*l.* 2*s.* ..*d.*

Of defaults and amercements of pleas before the said Justice in his eyre, for the present year. Viz., defaults, 61*s.* 6*d.*, and amercements, 100*s.* ½*d.* Sum, 8*l.* 18½*d.*

Of fines of divers men for suit of the County Court against them, for indicting of felony, and for divers other causes made before the said Justice, as appears by the particular estreats, 141*l.* 5*s.*

Sum, 192*l.* 19*s.* 3½*d.*

Sum total of the said particulars of the receipt of the issues of the County of Chester, together with the arrears of the account of the next year preceding, 1493*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* And one young sparrow-hawk, 5 pounds of pepper, four heads of barbed arrows, and one pair of gloves.

Receipts of the County of Flint,[1] 411*l.* 20¼*d.* and half a farthing.

Foreign Receipts . . . . . 150*l.*[2]

Expenses and Disbursements of the Receipts aforesaid.

Ancient and Fixed Alms.—To the Lord Abbot of St. Werburgh, of Chester, taking 10*s.* yearly from the Exchequer of Chester on the feast of St. Martin, of ancient alms constituted to him for providing a lamp in the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Hildeburgheye, for those alms for the term of St. Martin in the

[1] The details for Flint have not been transcribed.
[2] For specimen details see Account No. 2.

29th year of the reign of King Edward, 10*s*. To the same Abbot taking yearly 100*s*. of ancient alms constituted to him for the tithe of the fishery of Chester bridge, for the 30th year, 100*s*. To the same Abbot taking yearly 4*l*. from the Exchequer of Chester, of the gift of the now King, father of the Earl of Chester, in recompense of certain tithes of his at Frodesham which he resigned at the request of the same King to the use of the Abbot of Vale Royal, 4*l*. Sum, 9*l*. 10*s*.

To the Prioress and nuns of Chester taking yearly from the Exchequer of Chester of ancient alms constituted to them, 16*l*. And by the assignment of the Lord King Edward in recompense of certain tithes belonging to their church of Oure, which they remised to the Abbot of Vale Royal at the request of the same King, 4*l*. 17*s*. And by the assignment of the same King in recompense of 4 acres of land near Godesbache which they rendered into the hands of the same King to the use of the Abbot of Vale Royal, 10*s*. And in recompense of the small tithes issuing from the vills of Bradeford, Little Oure, Sutton, and Merton within the parish of their church of Oure, which said vills are assigned by the Lord the King to the Abbot of Vale Royal, 105*s*. 2*d*. Sum, 26*l*. 12*s*. 2*d*.

To the Friars Preachers of Chester taking yearly from the Exchequer of Chester, of ancient alms constituted to them, for the present 30th year . . . . . 8*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*.

To the Master and brethren of the Hospital of St. John outside the north gate of Chester, taking yearly from the Exchequer of Chester, 4*l*. 11s. of ancient alms constituted to them, for the 30th year . . . . . 4*l*. 11*s*.

To the Lepers of Boghton taking 20*s*. yearly at the Exchequer of Chester, of ancient alms, for the 30th year . . . 20*s*.

To the Abbot of Whalleye taking 20*s*. yearly of ancient alms . . . . . 20*s*.

Sum, 51*l*. 6*s*. 6*d*.

Fees and Wages of the Justice and other Ministers of the County.—To Sir William Trussel, Justice of Chester, taking 100*l*. yearly for certain for the office of Justice of Chester and for the custody of the castles of Rothelan and Flint, from the morrow of St. Michael, 29 Edward, unto the same feast in the 30th year . . . . . 100*l*.

To William de Melton, Chamberlain of Chester, taking 20*l*. yearly for certain, for the year aforesaid . . . . 20*l*.

To Gilbert de Wyleye, rider (*equitator*) of Delamere Forest, taking yearly for his wages . . . . . 40*s*.

To Master Richard the engineer of Chester taking 12*d*. every day at the Exchequer of Chester for the term of his life by

letters patent of the King, for all the year aforesaid except one day, as is wont to be done . . . . . 18*l.* 4*s.*

To Robert de Raby, gardener of Chester Castle, for his fee, taking 3*d.* by the day by grant of the Prince and his council, in lieu of the livery granted to the ancestors of the same Robert by Ranulph, formerly Earl of Chester, by his charter, for those 3*d.* daily from the morrow of St. Michael in the 29th year of the reign of King Edward to the same feast in the 30th year, by the hands of William de Preers . . . . . 4*l.* 11*s.*

To Walter de Mundham, appointed by the Prince and his council to live in the forest of Wyrhale as rider of the same forest, and to take 6*d.* per day for his wages; for those wages from the 3rd day of September, on which day he came to Chester with the Prince's letter, in the 30th year, to the 29th day of the same month . . . . . 13*s.* 6*d.*

To Sir Richard de Sutton and Isabella, his wife, serjeants of the peace, in fee, in the county of Chester, by reason of the inheritance of the same Isabella, and taking 12*d.* for a fee for the head of every robber beheaded by them or by their under-serjeants of the peace—for that fee for the taking of John Braundon and John le Rede, robbers beheaded by their under-serjeants within the present 30th year, by the hands of Ranulph de Spurstowe . . . . . 2*s.*

To Adam de Stratton, sheriff of Flint . . . nil.

Sum, 145*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*

Certain Necessary Expenses.—To John de Preston for one strong iron chest bound with iron, with three locks, bought of him for putting and securely keeping money in the Treasury . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

To William le Spiour carrying twenty-one pieces of iron of the Lord the Prince from Ewelowe to Chester Castle for repairing the same castle, for his wages . . . . . 3*d.*

To Master Richard de Paris, mason, going from Chester to Flint for stonework in the great tower of Flint and in other places of the same castle, for his wages for three days . 12*d.*

To Nicholas de Hugate for the expenses of a certain stallion sent from Macclesfield to Chester after the decease of Thomas de Macclesfeld, viz., on the 4th day of January in the 31st year of the reign of King Edward, from that day to the last day of the same month, in one quarter and 6 bushels of oats bought and delivered for him, 2*s.* 4*d.*; for hay, 14*d.*; for a horsecloth of russet, 18*d.*; and for one over-girth, 2½*d.* . . . . . 5*s.* 2½*d.*

To Thomas the gardener and his fellow making three grass plots in Chester Castle, because the coming of the Lord the Prince to Chester was hoped for, for their wages and for the

digging and carrying of green turves for the same by a certain agreement . . . . . 3*s.*

To Richard Hardynge carrying letters of Sir William Trussel, Justice of Chester, from Chester to Lynliscu [Linlithgow] in Scotland to the Lord the Prince for the same Prince's affairs, for his expenses going and returning on the 12th day of December . . . . . 5*s.*

To Jakemin of Selby carrying letters of the Chamberlain of Chester to Macclesfield to Thomas, bailiff of Macclesfield, and to Adam de Baa for buying oxen in the fair of Macclesfield for the Prince's larder, on the feast of All Saints, by mandate of the Treasurer, for his expenses going and returning . . 4*d.*

To Robert De La More carrying letters of Sir Thomas de Cantebrug, Thomas de Macclesfield, and the sheriff of Chester for the Prince's affairs, for his expenses on the 6th day of June . . . . . 6*d.*

For one great rope and one other rope called a "Hausour" and two other great ropes for raising timber on the tower of Flynt and the tower of Rothelan, 56*s.* 8*d.* Carriage of the said ropes, 18*d.* . . . . . 58*s.* 2*d.*

Sum, 4*l.* 0*s.* 1½*d.*

Works Done in Chester Castle.—For the repairing and amending of one gutter between the great hall and the Prince's old chamber, once the chief, that is to say, in the stipends of the workmen, as well carpenters as plumbers, working about the things aforesaid with boards, timber, tin for soldering the lead to the said gutter, and other small and necessary expenses incurred about the said amending and repairing, as appears by the particulars made by the view of Master Richard the engineer supervising the said works and purchases of necessary things for the same, and the agreements with the workmen for their stipends, besides nine sheets (*pannos*) of lead of those 14 sheets of lead sent from the castle of Turneburg [Turnebiry] in Scotland to Chester Castle by Sir Robert de Chishull, employed in the said repairing and amending . . . . . 26*s.* 3*d.*

Item, for timber bought at Overton for doing certain works in the great kitchen of the castle to hang over the Lord's yearly larder, together with brushwood bought in great quantity for burning under the Lord's larder of the present year for drying the same, the stipends of the workmen, and other small expenses laid out about the said works . . . . . 28*s.* 7*d.*

Item, to William de Kentesdale, carpenter of Chester, for divers and small necessaries bought by him in the town for works at divers times between the feast of St. Michael in the 29th year and the feast of Easter next following, together with

his wages for 25 days during which he was working in the Castle, 17*s.* 2½*d.*

Item, in divers expenses laid out upon the reparation of the outside of the great chapel of Chester Castle destroyed on the vigil of Pentecost in the present 30th year, viz., in the wages of carpenters for the Prince's timber from the wood of Ewelowe for those doing the carpenters' work of the said outside, and the work of the plumbers working at the plumbing, together with lead newly bought, and with the old lead of the said outside applied for the said reparation, beyond five sheets of lead of those fourteen lead sheets sent as above by Sir Robert de Chishull from Turnebiry Castle, also together with the wages of the masons working on the said reparation, carriage, haulage as well of timber as of stones and lead, and divers other small and necessary expenses laid out about the same reparation, as appears by particulars made by the view of Master Richard the engineer, &c., as above . . . . . 13*l.* 14*s.* . .*d.*

Item, for working and putting seven great beams of the lord's own timber under the outsides of two chambers in Chester Castle, viz., the great new chamber and another great chamber between the chapel and the hall for the strengthening of the same outsides in case of their falling to ruin, together with the wages of the masons making and setting stone corbels in the walls of the said chambers for the tenons supporting the said beams, and divers other and small things laid out about the strengthening and amending of the roof of the said outsides 115*s.* 2*d.*

Item, in doing works about the strengthening of the chapel in the inner bail of Chester Castle, that it may be strengthened and fortified for placing and safe keeping the lord's treasure in the same, as in wood, stone and iron works, and other small and necessary expenses laid out about the same works, as appears by the particulars made by the view of the aforesaid Master Richard the engineer . . . . . 48*s.* 8*d.*

Item, in divers repairs of the roofs as well of the great new chamber as of the other great chamber between the chapel and the hall, also in divers works done about the strengthening of the outsides of the cellars as well under the chapel as under the said great new chamber in case of their falling to ruins, as appears by the view, &c., of Master Richard the Engineer . . 48*s.* 3*d.*

Sum, 28*l.* 18*s.* 3¼*d.*

Works done in Flint Castle[1] . . . 76*l.* 6*s.* 9½*d.*

Works done in Rothelan Castle . . . 25*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*

---

[1] Details for this and the next item not transcribed.

Works Done in the Manors of Macclesfield and Overton.—To Thomas de Macclesfeld, farmer of the manors of Macclesfield and Overton, for the monies by him paid for making anew a certain part of the wall of the chamber which was the Lady the Queen's in the manor of Macclesfield ruined, 4*s*. And for making the inclosure round the chase of Coumbes within the forest of Macclesfield in respect of the part pertaining to the inclosure of the Lord the Earl of Chester, 10*s*. 4½*d*. in money allowed to the same Thomas in his farm (*firma*) . 13*s*. 4½*d*.

To the same Thomas for monies by him paid for inclosing anew the garden of the Lord the Prince at Overton, as well for paling as for a thorn hedge, which is called "Hursun," 32*s*. 5*d*. To the same [Thomas] for cleansing and repairing the Lord the Prince's pond under the site of the Castle there, with the inclosure around the same pond, 11*s*. To the same [Thomas] for the wages of one fisherman fishing in the pond of Hauenemere and elsewhere for eight weeks and one day for stocking the Prince's pond aforesaid with fishes, taking 12*d*. by the week, and for one day 2*d*. . . . . 8*s*. 2*d*.

Sum, 51*s*. 7*d*.

Sum, 65*s*. 11½*d*.

As yet certain necessary Expënses.—To William de Sancta Barbara carrying 20 marks from Chester to the Abbey of St. Thomas by Stafford, for his expenses for three days 2*s*. 3*d*.

For one chest bought for putting rolls and money in 2*s*. 6*d*.

For six ells of hemp bought for making pouches (*pokettis*) and putting money in . . . . . 18*d*.

In the wages of boys taking, herding and watching the pigs coming from the pannage of Delamere Forest and the wood of Ewelowe, and driving them to Chester, and for corn bought for the feeding (*putura*) of the same pigs, together with the wages of the butchers killing and salting the same pigs, and for salt bought for salting the same pigs, and other costs and small necessary expenses, 47*s*. 11*d*. But there ought to be subtracted for issues of the same pigs sold, viz., for 12 stones of lard had from all the pigs sold, the worth of the stone 14*d*., 14*s*. And for other issues of the same pigs sold, 5*s*. 6½*d*. Because a few issues were sold, and others were given for God, because no one would buy them. And so the sum of the costs of the pigs aforesaid, deducting the price of the issues sold, is . . . . . 28*s*. 4*d*.

Item, for two tuns of wine issuing from the prisage of the lord at Chester, sold for the lord's profit, as appears above in the receipts, this year, for each tun, 40*s*. For haulage, boatage, carriage, lading, and unlading of the same, and putting the same tuns

in the cellar, 3*s*. And for 25 gallons of wine bought at divers prices for ullage of the same tuns, 8*s*. 9*d*. Sum, 51*s*. 9*d*.

Sum, 119*l*. 9*d*.

As yet Fixed Alms.—To the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal for fixed alms granted by the Lord the King to be taken yearly from the issues of the county of Chester, one tun of wine for the celebration of masses, for so much money, and delivered to them by command of the Lord the Prince, for the said alms of the present year . . . . . 53*s*. 4*d*.

Sum total of the expenses, 343*l*. 9*s*. 6¾*d*.

Here follow the purchases of provisions for the Castles together with the expenses and outside disbursements :—

For four tuns of wine, the price of each 4 marks; and five tuns of wine, the price of each tun 50*s*., bought for the provision of the castles of Chester, Flint, and Rothelan . 23*l*. 3*s*. 4*d*.

For one cask of honey containing 180 gallons of honey for Rothelan Castle . . . . . 4*l*. 17*s*. 6*d*.

Malt for Flint Castle . . . . . 47*s*. 6*d*.

Item, for fifty oxen bought for the provision of the castles, 15*l*.

Item, for money paid for the wages of the butchers buying the said oxen at Macclesfield, Rothelan, and Flint, and the wages of boys driving the same oxen from the places aforesaid to Chester, and also of the butchers killing and salting the same, and of carriers carrying the same to the different places, and for salt bought for salting the same . . . . . 30*s*.

Sum of the purchase and costs of the said oxen, 16*l*. 10*s*. There should be deducted therefrom for hides and issues of the same oxen, 116*s*. 8*d*. . . . . 10*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*.

Item, for 176 pigs, the worth of each pig 16*d*., 11*l*. 14*s*. 8*d*. And for two pigs, the worth of each pig 40*d*., 6*s*. 8*d*.

Sum, 12*l*. 16*d*.

And be it remembered that the aforesaid pigs came from the township of Hellesby, and from the pannage of Delamere forest and the wood of Ewelowe, viz., the two great pigs from the township of Hellesby for so many pigs of custom as it owes yearly; and seven score and ten pigs in respect of the pannage of Delamere Forest; and 26 pigs in respect of the wood of Ewelowe.

Item, for 610 dried fishes bought by the long hundred at divers prices for the provision of the said castles . . . . 68*s*. 4¼*d*.

For seven maise of herrings . . . . . 11*s*. 8*d*.

Salt . . . . . 8*s*.

Hay . . . . . 26*s*. 10*d*.

Five pairs of hand millstones . . . . . 7*s*.

For two horse hides and two ox hides and small cords for

making catapults (*pro fundis baculinis inde faciendis*) for the said castles . . . . . 10*s.* 2*d.*

Ropes for Rothelan Castle . . . . . 18*s.*

And for the carriage of 38 carcases of oxen and eight score sides of bacon, and of dried fishes and herrings, and of eight tuns of wine, one cask of honey, and hauberks, crossbows made anew, and for lading and unlading of the aforesaid wine, and for mending of old hauberks which formerly belonged to the furniture of the castles aforesaid, and for other small expenses . 68*s.*

Sum, 66*l.* 10*s.* 0¼d.

To Thomas de Macclesfeld for one bay horse bought as a stallion for the Prince's stud in the park of Macclesfield by order of the Justice and Chamberlain of Chester . . . 106*s.* 8*d.*

ALLOWANCES (*vadia*) of Welsh hostages and Scottish prisoners.

To Trahern ap Howel ap Rys and Llewellyn ap Gronou ap Helin, Welsh hostages living in Chester Castle by order of the Lord the King and the Lord the Prince, taking per diem for their allowances 4*d.*, viz., to each of them per diem 2*d.* from the last day of September in the 29th year of the reign of King Edward till the 29th day of September in the 30th year, 365 days . . . . . 6*l.* 20*d.*

To Patrick de Montalt, Hugh de Loghore, Andrew de Morravia (Moray), and Matthew de Hayton (Eyton), Scots taken in the castle of Dunbar and imprisoned in Chester Castle, and taking 12*d.* by the day for their sustentation from the Lord the Prince. That is to say, each of them 3*d.* by the day by order of the Lord the King and of the Prince—for such their allowances from the last day of September in the 29th year of the reign of King Edward till the 4th day of April in the 30th year of the same King, on which day the aforesaid Hugh was set at liberty by the Lord the King's writ, 9*l.* 6*s.* To the aforesaid Patrick, Andrew, and Matthew for their allowances from the aforesaid 4th day of April till the 25th day of June, on which day the said Matthew was set at liberty, 61*s.* 6*d.* To the aforesaid Patrick and Andrew for their allowances from the aforesaid 25th day of June till the 19th day of July, because the said Andrew was set at liberty on the day after, 12*s.* 6*d.* To the aforesaid Patrick staying in the prison of the said castle after the delivery of his companions aforesaid for his allowances from the 20th day of July till the 18th of August, on which day the same Patrick was set at liberty, 7*s.* 3*d.* Sum, 13*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.*

Sum [of allowances and price of stallion above], 24*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.*

Deliveries made to the Treasurer of the Wardrobe wherefore he shall answer.

To Sir Walter Reginaldi, the Lord the Prince's Treasurer, for the expenses of the Prince's household, by the hands of Gilet the Falconer . . . . . 40*s.*

To the same Sir Walter for the said expenses, by the hands of William Lespeutri, falconer, the same day . . 40*s.*

Same by the hands of Audoen Gough 13th May in the same year . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Same by the hands of Sir Stephen de Brawode 7th May, 6*s.* 8*d.*

Same for carriage of venison from Vale Royal and Macclesfeld to London . . . . . 28*s.*

Sum, 6*l.* 16*d.*

To the same Sir Walter for the expenses of the Prince's household, in monies sent to him by the Prince's mandate from Chester to London by William de la Mare and Gilbert de Wyleye, horsemen (*equites*) and sixteen grooms (*vallettos*) on foot, who delivered those monies to the said treasurer at London on 29th Nov. in the 31st year beginning . . . 1000*l.*

To the aforesaid William and Gilbert and the sixteen grooms on foot conducting the aforesaid monies from Chester to London, for their wages and expenses for eight days in going from Chester to London, and for six days returning from London to Chester, both of the aforesaid horsemen taking 12*d.* a day, and each of the grooms on foot taking 4*d.* a day . . . . . 102*s.* 8*d.*

To Gilbert de Lottegershale, the King's "Coke," going with the said conductors and providing secure quarters (*hospitium*) for the said money, for his wages for eight days at 2*d.* a day 16*d.*

To Warin, the Lord the Prince's "Coke," going likewise with them for two days, and afterwards running before to the treasurer to certify him of their coming with the money aforesaid, for his wages for six days at 2*d.* a day . . . 12*d.*

To the aforesaid William de la Mare for his wages and expenses for two days when he stayed at London to deliver the aforesaid money to the aforesaid treasurer, 2*s.* To him for ten baskets bought for securing the said monies in, and for cords bought for the same, 2*s.* 9*d.* To him for monies by him paid for five hackneys carrying the said money from Chester to London, for each hackney 6*s.*, 30*s.* Sum, 6*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.*

Sum, 1013*l.* 13*d.*

This sum is allowed by two letters patent of Sir W. Reginaldi, whereby he charges himself with the same, and with 103*s.* 3½*d.* more of the issues of the counties of Chester and Flint for the year following.

Sum total of the said purchases, furnitures of castles, expenses, and foreign deliveries (*liberacionum forinsecorum*)
1014*l.* 6*s.* 8¼*d.*

Sum total of all the expenses and deliveries as well necessary as foreign . . . . . 1447*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*

Which sum being subtracted from the sum total abovesaid of all the receipts of this year and the arrears of the account of the year preceding, which is 2054*l.* 4*s.* 10¼*d.* and half a farthing, and one young sparrow-hawk, 5 pounds of pepper, 4 barbed arrow-heads, and one pair of gloves, there remain in the treasury the aforesaid sparrow-hawk, &c. And in money
606*l.* 8*s.* 7¼*d.* and half a farthing

In respect of which the said Chamberlain charges himself in his account of the year following. And he is quit here.

[On the dorse of the roll.]

Be it remembered that the sum of all and singular the receipts and issues of both the counties of Chester and Flint, deducting the arrears of the account preceding, and also the foreign receipts within written, is 1609*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.* and half a farthing. And the sum of the particulars of certain outgoing (*reprise*) of this year within written is 343*l.* 9*s.* 6¾*d.* remaining, the sum of the value of both counties for this year is clear—1266*l.* 7*s.* 10¼*d.* and half a farthing.

Appointment by Edward, Prince of Wales, dated at Chester, 17 April, 29 Edward I. [1301], of William de Melton as his Chamberlain and receiver in the counties of Chester and Flint.

Letters patent of Edward, Prince of Wales, Earl of Chester, &c., dated at Durham, 1 May, 31 Edw. I. [1303], appointing John de Haveringge, William de Blibourgh, and Thomas de Cantebrigia to audit and receive the reckoning or account of all his Chamberlains, sheriffs, receivers, bailiffs, and other ministers whatsoever of the county of Chester, North Wales, West Wales, Montgomery, and the land of Haverford, who are bound to render account to him.

Acquittance, dated at Chester, 22 August, 31 Edward I. [1303], by John de Haveringge, William de Blibourgh, and Thomas de Cantebrigia, of William de Melton, the Prince's Chamberlain and receiver in the counties of Chester and Flint, in respect of his account from the morrow of St. Michael, 29 Edward I., till the feast of St. Michael in the 30th year.

Commission dated at Chester, 12 April, 29 Edward I. [1301], by Edward, Prince of Wales, to his beloved and faithful

Sir William Trussel, knight, of the custody of the counties of Chester and Flint and the castles of Chester, Rothelan, and Flint, and the manors of Maklesfeld and Overton, with the rents, farms, forests, parks, woods, assarts, and all other things to the said counties, castles, and manors belonging, together with the office of the Justiciary (*Justiciarie*) to be exercised in the said counties and lands, and whatsoever he has in the said counties and manors as long as it shall please the Prince. Taking 100*l.* by the year for the custody aforesaid, during the custody aforesaid, from the issues of the bailiwick aforesaid by the hands of his Chamberlain and receiver of Chester. The said Sir William is to cause the said castles to be safely and securely guarded by good constables at his own costs and peril. In the event of war the Prince will make allowance for expenses about the custody.

No. 2

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1302–3

Account[1] of William de Melton, Chamberlain of Chester, of all receipts, expenses, costs, and deliveries made by the said William from the issues of the Counties of Chester and Flint, from the Morrow of St. Michael in the 30th year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Henry, to the Feast of St. Michael next following, in the 31st year [Sep. 30, 1302—Sep. 29, 1303].

Arrears of the preceding account.

First, he charges himself with the monies remaining in the treasury at the end of his account of the preceding year, namely . . . . . 606*l.* 8*s.* 7¼*d.* ½ a farthing.

For one young sparrow-hawk, 5 pounds of pepper, 4 barbed arrow-heads, and one pair of gloves, sold at divers prices, as appears by the particulars.[2] . . . . . [3*s.* 2*d.*]

Sum, 606*l.* 11*s.* 9½*d.*

Receipts of the County of Chester.

Farms or Rents Certain.—Of the mayor and citizens of Chester, holding the city of Chester with all the issues of the same at fee farm, paying for the same at Easter and St. Michael by even portions, for that farm, 31 Edw. I. . . . . 100*l.*

Of Master Richard the engineer (*Ingeniator*) holding the mills, fishery, and bridge of Chester at fee farm all his life, by the King's grant, for 200*l.* yearly at the said terms . 200*l.*

Of Ranulph de Merton, holding in fee the serjeanty of the

---

[1] Ministers' Accounts (Cheshire), Bundle 771, No. 2, Public Record Office. This account appears in the form of a Balance Sheet in the Introduction.

[2] See *post*, p. 37.

Countess of Warwick, rendering one mark yearly for the same serjeanty, for the whole of the 31st year . . . . 13*s.* 4*d.*

Of divers men of Chester and co. Chester for a certain yearly rent called Chamber rent, which they pay yearly at divers terms, for that rent for the present year, the names of which said men appear in the rent roll[1] . . . . . 62*s.* 11½*d.*

Item, of certain of the same men for the like Chamber rent, as appears by the said rental roll, one young sparrow-hawk and 8 pounds of pepper, which are sold for . . . . 8*s.* 4*d.*

Of divers townships of co. Chester which owe every year to the Earl of Chester 17 pigs by custom, whether there are acorns in Delamere Forest or not, for the present year, viz. for each pig 3*s.*[2] . . . . . 51*s.*

Of divers townships within Delamere Forest paying to the Earl of Chester yearly 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* for frithmote, for the 30th year of King Edw., because that rent is always paid every year after Christmas[2] . . . . . 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*

Sum, 324*l.* 7*s.* 11½*d.*

The Earl's Demesnes Let to Farm.—Of Master John Burgoillon, bailiff of the manors of Macclesfield and Overton, holding the said manors with their appurtenances and issues at farm for the 31st year . . . . . 232*l.*

Of the Abbot of Vale Royal, holding at the will of the lord the vill of Northwich . . . . . 76*l.*

Of Hugh de Calvylegh and Matthew de Hulgreve holding the vill of Middlewich, for this year . . . . . 90*l.*

Of Robert de Brescy, sheriff of Cheshire, holding the office of sheriff at farm, for the 31st year . . . . 210 marks.

Of William de Spurstowe, holding the bailiwick of the avowries of the Earl of Chester in co. Chester at farm, by agreement made with him by Sir William Trussel, Justice of Chester, for that farm for Christmas term in the present year . 48*l.*

Of Adam de Lauton holding the passage of Lauton at will . . . . . 66*s.* 8*d.*

Of Trahern ap Howel for the fruit of the garden of Chester Castle . . . . . 2*s.*

Of Sir Reginald de Grey for 13 acres of land in Honebrugge . . . . . 8*s.* 8*d.*

Sum, 589*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

Wards or Custodies in the Earl's Hand.—Issues of two parts of the lands of Hugh de Thornton[3] . 8*l.* 4*s.* 5½*d.*

Issues of the manors of Trofford and Dunham[4] 41*l.* 7*s.* 5¾*d.*

Sum, 49*l.* 11*s.* 11¼*d.*

---

[1] *Post*, p. 37. [2] *Post*, p. 35. [3] *Post*, p. 34. [4] *Post*, p. 32.

Wards Let to Farm.—Of Ralph de Hardreshull for the custody of two parts of the manor of Wermyngham, which belonged to Warin de Maynwaring, nothing, because the said Warin's heir proved his age at the County Court next after the feast of St. Gregory in the present year, and had seisin of his inheritance.

Of Ranulph de Praers, parson of Bertumlegh, for the custody of the lands of one of the heirs of Thomas de Crue . 6*l.*

Of John de Legh for the custody of two parts of the lands of Ranulph le Roter in Kyngeslegh . . . 4*l.* 8*s.* 10½*d.*

Of Thomas de Worth, having the custody of two parts of the lands and tenements which belonged to Hugh de Tyderington, deceased, after the feast of Easter in the present 31st year, who held of the Earl of Chester in chief, of the grant of Sir W. Trussel, Justice of Chester, rendering by the year the extent of the said two parts, which is 4*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*, and 1 mark beyond the said extent, at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and St. Martin by even portions, for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 31st year . . . . . 48*s.* 10*d.*

Sum, 12*l.* 17*s.* 8½*d.*

Reliefs.—Of Alda de Saunford, sister and heir of Sir Thomas de Saunford, knight, who held of the Earl of Chester in chief, for her relief, because she was of full age before the death of the said Thomas, namely, for two knights' fees which she holds in co. Chester . . . . . 10*l.*

Pannage of the Forest.—Of divers men of co. Chester, living on the confine of Delamere Forest in the vills which do not give pigs of custom, agisting their pigs at the said forest this year, although there were no acorns in the forest. Because, if the pigs of such men were found in the said forest in the pannage time, not being agisted thereat, the said pigs should have been forfeited to the Earl of Chester, although there were no acorns therein, and because this year they were not able conveniently to keep back their pigs from the said forest, therefore they agisted them thereat, and they pay for the pigs agisted at such time as they should pay at the time of mast (*pessona*), namely, for every man having 7 pigs or more, up to ten, in the said agistment, paying one pig to be chosen according to the custom of the forest; and every other man having 6 pigs only, or less, in the said agistment, paying 1*d.* for each pig.

Of the said men of both conditions . . . *nil.*

And of those paying money[1] . . . . . 3*s.* 7*d.*

---

[1] For details see *post*, p. 32.

Trespasses in the Forest, called Escapes.—Of divers men of Cheshire for escapes to the Earl's several pasture in Delamere Forest[1] . . . . . 6*l.* 2*s.*

Prisage Wine Sold.—Four tuns[2] (*dolia*) of wine issuing from the prisage of the Earl of Chester at Chester, viz., each tun (*dolium*) for 50*s.* . . . . . 10*l.*

Stock of Meat Sold.—98 bacons (*bacones*) of purchase last year remaining in Chester Castle in the 30th year, sold at divers prices in the present year[1] . . . . . 7*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*

Of Jordan de Bradeford for one tun of wine, of purchase last year, which belonged to the stock of Flint Castle . 50*s.*

Two carcases of oxen of the stock of Flint Castle . 6*s.*

Sum, 9*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*

Custom of Hides and Wool.—Of William de Donecastre, David ap Eignon, and other merchants for the custom of 27 lasts, 4 dickers, 2 hides, 1 sack of wool, and 563 lambs' fleeces, which they ladened in divers ships at Chester to carry to foreign parts, for every last 1 mark, for every dicker 8*d.*, for every sack of wool half a mark, and for the lambs' fleeces, according to preparation, half a mark for 300 fleeces . . . . 19*l.* 20½*d.*

Arrears of the Farm of the Abbot of Chester.—Of the Abbot of Chester, who owes 12*d.* every year to the Earl of Chester for rent called Chamber rent, for the liberty which was John Arnewey's in Dee, for that rent for the 29th and 30th years of the reign of King Edward, because the Chamberlain was not charged therefor in his account for the said years, because he was not aware of that rent nor did the Abbot pay anything for that rent for the time of the Earl of Chester who now is before the 32nd year, and then he paid for the said two years . . . . . 2*s.*

Fines, Amercements, and other Perquisites of Courts before the Justices.—Amercements of the Common Pleas of the County of Chester before Sir William Trussel 27*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*

Amercements of Pleas of the Crown . . 15*l.* 19*s.* 11*d*

Defaults and amercements before the Justice in his eyre, viz., defaults, 4*l.* 10*s*, amercements, 7*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* Sum, 12*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.*

Fines of divers people for relaxing the Earl's suit against them for indicting for felony and for divers other causes 194*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*

Sum, 250*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.*

Sum total of the receipts of the issues of the County of Chester, 1889*l.* 8s. 1¼d.

---

[1] For details see *post*, p. 27.

[2] 252 gallons in a tun.

Foreign Receipts

Of the Lady Hawise de la Pole holding the custody of the lands which belonged to Audoen de la Pole at farm, by the King's committal, until the lawful age of the said Audoen's heir, for 120*l.* to be paid yearly, for that farm for the 31st year . . . . . 120*l.*

Of the said Lady Hawise owing to the Lord the King in respect of arrears of the farm of the lands aforesaid for the time she held it [the custody] of the King: which said arrears the King conferred on the Lord Edward, Prince of Wales and Earl of Chester, and the said Prince assigned them to the said lady at 40*l.* to be paid yearly at the exchequer of Chester at Easter and Mich. until the said arrears should be paid, for the 31st year . . . . . 40*l.*

Of Sir Reginald de Grey who owed to the Lord the King 594*l.* 19*s.* ½*d.* for a fine for many debts: which said debt the King conferred on the said Prince, and the Prince granted the attermination made to him by the King to the said Reginald, viz., that he pay 20*l.* yearly at the exchequer of Chester, for that payment for the 31st year . . . . . 20*l.*

Of Master Robert de Belver, late Chamberlain of Wales, which he owed to the King . . . . . 15*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.*

Of Master Richard the engineer, who owed to the Lord the King 50*l.* received by way of loan . . . . . 50*l.*

Of Joan, who was the wife of Audoen de la Pole, who owed the King 300 marks for a fine for her marriage; which said debt the King conferred on the Prince, in part payment . 50*l.*

Of Hugh de Brusseye, lately the King's Escheator in the county of Chester, who owed to the Lord the King 238*l.* 8*s.* 1½*d.* in respect of the remainder of his account of the issues of the said escheatry: which said debt the King conferred on the said Prince, in monies which Adam de Praers paid for the said Hugh from the issues of the bailiwick of the Hundred of Pirhull, which the said Hugh has all his life by the King's grant; and he has nothing else wherefrom the said debt can be levied—for Mich. term in the 31st year . . . . . 10 marks.

Total Foreign Receipts, 301*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.*

Receipts of the County of Flint.

Commote of Colshull.—Of the bedells of the Commote of Colshull for the serjeants' puture, which is called "Porthyenkeys," for the term of All Saints, 30 Edw. I . . . 4*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.*

Same for the term of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 31 Edw. I. . . . . 4*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.*
Sum, 9*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*

Assized rent of the same Commote, called "Tunk," for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 31 Edw. I.
6*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.*

Same for Mich. term, 31 Edw. I. . . . 6*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.*
Sum, 13*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*
Sum, 23*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*

Commote of Prestaton.—"Tunk" for the terms of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and Mich., 31 Edw. I.
13*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.*

Rent, in Welsh called "Arienmedy," in English "Repe-silver," from the Prince's bond tenants . . . 11*s.* 8*d.*
Sum, 23*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* [*sic*].

Commote of Rothelan.—"Porthyenkeys" for the term of All Saints, 30 Edw. I. . . . . 77*s.* 6*d.*

Same for the term of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 31 Edw. I. . . . . 77*s.* 6*d.*
Sum, 7*l.* 15*s.*

"Tunk" for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 31 Edw. I. . . . . 111*s.*

Same for Mich. term, 31 Edw. I. 111*s*
Sum, 11*l.* 2*s.*

"Arienmedy" for the present year . . . 10*s.* 10*d.*
Sum, 19*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.*

The Vill of Flint.—Of the burgesses of Flynt for their assized rent for their burgages and lands for the whole of the 31st year . . . . . 36*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.*

Of the same burgesses for the farm of the meadow by Colshull, which they hold by the King's charter, for the present year . . . . . 4*s.*

Of the same burgesses holding the mills of Flynt at fee farm by the King's charter, rendering 10*l.* yearly, for that farm for the whole of the 31st year . . . . . 10*l.*

Of Jordan de Bradeford, Constable of Flynt Castle, and mayor of the same burgh, of the pleas and perquisites of the Court of the same burgh for the whole of the 31st year 12*s.*

Of the same Constable of the issue of the fair (*nundine*) of Flynt on the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle in the said 31st year . . . . . 11¾*d.*

Of the same Constable of the issue of the fair of Flynt on the feast of St. Lawrence in the aforesaid 31st year . . 5*s.* 11*d.*
Sum, 47*l.* 16*s.* 11½*d.*

VILL OF ROTHELAN.—Of the burgesses of Rothelan for their assized rent for their burgages and lands for 31 Edw. I.
30*l.* 11*s.* 1½*d.*

Of the farmers of the mills of Rothelan for their farm for the 31st year . . . . . 40 marks.

Of the farmers of the fulling-mill of Rothelan for their farm for the whole of the 31st year . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Of Hugh de Sprotton, Constable of Rothelan Castle, for the second crop of 3 acres of meadow in Carghhannan . 3*s.*

Of the same [Hugh] for agistment of beasts at the said meadow after the said feast 9*s.* 3*d*

Of the same of the issue of the fair of Rothelan on the feast of St. Edmund the King in the 31st year beginning . 14*s.* 4*d.*

Of the same of the issue of the fair of Rothelan on the feats of the Assumption in the 31st year . . . 6*l.* 2*s.* ½*d.*

Of the same for three fisheries of the water of Cloyth, viz., near the sea, near the castle, and near Carghanan, let to farm by him for the whole of the 31st year . . . . . 20*s.*

Of the same for the issue of the pix of the market of Rothelan for the whole of the 31st year . . . . . 20*s.* 4*d.*

Of the same for the pleas and perquisites of the Court of the said burgh for the year aforesaid . . . . . 23*s.*

Of the same for the first crop of 43½ acres of the meadow of Carghanan sold by him, for each acre 4*s.* . . 8*l.* 14*s.*

Of the same for the crop of the meadow of Fyuyen by him sold in the 31st year . . . . . 12*s.*

Of the same Hugh for the price of one cow and one heifer forfeited which belonged to a certain felon . . . 9*s.*

The moiety of the price of one steer forfeited for toll carried away . . . . . 2*s.* 4*d.*

Monies received as forfeited from two men who falsely said that they were brethren of the order of St. Augustine . 14¼*d.*

Sum, 78*l.* 11*s.* 7¼*d.*

VILL OF CAYROS.—Of the burgesses for their assized rent for their burgages and lands for Easter and Mich. terms 100*s.* 6*d.*

Issues of fairs . . . . . 23*s.* 4*d.*

Issue of the pix of the market . . . . . 3*s.* 2*d.*

Pleas and perquisites of the Court of the burgh for the 31st year . . . . . 13*s.* 6*d.*

Sum, 8*l.* 6*d.*

VILL OF EWELOWE.—Of the tenants of the vill for their assized rent for their messuages and lands . . 26*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* and one pair of gloves worth 1*d.*, and four arrow-heads worth 1*d.* And they were given by the Chamberlain as heretofore was accustomed to be done.

Of Meurik Cragh, farmer of the mill of Ewelowe . 4*l.*
Pleas and perquisites of the Court . . . 49*s.* 2*d.*
Pannage of Ewelowe wood . . . . . 7*s.* 1½*d.*
Agistment of beasts at the pasture of Ewelowe, which is called "Bokele" [Buckley] . . . . . 2 marks.
Sum, 37*l.* 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Vill of Colshull.—Of the tenants of the vill of Colshull, who all are the Lord the Prince's bond-tenants, for the farm of their lands for the whole of the 31st year . . 67*s.* 8*d.*
Pleas and perquisites of the Courts . . . . 4*s.* 4*d.*
Sum, 72*s.*

Vill "del Vaynol"—

Rent of escheat lands . . . . . 34*s.*
Rent of free men . . . . . 17*s.* 6½*d.*
Rent of villains . . . . . 29*s.*
"Porthienkeys" . . . . . 25*s.* 7*d.*
Farm of the bailiwick . . . . . 106*s.* 8*d.*
Pleas and perquisites of the Court . . . 4*s.*
Sum, 10*l.* 16*s.* 9½*d.*

De habitoribus in passu de Baghegerek.—Of William Motoun holding the bailiwick of the forestry of Baghegerek with the mill of the same vill for 10 marks by the year . . 10 marks.
Certain tenants for assized rent . . . 4*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*
Pleas and perquisites of the Court of Baghegerek . 8*s.*
Sum, 11*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*

Of the Raglot.—Of Jorworth ap Ririth, "*ballivo Hundredariorum de Englefeld Wallige Raglou*," for the farm of the same bailiwick for the 31st year . . . . . 50*l.*

Escheats in Englefeld . . . . . 26*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.*
Of the miners of Haliwell paying 20*s.* yearly for having their liberties . . . . . 20*s.*
Lead . . . . . 112*s.* 3*d.*

Chevage of Bond-tenants.—Of certain bond-tenants in Englefeld for license to dwell outside the Prince's demesne lands, for chevage . . . . . 22*s.*
Kenrick ap Eneas for chevage . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Farms of Mills—

Mill of Pycton . . . . . 40*s.*
Mill of Lynacre . . . . . 30*s.*
Mill of Releuenoit . . . . . 50*s.*

[Miscellaneous]

Wood of Picton	11*s.* 5*d.*
Custom called "Tolcestre"	30*s.*
Reliefs of free tenants	9*l.* 10*s.*
Avowries	20*s.*
Heriots of natives	17*s.*
Amobrage	3*s.* 6*d.*
Entries [into land]	9*s.*

Pleas and Perquisites of the Courts before the Justice.—Of amercements as well of the Common Pleas as of the Crown of the County of Flint before Sir William Trussel, Justice of Chester, for the whole of the 31st year . . 14*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.*

Of Adam de Stratton, sheriff of Flint, in respect of the pleas and perquisites of the small County Court of Flint held by the said sheriff, for the whole of the 31st year, as appears by the particulars thereof delivered in the Exchequer of Chester 57*s.* 4*d.*

The Land of Hope.—Of Sir John de Warren, Earl of Surrey and Sussex, holding the castle and land (*terra*) of Hope at farm for his life, for the 31st year . . . . . 40*l.*

Arrears for the meadow of Colshull . . . . . 6*s.*

Sum total of the receipt of the issues of the County of Flint . . . . . 426*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*

Sum total of the receipt of the issues of the Counties of Chester and Flint, together with the arrears of the preceding account, and the foreign receipts . . . 2617*l.* 19*s.* 10¼*d.*

[Expenses and Deliveries]

Ancient and Fixed Alms—

To the Abbot of St. Werburg [as in Roll 1] . . 9*l.* 10*s.*

To the Prioress and nuns of Chester . . 26*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*

To the Friars Preachers of Chester . . 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

To the Master and brethren of the Hospital of St. John outside the north gate of Chester . . . . . 4*l.* 11*s.*

To the Lepers of Boghton . . . . . 20*s.*

To the Abbot of Whalley . . . . . 20*s.*

To the Abbot of Vale Royal taking every year 1 tun of wine of prisage at Chester for celebrating masses therewith on his altar, for 1 tun of wine bought and delivered to the said Abbot this 31st year, because the prisage wines are put in Chester Castle for the Lord the Prince's use by the hands of William de Monte Pessulano 28th June . . . . 50*s.*

Sum, 53*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*

Fees and Wages of the Justice and other Ministers of the Earl—

William Trussel	100*l.*
William de Melton	20*l.*
Gilbert de Wyley	40*s.*
Master Richard the Engineer of Chester	18*l.* 4*s.*
Robert de Raby	4*l.* 11*s.*
Walter de Mundham	9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

To Richard de Ruges, mounted groom (*valleto equiti*), assigned by Sirs J. De Havering, W. de Bliburg, and Thomas de Cantebrug, the Prince's councillors, to keep the Forest of Wyrhale instead of William de Stanley, forester of the same forest in fee, removed from that custody by the aforesaid councillors for certain trespasses, and to take 9*d.* a day for his wages, by their order; for such his wages from 20th Aug. in the present 31st year, on which day the commission was made for him to keep that bailiwick, till 29th Sept. the same year . . 30*s.* 9*d.*

Richard de Sutton and Isabella, his wife, serjeants of the peace in fee, in the county of Chester, for the heads of Robert de Cristelton, William de Wrennebury, and Adam le Syueker, robbers beheaded within the present year, by the hands of David de Bulkele, their under-serjeant . . . 3*s.*

Sum, 155*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

Certain necessary Expenses.—To Adam, Richard Snel's groom, carrying the Prince's letters from Chester to Caernarvan to the Justice and Chamberlain of North Wales, for his expenses going and returning in February . . . . 12*d.*

To Henry de Wakefeld carrying the letters of Sir William de Bliburg, the Prince's chancellor of Chester, to Newcastle-on-Tyne, to Sir Walter Reginaldi, the Prince's treasurer, for the said Prince's affairs, for his expenses going and returning in Aug. . . . . 2*s.* 6*d.*

In County Flint . . . . . 8*l.* 12*s.* 10½*d.*

Sum, 8*l.* 16*s.* 4½*d.*

. 6) Works Done in Chester Castle.—To William de Kentesdale, carpenter, and divers other workmen for divers small works done in Chester Castle in the 31st year, namely, for cleansing the well (*puteum*) in the outer bail and for making one new bucket for the same well, as well in ironwork as carpentry; and for mending the roof of the cloister by the great chapel, and repairing the sleeping boards (*tabule dormientium*) in the great hall, the bowls and lectrons in the chapel, and other such defects; and for boards and nails bought for mending the said cloister, timber for repairing the castle, keys and locks bought for divers

chambers, cleaning the same chambers against the coming of the Prince's councillors, for repairs of divers defects of the masonry in the great and small chapels and the great new chamber, and for repairing the plumbing on the said great chamber, 36*s.* 2*d.* To Robert de Burton and his fellow-carpenters propping up the great kitchen in Chester Castle, instead of the wall of the same broken down against the bail ditch; and putting "postes" and "weures" in the cellar under the great chapel for strengthening it; for their wages for divers days, and for timber bought for the same works; for 11 stone corbels made in the cellar walls under the said chapel, and for nails and other necessaries bought, 29*s.* 5*d.* To Richard de Parisiüs, mason, making one great massive stone wall with three buttresses and two windows for the said kitchen, instead of another ruined wall against the ditch, taking for that work 8*l.* by agreement made with him by Master Richard the engineer, 8*l.* And for carriage of stones from the quarry outside the north gate of Chester to the castle for the said wall, and [for carriage] of sand likewise for the same, for 460 "ringes" of lime bought for the said wall, making iron bars for the windows of the said kitchen from 18 pieces of iron of the Prince's stock, for carrying the lime, and other small costs, 4*l.* 10*s.* 11½*d.*

Sum, 15*l.* 16*s.* 6½*d.*

Works in Flint Castle[1] . . . . . 69*l.* 14*s.* 9½*d.*
Works in Rothelan Castle . . . . . 33*l.* 17*s.* 4¾*d.*

Works Done in the Manors of Macclesfield and Overton.—To Master John Burgoillon, farmer of the manor of Macclesfield, for monies paid by him for repairing certain defects in the houses of the same manor in the 31st year, namely, for timber bought by him for mending the great hall of the said manor, nails bought for the said hall and the chamber, wages of the carpenters repairing the said hall in part, mending the roof of the great chamber, lime bought for whitewashing the walls of the hall, and the wages of the workmen whitewashing the same . . . . . 6*s.* 10¼*d.* (m. 7)

To him for monies by him paid for repairing the enclosure of Macclesfield park broken in many places by the wind storm within the present year: and also in repairing certain defects in the fence (*haya*) "del Coumbe" of Macclesfield, namely, for the Earl of Chester's share, as well by the hands of the parker of Macclesfield as of Adam Byran and Robert de Dounes, foresters of Macclesfeld in fee, and for making one machine of three trunks (*truncis*) for taking wolves coming into the park and destroying the deer many times, as appears by the particulars of the same . . . . . 22*s.* 8½*d.*

[1] The details for this and the following item have not been transcribed.

To him for monies paid by him for hay and oats for the stallion of Macclesfeld park, being sick from 1st Feb. to 3rd May, on which day he was put in the park, 91 days at $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ a day, 11*s.* $4\frac{1}{2}d.$ And for stabling (*marescalcia*) and shoeing the same stallion for the same time, and for one headstall (*capistro*) bought for the said stallion, 4*d.* Sum, 11*s.* $8\frac{1}{2}d.$

Sum, 41*s.* $3\frac{1}{4}d.$

Payments for Prisage Wines.—For 2 tuns of wine taken in respect of prisage of a ship called the *Naudeu* of Dertemuth discharged in the port of Chester in Nov. at the end of the 31st year, which were sold for the Prince's benefit, as appears above, for each tun 20*s.*, 40*s.* For haulage (*wyndagium*) of the said tuns out of the ship, 4*d.* For boatage (*batillagium*) of the same from the park near Haselwell to Chester, 16*d.* For 6 gallons of wine bought for ullaging (*oillando*) the said tuns, 2*s.* For carriage of one of the said tuns from the water at Chester within the castle by wagon, 4*d.* Wages of carriers lading, discharging, and putting that tun in the cellar, 4*d.* For two other tuns of wine taken in respect of prisage of a certain ship of Lyme discharged in the said port in June in the 31st year, 40*s.* For carriage of the same tuns from the water within the castle, 8*d.* For 32 gallons of wine bought and put in ullage of the said 3 tuns, and of one tun remaining from the 30th year, for each gallon 4*d.*, 10*s.* 8*d.* And for 6 gallons of wine bought and put in ullage of 3 tuns of wine of the stock of Flint Castle, 2*s.* Sum, 4*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*

Wages of Welsh Hostages.—To Trahern ap Howel ap Res and Llewellin ap Gronou ap Heilin, Welsh hostages staying in Chester Castle by order of the Lord the King and the Prince, taking 4*d.* a day for their wages, viz., each of them 2*d.* a day; for such their wages from the last day of Sept. 30 Edw. I., to the 29th Sept. in the 31st year . . . . . 6*l.* 20*d.*

Liveries made to the Treasurer of the Wardrobe.—To Sir Walter Reginaldi, the Prince's treasurer, for the expenses of the said Prince, in monies sent to him from Chester to London, and there delivered to him; and also to divers falconers, fewterers (*veutrariis*), berners (*bernariis*), and others of the Prince's household, at times, this 31st year, as appears by one letter patent of the said Treasurer . . . . . 1696*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*

Sum total of the said expenses and deliveries, 2047*l.* 11*s.* $4\frac{1}{2}d.$

And so the Chamberlain owes here, 570*l.* 8*s.* $5\frac{3}{4}d.$ For which he charges himself in his account of the year following.

And he is quit here.

[On the dorse of the roll.]

The Prince's commission for William de Bliburg, Walter Reginaldi, John de Foxle, and Thomas de Cantebrigge to hear and receive the reckoning or account of all the Chamberlains, sheriffs, receivers, bailiffs and others his ministers whatsoever of the county of Chester, North Wales, South Wales, Montgomery, and the vill and land of Haverford. Dated at Lambeth, 10 May, 35 Edw. I. [1307]. (m. 1d)

[Particulars[1]]

Bacons (*bacones*) sold. (m. 1)

The Prioress of Chester for two	4*s.*
Sir W. Trussel for two	4*s.*
Master Henry de Ryhull for two	4*s.*
William de Stanlegh for six	12*s.*
William de Bournham for two	4*s.*
William Launcelyn for twenty	30*s.*
Sir John de Boydel for twenty	30*s.*
Walter de Mundham for eight	12*s.*
James de Pulle for eight	12*s.*
William de Hales and Richard Dun for twenty-two	24*s.*
Ralph de Bekyngham for six	6*s.* 4*d.*
[Sum, 7*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*]	

Trespasses and Escapes of the 30th year of the reign of King Edward, in the account of the 31st year. (m. 2)

Robert Daa for 8 cattle	16*d.*
Alan le Reve of Aston for 16	8*d.*
Robert le Bercher, of Kelshale, for 6	8*d.*
Richard Dabbe for one, by the pledge of John Fadersaul	2*d.*
Robert, son of Roger de Aston, for one, by the pledge of Richard de Bosco	2*d.*
Richard de Bosco for 5	6*d.*
Robert Daa for all trespasses	3*s.*
Robert, son of Dik' of Utkynton, for 2 cattle	4*d.*
Richard de Badilegh for 4	4*d.*
Juliana, who was the wife of Gilbert de Utkynton, for 3	3*d.*
Robert, son of Dik', for 13	12*d.*
Matilda, daughter of Schakelok of Utkynton, for 3	3*d.*
Robert, son of Adam de Utkynton, for 6	12*d.*
Robert, son of Simon de Barton, for 3	6*d.*

[1] Bundle 771 (3).

Thomas le Grovenour for 1 horse . . . . . 4*d.*
John, son of William de Kelshale, for 3 cattle . . 4*d.*
William, son of Malle, for 4 pigs . . . . . 4*d.*
Ralph le Bercher, of Kelshale, for 2 cattle . . . 4*d.*
William, son of Pymme of Alvandelegh, for 1 horse . 4*d.*
Jordan Judas for all trespasses . . . . . 18*d.*
Richard Sparkes for 6 cattle . . . . . 6*d.*
William, son of Richard Sparkes, for 2 . . . . . 2*d.*
Adam Sparkes for 2 . . . . . 2*d.*
Robert, son of Mabbe, for 5 . . . . . 6*d.*
Robert de Picton for 1 horse . . . . . 6*d.*
William, son of Juliana de Alvand[ley], for 1 horse . 6*d.*
William, son of Ambrose, for 1 horse . . . . . 6*d.*
Richard de Mascy for 6 cattle . . . . . 12*d.*
Henry, son of Turgel, of Aston, for 10 . . . . . 20*d.*
Matilda, who was the wife of Adam de Kelshale, for 4 . . . . . 6*d.*
Agnes, who was the wife of Ranulph the reeve of Aston, for 3 . . . . . 6*d.*
Roger de Badil[ey] for 3 . . . . . 6*d.*
Adam Sparkes, of Kelshale, for 9 . . . . . 12*d.*
Richard Turgel, of Kelshale, for 8 . . . . . 2*s.*
Agnes, who was the wife of Robert, son of Dobbe, for 1 horse . . . . . 3*d.*
William de Coton for 2 cattle, by the pledge of Sir Adam de Kelshale . . . . . 12*d.*
Richard de Glassehouses for 4 . . . . . 6*d.*
Nicholas Barret for all trespasses . . . . . 18*d.*
Honde de Golf', of Kelshale, for 6 oxen . . . . 18*d.*
Ralph le Crouther, of Kingeslee, for 4 oxen . . . . 8*d.*
Ralph Coghe, of Kingeslee, for 7 oxen . . . . . 2*s.*
Ranulph le Golf', of Kelshale, for 7 cattle . . . . 6*d.*
Richard, son of Thomas de Kelshale, for 4 . . . . 12*d.*
Roger de Badil[ey] for 5 . . . . . 12*d.*
John, son of William Corn, of Kelshale, for 6 . . . 18*d.*
Richard Turgel for 8 . . . . . 8*d.*
William, son of Adam de Northlegh, for one cow . . 1*d.*
William, son of Ambrose, for one ox . . . . . 6*d.*
Robert, son of Dik', for 1 horse . . . . . 4*d.*
Robert, son of Dik' de Utkynton, for 4 oxen . . . 6*d.*
Roger de Northlegh for one head of cattle . . . . 6*d.*
Peter de Utkynton for 4 cattle . . . . . 6*d.*
Ranulph de Northlegh for one head of cattle . . . 2*d.*
Richard de Thornton for 5 cattle . . . . . 12*d.*
Robert, son of Adam de Utkynton, for 2 horses . . 6*d.*
Ralph Coghel, of Kingesley, for 2 cattle . . . . 4*d.*

Agnes, who was the wife of Robert, son of Dobbe, for 3 cattle . . . . . 6*d.*
Hondekin, of Northley, for one horse . . . . . 4*d.*
William Fegge, of Neuton, for 6 cattle . . . . . 12*d.*
Robert, son of William de Kelshale, for one head of cattle 6*d.*
Ranulph le Reve of Kelshale for 2 horses . . . . 8*d.*
Robert, son of Roger de Aston, for 14 cattle . . . . 10*d.*
Ralph Coghull, of Kingesley, for 7 . . . . . 6*d.*
Richard Prest, of Aston, for 2 horses . . . . . 12*d.*
Adam, son of Geoffrey de Aston, for one horse . . . 6*d.*
Adam Cliche for 5 cattle . . . . . 12*d.*
Ranulph the reeve of Aston for 2 horses . . . . 8*d.*
Adam, son of Sidda, for one horse . . . . . 4*d.*
Ranulph de Moldeworth for 5 pigs . . . . . 18*d.*
Thomas Welet for one head of cattle . . . . . 1*d.*
Ralph le Crouther for 4 cattle . . . . . 4*d.*
John Crady, of Codyngton, for 2 . . . . . 6*d.*
Alan le Reve of Aston for 17 . . . . . 2*s.*
Robert, son of John de Codyngton, for 3 . . . . 8*d.*
Roger Brid, of Codyngton, for 6 . . . . . 12*d.*
Sidda, daughter of Ambrose de Northley, for 4 . . . 4*d.*
Richard le Roter for all trespasses . . . . . 3*s.*
Richard de Thornton, of Northley, for 3 cattle . . . 6*d.*
Roger de Moldeworthe for all trespasses . . . . . 3*s.*
John de Runkore for 2 cattle . . . . . 6*d.*
Adam, son of Rise de Neuton, for 1 head of cattle . . 3*d.*
Adam, son of Colle, of Neuton, for 4 cattle . . . . 6*d.*
Allecoke de Kyngesle, miller, for 4 goats . . . . 4*d.*
Alice, wife of Roger, son of Roger de Moldeworthe, for 1 horse . . . . . 6*d.*
William de Pulford for 2 cattle . . . . . 6*d.*
Ralph de Coghull for 1 horse . . . . . 6*d.*
Richard, son of Fille, of Kyngesley, for 3 goats . . . 3*a.*
Ralph de Coghull for 6 cattle . . . . . 12*d.*
Adam, son of Rys, for one head of cattle . . . . 3*d.*
William, son of Robert Clinkard, for 1 horse . . . . 3*d.*
Robert Girdethewode for 1 horse . . . . . 3*d.*
Thomas, son of Hund, of Manley, for 1 ox . . . . 3*d.*
William, son of Emma de Neuton, for 2 cattle . . . 4*d.*
William de Pulford for one ox . . . . . 3*d.*
Adam, son of Geoffrey de Kingesley, for 3 goats . . . 3*d.*
Hond, son of Tanny, for 2 goats . . . . . 2*d.*
Richard Birre for one horse . . . . . 6*d.*
Adam, son of Cliche, for 5 cattle . . . . . 12*d.*
Hugh, Robert's groom, for one horse . . . . . 3*d.*
Henry Sturgel for one head of cattle . . . . . 3*d.*

Adam Cliche for 20 cattle	2*s.*
William le Sporier for 3 goats	3*d.*
Thomas Haye, of Neuton, for 2 cattle	3*d.*
William de Pulford, of Neuton, for 1 head of cattle	2*d.*
Hulle le Mulneward, of Crouton, for 2 mares	6*d.*
Margery, who was the wife of Roger Geffe, for 1 goat	1*d.*
Richard Birre, of Kyngesley, for 1 horse	4*d.*
Hugh Wron, of Kyngesley, for 1 goat	1*d.*
Robert Sorebones for 1 head of cattle	4*d.*
Robert Sparkes, of Northley, for 6 cattle	12*d.*
Hulle, son of Alexander de Neuton, for 4	4*d.*
Anota, daughter of Emma de Neuton, for one head of cattle	4*d.*
Richard Birre for one horse	2*d.*
Thomas Haie, of Neuton, for 1 head of cattle	3*d.*
Robert, son of Ranulph de Kyngesle, for 2 goats	6*d.*
Ranulph, son of Ranulph, for 5 sheep	5*d.*
Thomas, son of Richard de Northley, for 12 sheep	12*d.*
William, son of Ambrose, for 5 sheep	5*d.*
Philip, son of Dyota of Northley, for 8 sheep	8*d.*
Richard, son of Robert, for 6 sheep	6*d.*
Roger, son of Richard de Northley, for 3 sheep	3*d.*
Richard, son of Ambrose, for 6 sheep	6*d.*
Honde, son of Tibote, for 4 cattle	4*d.*
Adam, son of Tibote, for 2	4*d.*
William le Watte, of Clotton, for 2 horses	12*d.*
Roger Hekewall for 2 cattle	4*d.*
Adam, son of Tibote, for 2	4*d.*
Alice atte Whitoke for one head of cattle	2*d.*
Diota de Northley for do.	1*d.*
Gilbert de Gaunt for 2 cattle, by the pledge of Adam Underwode	6*d.*
John Idegehale for 2 cattle	6*d.*
Hugh, son of Nicholas Barret, for 1 head of cattle	2*d.*
Alice le Kembester for one head of cattle, by the pledge of Boterhid	2*d.*
Adam Underwode for 3 cattle	6*d.*
Philip, son of Diota, for 11 sheep	11*d.*
Robert Body, of Buddeworth, for 2 cattle	4*d.*
William Boliroute for 2 cattle	4*d.*
Robert le Caretter, of Teruen, for 2 cattle	4*d.*
Henry de Hekewall for one horse	6*d.*
Robert, son of Mabel de Crouton, for 2 cattle	4*d.*
John, son of Hondekyn of Northley, for 2 cattle	4*d.*
Robert, son of Thomas de Northley, for 1 head of cattle	2*d.*
Alice Crepel do.	2*d.*
Hondekyn, of Northley, for 2 cattle	4*d.*

Robert, son of Mabel de Crouton, for 2 cattle . . 2*d.*
Alice, who was the wife of William de Crouton, for 1 head of cattle . . . . . 2*d.*
Robert, son of David de Crouton, for 4 cattle . . 8*d.*
Gilbert Penkur for 1 head of cattle . . . . 2*d.*
Robert, son of Mabbe of Crouton, for 3 cattle . . 3*d.*
Roger the miller, of Crouton, for one mare . . . 6*d.*
Hugh Barre for 8 cattle . . . . . 2*s.*
Richard Turgel for 8 cattle . . . . . 8*d.*
Cecily the widow, of Clotton, for 1 head of cattle . . 6*d.*
Hobbe, son of William de Kelshale, for 2 cattle . . 4*d.*
Hobbe, son of Dik', for 1 head of cattle . . . . 2*d.*
John, son of William de Kelshale, for 7 cattle . . 12*d.*
Robert le Bercher, of Utkynton, for 16 sheep . . . 16*d.*
Adam le Swon, of Wilanton, for 1 horse . . . 6*d.*
Robert, son of Dyde, for 1 head of cattle . . . 2*d.*
Hond, of Calvyley, for 2 horses . . . . . 6*d.*
Thomas Liricoke for 16 cattle, by the pledge of Robert, son of Adecok, and Robert, son of Dik' . . . 2*s.*
Richard, son of Thomas de Kelshale, for 12 cattle . . 18*d.*
Robert le Bercher, of Utkynton, for 5 cattle . . . 6*d.*
Richard Turgel for 10 pigs . . . . . 12*d.*
Hond, of Calvyley, for 1 mare . . . . . 6*d.*
Adam le Swon, of Wilanton, for 7 pigs . . . . 6*d.*
Ralph, son of Tibota, for 2 cattle . . . . . 4*d.*
Robert le Fevre, of Buddworthe, for 5 pigs . . . 6*d.*
Robert le Bercher, of Utkynton, for 6 cattle . . . 4*d.*
Hugh, brother of Colyn de Kelshale, for 2 . . . 4*d.*
Adam, son of Adam de Kelshale, for 10 . . . . 18*d.*
Robert Taa, of Clotton, for 2 mares . . . . 12*d.*
John, son of Thomas de Kelshale, for 3 cattle . . 2*d.*
Tanguarret de Clotton for 1 mare . . . . 6*d.*
William le Marler, of Clotton, for 1 horse . . . 6*d.*
Thomas Louot, of Kelshale, for 1 head of cattle . . 2*d.*
Robert le Bercher, of Utkynton, for 2 cattle . . . 4*d.*
Adam de Kelshale for 9 pigs . . . . . 12*d.*
Richard Gaddinge, of Utkynton, for 1 head of cattle . 2*d.*
John, son of Thomas de Kelshale, do. . . . . 2*d.*
Alan le Reve of Aston for 11 cattle . . . . . 2*s.*
Richard, son of Thomas de Kelshale, for 1 head of cattle . 4*d.*
Robert Tynny, of Kelshale, for 4 cattle . . . . 6*d.*
Robert, son of Dik' of Utkynton, for 1 head of cattle . 1*d.*
Matilda, daughter of Schakeloc, for 1 head of cattle, by the pledge of Adam, son of Adecok' . . . . . 2*d.*
Richard, son of Adam de Kelshale, for 3 cattle . . 6*d.*
John, son of Thomas de Kelshale, do. . . . . 4*d.*

William Pepyn, of Burton, for 4 horses, by the pledge of William Fox . . . . . 2*s.*
John, son of William de Kelshale, for 6 pigs . . . 6*d.*
Richard, son of Thomas de Kelshale, for 4 cattle . . 6*d.*
Richard, son of Adam de Kelshale, for 8 pigs . . . 4*d.*
William, son of Kenric de Clotton, for 1 head of cattle . 6*d.*
John, son of Gilbert de Clotton, for 1 horse . . . 4*d.*
Richard, son of Hulle, of Dunham, for 2 cattle . . 4*d.*
Richard de Hole, of the same (vill), for 7 cattle . . 6*d.*
Alice, daughter of Elias, of the same (vill), for 2 mares . 2*d.*
William de Staneie, of the same (vill), for 4 pigs . . 2*d.*
Alice, daughter of Elias de Dunham, for 2 pigs . . 1*d.*
Dobbe, son of John de Donham, for 2 mares . . . 6*d.*
Mabel, who was the wife of Hulle, for 2 mares . . 2*d.*
Adam Smalperson for 2 cattle . . . . . 2*d.*
Alecok', son of Hugh of Dunham, for 1 mare . . 2*d.*
Richard Sparewe, of Dunham, for 5 pigs . . . 3*d.*
John, son of Hugh de Dunham, for 2 horses . . . 4*d.*
William, son of Rainer, son of Hugh, for 5 pigs . . 2*d.*
William de Staneye for 1 mare . . . . . 1*d.*
Adam Smalperson for 1 head of cattle . . . . . 1*d.*

Sum total, 6*l.* 2*s.*

Pannage of Cheshire in the 30th year of the reign of King Edward, ending.

Robert, son of Robert de Pulle, for 3 pigs . . . 3*d.*
Ranulph, son of Robert de Pulle, for 5 pigs . . . 5*d.*
Robert de Pulle for 4 pigs . . . . . 4*d.*
Ranulph Coterel for 6 pigs . . . . . 6*d.*
Ranulph, son of William de Pulle, for 3 pigs . . . 3*d.*
William de Pulle for one pig . . . . . 1*d.*
Richard Togod for 3 pigs . . . . . 3*d.*
Richard del Mulne for 3 pigs . . . . . 3*d.*
Roger de Stoke for 6 pigs . . . . . 6*d.*
Robert Clarot for 3 pigs . . . . . 3*d.*
Ranulph Almeyn for 2 pigs . . . . . 2*d.*
Robert le Mulneward for 4 pigs . . . . . 4*d.*

Sum, 3*s.* 7*d.*

m. 4) **Receipt** of the issues of the manors of Trofford and Dunham in the 31st year.

Of Master Richard the engineer holding the site of the manor and the demesne lands of Trofford with common of pasture there and the services of the villains of Trofford and Dunham, except their rent in money, at farm for 4*l.* to be paid yearly, for the 31st year . . . . . 4*l.*

Of him for a certain pasture called "le Mulnemor" let to farm to him for the said year . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Hay issuing from the demesne meadow of Trofford, viz., for three parts sold to Sir W. Trussel, Justice of Chester, 30*s.*; and the fourth part sold to Sirs John de Haveringge, W. de Bliburg, and Thomas de Cantebrugge, 10*s.* Sum, 40*s.*

Of Richard le Bruyn and Robert de Elton for the turbary of Dunham sold to them for the 31st year . . . 46*s.* 8*d.*

Of divers villains of Dunham and Trofford for license to sell turves, viz., of Andrew, son of Thomas, 3*d.*; of John, son of Tiwe, 3*d.*; of William Smith (*faber*), 3*d.*; of Roger Emery, 3*d.*; of John Priour, 3*d.*; of Stephen le Bonde, 3*d.*; of Richard, son of John, 3*d.* Sum, 21*d.*

Of the farm of the mill of Trofford for Christmas term 31st year, 51*s.* 8*d.*, and for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following, 53*s.* 4*d.* Sum, 105*s.*

Of the tenants of the manors of Dunham and Trofford for their assized rent for the whole of the 31st year 11*l.* 11*s.* 11¾*d.*

Of William the reeve of Dunham for 5 acres of land newly arrented, which never were arrented before . . . 20*d.*

Of the said William for entry on the said 5 acres, for each acre 20*d.* . . . . . 8*s.* 4*d.*

Of the villains of Dunham and Trofford for a certain aid which is called "Galt," which they pay yearly . . 10*l.*

Of pleas and perquisites of the Courts of Dunham and Trofford, viz., of William de Staneye, 12*d.*; of John Redecok', 6*d.*; of Stephen le Bonde, 40*d.*; of Adam formerly reeve, 18*d.*; of Richard, son of Simon, 12*d.*; of the same, 6*d.*; of Ralph de Dodleston 2*s.*; of Henry Doun, 4*s.*; of Alice, daughter of Richard de Wyrhale, 2*s.*; of Richard, son of Hugh de Dunham, 6*d.*; of Alice de Trofford, 6*d.*; of Dobbe, son of John, 10*s.*; of Adam, son of Hugh, 4*d.*; of John Carpenter (*Carpentarius*), 4*d.*; of Richard, son of Henry, 4*d.*; of Adam, son of Fille, 12*d.*; of John, son of Robert de Dunham, 9*d.*; of David de Dodleston, 6*d.*; of John Barker (*Bercarius*), 6*d.*; of Richard, son of Hulle, 2*s.*; of the township of Dunham, 40*d.*; of the men of Dunham, 40*d.*; of the men of Trofford, 40*d.*; of the men of Trofford, 40*d.* Sum, 45*s.* 11*d.*

Of toll of beasts sold and bought, viz., of John Carpenter for the toll of one steer, 2*d.*; of John, son of Adam, 4*d.*; of Adam, son of Hugh, 2*d.*; of Margery the widow, 4*d.*; of William, son of Ranulph, 2*d.*; of Alan, son of Hugh, 4*d.*; of Adam, son of Fillote, 4*d.*; of Richard, son of Hugh, 2*d.* Sum, 2*s.*

Of chevage of villains of Dunham and Trofford living outside the demesne lands, viz., of Simon, son of Adam, 4*d.*; of Hulle Kyde, 2*d.*; of Thomas Kyde, 4*d.* Sum, 10*d.*

Of the men of Dunham and Trofford for pannage at the feast of St. Martin in the 30th year . . . . . 7*s.*

Of Margaret, who was the wife of Ralph de Dunham, the lord's villain, deceased, for the third part of the goods which belonged to said Ralph sold to the said Margaret . 39*s.* 8*d.*

Of the said Margaret for license to retain the lands which belonged to the said Ralph until the age of the heir of the Earl of Arundel . . . . . 10*s.*

Sum total, 41*l.* 7*s.* 5¾*d.*

Receipt of the issues of the lands which belonged to Hugh de Thornton, being in the hand of the Lord the Earl for the whole of the 31st year.

Assized Rent of Thornton—

Of Margaret, who was the wife of Hugh de Thornton .	24*s.*
Of Richard de Thornton	12*s.*
Of Robert Coly	15*s.*
Of Ralph, son of Gregory	12*s.*
Of William Mirigaud	9*s.*
Of William Leuynge	6*s.*
Of Adam de Salghton	4*s.*
Of Robert de Bebynton	2*s.* 6*d.*
Of Cecily the widow	2*s.* 6*d.*
Of Louota de Thornton	2*s.*
Of Robert le Little	2*s.*
Of the Abbot of Basyngwerk	3*s.* 4*d.*
Sum,	4*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*

[Pulton and Secome in Walay]—

Of John de Thyngwell	13*s.* 4*d.*
Of Matthew de Waleye	13*s.* 4*d.*
Of Richard Tue	13*s.* 4*d.*
Of Robert, son of Thomas, son of Walter . . .	8*s.*
Of Cecily the widow	4*s.*
Of Thomas de Secom	2*s.*
Of Ralph, son of Gilbert de Pulton	4*s.* 9*d.*
Sum,	58*s.* 9*d.*

Of William le Cordwaner, of Chester . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Of Robert Coly for so much money by him received of divers men of Thornton for corn reaping in the autumn in the 31st year . . . . . 12*d.*

Of him for so much money as he received for "Tolcestre" of ale brewed in the said vill [of Thornton] the same year . 7½*d.*

Of him for a certain fishery for the whole year . . 6*d.*

Of Roger Jourde, a bond tenant (*nativus*), for chevage 4*d.*

Sum, 2*s.* 5½*d.*

Of the men of Haselwell for agistment of their beasts at the pasture of Thornton . . . . . 2*s.* 3*d.*

Sum total of the issues for the 31st year, 8*l.* 4*s.* 5½*d.*

1305080

Particulars of the Frithmote for the 30th year of the reign of King Edward, ending. (m. 6)

Township of	Great Moldeworth	1 mark.
,,	Dunham	20*s.*
,,	Hapesford	2 marks.
,,	Wymbaldestrofford	2 marks.
,,	Wynyngton	½ mark.
,,	Hertford	20*s.*
,,	Castle Northwich	10*s.*
,,	Torperlegh	10*s.*
,,	Utkynton	10*s.*
,,	Clotton	12*s.*
,,	Duddon	8*s.*
,,	Kelshale	20*s.*
,,	Asshton	2 marks.
,,	Horton	½ mark.
,,	Little Moldeworth	½ mark.
,,	Munshull	2 marks.
,,	Wetenhale	20*s.*
,,	Alperham	2 marks.
,,	Calvylegh	1 mark.
,,	Wordhull	2*s.*
,,	Chelmondeston	20*s.*
,,	Aston	½ mark.
,,	Hales and Worleston	½ mark.
,,	Alba Pulle	2*s.*
,,	Baretes Pulle	3*s.*
,,	Teverton for Moscote	2*s.*

Rent of Custom Pigs, 31st year ending.

Township of	Hellesby	2 pigs.
,,	Manlegh	2 ,,
,,	Moldeworth	2 ,,
,,	Buddeworth	2 ,,
,,	Utkyngton	2 ,,
,,	Wetenhale	2 ,,
,,	Torporlegh	2 ,,
,,	Munschull	2 ,,
,,	Lowe	1 pig.

Sum, 17 pigs, which were sold in the 31st year for 51*s.*, viz., each pig for 3*s.*

Rental of the Chamber[1] of the 31st year of the reign of King Edward.

Richard de Tudenham	7½*d.*
Robert Harald	22½*d.*
Master Geoffrey de Meules	8*d.*
Thurstan de Honebrugge	10*d.*
Robert del Hulle, of Honebrugge	12*d.*
Robert le Mazoun	6*d.*
Richard the clerk (*clericus*)	—
Richard Streche	4*d.*
Robert de Bradeford	1*d.*
Sir John de Grey	12*d.*
Robert Chamberlain (*Camerarius*)	20½*d.*
Ranulph de Littleovre	1*d.*
Nicholas Barret	1*d.*
Mabel Harald	16*d.*
Ranulph de Deresbury	7*d.*
Richard Candelan	7½*d.*
Thomas de Davenport	6*d.*
Richard de Eton	16*s.* 1*d.*
Sir John de Orreby	12*d.*
John Crispe	6*d.*
Richard Erneys	20*d.*
John de Coldbourn	12*d.*
Henry de Ryehull	1*d.*
Richard Erneys	18*d.*
John, son of Robert de Terven	2*s.* 2*d.*
William del Flynt and Geoffrey de Meules	8*d.*
Richard Spirlynge	4½*d.*
Hugh le Mercer	2*s.* 2*d.*
Hugh de Brichull	13*d.*
William, son of William de Denecastre	12*d.*
John, son of John Carbonel	12*d.*
The wife of John le Mareschal	18*d.*
Richard de Wheteleye	12*d.*
William de Stanford	6*d.*
Richard le Phaleys	12*d.*
Robert Forester (*Forestarius*)	12*d.*
Peter de Thornton	5*d.*
Hamon Streche	4*d.*
Robert de Raby	22*d.*
Robert Cook (*Cocus*)	12*d.*

[1] See Account No. 3 for the properties in respect of which the rents were payable.

Alexander Hurel	6*s.* 6*d.*
Sir Reginald de Grey	18*d.*
Robert de Macclesfeld	16*d.*
The tailors of Chester	2*s.*
Ranulph de Merton	1*d.*
Sir Richard de Mascy	18*d.*
William Launcelyn	12*d*
Richard, son of Richard de Bromhall	6*d.*
Sir Richard de Sutton and Isabella, his wife	2*s.*
Alice Mulet	10*d.*
Sir Richard de Mascy	12*d.*
Peter de Thornton	6*d.*
The Abbot of Chester	12*d.*

Sum of the rent aforesaid in pure money, 62*s.* 10½*d.*

Sum of the rent aforesaid in pepper—8 lbs. of pepper, worth . . . . . 7*s.* 4*d.*

Sum of the rent aforesaid in young sparrow-hawks—1 young sparrow-hawk, worth . . . . . 12*d.*

[Sales] (m. 9)

One young sparrow-hawk remaining from the 30th year, and afterwards sold . . . . . 6*d.*

5 pounds of pepper remaining, and afterwards sold . 2*s.* 6*d.*

4 barbed arrow-heads remaining, and afterwards sold . 1*d.*

1 pair of gloves remaining, and afterwards sold . . 1*d.*

Sum total, 3*s.* 2*d.*

No. 3

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1303–4

Account[1] of William de Melton, Chamberlain of Chester, from the Morrow of St. Michael, 31 Edw. I., to the Feast of St. Michael, 32 Edw. I. [Sep. 30, 1303—Sep. 29, 1304].

Arrears

ARREARS of preceding account . . . 570*l.* 8*s.* 5¾*d.*

Receipts

FARMS OR RENTS CERTAIN.—Certain men for Chamber rent . . . . . 70*s.* 7½*d.*[2]

Pigs by custom 32—for each pig 2*s.* 2*d.* . . 36*s.* 10*d.*

[*Other items as in the previous accounts.*]

Sum, 323*l.* 13*s.* 1½*d.*

THE EARL'S DEMESNES LET TO FARM.—Of Master John Burgoillon, bailiff of the manors of Macclesfeld and Overton, holding the said manors [&c.], for the 32nd year . . 240*l.*

Of Hugh de Fouleshurst, holding the vill of Middlewich at farm, for that farm for the whole of the 32nd year . 88*l.*

Of Hugh de Fouleshurst, holding the bailiwick of the avowries in Cheshire by agreement, for the 32nd year . . 48*l.*

Of William de Merston for the fruit of the garden of Chester Castle, for the 32nd year . . . . . 2*s.*

[*Other items as in the previous accounts.*]

Sum, 600*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

WARDS OR CUSTODIES IN THE EARL'S HAND.—The issues of two parts of the lands which belonged to Hugh de Thornton, in Thornton in Wyrhale, Pulton, and Secum in Waleye, and in the city of Chester, for the 32nd year, as appears by the particulars delivered at the exchequer by Robert Coly, the reeve, 8*l.* 5*s.* 3½*d.*[2]

---

[1] Ministers' Accounts (Cheshire), Bundle 771, No. 4, Public Record Office.

[2] For details see *post*, p. 72.

Of Master John Burgoillon, Escheator of Cheshire, in respect of the issues of the manors of Trofford and Dunham, which belonged to the Earl of Arundel, deceased, being in the Prince's hand by reason of the minority of his heir, from Mich. in the 31st year to 25th April in the 32nd year, on which day the Prince gave the custody of the said manors to John de Chaundos, his valet, to have till the lawful age of the aforesaid Earl

19*l.* 19*s.* 2¼*d.*[1]
Sum, 28*l.* 4*s.* 5¾*d.*

Wards Let to Farm.—Of Ranulph de Praers, parson of Bertumlegh, for the custody of the lands of one of the heirs of Thomas de Crue . . . . . 6*l.*

Of John de Legh for the custody of two parts of the lands which belonged to Ranulph le Roter in Kyngeslegh, 4*l.* 8*s.* 10½*d.*

Of Thomas de Worth for the custody of two parts of the lands of Hugh de Tyderington . . . . . 4*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*
Sum, 15*l.* 6*s.* 6½*d.*

Reliefs.—Of Richard de Praers, brother and heir of Ranulph de Praers, deceased, who held of the Earl of Chester in chief, for his relief for two knights' fees . . . . . 10*l.*

Pannage of the Forest.—Of divers men of Cheshire living on the confine of Delamere Forest [etc.] . . . 5*s.* 2*d.*[1]

Escapes.—Of divers men of Cheshire for escapes for the 31st year; because such amends are levied every year after the feast of the nativity of the Lord of the year next preceding 4*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.*[2]

Wines of Prisage Sold.—3 tuns of wine, each tun for 50*s.* . . . . . 7*l.* 10*s.*

Fines, Amercements, etc.—Amercements of the Common Pleas . . . . . 23*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*[3]

Do. Pleas of the Crown . . . . . 23*l.* 6*s.* 7½*d.*[4]

Defaults and amercements of pleas before the Justice in his eyre in the 32nd year . . . . . 6*l.* 21*d.*[5]

Fines of divers people for relaxing the Earl's suit, 66*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*[6]
Sum, 119*l.* 14*s.* 8½*d.*

Custody and Marriage Sold.—Of Hugh de Hephales for the custody and marriage of the heir of Robert de Halden, deceased, who held of the Earl of Chester in chief, sold to him by the Justice and Chamberlain of Chester . . . 5 marks.
Sum, 66*s.* 8*d.*

Sum total of the receipt, with arrears, 1683*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.*

---

[1] *Post*, p. 71. [2] *Post*, p. 66. [3] *Post*, p. 60. [4] *Post*, p. 58. [5] *Post*, p. 55 [6] *Post*, p. 50.

Foreign Receipts.

Of the Lady Hawise de la Pole holding the custody of the lands which belonged to Audoen de la Pole at farm[1] . 120*l.*

Same[1] . . . . . 40*l.*

Sir Reginald de Grey[1] . . . . . 20*l.*

Joan, who was the wife of Audoen de la Pole[1] . 50*l.*

Hugh de Brusseye[1] . . . . . 20 marks.

Of Sir Hugh de Venables for arrears of his relief, in monies paid by the hands of Sir Robert de Chishull and Master Richard the engineer of Chester, 32nd year . . . . . 20*l.*

Of the said Sir Hugh de Venables, one of the collectors of the 15th in the [ ] year, and his pledges, for amercements in the King's exchequer, because he did not come for two turns . . . . . 30*s.*

Of Sir Richard de Sandbache, collector of the 15th, and his pledges, amerced at the King's exchequer: which said amercements the Lord the King, together with other debts, conferred on the Lord Edward, his son, Prince of Wales . . 2 marks.

Of Sir Patrick de Haselwelle, collector of the 15th, co. Chester, for his issues forfeited at the King's Exchequer because he did not come . . . . . 1 mark.

Of the Prioress and nuns of Chester for a fine made at the King's exchequer for license to acquire a lay fee in the city of Chester . . . . . 10*s.*

Of the six under-foresters of Wyrhale for the farm of their bailiwicks for the whole of the 31st year, because the bailiwick of the forester of the fee of the same forest, who was wont and ought to take such farms, was in the Prince's hand the said year —from each forester 20*s.* . . . . . 6*l.*

Sum total of the foreign receipts, 273*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Expenses and Deliveries.

Ancient and Fixed Alms—

Abbot of St. Werburg . . . . . 9*l.* 10*s.*

Prioress and nuns of Chester . . . . 26*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*

Master and brethren of the Hospital outside the north gate . . . . . 4*l.* 11*s.*

Lepers of Boghton . . . . . 20*s.*

Abbot of Whalleye . . . . . 20*s.*

Abbot of Vale Royal for 1 tun of wine . . 50*s.*

Sum, 53*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*

[1] See Account No. 2, *ante*, p. 19.

Fees and Wages.—Master Richard the engineer of Chester taking yearly 12*d.* every day from the exchequer of Chester for the term of his life by letters patent of the Lord the King—for the whole of the said year except one day . . . 18*l.* 4*s.*

Richard de Ruges, mounted valet . . . 13*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.*

John de Wetenhale, keeper of Delamere Forest, for three wolves taken by him in the same forest, for each of them by ancient fee 12*d.* To him for a fourth wolf by the hands of Richard de Dalton, 12*d.* Sum, 4*s.*

To Roger, son and heir of Hugh de Thornton, being under age, whose lands are in the Prince's custody by reason of the minority of the said Roger, for his sustenance by order of Sirs John de Haveringe and Thomas de Cantebrug, the Prince's councillors, for the 32nd year and the two years preceding, each year 20*s.* . . . . . 60*s.*

To John de Wetenhale, assigned by Sirs J. de Haveringe, W. de Bliburg, and Thomas de Cantebrug to keep Delamere Forest after the taking of the bailiwicks of Richard Doun and Warin le Grovenour, foresters of the said forest, and keeping the bailiwicks of the said Richard and Warin in the said forest from the 20th day of August in the 31st year next preceding for the two years next following, without taking the fee of dead wood or puture in the country for himself or any of his retinue, as the other foresters of the fee were accustomed to take, in subsidy of his expenses for the said time, by order of the auditors of this account, having consideration hereto that he well and faithfully performed the said custody . . . . . 40 marks.

To William de Venables assigned to keep the bailiwick of Thomas de Wevre in the said forest after the taking of the same bailiwick into the Prince's hand, and performing that custody from the said 20th day of August for 1½ years following, without fee or puture, as above . . . . . 100*s.*

To Robert de Hampton, advocate (*narrator*), retained to defend the rights of the Lord the Earl of Chester in the counties of Chester and Flint, as was ordained by the said Earl's council, for his wages for the 31st and 32nd years, by order of Sirs John de Haveringe and Thomas de Cantebrugg, because he served well and faithfully . . . . . 100*s.*

[*Also items as in preceding Account.*]

Sum, 207*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.*

Works Done in Chester Castle.—To Thomas de Deneston, carpenter, and divers other carpenters working in Chester Castle about the roof of the inner hall of the bail of the said castle and the chamber contiguous to the said hall; and also roofing anew the great chamber between the great hall and the

inner bail of the castle; and likewise working about the roof of the great kitchen in the castle, and making two great wooden stairs in the castle, viz., one between the great hall and the garden, and the other in the inner bail, that is to say, to the high chamber beyond the gate of the said bail, and repairing other defects of the said castle . . . . . 7*l.* 19*s.* 1*d.*

To Benedict de Staundon and Humphrey de Chester for timber bought by them, and likewise of the prisage (*prisa*) of Chester Castle for the stairs aforesaid, and for lathes and other timber bought by Master John Burgoillon for the roof of the hall, chambers, and kitchen aforesaid, and for carriage of the same timber by water from Overton to Chester, and from the water inside the castle, and for porterage and custody of the same timber . . . . . 4*l.* 3*s.* ½*d.*

To brother Thomas le Plummer, monk of Cumbermere, removing the old lead, torn in pieces and perforated in very many places, on the great tower on the inner bail of the said castle, and founding and putting new lead on the same tower, for his wages and his assistant's for 21 days in Nov. and Dec. in the 32nd year, 8*d.* a day . . . . . 14*s.*

Four workmen taking away old lead and carrying new on to the same tower, for their wages twice . . . . 21*d.*

To Humphrey de Chester for divers iron nails bought of him for the said works, viz., for nails called "spikynges," "bordnail," "schingelneil," "latnail," and "lednail" . . . 26*s.* 11½*d.*

To him for one great rope purchased of him for drawing water from the well (*puteum*) of the said castle . . . . 7*s.*

To Robert "Cupatori" making one bucket for drawing water from the said well, for their wages . . . . 3*d.*

Sum, 14*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*

Foreign Expenses

Works Done "in Castro de Rupe," Bestan [Beeston Castle].—To Master Hugh de Dymoke, carpenter, assigned together with divers other carpenters to scapple (*scapulandum*) timber in Delamere Forest for repairing the three towers in the inner bail of Beeston Castle, and for making a scaffold in place of the bridge which was between the inner and outer bail of the said castle, and for making machines thereon for drawing and raising great timber within the said inner bail, and for making steps, galleries, doors, windows, and one new bridge—for their wages and divers carpenters' working with them as well for the scappling of the said timber as for the carpentry of the same within the said castle, and for cutting planks for the said work, between 15th Aug. in the 31st year and the feast of St. Michael in the 32nd year, as

well in monies paid by the Abbot of Vale Royal as by William de Melton, Chamberlain of Chester . . . 23*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.*

To Master Warin, mason, assigned by Sir W. de Bliburg to do the masonry work then ordered by the said Sir W. de Bliburg, for his wages and divers masons' whom he had there working in his company, viz., sometimes 24 masons, sometimes more and sometimes less, working about the masonry work of the gate of the "Dungon" for having a drawbridge there, and for crenellating the said three towers; and for making one great massive stone wall before the said bridge for receiving the said bridge, 34 feet high, 7 feet thick, and 20 feet long; and for raising the walls of the said three towers and crenellating them, because they formerly had high wooden surfaces, and now they are made level; and for other masonry works done by them in the same castle within the time aforesaid; and for the wages of one smith sharpening the said masons' tools; for irons called "craumpons" bought for joining the stones to the bridge; and for other irons called "Coynz" bought likewise for the same work; and for the wages of women carrying water, which they sought in a place distant by 1 furlong from the said castle for the said work; and for the wages of Ithel the smith and his assistant working in the said castle about making tools for the masonry work; and about great and large hinges, hooks, and great locks and keys for the great gate of the said inner bail, and for the doors and windows of the said three towers, for 14 weeks and 4 days within the said time; and for making a forge (*forgia*) for him in the said castle

38*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.*

To Roger le Belgeter for 22 pounds of brass bought for him for making bolsters (*bolstris*) for supporting the bridge of the said castle, and for iron, steel, and coals bought by the said smith for carrying out the said works; and for carriage of part of the said timber from Delamere Forest to the said castle; and for the wages of the men keeping the Prince's oxen to help for the carriage aforesaid; and for soap and grease bought for the machines aforesaid; and for ropes bought for raising the timber and drawing the draw-bridge; and for other divers and small necessaries . . . . . 108*s.* 3*d.*

To Jordan de Bradeford and Benedict de Staundon for 15½ carats (*charris*) and 10 fothers of lead bought for them for the roofing of the said three towers, and for weighing the said lead; for making one carat of lead from the refuse (*cineribus*) of the lead with which the great tower of Flint was roofed. Which said carat (*charrum*) was loaded, together with the other lead aforesaid, to Beeston Castle for roofing the said three towers; for carriage of all the lead from Flint and Northope to Chester Castle where it was founded (*fundabatur*) into sheets (*pannos*); for porterage of the

lead and sand there; for making the said sheets; carriage of the said carat of lead from Chester to Beeston Castle; wages and stipend of brother Thomas le Plumer, monk of Cumbermere, founding the said lead and putting on the said towers for 145 days within the said time; wages of divers porters carrying the said lead on to the said towers, together with the sand put under the said lead; nails bought for fastening the said lead; and for brushwood (*busca*) bought for founding the said lead; and other small necessaries . . . . . 34*l.* 4*s.* 6¾*d.*

To Madoc le Quarreour and his fellow for 1104 rings of lime bought for them at Chester for pointing the said castle of Beeston; carriage of the said lime from Chester to Beeston; carriage of boards taken at Chester from the prisage (*prisa*) and of one cable from Flint to the said castle; and for certain other necessaries . . . . . 7*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.*

Sum, 109*l.* 2*s.* ¼*d.*

Works in the Manor of Macclesfeld.—To Master John Burgoillon, bailiff of the manor of Macclesfeld, for the money by him paid to divers carpenters and others felling and preparing (*aptantibus*) timber for the barrier (*iarella*) around the said manor and repairing the said barrier and the stable wall of the said manor, for their wages for eight days . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

To him for straw bought by him for the thatching of the said stable; carriage of the straw from divers places to the said manor, 11*s.* 11*d.*; wages of one thatcher thatching the said stable, and of divers men serving there and plastering the walls of the said stable; twigs bought for binding the said straw and boards bought for repairing the windows; and for nails bought as well for the boards as for the "lattis," 9*s.* To him for monies paid to divers carpenters cutting down 27 logs (*ligna*) for repairing the bridge of the said manor and making planks of the same for the said bridge, and repairing the said bridge, for their wages and for carriage of the said timber, 22*s.* 11*d.*

To him for monies paid to John de Sutton, forester, for the wages of eight men repairing the lord's share of the fence (*haiam*) "del Coumbes," and of two men for one day working about the said fence, each taking 1½*d.* a day . . . . . 21*s.* 3*d.*

To him for the wages of divers men mowing the grass in Macclesfeld Park, spreading and lifting it and making hay thereof, and making it in three cocks for the lord's stud and deer being in the said park . . . . . 4*s.* 6½*d.*

To him for monies paid by him for six millstones bought for the three mills at Macclesfeld, and for the wages of divers workmen mending the ponds and wears of the said mills 22*s.* 9*d.*

Sum, 4*l.* 19*s.* ½*d.*

Payments for Wines of Prisage.—To Richard Spilring and Geoffrey de Tervyn for two tuns of wine taken in respect of prisage from the ship called *La Redecog* of Chester, discharged in the port of Chester in October at the end of the 31st year, 40*s.*; carriage of one of the said tuns from the said Richard's cellar to Chester Castle, 3*d.*; wages of porters lading the said tun safely in a waggon and placing it in the cellar within the Castle, 4*d.*

And be it remembered that in March at the end of the 32nd year a certain ship belonging to William de Donecastre ladened with wines landed in the port of Chester, viz., with 50 tuns of wine of the Earl of Lincoln's wines, and 20 tuns of wine which belonged to divers merchants. And because the Earl of Lincoln gives no prisage in respect of his own wines, therefore it was ordained by the Justice of Chester that one tun of wine only be taken from the said ship, so that nothing be paid for him. Wherefore to the porters lading the said tun of wine on a waggon, and unlading it and placing in the cellar, hire of the waggon 8*d.*, and for binding and repairing the said tun 6*d.*; for 44 gallons of wine bought of him and put in ullage of the said 2 tuns of wine remaining in Chester Castle, for each gallon 4*d.*, 13*s.* 8*d.*

Sum, 56*s.* 5*d*

Certain Necessary Expenses.—For 15 ells of hemp bought for making bags for putting money in and sending it from Chester to London at divers times in the 30th, 31st, and 32nd years, the price of the ell 3*d.* . . . . . 3*s.* 9*d.*

Wages of Welsh Hostages.—To Trahern ap Howel and Llewellyn ap Gronou in Chester Castle . . . 6*l.* 20*d.*

Delivery Made to the Treasurer.—To Sir Walter Reginaldi, the Prince's treasurer, for the value of money sent to him from Chester to London at times in the 32nd year

1514*l.* 18*s.* 5½*d.*

Sum total of the said expenses and deliveries 1961*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.*
And so the Chamberlain owes . . . 424*l.* 12*s.* 2¼*d.*

Therefore Sir Hugh de Leministre, constituted Chamberlain after the present, and being present before the auditors upon the close of this account, by a final account between Sir William de Melton, now Chamberlain, and the said Sir Hugh, charges himself upon his account of the ensuing year, as appears by one part of an indenture made between the said W. and H. for 344*l.* 12*s.* 2¼*d.* as is contained at the beginning of the account of the ensuing year. And so the said Sir W. as yet owes 80*l.* Which are remitted to him of the lord's gift, Sir W. Reginaldi

objecting, in the name of his expenses which he paid beyond his fee for exercising the office of the said chamberlainship for this year and the three years preceding. And so he is quit.

n. 1)

[Particulars][1]

Escapes of Beasts [*animalia*] of the Abbot of Vale Royal and Sir Reginald de Grey of the 32nd year.

Of the Men of the Abbot of Vale Royal.

John de Blakeden for 8 cattle [*averia*]	8*d.*
Hondek de Littelovere for 10	10*d.*
Thomas Thedrich, of Weverham, for 3	6*d.*
John Kembe, of Littelovere, for 1 horse	4*d.*
Thomas, son of Thredich, of Weverham, for 2 cattle	2*d.*
William Abbot, of the same, for 1	2*d.*
Thomas Kenel for 2	4*d.*
Richard the Chaplain of Weverham for 1	2*d.*
Filkin Frechet, of Weverham, for 5	6*d.*
Robert del Castel, of the same, for 2	4*d.*
Emma, relict of Thedrich, of the same, for 3	3*d.*
Margery, relict of Robert, of the same, for 2	4*d.*
James Herny for 1	2*d.*
Adam, son of Adam de Weverham, for 2	4*d.*
Richard, son of Richard le Priest, of the same, for 2	2*d.*
Margery who was the wife of Hugh le Hewere, for 2	2*d.*
Robert the cook (*Coco*) of Weverham, for 2	6*d.*
John le Prest, of Weverham, for 7	6*d.*
Robert the cook (*Coco*) of Weverham, for 4	4*d.*
Thomas, son of Thedrich, for 5	3*d.*
William Abbot, of Weverham, for 1	1*d.*
Ranulph de Littelovere for 6	12*d.*
Thomas Thedrich for 3	2*d.*
Adam Cointrell, of Littelovere, for 3 horses	4*d.*
James Herny for 16 cattle	12*d.*
Ranulph Pepi, of Weverham, for 1	1*d.*
Robert the cook (*Coco*) of the same, for 15	8*d.*
William de Wodeford for 4	6*d.*
John de Bodeworth living in Weverham, for 4 pigs	4*d.*
Hondekin de Littelovere for 12 pigs	10*d.*
Adam, son of Adam de Weverham, for 17	12*d.*
James Herny for 13 cattle	12*d.*
William del Halchys for 2	2*d.*

[1] Bundle 771, No. 5.

Ranulph del Heth for 12 . . . . . 8*d.*
Richard, son of Richard de Littelovere, for 1 horse . . 4*d.*
Hugh del Heth for 15 cattle . . . . . 2*s.*
Thomas Rowis, of Weverham, for 4 . . . . . 4*d.*
Richard le Prest, of the same, for 5 pigs . . . . 5*d.*
Adam Cointerel for 6 cattle . . . . . 4*d.*
Honde Gourge, of Weverham, for 4 . . . . . 4*d.*
Richard, brother of Robert the cook (*Coci*), of the same, for 2 . . . . . 2*d.*
Honde de Littelovere for 12 . . . . . 6*d.*
Hicke de Littelovere for 5 . . . . . 4*d.*
Thomas Thedrich, of Weverham, for 3 . . . . 3*d.*
Filkin Frechet, of the same, for 1 . . . . . 2*d.*
Henry Pullebrid for 1 horse . . . . . 4*d.*
Richard, son of Roger de Weverham, for 3 . . . . 10*d.*
Robert the cook (*Coco*) of Weverham, for 4 cattle . . 4*d.*
Adam le Reve, of the same, for 2 horses . . . . 8*d.*
Roger del Mere for 2 . . . . . 8*d.*
Hondekin de Littelovere for 7 cattle . . . . . 6*d.*
The same for 9 . . . . . 6*d.*
Henry, son of Elcok, of Overe, for 5 . . . . . 6*d.*
John de Holdene, of the same, for 3 . . . . . 3*d.*
Honde, son of Malle, of the same, for 1 horse . . 4*d.*
Adam Coynterel, of Littelovere, for 5 cattle . . . 4*d.*
Richard Wolnet, of Blakeden, for 7 . . . . . 8*d.*
Richard Cay for 2 . . . . . 4*d.*
Emma, who was [the wife of] Robert, son of Herny, for 2 2*d.*
Adam le Reve, of Weverham, for 3 . . . . . 3*d.*
Richard, the Chaplain of Weverham, for 3 . . . . 3*d.*
Honde Adecoc, of Overe, for 1 horse . . . . . 4*d.*
Adam, son of Richard de Weverham, for 3 cattle . . 3*d.*
Richard del Mere for 2 . . . . . 2*d.*
William Dandon for 1 . . . . . 2*d.*
Hond de Holden for 1 horse . . . . . 4*d.*
Thomas le Kenil for 1 head of cattle . . . . . 1*d.*
Thredrich de Weverham for 1 . . . . . 1*d.*
Thomas del Rowes for 4 . . . . . 4*d.*
Alan le Fischere for 1 . . . . . 1*d.*
Adam le Reve, of Weverham, for 1 horse . . . . 4*d.*
Emma, relict of Robert Herny, for 1 . . . . . 4*d.*
Margery, relict of Hugh de Weverham, for 1 . . . . 4*d.*
Thomas, son of Thedrich, for 7 cattle . . . . . 6*d.*
Henry le Dune, of Overe, for 2 horses . . . . . 12*d.*
Richard Cay for 1 head of cattle . . . . . 1*d.*
John le Prest, of Weverham, for 1 horse . . . . 4*d.*
Emma, wife of Thedrich, for 4 cattle . . . . . 6*d.*

John le Prest, of Weverham, for 1 . . . . . 1*d.*
Honde the miller (*Molendt*), of the same, for 2 . . 2*d.*
Thomas Spiry for 2 . . . . . 2*d.*
Adam Pesecod, of Overe, for 2 . . . . . 4*d.*
Adam, son of Adam le Reve, of Weverham, for 4 . . 4*d.*
Thomas Thedrich for 5 . . . . . 4*d.*
Thomas Popy for 2 . . . . . 2*d.*
Emma, relict of Thedrich, for 6 horses . . . . 6*d.*
Robert, son of Alcoc, of Weverham, for 1 head of cattle . 1*d.*
John, son of Malle, of Blakeden, for 14 . . . . 12*d.*
John Horn for 1 . . . . . 4*d.*
Thomas Thedrich for 1 . . . . . 1*d.*
Thomas his groom for 1 . . . . . 1*d.*
Robert Wolnet for 17 . . . . . 12*d.*
Thomas, son of Gregge, of Blakden, for 10 . . . 10*d.*
Robert the cook (*Coco*) of Weverham, for 16 . . . 12*d.*
Abbot of Vale Royal for 220 . . . . . 8*s.*
Robert, son of Roger de Aschton, for 4 . . . . 4*d.*
Abbot of Vale Royal for all his cattle . . . . 8*s.*

Of the Men of Sir R. de Grey.

William Winnepeny for 1 horse . . . . . 4*d.*
Roger Clement de Ruschton for 12 cattle . . . 12*d.*
Judde de Ayton for 1 horse . . . . . 4*d.*
Henry, son of Hulle Fox, for 4 cattle . . . . 4*d.*
Margery, daughter of Waryng, for 1 . . . . . 1*d.*
Judde de Ayton for 6 . . . . . 6*d.*
Richard Crody for 4 . . . . . 4*d.*
Robert del Beston for 2 goats . . . . . 2*d.*
Alice, daughter of Gilbert de Ayton, for 1 head of cattle 1*d.*
Richard de Teuerton for 5 goats . . . . . 5*d.*
Adam Fox for 5 goats . . . . . 5*d.*
Emma, relict of Siryg, for 3 goats . . . . . 3*d.*
Jorworth de Ruschton for 3 cattle . . . . . 3*d.*
Henry le Wolf for 5 . . . . . 4*d.*
Richard de Barwe for 3 . . . . . 3*d.*
David de Ruston for 8 . . . . . 8*d.*
Peter Fadirsoule for 2 . . . . . 2*d.*
Thomas le Reuesone, of Ruston, for 5 . . . . . 5*d.*
Henry le Wolf for 2 . . . . . 2*d.*
Robert Charrehare for 3 horses . . . . . 6*d.*
Richard Poppey for 1 head of cattle . . . . . 1*d.*
William de Eyton for 7 . . . . . 7*d.*
Ranulph de Darnale for 12 . . . . . 12*d.*
Roger Bysy for 3 . . . . . 3*d.*

Elkin de Eyton for 8	8*d.*
Henry, son of Hulle Fox, for 4	4*d.*
Richard de Teuerton for 19	2*s.*
William le Pottere for 3	3*d.*
Thomas le Reueson for 6	6*d.*
David de Ruston for 5	4*d.*
Roger Clement for 5	4*d.*
Simon, son of Thomas, for 3	3*d.*
William le Prancere for 6	6*d.*
Adam Brouneson for 3	3*d.*
Simon, son of Thomas, for 1	1*d.*
Wilim de Eyton for 7	8*d.*
Hond de Barwe for 1	1*d.*
John le Pottere for 1 horse	2*d.*
Hond le Cartere for 1	2*d.*
Roger le Rede for 1	2*d.*
William le Pottere for 1	4*d.*
Honde the shepherd (*bercarius*) for 1	4*d.*
Robert, son of Nicholas de Buddeworth, for 1	2*d.*
Robert Valentin for 1	4*d.*
William le Pottere for 1	4*d.*
Henry le Mareschal, of Ayton, for 1	4*d.*
William, son of Filke, for 2 cattle	2*d.*
Henry de Heselhurst for 5	4*d.*
Hond le Carter, of Ruston, for 1 horse	4*d.*
William le Walker for 1	4*d.*
Henry, son of Hugh le Fox, for 2	6*d.*
John le Pottere for 2	4*d.*
Elkin of Eyton for 22 cattle	2*s.*
Alice, widow of Ruston, for 6	6*d.*
Richard le Reve, of Ruston, for 17	12*d.*
Thomas le Reveson, of the same, for 10	6*d.*
Robert Doncesone for 2	2*d.*
Felicia, widow of Ruston, for 6	6*d.*
Richard de Teuerton for 20	12*d.*
Adam de Aselishurst for 6	6*d.*
Adam Fox, de Eyton, for 2	2*d.*
Robert Dun for 3	3*d.*
Hugh, son of Richard de Teuerton, for 15	12*d.*
William le Walker for 3	2*d.*
Roger Bysy for 1	1*d.*
Peter de Haselhurst for 5 goats	5*d.*
Felicia, relict of Roger de Ruston, for 5	5*d.*
Richard de Barwe for 6	4*d.*
Alice Yagge for 2	1*d.*
Honde de Barwe for 2	2*d.*

Robert Donceson for 6	4*d.*
Jordan de Eyton for 8 cattle	6*d.*
Adam Brounesone for 3	3*d.*
William Wynnepeny for 3	3*d.*
William de Ruston for 2 horses	6*d.*
Robert le Shepherd for 2	4*d.*
William Smith (*Faber*) for 1	6*d.*
Richard de Eyton for 4 cattle	4*d.*
Robert son of Adam for 4	6*d.*
Simon del Halle for 3	6*d.*
Robert son of Adam for 3	3*d.*
Thomas son of Nole for 2	4*d.*
Jorworth de Ruston for 5	6*d.*
Robert de Beston for 5	6*d.*
William Winnepeny for 2	4*d.*
Henry le Wolf for 5	4*d.*
David de Ruston for 12	7*d.*
Jorworth de Ruston for 5	6*d.*
Richard Crody for 2 horses	4*d.*
Alan the parson of Eyton for 6 cattle	10*d.*
Robert Valentin for 2 horses	6*d.*
David de Ruston for 4 cattle	4*d.*
Robert Valentin for 2 horses	6*d.*
William Smith, (*Faber*) of Ruston, for 2 cattle	4*d.*
Sir John, chaplain, of Weverham, for 3 cattle	3*d.*
Adam Fox of Ayton for 1 horse	4*d.*
Roger Clementisone for 3 cattle	6*d.*
David de Ruston for 6	6*d.*
Henry Fox for 5 cattle	5*d.*
Willim de Eyton for 14	12*d.*
Reginald de Grey for 120	½ mark.

Sum of the particulars of the escapes of Sir R. de Grey, 48*s.* 7*d.*

. 2) **Fines** made at the County Courts of Chester in the 32nd year.

At the first County Court.

Henry Tegeryn, indicted	40*d.*
Mariota, wife of Hulle Tegeryn	40*d.*
Isolda of Little Cristelton	10*s.*
Roger le Deye, of Riddelegh	10*s.*
William le Gore, of Riddelegh	2*s.*
Robert le Wolfe, of Riddelegh	2*s.*
Roger de Gledehurst	½ mark.
Philip de Goldbourn	10*s.*
Henry Praty	40*d.*
Hulle, son of Richard Raven	1 mark.

Robert de Kelshale	½ mark.
Hugh Manneis	2*s*.
John le Shepeherd	12*d*.
Bate de Hargreue	40*d*.
Richard Dun, of Bygele [? Bickley]	40*d*.
Richard de Hassale	2*s*.
Cicely, daughter of Richard Madyn	2*s*. 6*d*.
Richard, son of Elias de Kingeslegh	7*s*.
William de Venables	½ mark.
William de Weure	1 mark.
Henry de Crosselegh	10*s*.
Richard le Schepherd, of Birchoure	40*d*.
David de Crosselegh	40*d*.
Matilda, wife of Hamon le Roer	40*d*.
Robert Samyn, indicted	½ mark.
Philip le Fisshere, for the same	½ mark.
Thomas, son of Thomas de Aula, for the same	40*d*.
John son of Kemme for the same	2*s*.
Wilchar, his son, for the same	2*s*.
Mokoc, brother of the same Wilchar, for the same	2*s*.
Ranulph, son of Thurston, for the same	2*s*.
Alice, wife of William Dun, for the same	10*s*.
John le Crouther for the same	4*s*.
Hamme le Taillour for the same	½ mark.
Matilda, his mother, for the same	2*s*. 8*d*.
John le Parker, of Hathton, for the same	½ mark.
Ranulph le Reeve, of Hathton, for the same	1 mark.
Richard, son of Richard de Henhull, for the same	½ mark.
Adam Bridoke for the same	2*s*.
Peter the shepherd, (*bercarius*) of Torperlegh	1 mark.
Henry del Yate, of Buggelauton	5*s*.
Adam del Berne, indicted	10*s*.
Kisse, wife of Dike the cook, (*coco*) for the same	40*d*.
Hugh de Wordehulle, the elder	½ mark.
William de Wordhull for the same	40*d*.
Richard de Haselington for the same	40*d*.
Robert le Harecourt for the same	½ mark.
Richard le Harecourt for the same	½ mark.
Sum,	13*l*. 6*s*. 10*d*.

At the second County Court.

Bertreda de Absach, indicted	½ mark.
John Oweyn for the same	½ mark.
Richard le Cachepol and Robert his brother, for the same	1 mark.
Benedict de Sutton for the same	1 mark.
Robert le Roper, of Kingeslegh, for the same	20*s*.

Adam le Sicher, of Chelmund, for the same	½ mark.
John, son of Luke de Cristelton, for the same	5*s*.
Henry de Oxton for the same	½ mark.
Thomas Pie, of Farndon, for the same	2*s*.
William, son of Elias le Reeve, for the same	2*s*.
Thomas, son of Augustin, for the same	2*s*.
John the constable of Tymperley, for the same	5*s*.
Henry Thurlewode for the same	1 mark.
Robert le Harecourt for the same	1 mark.
Adam de Munde	12*d*.
Elcok Snaubal for the same	40*d*.
Simon son of Pinke, outlawed	40*d*.
Thomas Mounyngge, indicted	1 mark.
John del Heth and Gilbert le Vaus	½ mark.
Ranulph Poket and another for the same	½ mark.
Thomas, Vincent de Blakenale's groom	40*d*.
Hugh, son of Leticia de Bonebury	4*s*.
Henry, son of Thomas de Weure	40*d*.
Thomas de Clyue, and Henry son of Mekot	10*s*.
Richard, son of Gilbert de Dutton	2*s*.
William de Rydel, indicted	5*s*.
Hugh, son of Hugh de Wordhull	½ mark.
William son of the nurse (*nutricis*) of Ridel	40*d*.
Ivor de Delewe, indicted	2*s*.
Richard le Grouenour for the same	5*s*.
Richard de Merton for the same	40*d*.
Richard de Praers	100*s*.
Ranulph Corbin	10*l*.
Hugh de Fouleshurst	5*s*.
	Sum, 25*l*. 10*s*.

At the third County Court.

William Byle, of Huxley, indicted	40*d*.
Margery le Harpere for the same	40*d*.
William de Thelewell	2*s*.
Ranulph le Hurdemon	2*s*.
Robert le Harpere, of Crue	12*d*.
William son of Ronde	12*d*.
Roysia, wife of William atte Crosse	½ mark.
Hond Larkehele	40*d*.
Stephen le Hunte	40*d*.
John le Pottere and Annota his wife	2*s*.
William, son of Brown	½ mark.
Beatrice wife of John de Wrennebury	10*s*.
John, son of Richard le Riccher	12*d*.
Richard, son of Nicholas de Crue	12*d*.

John Carter (*carectarius*)	40*d.*
Thomas Thurlewode	5*s.*
Simon, son of Hunde	2*s.*
	Sum, 57*s.*

At the fourth County Court.

William de Weston indicted	2*s.*
Benedict de Hollebeke and others for the same	3*s.*
Robert Tourkin for the same	12*d.*
John de Wygan and others for the same	1 mark.
Margery, wife of Vivian, for the same	18*d.*
John de Picton and William, his son	12*d.*
Richard, son of Jordan de Chirton	40*d.*
William Adymet	½ mark.
Roger Colran indicted	1 mark.
Ranulph, brother of Bate de Hargreue	40*d.*
Hond Soly, of Lautton	4*s.*
Randolph del Hethe	1 mark.
Margery daughter of the brewer	½ mark.
William de Alsacher and others	1 mark.
Simon son of Adam de Hertford	40*d.*
Robert Carter (*carectarius*)	4*s.*
Juliana daughter of Simon	2*s.*
John le Chacer	4*s.*
Richard, son of Nicholas de Hassale	1 mark.
William, son of Philip le Little, of Overton	40*d.*
Thomas le Crouther, of Whitchurch	3*s.*
John, son of Hugh Roer, of Stanthurl	4*s.*
Hamon Roer and Matilda, his wife	1 mark.
	Sum, 6*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*

At the fifth County Court.

Wllliam de Doncaster [1]	10*s.*
William de Hales [1]	2*s.*
Henry, son of William de Betteley	1 mark.
Henry le Brette	40*d.*
Adam del Wode	12*d.*
William de Betteley	½ mark.
Ranulf, son of John de Berchinton	2*s.*
Hugh de Neuton	40*d.*
Dike Ligthfot	2*s.*
Peter, vicar of Buddeworthe	40*d.*
John Snaubal	12*d.*

[1] Crossed out, and against their names is written: "Quia in corona pro catallis forisfactis de bonis Reginaldi le Nortour."

Richard, son of Pymme Fox	2*s.*
Reginald le Nortur	40*s.*
John, son of Walter de Torporley, outlawed	30*s.*
Ranulph de Coghull	40*d.*
Sum,	111*s.* 4*d.*

At the sixth County Court.

Thomas son of Simon Stot	40*d.* *nil habet.* *Pipa.*
Hugh del Heth	12*d.*
Roger de Bordelonde	10*s.*
Cicely, wife of William de Flixton	40*d.*
Stephen Brodhegh	40*d.*
Roger Goskne	40*d.*
Richard, son of Robert del Huldiches	40*d.*
Richard Dun, of Ormeston	1 mark.
Richard, son of Robert de Crue	1 mark.
Adam, son of Jordan Rokei'	4*s.*
John de Munshull	½ mark.
Ranulph de Coghull	12*d.*
Blethim Gragh	20*s.*
Patrick le Suter, of Burton	½ mark.
Adam Pecoke	2*s.*
Sum,	4*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*

At the seventh County Court.

Jorworth ap Griffith, of Schokelache	40*s.*
Margery de Weure	5*s.*
John de Hoghales	40*d.*
Andrew Blerimond	4*s.*
Thomas, son of Thomas le Knyghtesmon	40*d.*
Benedict Throstel	½ mark.
Sum,	62*s.* 4*d.*

At the eighth County Court.

Richard del Heth	12*d.*
Kenrick Dod	6*d.*
Leuca daughter of Dykyn	6*d.*
William son of Robert	½ mark.
Henry de Werington, smith	½ mark.
Wenthlian, wife of William de Halghton	30*s.*
Beatrice, daughter of Ranulph de Alsacher	5*s.*
Sum,	50*s.* 4*d.*

At the ninth County Court.

John, son of Hawot de Werington	40*d.*
Amabilla de Weston	2*s.*
Richard de Praers	40*s.*
Sum,	45*s.* 4*d.*

Sum total, 66*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*

Amercements in the Eyre before the Justice of Chester in the 32nd year.

Robert Cruse, because convicted, &c. . . . . 2*s.*
Richard, son of Richard de Pulford, because he did not prosecute . . . . . 12*d.*
Richard de Pulford for a false claim 6*d.* Liberty of the Bishop.
Richard Brown for unjust detention . . . . . 6*d.*
John de Maseston [? Masefen] for unjust detention . 12*d.*
John de Coleburn for unjust detention . . . . . 40*d.*
William de Bulkele (12*d.*), Thomas de Horshale (6*d.*), William, son of Richard de Caldecote (6*d.*), and Richard son of Richard (6*d.*), because they did not come . . . . . 2*s.* 6*d.*
Robert de Elton for licence to agree . . . . . 2*s.*
The same Robert because he pledged . . . . . 12*d.*
John, son of John Blose . . . . . 6*d.*
Richard Doun and Henry Doun, &c. . . . . 2*s.*
Richard Doun and Henry Doun . . . . . 12*d.*
Hugh de Neuton because convicted . . . . . 12*d.*
The same for unjust detention . . . . . 6*d.*
William, son of Pymme de Aluandelegh 12*d.* Prior of the Hospital.
Hugh, son of Henry de Crouton, because convicted . 6*d.*
Roger, son of Marared . . . . . 12*d.*
Hugh, son of Henry de Crouton . . . . . 6*d.*
Richard de Edisshelegh for unjust detention 6*d.* Prior of the Hospital.
Robert, son of Simon de Burton . 6*d.* Liberty of the Bishop.
Hugh, son of Richard of the mill (*de molendino*) . . 6*d.*
Thomas Goule of Wynton because he pledged . . 6*d.*
Henry, son of Thomas de Craunach, because he did not prosecute . . . . . 12*d.*
William de Bulmer because he pledged . . . . . 12*d.*
Hamon le Tailleour because he pledged . . . . . 12*d.*
John de Brodhoke because convicted . . . . . 2*s.*
William de Bulmor and William Scorgel . . . . 12*d.*
Henry, son of Richard de Northwich, for unjust detention 6*d.*
Nicholas, son of Simon, and others . . . . . 18*d.*
John Coton and Henry de Swetenham . . . . . 12*d.*
Roger Staket, Roger le Walsh, and others . . . . 2*s.*
Henry, son of Henry, and Marjery, wife of Henry Pigaz 12*d.*
Thomas, son of Richard, son of Adam de Clyue . . 12*d.*
Alice, who was the wife of Hugh del Brom . . . . 12*d.*
Roger, who was vicar of Sondon [?Bowdon], for a false claim 12*d.* *nil habet.* *Pipa.*

Issues of Walter de Rudinggs forfeited . . . . . 5*s.*
William Skeppe and Isabella, his wife . . . . . 12*d.*
Nicholas Cradok because he did not come . . . . 12*d.*
Nicholas, son of John Cradok, because he did not prosecute . . . . . 6*d.*
Adam de Brounhurst because he did not come 6*d.* Prior of the Hospital.
David Doun because convicted . . . . . 6*d.*
Issues of Robert Bargayn forfeited . . . . . 5*s.*
Roger son of Hichecoke because convicted . . . . 6*d.*
Issues of Richard, son of Geoffrey de Middlewich . . 5*s.* 8*d.*
Hugh David because he pledged . . . . . 6*d.*
Thomas Ballard because he pledged . . . . . 6*d.*
William Crippeloc because convicted . . . . . 6*d.*
William Coybi, a free tenant, because he did not come . 6*d.*
Issues of Ellen, daughter of Adam de Burton, forfeited 4*s.* Liberty of the Bishop.
William, son of Thomas Modi, for unjust overthrowing . 6*d.*
Nicholas Lovekin, Adam Gorst, &c. . . . . 6*d.*
Roger de Wereford because he did not prosecute . . 6*d.*
William Blithe because he did not prosecute . . . 6*d.*
John son of Brise because he did not come . . . 12*d.*
Alan de Betheton because he pledged . . . . . 12*d.*
John de Werleston because convicted . . . . . 6*d.*
Randolph, son of Simon, son of Margery, for a false claim 12*d.*
Gregory de Sonde and Richard de Foul' . . . . 6*d.*
Richard Dun for a fine . . . . . 2*s.*
Robert Bernard for a fine, &c. . . . . 6*d.*
William Mariot, the elder, for a fine . . . . . 12*d.*

Sum, 65*s.* 3*d.*

Defaults in the Eyre in the 32nd year.

Roger de Soterlegh because he did not come . . ½ mark.
Henry de Lee for the same . . . . . 40*d.*
Margaret, who was the wife of William de Prenton . 12*d.*
William Fox, of Wodebanke, for the same . . . 6*d.*
Thomas del Grenes for the same . . . . . 12*d.*
Margaret de Corona for the same . . . . . 2*s.*
Roger, son of Norkyn, for the same . . . . 6*d.* *Pipa.*
Richard Banastre for the same . . . . . 12*d.*
Alan de Walton for the same . . . . . 12*d.*
Juliana, who was the wife of William le Yonge . . 6*d.*
Peter de Chalons for the same . . . . . ½ mark.
Kenrick Seys for the same . . . . . 2*s.* *Pipa.*
Thomas del Tintenlegh for the same . . . . ½ mark.

John de Warren for the same . . . . . 12*d.*
Richard, son of Robert Erneys, for the same . . . 12*d.*
Robert de Huntingdon for the same . . . . 12*d.*
Richard Velyn for the same . 6*d.* Liberty of the Bishop.
Robert de Marketon for the same . . . . . 12*d.*
William Lax for the same . . . . . 6*d.*
Henry the carpenter of Chester, for the same 12*d.* } The Prior of
William de Knyvyngton for the same . . 6*d.* } the Hospital.
Henry le Barker for the same . . 6*d.* *nullus talis.* *Pipa.*
Peter de Thornton for the same . . . . . 2*s.*
Matilda, daughter of John le Harpour, for the same
12*d.* *nichil habet.* *Pipa.*
John Freis for the same . . . . . 40*d.*
Randolph de Claycrofte for the same . 2*s.* *nullus talis.* *Pipa.*
Matilda del Wode for the same . 6*d.* } *nichil habent.* *Pipa.*
Alice le Vaudreie for the same . 6*d.* }
Abbot of Deulacres for the same . . . ½ mark. } *Pipa.*
Abbot of Halton for the same . . . . 40*d.* }
Christiana de Brerton for the same 6*d.* } *Pipa. non habent liberum tenementum.*
Edda de Cumbelapeltre for the same 6*d.* }
Richard, son of Michael de Bosco, for the same . . . . . 6*d.* }
Edmon del Dounes for the same . . . . . 12*d.*
Richard de Lauton for the same . . . . . 6*d.*
Thomas, son of Thomas de Gostre, for the same
6*d.* *Fuit tunc apud Stafford suspensus.*
Walter, son of Hawise de Acton, for the same . . 12*d.*
Roger, son of Hugh de Middlewich . . . . . 6*d.*
John, son of Robert le Hore, for the same . . 6*d.* *Pipa.*
Abbey of Shrewsbury for the same . . ½ mark. } *Pipa.*
Abbey of Crokesdenne for the same . . ½ mark. }
Abbey of Shrewsbury for the same . . ½ mark. }
Richard de Trikyngham for the same . . . 6*d.* *Pipa.*
Clement, son of Hugh, for the same 6*d.* Prior of the Hospital.
William de Rither for the same
4*s.* *Pipa. non habet nisi siccum redditum.*
Thomas le Beel for the same . . . . . 6*d.*
Walter Goldsmith (*Aurifabro*) for the same . . . 12*d.*
John, son of Angarret, for the same . . . . 12*d.*
Adam del Wode for the same . . . . 6*d.* *Pipa.*
Thomas, son of Richard, for the same . . . . 6*d.*
Adam le Hore, of Norton, for the same . . . . 12*d.*
John de Weure for the same . . . . . 12*d.*
Thomas de Tyntenlegh for the same . . . . 40*d.*
Brice del Schagh for the same . . . . . 6*d.*
William de Weston for the same . . . . . 2*s.*

Richard, son of Henry Wodenot, for the same . . 6*d.*
Vivian de Shetewynde for the same . . . . 2*s.*
Sum, 56*s.* 6*d.*

5) **Amercements of the Crown.**

Agnes, who was the wife of Roger son of Peter . . 12*d.*
Richard, son of Gregory, the younger, and Peter de Norwute . . . . . 12*d.*
Roger de Cloton and William, son of Hona de Birchover 12*d.*
John, son of Henry de Stonle, for unjust detention . . 6*d.*
Walter Sutore, of Kelshale, because he bought, &c. . 2*s.*
Sum, 5*s.* 6*d.*
The townships of Chelmundeston and others . . . 4*s.*
Agnes, wife of Bate de Torpeley . . . . . 12*d.*
The vill of Preston, because it did not come, &c. . . 40*d.*
The chattels of John Snoubal—2 cows, 1 steer, oats in sheaves to the value of 3*s.* Quit by the country, therefore no chattels.
Chattels of Richard, son of Nicholas de Hassale . . 6*s.*
The chattels of Hamon Roer . . . . . 14*s.*
The chattels of the same Hamon . . . . . 40*s.*
Joan de Henhull for 1 mantle . . . . . 2*s.*
Sum, 4*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*
Robert de Guldunsutton and Hugh of the same . . 2*s.*
Matilda, who was the wife of Hugh, son of Alice, for a fine . . . . . 10*s.*
The townships of Neuhalle, Sonde, and others . . 4*s.*
The chattels of Ranulph, son of Malkus le Lavender . 6*d.*
The townships of Dodecote, Tutenl', and others . . 4*s.*
Ranulph de Lacheford because he did not prosecute . 12*d.*
Sum, 21*s.* 6*d.*
For a certain tree from which John le Berne fell . . 2*d.*
The township of Pulton in Waleye for licence to agree . 12*d.*
Sum, 14*d.*
Robert Baggeford and Thomas Botte . . . . . 2*s.*
The goods of Reginald de Nortour—2 cows and 1 ox, worth 10*s.*; 1 horse worth 2*s.*; one calf worth 12*d.*; 1 mare worth 3*s.*; 2 sows with 6 young pigs, worth 5*s.*; corn in the barn to the value of 9*s.*; 1 silk calf —since dead; 1 ewe lamb worth 6*d.* Sum, 30*s.* 6*d.*
The goods of Richard de Wrenne, of Bradele, 1 mare worth . . . . . 12*d.*
The townships of Bradewell, Brerton, and others . . 4*s.*
For a certain log from which Hugh de Boughton fell . 1*d.*
Sum, 37*s.* 7*d.*

The goods and chattels of Yokyn, son of Griffin; 1 messuage and 4 acres of land, whereof 2 are sown with corn, [1] with wheat and the other with peas; and also the corn in the grange, to the value in all of . . . . . 2 marks.
For the branche of a certain tree, &c. . . . . 1*d.*
The goods and chattels of Robert Sutor of Tranemol . 2½*d.*
The townships of Henhull, Wolleston, and others . . 4*s.*
The townships of Dodecote, Aldelune, and others . 4*s.*
The goods and chattels of Patrick the shoemaker (*sutoris*) of Burton and Ralph his son; one cow with calf, worth 4*s.*; one house with a curtilage, and half a selion of sown land, one selion of land not sown, and one horse worth 2*s.* . . . . . 5*s.*
Roger de Leycestre for a certain trespass . . . 10*l.*
William de Wordhull for licence to agree . . 12*d. Pipa.*
The township of Nantwich for licence to agree . . 4*s.*
A certain mare by which a certain girl had her death . 5*s.*
The township of Thelowell, Gropenhal, and others . 4*s.*
William de Cloghes "quia probavit unam vaccam" . 2*s.*
William son of Roger Smith (*Fabri*) of Tatenhale . . 12*d.*
Adam Nel of Tatenhale for the same . . . . 12*d.*
The goods of Hugh Gamel, 2 acres and 1 rood of sown land 40*d.*
The townships of Bertumlegh, Crue, and others . . 4*s.*
Sum, 24*s.* 4*d.*
The townships of Wilaton and Clotton, because they did not come . . . . . 5*s.* 4*d.*
Isabella, who was the wife of William de Wordhull 6*d. Pipa.*
Robert de Stoke and Robert de Wordhull . . . 2*s.*
For a certain oak whereby, &c. . . . . 1*d.*
For a certain oak whereby, &c. . . . . 2*d.*
For a certain boat forfeited . . . . . 5*s.*
For a certain wagon with 4 horses . . . . . 12*s.*
The goods of Roger son of Richard le Rede; 10 bushels of oats in the hands of William le Stalkere, 4 bushels in the hands of Robert le Lachemore, 5 bushels in the hands of John del Hoth, 3 bushels in the hands of Richard le Tippere, 2 bushels in the hands of Robert Borte, 2 bushels in the hands of Yokyn, 1 bushel in the hands of Daniel, 1 bushel in the hands of Robert son of Hond, 1 bushel in the hand of Richard son of Euot, and 1 bushel in the hand of Alice daughter of Nicholas. All these thrashed oats the sheriff claims to have for his farm. Sum, 29 bushels of oats by the measure of Chester, "in pipa super R. de Brescy."
Sum, 24*s.* 7*d.*

The townships of Kynderton, Neuton, and others . . 4*s.*
For a certain rope, &c. . . . . 2*s.*
The townships of Werberton, Donham, and others . 4*s.*
Thomas Perkyn and William son of Robert . . . 12*d.*
The vill of Nantwich, for licence to agree . . . 4*s.*
Isabella, who was the wife of William de Wordhull ½ mark.
Beatrice, daughter of Richard le Cachepole, for a fine, &c. 12*d.* *Pipa.*

Sum, 21*s.* 8*d.*

Sum total, 23*l.* 6*s.* 7½*d.*

6) **Amercements of the County Court of Chester** on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Michael in the 31st year.

William, son of Peter de Brichull 12*d.* Liberty of the Bishop.
Robert de Macclesfield for license to purchase a better writ 12*d.*
Hugh de Venables for licence to agree . . . . . 5*s.*
William de Baggelegh for the same . . . . . 20*d.*
William son of Robert de Wylaston for licence to purchase, &c. . . . . 12*d.*
Adam de Bredbure and Cicely his wife . . . . . 2*s.*
John Fytoun because he did not prosecute . . . . 5*s.*
John de Coten and William Wystanston . . . . 20*d.*
Thomas son of Stephen . . . . . 12*d.*
Philip, son of Hona de Caldecote, because he did not prosecute 2*s.* Liberty of the Bishop.
Leuca, who was the wife of Robert, because she did not prosecute . . . . . 6*d.*
William Clippinge and John del Dene . . . . ½ mark.
Robert, son of Dyke for licence to agree . . . . 6*d.*
John de Coten for licence to agree . . . . . 2*s.*
John de Winington for licence to agree . . . . . 40*d.*
Roger Dounvill and William de Pudinton . . . . 10*s.*
William de Wilberham, Thomas de Cestria and Walemer de Acton . . . . . 2*s.* 6*d.*
John de Golburne for licence to agree . . . . . 14*s.*
Nicholas son of Robert de Peuere . . . . . 12*d.*
Philip the Carter for licence to withdraw from a plaint . 12*d.*
Robert son of Richard de Norbure for a false claim . . 2*s.*
Hugh de Chorlton and Emma, his wife . . . . . 2*s.*

Sum, 63*s.* 10*d.*

Second County Court on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Martin in the year abovesaid.

Robert de Mottresheved because he did not prosecute 2*s.* *nichil habet. Pipa.*
Abbot of Bassingwerk because he did not prosecute . 10*s.*

Thomas de la Schagh &c. . . . . 40*d.*
John son of William Pikard because he did not prosecute 12*d.*
Robert de Harecourt for licence to agree . . ½ mark.
David de Caluelegh . . . . . 6*d. Pipa.*
Richard son of Matthew Porsed . 6*d.* Prior of the Hospital.
Alice who was the wife of Madoc son of David de Halgh 40*d.*
Thomas de Rode because he did not prosecute . . 5*s.*
John Drury because he did not come to answer, &c.
12*d.* Liberty of the Abbot of Vale Royal.
John, son of William de Modburle, for licence to agree . 20*s.*
John le Brode of Heregreue, because he did not prosecute 6*d.*
Richard de Wrennebure (6*d.*), Thomas de Whelok (6*d.*), Adam de Bosco (6*d.*), William son of Richun (6*d.*), William son of Hona de Birchovere (6*d.*), because they did not come . . . . . 3*s.* 6*d.*
Agnes, who was the wife of Thomas de Crophull, &c.
½ mark. *Pipa.*
William de Wirkeslowe because he did not prosecute . 2*s.*
Margery le Grovenur because she did not prosecute . 5*s.*
Adam Prachet because he did not prosecute at three plaints 3*s.*
Sibil, who was the wife of Richard de Northbure . . 12*d.*
Sum, 64*s.* 4*d.*

Third County Court on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Luke in the 32nd year.

Richard de Sidinton because he did not prosecute . . 40*d.*
Roger, son of Godfrey de Chedle, for the same . . 40*d.*
Hugh del Wode for a false claim . . . . . 40*d.*
Nicholas son of Louekyn because he did not prosecute . 12*d.*
Robert de Bebynton for a fine, &c. . . . ½ mark.
Ralph son of William son of Clement because he did not prosecute . . . . . 12*d.*
John Pilchecart of Brykeheued . . 6*d. nichil habet. Pipa.*
William de Praers for licence to agree . . . . . 12*d.*
Robert de Alkmundley, Thomas, son of Robert de Rode, Henry de Thiknes, and William, son of Richard de Aluaston . . . . . 4*s.*
Richard, son of Thomas de Kelshale, because he did not come . . . . . 12*d.* Liberty of the Bishop.
John, son of Richard de Huxley, because convicted, &c. . 12*d.*
Richard de Henhulle, Ranulph Wodenot and Richard Wodenot . . . . . 3*s.*
Richard de Cawardyn because he did not prosecute . . 6*d.*
Peter de Dutton for many defaults . . . . . 40*d.*
The same Peter for unjust detention of a debt . . 40*d.*
Sum, 34*s.* 10*d.*

Fourth County Court on Tuesday next after the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary in the said year.

Hugh Bernard and John de Holeye . . . . . 2*s.*
The same because they did not have, &c. . . . . 2*s.*
Thomas, son of Henry de Westdish . . . . . 40*d.*
William de Weston for license to complain, &c. . . 12*d.*
Richard Clubbe because he did not prosecute . . . 40*d.*
William de Byle of Huxley because he did not prosecute . 12*d.*
Matilda, who was the wife of Ranulph de Mukes . . 6*d.*
Richard de Croxton (2*s.*), Warin de Croxton (12*d.*) . 3*s.*
David de Horton because he did not come . . . 2*s.*
Hugh de Blakenhale (12*d.*), Ranulph Wodenot (12*d*), Henry de Tiknes (12*d.*), William de Alzacher (12*d*), Hugh del Boure (12*d.*), and Warin de Croxton (12*d.*) 6*s.*
William, son of Richard de Bikerton, for license to agree 2*s.*
Cecily, who was the wife of Henry de Barloue . 12*d. Pipa.*
Richard Hudde because he satisfied for an account . . 12*d.*
Ranulph, son of Adam de Hoton, because he did not prosecute . . . . . 12*d.*
Richard, son of Richard de Norbure, for license to agree . 12*d.*
Adam Prachet because he did not prosecute . . . 12*d.*
Henry, son of Henry de Golburn . . . . . 40*d.*
Adam le Hunte, of Clyue . . . . . 12*d.*
Agnes Dun . . . . . 12*d. Pipa.*
The township of Golburne Belewe . . . . . 2*s.*
Hugh de Neuton for deforcement . . . . 12*d. Pipa.*
Sum, 37*s.* 6*d.*

Fifth County Court on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Gregory in the 32nd year.

Issues of Simon son of Clement, forfeited . . . 2*s.*
John Blaksagh and others because they did not have . 6*s.* 4*d.*
The issues of Nicholas son of Clement, &c., forfeited . 2*s.*
Nicholas, son of Heyne de Werford, and others . . 8*s.*
Hawyse, who was the wife of Richard de Couerhall . 5*s.* 4*d.*
William Launcelyn for license to agree . . . . 2*s.*
Master Walter of Thorp . . . . . 40*d.*
Richard Kyde for many defaults . . . . . 12*d. Pipa.*
William de Waterfal because he did not prosecute . . 40*d.*
Richard Roussel for the same . . . . . 40*d.*
Adam, son of Geoffrey de Dutton, because he did not prosecute . 12*d.* Liberty of the Abbot of Vale Royal.
John Mascy for the same . . . . . 12*d.*
Alice, who was the wife of Robert de Bacford . . 10*s.*

The same Alice for a fine because she did not prosecute her appeal . . . . . 40*d.*
Robert de Huxley and others . . . . . 18*d.*
Hugh de Caluiley and William, son of Robert de Wordhull 12*d.*
Hugh de Foul for license to agree . . . . . 40*d.*
The same Hugh for the same . . . . . 40*d.*
The issues of Adam de Werberton forfeited ½ mark. Liberty of the Abbot of Vale Royal.
Stephen de Merton . . . . . 12*d.*

Sum, 60*s.* 2*d.*

Sixth County Court on Tuesday next after the Ascension in the 32nd year.

Matilda, who was the wife of Adam le Serjant 2*s.* Liberty of the Abbot of Vale Royal.
Robert, son of Stephen de Kelsale . . . . . 6*d.*
Agnes, who was the wife of William de Stokton . . 2*s.*
Adam, son of Thomas de Alzacher, for license to agree . 12*d.*
Richard, son of Warin le Grouenur, for license to agree . 12*d.*
Robert Wolnet because he did not prosecute 2*s.* Liberty of the Abbot.
William, son of Richard de Alvaldeston, and Richard le Harpour . . . . . 3*s.* 10*d.*
John Oweyn for disseisin done, &c. . . . . 6*d.*
Ralph de Vernon, the elder, because he did not prosecute 40*d.*
John, son of Adam del Bothes . . . . . 6*d.*
Richard, son of Ranulph de Oldinton . . . . . 40*d.*
Ughtred de le Bridde because he did not prosecute . . 40*d.*
Richard de Caluylegh and William de Glalsbroke . . 12*d.*
Peter de Dutton for disseisin done . . . . . 1 mark.
Adam de Weberton for a false claim, &c. 12*d.* Liberty of the Abbot.
Thomas de Lostoke (6*d.*), Richard de Croxton (2*s.*), Roger Wodenot (12*d.*), and Thomas, son of Richard of Broke (12*d.*), because they did not come . . . . . 4*s.* 6*d.*
Thomas, son of Roger de Daueneport (40*d.*), Mary who was the wife of Roger de Dauenport (12*d.* *nichil habet*), Richard Stukel (2*s.* *nichil habet*), Thomas Burdon (12*d.*), John de Ruylegh (12*d.*), and Thomas Margellen (12*d.*), for disseisin, &c. . . . . 6*s.* 4*d.*
Thomas de Tutenlegh . . . 12*d.* Liberty of the Bishop.
Thomas, son of Henry de Somerford, and William, his brother, for disseisin done, &c. . . . . 2*s.*
Thomas de Tyttenn' . . . . . 12*d.*
Roger de Motern for many defaults . . . . . 6*d.*

Richard, son of Ralph de Hanewell, for unjust detention . 6*d.*
Ralph, son of Ralph de Vernon, for license to agree . 2*s.*
Adam son of Clement, Simon, his brother, Nicholas son of Clement, and his brother, because they gainsaid, &c. . . . . 3*s.* 6*d.*
The Bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield for the issues of the aforesaid [men of the hundred] . . . . . 6*s.*
The same Bailiff for his presentment, &c. . . . . 6*d.*
Richard de Wysnape because he did not come . . . 12*d.*
Edmund de Motern for license to complain (*p 7 li : quer̃*) 2*s.*
Sum, 63*s.* 6*d.*

Seventh County Court on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 32nd year.

Adam de Wodeward and Nicholas son of John . . . 2*s.*
William Smith (*Faber*) and Adam le Wodeward because they did not have . . . . . 2*s.*
William Colfox and Hamon de Wystanston . . . . 2*s.*
Adam, son of Roger de Aldrezeye, because he did not prosecute . . . . . 12*d.*
Edmund del Dounes and Margery his wife . . . . 2*s.*
William Colfox and William Maryet because they did not have . . . . . 2*s.*
William Attehelt because he did not prosecute . 12*d. Pipa.*
William Fox and William le Wrasteler . . . . . 4*s.*
Richard de Sondbache because he did not prosecute 2*s.* Prior of the Hospital.
Hamon le Glouere for a false claim . . . . . 12*d.*
William Juddeknave because he did not come . . . 12*d.*
Richard, son of Henry de Northcotes, for license to agree . . . . . ½ mark.
Peter de Dutton for license to agree . . . . . 20*s.*
Margery, who was the wife of Hamon le Mercer . 6*d. Pipa.*
Roger, son of Elias the chaplain, for contempt . 4*s. Pipa.*
Nicholas de Frodesham, chaplain . . . . . ½ mark.
Adam de Bostoke for license to agree . . . . . 40*s.*
Master Simon de Schulegh . . 10*s.* Liberty of the Bishop.
William de Venables (12*d.*) and Henry de Coten (6*d.*) . 18*d.*
Richard, son of Hugh de Blakenhall . . . . . 2*s.*
Ralph de Baggelegh for acknowledging himself "p r̃ c̃" 12*d.*
The same Ralph because he did not prosecute . . . 6*d.*
William son of Philip de Mushull [? Minshull] . . . 6*d.*
Nicholas Cradoke because he did not have, &c. . . . 6*d.*
John son of Robert son of Dowe because he did not have, &c. . . . . 6*d.*
Sum, 4*l.* 16*s.* 10*d.*

Eighth County Court on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Margaret in the 32nd year.

Robert, son of Richard de Courthin, because he did not prosecute . . . . . 6*d.*
The issues of Adam de Werberton forfeited
5*s.* Liberty of the Abbot.
Richard de Sydinton because he did not prosecute . . 2*s.*
Adam, son of William de Bostoke, for the same . . 6*d.*
Richard, son of John de Lowe, because he did not prosecute 12*d.*
Ranulph de Arcled and others . . . . . 2*s.*
William de Praers because he did not prosecute . . 40*d.*
William, son of Henry de Somerford, because he pledged 12*d.*
Nicholas, son of Bon, Thomas, son of Richard Eliot, Robert, son of Adam Nel, Richard Brid, and John, son of William . . . . . 2*s.* 6*d.*
Roger, son of Henry de Deueneport . . . . . 12*d.*
Adam de Werberton for license to agree
20*s.* Liberty of the Abbot.
Nicholas de Schurcheslegh and Richard le Brette . . 2*s.*
John de Brodoke, Richard de Stephull, John de Peure, and Walter, son of Hawis, because they did not come . . . . . 3*s.*
Alice, daughter of Robert de Wulselegh, because she did not prosecute . . . . . 12*d.*
Alice, who was the wife of William de Badilegh . . 12*d.*
James, son of Roger de Coghull, and others . . . 2*s.*
Nicholas Stubbinge for a false claim . . . . . 6*d.*
Adam de Lauton (12*d.*) and John de Bredoke (12*d.*) because they did not come . . . . . 2*s.*
Thomas de Barylest because he pledged . . . . . 12*d.*
Ranulph de Littelouere and Ranulph de Bradeford
2*s.* Liberty of the Abbot.
Sum, 26*s.* 4*d.*

Ninth County Court on Tuesday next before the feast of the decollation of St. John in the said year.

Ranulph de Arcled and others for license to complain, &c. 12*d.*
Richard, son of Simon de Occleston, for the same . . 12*d.*
Thomas, son of Richard de Bulkylegh, because he did not prosecute . . . . . 6*d.*
Adam, son of Roger de Addulegh, for the same . . 6*d.*
Roger, son of William de Pudinton . . . . . 6*d.*
John de Coton and William le Hunte because they did not have . . . . . 12*d.*

Wylim Lage and Thomas Carter (*Carectarius*) because they did not have . . . . . 12*d*.
Alice, who was the wife of John de Cumberbache . . 12*d*.
Roger le Bruyn of Stapelford . 12*d*. Liberty of the Bishop.
John de Wrennebure, Robert le Harecourt and Patrick de Crue, for false claim . . . . . 2*s*. 6*d*.
Richard de Swetenham, the younger, because he did not prosecute . . . . 12*d*. Liberty of the Abbot.
Richard, son of William de Bulkylegh . . . . . 6*d*.
Richard, son of Simon de Bradeford . . . . . 6*d*.
William, son of William son of Gilbert de Talkel . . 15*d*.
Ranulph de Merbure because he pledged, &c. . . 2*s*.
Patricola Souter of Burton because she did not prosecute . 6*d*.
Hugh, son of Hugh de Bostoke and Roger de Multon . 2*s*.
Ralph Sutore of Pudinton . . . . . 6*d*.
Roger, son of John de Motern, for license to agree . . 6*d*.
Robert de Bulkelegh and John del Holt because they did not have . . . . . 12*d*.
Robert de Bulkelegh and Warin de Croxton . . . 12*d*.
The same Robert and Warin de Croxton because they did not have . . . . . 6*d*.
The same Robert and Warin . . . . . 6*d*.
The same Robert and Warin . . . . . 6*d*.
John de Coten, the elder, because he did not prosecute . 2*s*.
John Valentin and Robert Wolnet . . 12*d*. } Liberty of
John Valentin and Robert Wolnet . . 2*s*. } the Abbot.
Robert, son and heir of Ranulph Starky, for default . 2*s*.
Thomas Barylest for license to agree . . . 2*s*. *Pipa*.
William de Bulkelegh, the elder, for a fine . . . 2*s*.
Leuca de Tussingham for a fine, &c. 5*s*. Prior of the Hospital
Thomas de Distel' because he did not prosecute . 2*s*. *Pipa*.
William de Praers, Roger de Spurstowe, and others, because they did not have . . . . . 2*s*.

Sum, 30*s*. 4*d*., besides, &c.

Sum total, 23*l*. 17*s*. 8*d*.

7) **Escapes of Delamere Forest** in the 31st year.

Robert, son of John de Dunham . . . . . 6*d*.
Adam, son of Rees . . . . . 6*d*.
Adam, son of Ranulph de Manlegh . . . . . 6*d*.
Adam, son of Colle . . . . . 3*d*.
Thomas, son of Hond de Barewe . . . . . 3*d*.
Hugh, son of Roger de Happesford . . . . . 4*d*.
John Messor of Hapesford . . . . . 3*d*.
Ranulph del Lowe, the elder . . . . . 2*d*.

Robert, son of Adecoke	6*d.*
John Carpentar, of Dunham	4*d.*
John le Hayward	2*d.*
Richard Skegge, of Neuton	1*d.*
John formerly reeve of Manlegh	6*d.*
Alcokes, son of Alice de Dunham	2*d.*
William Grym	2*d.*
Richard Byrre	3*d.*
Peter de Manlegh	6*d.*
Richard de Hole, of Dunham	3*d.*
Adam son of Rees de Neuton	3*d.*
Alcoke, son of Alice de Dunham	2*d.*
Hugh de Neuton	10*d.*
Richard de Galeweye	6*d.*
Richard de Wodehouses	2*d.*
Robert, son of Roger de Happesford	1*d.*
Ranulph le sumpter of Happesford	3*d.*
Ralph le sumpter of Happesford	4*d.*
William, son of Adam de Happesford	1*d.*
Richard de Baddylegh for all trespasses	18*d.*
Robert, son of Roger de Happesford	1*d.*
John de Beche	12*d.*
Thomas Alcoke, of Onston	2*d.*
Ranulph Golfe	12*d.*
Richard le Roter, of Thornton	3*d.*
Richard Fresel, of Codyngton	4*d.*
Hugh, son of Malle de Honston	6*d.*
Adam Schagh, of Dutton	4*d.*
Richard de Dutton	4*d.*
Robert Bolt	12*d.*
Alice, daughter of Thomas	2*d.*
Warin le Grosvenur, the elder	2*s.*
Thomas le Grosvenur	2*d.*
John, son of Warin de Buddeworth	2*d.*
William de Mere	2*d.*
Robert de Picton	4*d.*
William, son of Ambrose de Northlegh	6*d.*
William Ganiel, of Northlegh	2*d.*
Richard, son of Robert de Pycton	2*d.*
Adam, son of Hullecoke	2*d.*
Thomas de Tandon	3*d.*
William de Ouston	1*d.*
William Sparkes	2*d.*
Ranulph, son of Roger de Northlegh	4*d.*
Adam, son of Ambrose	4*d.*
Robert Schort	1*d.*

Roger le Messer, of Northlegh	2*d.*
Richard, son of Ambrose	6*d.*
Philip, son of Dyote	6*d.*
Roger de Mere	6*d.*
Thomas, son of Roger de Northlegh	1*d.*
Richard le Roter, of Thornton	8*d.*
Adam, son of Hond de Northlegh	1*d.*
Alan de Northlegh	1*d.*
Robert, son of William de Kelshale	3*d.*
Richard, son of Thomas	6*d.*
Richard de Oldynton	6*d.*
Robert Smith (*Fabro*), of Buddeworth	4*d.*
Robert de Barewe	3*d.*
Roger de Mere, of Northlegh	1*d.*
Roger, son of Godfrey de Northlegh	1*d.*
Adam, son of Ralph de Northlegh	1*d.*
Adam de Barewe	3*d.*
Stephen de Garweye	1*d.*
Thomas the reeve of Barewe	3*d.*
Alan the reeve of Asshton	6*d.*
John, son of John de Dunham	2*d.*
Walter, son of Walter de Neuton	3*d.*
Fauden de Dunham	2*d.*
John, son of Adam Colle, of Neuton	4*d.*
William Trussel	2*d.*
John de Golburn	6*d.*
Robert, son of John de Codyngton	3*d.*
Robert le Carter of Tarven	6*d.*
Robert, son of Adam de Uckington	6*d.*
Robert, son of Dyke de Uckington	12*d.*
Robert, son of Thomas de Northlegh	1*d.*
Adam, son of Hullecoke de Northlegh	1*d.*
Robert, son of Sparke	4*d.*
William, son of Sparke	4*d.*
Richard Sparke	12*d.*
Robert, son of Dyke	4*d.*
Robert de Peketon	1*d.*
Robert Heuyheved	2*d.*
Richard Spark, of Northlegh	2*d.*
Henry de Mere	2*d.*
Richard Torfot	12*d.*
Ranulph, son of Richard de Northlegh	2*d.*
Alan le Reve, of Asshton	6*d.*
Hugh, son of Henry de Wylanton	6*d.*
William Trussel	4*d.*
Robert, son of Adam de Aston	6*d.*

Hond, son of Adam de Kelshale	12*d.*
Adam de Outhescroft	4*d.*
Robert le Carter	6*d.*
Henry Turgel	4*d.*
Matilda, who was the wife of Adam de Kelshale	6*d.*
Henry Turgel	8*d.*
Richard, son of Thomas de Kelshale	3*d.*
Adam de Outhescroft	6*d.*
William Fox, of Duddon	6*d.*
John son of Willim	3*d.*
Hond Golfe of Kelshale	4*d.*
Ralph Bon	2*d.*
Thomas Louot, of Kelshale	3*d.*
William Trussel	2*d.*
Robert, son of Robert de Aston	3*d.*
Adam, son of Adam de Kelshale	4*d.*
William de Eyton	4*d.*
Master Walter de Evesham	6*d.*
Richard Skegge	6*d.*
Alan le Reve, of Asshton	8*d.*
William de Aluandelegh	6*d.*
William, son of Robert Grym	4*d.*
Robert, son of Ranulph de Kyngesley	2*d.*
Stephen le Reve, of Cudyngton	4*d.*
Elcokes le Mulner, of Kyngesley	2*d.*
Robert, son of Roger de Aston	4*d.*
Roger de Moldeworthe	18*d.*
Richard, son of Hugh de Dunham	3*d.*
Adam, son of Hugh de Dunham	2*d.*
Ralph, son of Adam del Lowe	2*d.*
Hugh de Ouston	3*d.*
Henry, son of Sidecus	12*d.*
Heyne de Tarven	3*d.*
Adam Lop, of Hertford	4*d.*
John, son of Emma de Cudynton	4*d.*
Elcoke of Happesford	2*d.*
William Baillife, of Neuton	4*d.*
Roger de Mere	2*d.*
Elcokes of Happesford	3*d.*
Roger de Moldeworth	12*d.*
Robert le Carter, of Terven	2*d.*
William de Stanaye	4*d.*
Richard del Glashouses	6*d.*
Adam, son of Tibote	4*d.*
Robert, son of William de Aston	12*d.*
John, son of Willim de Kelshale	6*d.*

Matilda de Kelshale	6*d.*
Adam de Outhescroft	2*d.*
Richard, son of Thomas	12*d.*
John, son of Hugh de Aluandeley	2*d.*
Henry, son of Hugh de Uckinton	4*d.*
Roger, son of Adam de Aston	4*d.*
Margery, wife of Hond le Deken	2*d.*
Hugh de Aston	8*d.*
Juliana, who was the wife of Gilbert	3*d.*
Hugh, son of Henry	18*d.*
Robert, son of Adam le Reve	6*d.*
Henry Turgel	4*d.*
Robert, son of Dodde	2*d.*
Alice, who was the wife of Hond de Merton	2*d.*
Richard de Hole	4*d.*
Richard, son of Thomas de Kelshale	3*d.*
Roger, son of William, son of Hugh	2*d.*
Roger, son of Philip de Burton	4*d.*
William, son of Emma de Neuton	3*d.*
Adam, son of Thomas de Aluandelegh	2*d.*
Robert Sparkes, of Northlegh	4*d.*
Richard Byrre, of Kyngeslegh	2*d.*
Walter de Hellesby	2*d.*
Robert, son of Adam de Aluandelegh	2*d.*
William de Happesford	2*d.*
Master Walter de Evesham	6*d.*
Richard de Thornton	6*d.*
Elcoke le Mulneward	2*d.*
William Ganiel, of Northlegh	1*d.*
Richard, son of Robert de Northlegh	1*d.*
Hugh de Neuton	12*d.*
Hugh de Aston	6*d.*
William Trussel	2*d.*
Hugh de Aston	10*d.*
William, son of Emma de Neuton	2*d.*
William de Happesford	4*d.*
Richard Galeweye, of Neuton	4*d.*
Hond de Calvylegh, of Neuton	8*d.*
Adam, son of Colle, of Neuton	2*d.*
Alan le Reve, of Aston	4*d.*
Robert, son of Roger de Aston	6*d.*
Thomas, son of Warin le Grosvenur	6*d.*
Robert, son of Thomas de Northlegh	1*d.*
Ranulph, son of Roger de Northlegh	2*d.*
Ranulph, son of Richard de Northlegh	5*d.*
William Skelke, of Cudyngton	6*d.*

Hugh le Potter, of Muldeworth	6*d.*
Richard Skelt, of Cudyngton	2*s.*
William de Outhescroft	3*d.*
Jordan Judas	12*d.*
William Fogge	18*d.*
Warin le Grosvenour	6*d.*
William de Hellesby	12*d.*
Richard le Roter	12*d.*
Robert Daa	6*d.*
John de Legh	8*s.* 8*d.*
Sum total on both sides,	4*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.*

Pannage of Cheshire for the 31st year of the reign of King Edward. (m. 8)

John de Rop for 2 pigs	2*d.*
Philip de Stapeley for 6	6*d.*
Thomas Palhogh for 3	3*d.*
Roger de Stoke for 5	5*d.*
William Coyby for 3	3*d.*
Ranulph de Pulle for 6	6*d.*
Ellen, daughter of Roger de Pulle, for 5	5*d.*
Alice, daughter of Ranulph de Pulle, for 2	2*d.*
Roger de Pulle for 6	6*d.*
Ranulph, son of William de Pulle, for 2	2*d.*
William de Pulle for 3	3*d.*
Ranulph Alemaygne for 3	3*d.*
Robert the miller of Stoke for 4	4*d.*
Richard del Mulne, of Stoke, for 5	5*d.*
Roger de Brompton for 4	4*d.*
Robert Clarot for 3	3*d.*
Sum,	5*s.* 2*d.*

Receipts of the issues of the manors of Trofford and Dunham from Mich. 31st [year] to 25th April 32nd [year]; on which day the Prince granted the custody of the manors aforesaid to John Chaundos, his vallet. (m. 9)

For the site of the manor of Trofford and the demesne lands there, with common of pasture and the services of the villains of Trofford and Dunham, except their rent in money, *nil*, because John Chaundos took the farm as well for the cropping of the demesne lands and for the common of pasture as for the services of the villains.

For "le Mulnemor," *nil*, because John Chaundos took the rent.

For hay of the demesne meadow of Trofford, turbary of Dunham, and vendors of turves, *nil*, because the said John took the rents and farms.

Aid called "Galt" . . . . . 10*l.*

Mill of Trofford, 32nd year . . . . . 53*s.* 4*d.*

Of the tenants of the manors for their assized rent at the Annunciation 32nd year . . . . . 116*s.* 9¾*d.*

Pleas and perquisites of the Courts of Dunham and Trofford, viz. of Elcok, son of Gille, 4*d.* Of Agnes, daughter of Ranulph, 12*d.* Of John the carpenter, 6*d.* Of Ranulph de la Lowe, 6*d.* Of Emma, daughter of Robert le Bonde, 3*s.* 4*d.* Of Richard, son of Sibbe, and 12 tenants of the said manors for brewing ale, 6*s.* 9*d.* Of Dobbe, son of John, ½ mark; for honey found, 9*d.*

Of the men of Dunham and Trofford for pannage of their pigs, viz., of twenty-two tenants . . . . . 9*s.* 2½*d.*

Yearly toll, *nil.* Chevage, *nil.* Goods of villains disseised *nil.* Entry of lands, *nil.* Because the issues of the said manors, for the reasons aforesaid, did not happen in the Prince's time, but in the time of John Chaundos, who took them.

Sum, 19*l.* 19*s.* 2¼*d.*

10) **Mandate** to William Trussel, Justice of Chester, to cause seisin of the manors of Troughford and Dounham to be given to John de Chaundos, his dear vallet, until the full age of the heirs of Richard, late Earl of Arundel. Given at Stirling, 20 June, 32 Edw. I. [1304].

11) **Receipt** of the issues of the lands which belonged to Hugh de Thornton for the 32nd year of the reign of King Edward.

[*As in No.* 2.]

Reaping corn, Thornton . . . . . 10½*d.*

Tolcestre . . . . . 1*d.*

Fishery in Thornton . . . . . 6*d.*

Fishery in Leghton . . . . . 6*d.*

Of Matthew de Thornton for one land (*landa*) and a moiety of the fishery of Secome . . . . . 6*d.*

Roger Jourde for chevage . . . . . 4*d.*

Of the men of Haselwell for agistment . . . . 2*s.* 3*d.*

Of Robert Coly for two-thirds of the price of two pairs of spurs of rent formerly concealed, for the present year and the two years preceding; and the [said Hugh's] widow has one-third of their price . . . . . 6*d.*

Sum, 5*s.* 6½*d.*

Sum total of two-thirds of the lands which belonged to Hugh de Thornton, Mich. 31 to Mich. 32 . . . 8*l.* 5*s.* 3½*d.*

Chamber Rents[1] for the 32nd year of King Edward. (m. 14)

Of Richard de Streche for his land in Eton . . 4*d.*

Of Ranulph de Merton for his land in Chester, and for the bailiwick of the Hundred of Caldey . . . . . 1*d.*

Of Robert de Bradeford for his land in Lache and Bruwardeshalgh . . . . . 1*d.*

Of Urian de St. Peter for the vill of Anderton, 1 pound of pepper, worth . . . . . 12*d.*

Of Ranulph de Littleovre for his land in Marleston and Lache . . . . . 1*d.*

Of Nicholas Barret for his land in Lache . . . 1*d.*

Of Thomas de Daveneport for his land in Daveneport 6*d.*

Of Richard de Eton for his land in Eton, Mich. 32 . 8*s.* ½*d.*

Of John de Orreby for the manor of Stapelford . 12*d.*

Of Peter de Thornton for his liberties, 2*d.*; and for one free boat in Dee, 3*d.* . . . . . 5*d.*

Of Sir Richard de Mascy for his tenement in Northshagh, 1 young sparrow-hawk; and for the wood of Legh, 1 pound of pepper, worth . . . . . 2*s.*

Of William Launcelin for his tenement in Pulton Launcelin . . . . . 18*d.*

Of Richard, son of Richard de Bromhale, for his tenement in Teuerton and Withinton . . . . . 6*d.*

Of Richard de Sutton and Isabella, his wife, for their tenement in Yetton [? Tetton] . . . . . 2*s.*

Of Mabel Harald for the free house of Ranulph Dobbelday, 1 pound of pepper, worth 9*d.*; and for one garden which belonged to the said Ranulph in Wolfuldegate, 6*d.* [*sic*] Sum, 10*d.*

Of Master Geoffrey de Moeles for one free boat in Dee 8*d.*

Of Robert del Hull, of Honebrugge, for a certain plot (*placea*) of land in Honebrugge . . . . . 12*d.*

Of Richard de Tudenham for the farm of one house in Bruggestrete . . . . . 7½*d.*

Of John Crispe for one free boat in Dee, which William Crispe held . . . . . 6*d.*

Of Thurstan de Honebrugge for his rent of Honebrugge, 10*d.*

Of Richard Clerk (*clericus*) for one free boat in Dee, 4*d.*; and for one garden in Gerardeslone, 4*d.* Sum, 8*d.*

Of Robert le Mazoun for the rent of the North Gate in the place of William Aygens . . . . . 6*d.*

Of Robert Harald for two "stalnettis" in Dee . . 22½*d.*

Of Robert Chamberlain (*Camerarius*) for one garden on "le

[1] Compare the names and amounts given in Account No. 2.

croftes," 12*d.*; and for one free boat in Dee, 6*d.*; and for his liberty in Chester, 2*d.* . . . . . 20½*d.*

Of Margery de Deresbury for a certain yard (*ortum*) which was Amice Sarazin's, in Sadelesrowe . . . . . 6*d.*

Of the same [Margery] for a certain garden (*gardinum*) in Clavertonelone . . . . . 1*d.*

Of Richard Candelan for the land which was Robert Thurlistain's, in Estgatestrete . . . . . 7½*d.*

Of the tailors of Chester that no one commune (*comunicet*) amongst them on the 3rd day of September . . . . 2*s.*

Of Richard Phaleis for one free boat in Dee . . . 12*d.*

Of Richard Erneis for one messuage in Bruggestrete by the house of Robert de Tervyn, 2 pounds of pepper, worth . 18*d.*

Of John de Goldburne for a tenement in Peperstrete which was William le Duyn's [? Bruyn] . . . . . 12*d.*

Of the said John for a certain plot of land which was the said William's by the wall of Clavertonlone . . . . . 1*d.*

Of Henry de Rihull and Margery, his wife, for their land in Bruggestrete . . . . . 1*d.*

Of Richard Erneis for three shops between the saddlers (*pro tribus shoppis inter sellatores*) . . . . . 18*d.*

Of William del Flynt and Geoffrey de Meules for a moiety of the land which was Hugh de Leen's . . . . . 8*d.*

Of Richard Spilring for the land which was Beatrice Cosin's in Watergatestrete . . . . . 4½*d.*

Of John, son of Robert de Tervyn, for the land which was John Urkel's in Bruggestrete . . . . . 12*d.*

Of John de Tervyn for the land which was Clemencia de Bonebury's . . . . . 6*d.*

Of the said John for the third part of the land of Agnes Mulet, which was John Bon's [? Bunce], in John Norman's lane . . . . . 8*d.*

Of Hugh de Bruchull for the dwelling-house (*mansio*) and liberty of Robert Braz in Dee, 12*d.*; and for the dwelling-house of Robert Napda, 1*d.* . . . . . 13*d.*

Of John, son of John Carbonel, for one shop which was Richard Lespicer's by the "Buterschoppes" . . . . 12*d.*

Of the wife of John le Mareschal for the forge (*fabrica*) which belonged to John Urkel's wife, in Forgatstrete . . . 18*d.*

Of Richard de Wheleie for the forge which was Hugh de Meules's in Forgatstrete . . . . . 12*d.*

Of William de Stanford for one plot of land by "le Croftes," which was John de Freman's . . . . . 6*d.*

Of Hamon Streche for his land in Castellone . . . 4*d.*

Of Robert Cook (*Cocus*) for the tenement which belonged to Agnes Bonuface and her sisters in Castellone . . . 12*d.*

Of Alexander Hurel for the land which was of Robert de Molendinis in Honebrugge, 4*s.*; and for one messuage in Neubolt which Warin del Hull held, 2*s.*; and for one garden on "le Croftes," which was Patrick de Haselwell's, 6*d.* . 6*s.* 6*d.*

Of Sir Reginald de Grey for one messuage in Honebrugge which Robert Eyse held, 6*d.*; and for one garden which was Philip the clerk's (*clericus*) by the house of William Bonuface beyond the bridge, 12*d.* . . . . . 18*d.*

Of Robert de Macclesfeld for two-thirds of the land which was Agnes Mulet's in John Norman's lane . . . . 16*d.*

Of Hugh le Mercer for one free boat in Dee, 6*d.*; for the land of Robert le Mercer, 8*d.* . . . . . 14*d.*

Of the said Hugh for liberty to buy and sell without toll in Chester, 1 pound of pepper of the worth of . . . . 10*d.*

Of the said Hugh for the land which was William Pobel's in Watergatestrete . . . . . 12*d.*

Of William, son of William de Doncastre, and Alice, his wife, for the tenement which was John Arneway's, 1 pound of pepper of the worth of . . . . . 10*d.*

Of Richard de Eton for his land in Eton, Easter term, 32nd year . . . . . 8*s.* 0½*d.*

Of the Abbot of Chester for the liberty which was John Arneway's in Dee . . . . . 12*d.*

Of Robert de Raby for one cellar opposite Master Richard the engineer's, 12*d.*; and for the liberty which was Philip the clerk's (*Clericus*) in Dee, 6*d.*; and for two-thirds of the liberty of Mabel Haskardyn, 4*d.* . . . . . 22*d.*

Of Alice Mulet for one burgage by the church of St. Bridget in Chester, one pound of pepper of the worth of . . 9*d.*

Of the Prior of Thornton for the vill of Onston . 6*d.*

Sum of the money . . . . . 62*s.* 11½*d.*

Sum of the pounds of pepper, 8, which are sold for 6*s.* 8*d.*

Item, for one young sparrow-hawk of rent, sold . 12*d.*

[**Sum total**, 70*s.* 7½*d.*]

No. 4

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1305–6

Account[1] of Hugh de Leominster, Chamberlain of Chester, of all receipts and expenses, costs and deliveries made by the said Hugh in respect of the issues of the Counties of Chester and Flint from the Feast of St. Michael in the 33rd year of the reign of King Edward, ending, to the same Feast in the 34th year [Sep. 29, 1305—Sep. 29, 1306].

Arrears.

Arrears of the preceding account[2] . . 724*l.* 6*s.* 10½*d.*

[Receipts.]

Farms and Rents Certain.—[As in the preceding accounts] 324*l.* 11*s.* 7½*d.*

Lands, &c., Let to Farm.—Abbot of Vale Royal holding the vill of Northwich at the will of the lord . . . 76*l.*

Hugh de Fouleshurst holding the vill of Middlewich . 88*l.*

Robert de Brescy, sheriff of Cheshire, holding the office of sheriff at farm . . . . . 210 marks.

Hugh de Fouleshurst holding the bailiwick of the avowries 48*l.*

Adam de Lauton holding the passage of Lauton at farm at the will of the Earl . . . . . 46*s.* 8*d.*

Robert de Raby for the fruit of the garden of Chester Castle sold to him . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sir Reginald de Grey for 13 acres of land in Honebruge 8*s.* 8*d.*

Sum, 356*l.* 2*s.*

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 6.

[2] The preceding account, for 1304–5, is missing.

Custodies of Lands Let to Farm.—Issues of two-thirds of the lands and tenements which belonged to Hugh de Thorneton in Wyrhale, Pulton, and Secum in Waleye 8*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.*

John de Legh for two-thirds of Ranulph le Roter's lands 4*l.* 8*s.* 10½*d.*

Thomas de Worth for two parts of Hugh de Tyderington's lands . . . . . 4*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*

Sum, 17*l.* 11*s.* 5½*d.*

Reliefs . . . . . *nil.*

Pannage of the Forest.—Of divers men of Cheshire living on the confine of Delamere Forest, &c., in pigs, *nil;* in money 8*l.* 13*s.* 8½*d.*

Escapes.—Of men of Cheshire for escapes . 53*s.* 2*d.*

Sum, 11*l.* 6*s.* 10½*d.*

Wines of Prisage.—For 8 tuns of wine . . . 20*l.*

Fines and Amercements.—Common pleas . 21*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.*
Pleas of the Crown . . . . . 6*l.* 16*s.*
Defaults and amercements . . . . . 107*s.* 5*d.*
The Earl's suit . . . . . 56*l.* 7*s.*

The burgesses of the vill of Macclesfield for having a certain writ to Ivo de Sulton [? Fulton], the bailiff there, to deliver to them a certain waste of the Lord the Prince there for a certain rent to be rendered therefor by the year . . . . 20*s.*

Sum, 90*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.*

Bailiwick of Macclesfield.—Of Ivo de Sulton, bailiff of Macclesfield, of the issues of the said manor for the whole year abovesaid, as appears by the particulars delivered at the exchequer by the said Ivo de Sulton . . . . . 156*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*

Sum total of the issues of the County of Chester, with the arrears . . . . . 1701*l.* 19*s.* 5¼*d.*

Foreign Receipts.

Of Sir Reginald de Grey and others . . . 231*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

[Appointment of Auditors.]

William de Bliburg, Walter Reginaldi, John de Foxle, and Thomas de Cantebrigge appointed auditors by the Prince's letters patent dated at Lambeth, 10th May, 35 Edw. I. [1307].

No. 5

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1312–13

Account[1] of Stephen de Chesthunte, Chamberlain of Chester, for the 6th year [1312–13] of the reign of King Edward II.

[Receipts.]

[*The receipts for the County of Chester are missing.*]

Of the live chattels of felons, fugitives, deodands, and intestates in the counties of Chester and Flint adjudged within the said time, one ox, 3 cows, 2 steers, and one "styrk"; which said live chattels are delivered to the bailiff of the manor of Frodesham for the stock of the same manor.

Sum total of the receipts of the counties of Chester and Flint, manor of Frodesham [&c.] . . . 1304*l.* 9*s.* 4¾*d.*

Expenses, Costs, and Deliveries

Ancient Alms.—[*As on previous rolls, except that nothing is paid to the Abbot of Vale Royal.*] Sum, 51*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

Fees and Wages.—To Sir Hugh de Audelegh, Justice of Chester, taking [[2]] for the offices of Justice and Keeper of the castles of Chester, Rothelan, and Flint from 7th Dec. in the 6th year of the reign of King Edward [II.] till the feast of St. Michael next following . . . . . —

To Stephen de Chesthunte, Chamberlain of Chester, taking for the office of Chamberlain within the said account . —

To Nicholas Ody, rider (*equitator*) of the forest of Wyrhale, taking 6*d.* a day for his wages from 18 Dec., 6 Edw. II., to Mich. next following . . . . . 7*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

To Master Richard the engineer, taking 12*d.* a day from 18 Dec. in the said year to 29 Sept. next following 14*l.* 5*s.*

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 7.

[2] Blank in the record.

To Robert de Raby, gardener of Chester Castle, taking 3*d.* a day by grant and charter of Ranulph, formerly Earl of Chester, from 18 Dec. to 29 Sept. next following . . 71*s.* 3*d.*

To Nicholas de Nonilegh assigned by the Justice to survey, keep, and dispose of chattels of felons, fugitives, deodands, and intestates in the counties of Chester and Flint appertaining to the Earl, taking 6*d.* a day for his wages, 285 days . 7*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

To Llewellyn ap Gronou and Trahern, Welsh hostages in Chester Castle, taking 2*d.* a day for 285 days . . 4*l.* 15*s.*

To Edmund de la Mare, escheator of Cheshire, for his wages . . . . . 7*l.* 4*s.*

Sum, 43*s.* 10*s.* 3*d.*

Necessary Expenses about Wines of Prisage.—To Richard Russel and Richard Falays for 2 tuns of wine taken in respect of the prisage of the castle for their two ships laded with wines coming from Vascony and landing in the port of Chester within the said time, for each tun, 20*s.* . . . . . 40*s.*

And in the service of porter drawing the said 2 tuns from the ships and placing them in the cellar of Chester Castle, viz., for each tun, 4*d.* . . . . . 8*d.*

For carriage of the 2 tuns from the ships to Chester Castle . . . . . 12*d.*

Works Done in Chester Castle.—To Richard de Parys, mason, William de Wakefeld, carpenter, and Madoc, stoker (*califurnarius*), working in Chester Castle about the mending of the doors, walls, and battlements (*kernelli*) within the dungeon there, for their wages together with board, nails, and other necessaries provided and bought for doing the said works, by indenture made between the Chamberlain and Aylmer, son of Richard "l'enginour," and others of the county of Chester; together with 16 wagon loads of timber taken from the prisage of the castle, 5*s.* 4*d.*, for which he paid for each wagon load, 4*d.* . . . . . 119*s.* 6*d.*

Works about the Chamber at the Head of the Great Hall.—To Richard de Parys, mason, William de Dutton, carpenter, Richard de Stafford, sawyer (*sarrator*), Richard le Pamer, plasterer, Richard de Walton, glazier, and Walter the plumber, working in Chester Castle about the repairing and amending of the chambers by the chapel in the outer bail at the head of the great hall, for their wages; and also to smiths and other workmen working about the amending and repairing of the aforesaid chambers, together with divers irons, nails, tin, and other necessaries provided and bought for doing the said works, 22*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.*

To William de Doncastre for six carats (*carratis*) and 3½

feet of lead bought from him for covering the ceiling (*cumulo*) of the said chamber, the price of the carat (*carrata*) 26*s.*, together with lime [and] tiles for mending the passages (*caminorum*) of the said chambers, and others, and other necessaries provided, &c., for the said works, as appears by the same indenture, 14*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*

To four men of the Abbot of Vale Royal with a certain wagon of the said Abbot's with twenty oxen in the same wagon, [used] for boon days, carrying beams (*gystas*) and other great timber provided for the said chambers from Delamere Forest to Chester Castle for fourteen days in July, in the year abovesaid, each of the said men taking 2*d.* a day, 9*s.* 4*d.* *Item*, to four carters brought to carry timber for the said works from the said forest to the said castle with their four carts, each cart with four horses, each wagoner taking 12*d.* a day for himself, his cart and horses, in the said month, 33*s.* 4*d.*

To William de Wakefeld, carpenter, working in the said castle about the mending, repairing, and roofing of divers houses in the outer bail, taking 21*d.* a week by a certain agreement, from Sunday, 7th July, in the year abovesaid until Mich. next following, viz., for 12 weeks, by the view of Aylmer "l'engynour" 42*s.*

Sum, 37*l.* 6*s.* 5½*d.*

Works about the New Kitchen.—To Richard de Parys, mason, William de Dutton, carpenter, John le Sclatter, thatcher, William de Leycestre, and Richard Redehod, plasterers, working in the castle aforesaid about the making of the new kitchen by the great hall, by a certain agreement, by the task, together with lime, nails, iron bars, hinges (*gumphis*), handles, and other necessaries provided and bought for the same works within the said time . . . . . 11*l.* 12*s.* 8½*d.*

Works in the said Castle.—To Richard de Parys, mason, for making and cubing (*cubandis*) six stone corbels anew in the Justice's chamber, by the task. And to William de Dutton, carpenter, for repairing and mending the same chamber. And to John de Preston for locks, hinges, padlocks (*pendulis*), and bars for the said chamber, and for other houses in the said castle, bought from him. And to Thomas le Glasenwryth for making anew a certain part of a certain glass window in the chapel of the said chamber . . . . . 14*s.* 11*d.*

Necessary Expenses.—To Thomas Goldsmith (*Aurifaber*) for making one seal of copper for sealing the writs of the Chancery of Chester before the Earl's seal came there, 12*d.* And in six dozens of parchment bought for the rolls of pleas of the counties of Chester and Flint, and also of the eyre of

the Justice, within the said time, 8*s.* 8*d.* And to Robert de Huntyngdon for divers irons, hinges, handles (*vertenellis*), padlocks (*pendulis*), bars, staples, locks, nails, hemp (*canabo*) and other necessaries bought for divers works done in the said castle during the said time. And to Robert le Espicer for one chest bought from him for putting the Earl of Chester's charters and other private things of his in, 36*s.* 11*d.* And to Roger de Honebrugge going five times with writs from the exchequer to divers places in co. Chester, and twice to the Bench and the King's Exchequer at Westminster, 7*s.* 2*d.*

Works Done in Beeston Castle.—To Robert the carpenter of Kyngislegh and William the plumber working in Beeston Castle about the mending and repairing of the houses and towers in the said castle, and divers other necessaries provided and bought for doing the said works, within the said time, as appears by the particulars . . . . . 45*s.* 7½*d.*

Wages for the Garrison of Beeston and Chester Castles.—To Sir Ralph de Vernon, knight, with two esquires, viz., Roger de Stoke and Robert Stretch, and six bowmen, viz., William de Prestlond, Hugh Brayne, Kenrick Rayeboun, William de Beeston, John de Wyggwolond, and William, son of John de Eccleston, dwelling in the same castle [of Beeston], for garrisoning the same from 20th May, 6 Edw. II., to 20th July next following, viz., for sixty-two days, the said Ralph taking for himself and his two esquires 3*s.* a day, and each of the said bowmen taking 4*d.* a day within the said account . . 15*l.* 10*s.*

To Robert le Bruyn, Roger Sparke, of Northlegh, Hugh de Rabi, Richard, son of Hykedon, Hugh, his brother, Thomas de Nethelham, John de Culchet, John de Hayerne, Thomas de Sladehurst, John de Capunhurst, Richard Godladde, and John le Cu, dwelling in Chester Castle, for garrisoning the same for two days in the month of May, at which time the King crossed over to France, and the Earl of Warren arrived in these parts, each of the said men taking 2*d.* a day . . . . . 4*s.*

To the said Ralph, Constable of Beeston Castle, for his wages for the whole year . . . . . 10*l.*

Works Done in the Manor of Frodesham.—To John de Hynis, carpenter, and two other carpenters, Thomas de Tatinton, mason, and Richard the plumber of Werynton, and divers other men working about the amending and reparation of the great chamber in the said manor, together with keys, lead, tin, and other necessaries provided and bought for the said works, and for mending two sheepfolds . . . . . 8*l.* 13*s.* 7½*d.*

To William Haukyn, John Punchard, and other dike-makers

working about the making and repairing of the great dike towards the Wevere and Merse, and to certain other men seeking timber and branches in the forest for the said dike, together with carriage and other necessaries provided and bought for the said dike 11*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.*

To Nicholas de Dutton, carpenter, working about seeking timber in Delamere Forest for making ploughs, yokes, bows for ploughs and other necessaries pertaining to ploughs, together with "clitters" (*clittris*), plough-shares, points, and steel, and other necessaries provided and bought for the said ploughs 20*s.* 1*d.*

For two new wheels bought for wagons, carts, iron binding for carts, tires (*clutis*), nails, and other necessaries for wagons and carts . . . . . 33*s.* 11*d.*

For two millstones bought for the lord's mill, and for one great alder bought for bringing water from the pond to the wheel . . . . . 15*s.* 4*d.*

To Sanabru serjeant of Bertrand de Caylowe, for one brass pot, one tripod of one gridiron (*craticula*), one horse hide, forage, iron for branding oaks, locks, and other necessaries bought 24*s.* 9*d.*

For grease, tar, and other necessaries bought for the lord's sheep . . . . . 3*s.* 2*d.*

For mowing 25 acres in the said manor, scattering the grass, and cocking and carrying the hay . . . . 4*l.* 17*d.*

No. 6

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1315–16

Account[1] of [? Walter de Folborn], Chamberlain of Chester, 8–9 Edw. II.[2] [1315–16.]

Receipts.

FRODESHAM.—Rents and other issues of the manor of Frodesham by the hands of John de Thornham, bailiff of the said manor, for the time aforesaid . . . . . 80*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.*

SCHOTEWYK.—Rents and other issues of the manor of Schotewyk by the hands of Alan de Hauleston, bailiff . 11*l.* 13*s.*

NORTHWICH.—Of Robert de Wynmerton and his partners, farmers of the vill of Northwich . . . . . 40*l.*

Robert de Raby for the fruit of the garden of Chester Castle sold to him . . . . . 2*s.*

John de Grei for 13 acres of land in Honebrugge . 8*s.* 8*d.*

KYNDERTON.—Rent of assize and other issues of the manor of Kynderton, which is in the Earl's hand by reason of the minority of the heir of Hugh de Venables, by the hands of W. de Folborn, escheator, for the time aforesaid . . 19*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.*

MERSCHTON.—Of Hugh de Audelegh, Justice of Chester, holding the manor of Merschton at farm, which belonged to the said Hugh de Venables, for Mich. term . . . 17*l.*

ECCLESTON.—And of 69*s.* ¾*d.* from the free tenants of the lands held of the said Hugh in Eccleston for the term of St. Michael. And of 26*s.* 8*d.* from Giles Lengynour for a fine for holding certain land in peace till the feast of St. Michael, which Hugh de Venables formerly demised to Richard Lengynour, father of the said Giles, for the term of his life, and for ten years next following after the said Richard's death, and which land the said Richard bequeathed to the said Giles for the said ten years,

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 8.

[2] The heading of the roll is decayed.

and which was taken into the Earl's hand because it is held of him in chief, and the demise was made without the said Earl's license. Sum, 4*l.* 15*s.* 8¾*d.*

Relief.—Of Thomas, son and heir of Benedict de Honsterton, for the relief of his father's land, for the fourth part of one knight's fee which the said Benedict, his father, held of the lord of Kynderton in chief in Honsterton . . . 12*s.* 6*d.*

Norley and Kyngesley.—Of rent of assize of free tenants and cottagers of the lands of Norley and Kyngesley, which belonged to Richard Donn, and which are in the Earl's hands by reason of the minority of his heir, for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist . . . . . 17*s.* 4½*d.*

Clotton.—Of the lands which belonged to William de Clotton, nil, because they were sold to Katherine, who was the wife of the said William, until the full age of his heir, by Edmund De La Mare, escheator in the 7th year.

Aldeford.—Of rent of assize of the free tenants, villains, and tenants by agreement (*conventionarii*) and other issues of the manor of Aldeford, from the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 8th year till the feast of St. Michael next following, 6*l.* 8*s.* 7¼*d.*

Thornton.—And of 3*s.* 4*d.* of rent of assize of the free tenants of the vill of Thornton for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. And of 72*s.* 4*d.* of rent of assize of the free tenants there for the term for St. Michael. And of 26*s.* 8*d.* of Isabella, who was the wife of Roger de Thornton, for the farm of two parts of the demesne lands of the manor of Thornton to be sown at Lent, to hold till the feast of St. Michael, of the demise of Master Stephen de Chesthunte, the Chamberlain Sum, 103*s.* 4*d.*

Little Salghale.—Of Nicholas Hody for the lands which were Guy de Provincia's in Little Salghale for the term of St. Michael . . . . . 26*s.* 8*d.*

Newehall.—Of rent of assize of farmers (*firmarii*) holding the lands of Sir Edward Burnel for term of divers years in Newehalle, Acton, and Aston, which were taken into the Earl's hand by the death of the said Edward, because he held in chief; who died about the feast of St. Bartholomew, viz., for the term of St. Michael, 38*s.* 5½*d.* And of them to hold their lands in peace during the Earl's seisin, for a fine, 26*s.* 8d. Sum, 56*s.* 2½*d.*

Coule.—Of rent of assize of the farmers of the lands which were the said Edward's for the same term, 17*s.* 8*d.* And of 12*s.*

of the said farmers to hold their lands in peace during the Earl's seisin, as above. Sum, 29*s.* 8*d.*

WOLSTANWODE.—Of rent of assize of free tenants of certain lands of the said Edward in Wolstanwode, for the same term . . . . . 30*s.* 10*d.*

Of the issues of two parts of the sixth part of the mill of Wolstanwode from the feast of St. Bartholomew in the 9th year till the feast of St. Michael next following . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

DELAMERE FOREST.—Of John de Leie for the farm of two parts of the forest of Delamere, which was Richard Donn's, for the term of St. Michael . . . . . 4*l.* 8*s.* 10¾*d.*

FOREST OF MONDREM.—Of Robert de Kelsale for the farm of the forest of Mondrem, which was Henry de Weure's, for the term of St. Michael . . . . . 26*s.* 8*d.*

FOREIGN RECEIPTS.—And of 4*l.* received for corn, rye, and oats found in the grange of the manor of Kynderton in sheaves before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and sold by the advice of William de Skypton and the sheriff of Cheshire. And of 4*s.* for the remainder of the hay found there, and sold by their advice. Sum, 4*l.* 4*s.*

PRISAGE OF WINES.—He answers for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received for 4 tuns of wine received of Hugh de Brikhull by indenture, and by the Earl's command, each tun 66*s.* 8*d.* And for 7*l.* received for 2 tuns, each tun 70*s.* Sum, 20*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

PRISAGE OF TIMBER.—And for 6*s.* received for 6 wagon loads of bark, 6*s.* And for timber, boards, shingles (*cindulis*), and "lathes," nil, because they were not sold before the feast of St. Michael. But he answers therefor in the account following.

FINES, AMERCEMENTS, ETC.—Fines, etc., before H. de Audeley, Justice of Chester . . . . . 25*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*

DEFAULTS, ETC.—For defaults and amercements before the same [Justice] in his eyre . . . . . 15*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*

FINES, ETC.—For fines of divers people for relaxing the Earl's suit against them for indictments of felons and divers other causes before the said Justice . . . . . 31*l.* 16*s.*

CHATTELS OF FELONS.—For chattels of felons, fugitives, and deodands . . . . . 25*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*

And for 6*d.* for one calf which belonged to Richard Tissy, forfeited, appraised at 12*d.* And for 6*d.* for one horse (*affer*) belonging to the said Richard, appraised at 3*s.* Sum, 12*d.*

Fine for Ruddeheth.—Of Ralph de Vernoun, the elder, Ralph de Vernoun, the younger, Richard de Vernon, and Robert le Grosvenour for a certain fine of 113*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for license to approve 453½ acres of their lands on the waste of Rudhethz, assessed by the Justice at 20 marks by the year; for the term of St. Michael this year . . . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Sum total of the receipts of the County of Chester, etc. 668*l.* 2*s.* 8¾*d.*

[Expenses and Deliveries.]

Ancient Alms.—[*As in former accounts*] . . 40*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.*

Fee of the Justice.—He accounts for 50*l.* delivered to Sir Hugh de Audeley, Justice of Chester, for the expenses of his household for the office of Justice of Chester from Easter in the 8th year to Mich. next following.

Fee of the Chamberlain.—*Item*, to Walter de Folborn, Chamberlain, for his fee of the office of Chamberlain of Chester from 9th June in the 8th year till Mich. next following . [?]

Fee of the Rider.—*Item*, to Nicholas Hody, rider of the Forest of Wyrhale, for his wages from Friday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 8th year till Monday the feast of St. Michael, 109 days, taking 6*d.* for every day 54*s.* 5*d.*

Wages of the Engineer.—*Item*, to Master Robert de Glasham, engineer, for his wages from 24th Jan. in the 8th year till Mich. next following, 207 days, taking 12*d.* a day, by the Earl's letters . . . . . 12*l.* 7*s.*

Wages of the Gardener.—*Item*, to Robert de Raby, gardener of Chester, taking 4*l.* 11*s.* by the year at Easter and Mich., viz. for Mich. term . . . . . 45*s.* 6*d.*

Wages of Hostages.—*Item*, to Llewellyn ap Grono and Trahaern, Welsh hostages in Chester Castle, for 109 days, 36*s.* 4*d.*

Fee of the Serjeant of the Peace.—*Item*, to John Davenport, serjeant of the peace of the Hundred of Maclesfeld, bringing the head of John del Redeforde, a fugitive felon and beheaded, to Chester Castle . . . . . 12*d.*

Works necessary in Chester Castle.—*Item*, in three locks with keys and nails bought for the two doors of the chamber which is called "William de Melton's chamber"; and for the door of one chamber over the chapel for putting boards and shingles coming in respect of prisage . . . . . 9*d.*

Item, he delivered to William the carpenter for mending the mangers and cribs (*crethorum*) of the great stable throughout six working days before the feast of St. Peter Advincula, taking 2*d.* a day . . . . . 12*d.*

Item, in two hinges and handles bought for a certain door of the said stable broken, 8*d.* And in 100 "Bordnail" and "spiking-nail" bought for the said door, mangers, and "creches," 3*d.*

Item, in two hinges and handles bought for the door of the stable of the inner bail broken . . . . . 6*d.*

Item, in 200 nails for mending the walls and mangers of the said stable . . . . . 5*d.*

Sum, 3*s.* 7*d.*

Works and Outgoings in the Manor of Frodesham.—He accounts in divers expenses laid out about repairing and mending ploughs, wagons, carts, sea dikes, mowing meadows, autumn costs, liveries of household servants, etc. . . 29*l.* 17*s.* 1¼*d.*

Schotewyk.—Expenses (as above) . . . 4*l.* 4*s.* 4¼*d.*

Divers Expenses in manors which are in the lord's hand by escheat.

Kynderton.—He accounts for 19½*d.* [expended] about the repairing of the houses and the ditch around the grange of the manor of Kynderton. And 2*s.* 6*d.* about the scattering, gathering, cocking, and carriage of the hay of the meadow called "Brademedue." And 13*s.* about the gathering and carriage of the corn issuing from the demesne lands sown, to the third sheaf, and stacking them in the grange. Sum, 17*s.* 17½*d.*

Aldeford.—7*s.* 6*d.* for mowing of one meadow which is called "Ridel'," carriage, etc. And 2s. [expended] about the carriage and stacking of certain oats and peas issuing from the demesne lands sown to the third sheaf. Sum, 16*s.* 2*d.*

Prisage of Wines.—*Item*, he accounts for 6*l.* paid for 6 tuns of wine issuing from the prisage of Chester Castle, for each tun 20*s.* And 2*s.* delivered to porter drawing the said 6 tuns from the ships, and for carts, etc. And 3*s.* for carriage of the said 6 tuns to the cellar. Sum, 6*l.* 5*s.*

Prisage of Timber.—*Item*, he accounts for 12*d.* delivered for 6 cartloads of bark issuing from the prisage of the said castle, viz. for each cartload, 2*d.* And 6*s.* 4*d.* for two cartloads of timber, seven cartloads of shingles, "lathes," and "clamstodes," and one cartload of "Thachbordes" issuing from the same prisage

Sum, 4*s.* 4*d.*

Foreign Expenses.

He accounts for delivery to William de Sandcroft, Sir H. de Audeley's vallet (*valettus*), for his expenses from Chester to London with the said Justice's letters directed to the Lord Treasurer of England and Sirs Robert de Maulore and Hugh de Leominstre for providing armour and munition for the Earl's castles in the counties of Chester and Flint, going, staying, and returning, for 28 days, taking for himself, his horse, and groom, 12*d.* a day . . . . . 28*s.*

He delivered to William de Schaldeford, clerk, for his expenses from Chester to London for payment of 200 marks to Sir Hugh de Leomunstre, keeper of the Earl's wardrobe . 13*s.* 4*d.*

Item, he prays allowance of 6*s.* for the worth of one steer, and 5*s.* for the worth of one cow of the chattels of Richard Tissy. And for 19*s.* for the worth of three cows of the chattels of William, son of John de Huxeley, for which he is charged above within the sum of chattels of felons, etc., and which he delivered for stocking the manor of Frodesham. Sum, 30*s.*

Item, he accounts for delivery to William de Blyda, clerk, of the Earl's gift, by his command . . . . . 20*s.*

He accounts for delivery to John de Ergayl by command of King Edward and the Earl of Chester . . . . . 20*l.*

Delivery to H. de Leomunstre, keeper of the Earl's wardrobe, at London, 22nd July, for the expenses of the Earl's household 200 marks.

No. 7

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1320

Account[1] of Richard de Sancto Edmundo [de Bury], Chamberlain of Chester, of all receipts, expenses, costs, and deliveries made by him from 26th May, 13 Edw. II., until the Morrow of St. Michael next following, in the time of Sir Robert de Holand, Justice [May 26—Sept. 30, 1320].

[Receipts.]

Farms or Rents Certain.—The mayor and citizens of Chester holding the said city . . . . . 50*l.*

Richard de Praers holding the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick . . . . . 13*s.* 4*d.*

Divers men of the city of Chester and Cheshire for Chamber Rent . . . . . 62*s.* 6½*d.*

Like rent for 8 pounds of pepper . . . . . 8*s.*

Like rent for two young sparrow-hawks . . . . 2*s.*

Divers townships of Cheshire which give to the lord 17 pigs by custom whether there be acorns in Delamere Forest or not, *nil*, because that term does not fall within the time of this account.

Issues of the Lord's Demesnes.—Of Robert de Glasham, holding the mill and bridge of Chester at farm at the lord's will for 200*l.* yearly . . . . . 100*l.*

Of Roger Toprond, farmer of the vill of Northwich, holding the said vill at farm this year, of the demise of Sir William de Burstowe, late Chamberlain, for 76*l.* to be paid at Pentecost and Mich., for Mich. term . . . . . 38*l.*

Of Richard, son of Robert de Bulkelegh, and his partners holding the vill of Middlewich, with its appurtenances and issues,

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 9.

at farm for 84*l.* so demised for this year, *nil*, because that term does not happen within the time of this account.

Of William de Modburlegh, sheriff of Cheshire, holding the office of sheriff at farm for 200*l.* by the year, for the term of St. John the Baptist . . . . . 100*l.*

Of Henry, son of Bertram de Tranemol, holding the bailiwick of the avowries of the Earl in the Hundred of Wyrhale at farm for 10 marks to be paid at Christmas, *nil*, because that term does not fall within the time of this account.

Of Richard del Mere, bailiff of the Earl's advowries in the Hundred of Nantwich, let to farm by Sir William de Bristol for 40*s.* to be paid at Christmas for the whole year, *nil* here, because the term of that payment has to be made by custom at Christmas.

Of Adam de Lynton, bailiff of the Earl's avowries in the Hundred of Northwich, demised for 44*s.* to be paid at the same term, *nil*, because as above.

Of Richard de Oldefeld and Richard de Hegheleghes, bailiffs of the Earl's avowries in the Hundred of Macclesfeld, demised for 41*s.* 6*d.* to be paid at Christmas, *nil*, because as above.

Of Adam de Lauton holding the passage of Lauton at farm this year for 10 marks to be paid at the feast of St. Michael, wherefore for that term . . . . . 66*s.* 8*d.*

Of Sir John de Grey for 13 acres of land which he holds in Honebrigge at farm . . . . . 8*s.* 8*d.*

Of Robert de Raby for the fruit of the garden of Chester Castle sold to him this year . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Of all the issues of the manor of Frodesham, together with the members, which are of the lord's demesne, from Mich. in the 13th year till the Morrow of St. Michael, for one entire year, deducting all expenses of the said manor, by the hands of John, son of Walter, bailiff of the said manor, 53*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* Whereof the said John paid to the said William de Burstowe, late Chamberlain, 7*l.* 7*d.*, and to Sir Richard de Sancto Edmundo, now Chamberlain, within the time of this account, 46*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*

46*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*

Of all the issues of the manor of Shotewyke, which is of the Earl's demesne, for the whole of the present year, deducting expenses, by the hands of Henry Gille, grave of the said manor, 17*l.* 16*s.* 1¾*d.* Whereof the said Henry paid to the said late Chamberlain 111*s.* 2½*d.*, and to Richard de Sancto Edmundo 12*l.* 4*s.* 11¼*d.* . . . . . 12*l.* 4*s.* 11¼*d.*

Of Richard de Weford, holding the lands and tenements which belonged to Simon de Provincia in Little Salghale for a term of years, of the grant of the lord the Earl. Which said tenements reverted to the said Earl after the death of the said

Simon, who formerly held them for the term of his life by the committal of King Edward, the now Earl's grandfather, to be paid yearly at the exchequer of Chester 26*s.* 8*d.* at Easter and Mich. Wherefore for the term of St. Michael . 13*s.* 4*d.*

Sum, 301*l.* 3*s.* 11¼*d.*

Pannage of the Forest.—Of divers men of Cheshire living in the confine of Delamere Forest . . . . . *nil.*

Escapes.—Of divers men of Cheshire for escapes, *nil*, because Sir William de Burstow, late Chamberlain, received the amends.

Regards of the Forest.—Regard of the forests of Delamere and Modrem made by Sir Robert de Holand, Justice of Chester, this year . . . . . 14*l.* 2½*d.*

Regard of the Forest of Wyrhale made by the said Justice, as appears by the particulars of the said regard. And not more this year, because Oliver de Burdeux and Matilda, his wife, have liberty newly to approve in the same forest by grant of the Lord the King . . . . . 8*l.* 15*s.* 1½*d.*

Sum, 22*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*

Rider of Delamere Forest.—Of the rider of Delamere Forest, which used to render 10*l.* by the year, *nil*, because that bailiwick is granted to Sir Oliver de Ingham by the Lady the Queen, not paying anything for that bailiwick, to hold at the will of the Earl.

Prisage of Wines, &c.—For two tuns of wine for William de Doncastre's ship arriving at the port of Chester in July this year, afterwards sold to the said William . . . . 8*l.*

For two tuns of wine from John Gabriel's ship, in August, 1 tun whereof being sold to Robert de Hulton for 64*s.* 8*d.*, and the other to John de Macclesfeld for 53*s.* 4*d.*, because the wine was beyond measure weak . . . . . 118*s.*

For prisage of timber, *nil*, because it remains in the castle for works.

For 22 cartloads of bark of prisage . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

For the custom of wool and hides, *nil*, because the liberty of the cocket is not yet obtained from the Lord the King in this county. Sum, 14*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*

Fines and Amercements, with the Chattels of Felons.—Fines and amercements as well of the common pleas as of the pleas of the crown before Robert de Holand, Justice of Chester, and also for fines for relaxing the Earl's suit . . . 37*l.* 3*d.*

For defaults and amercements of the pleas of the eyre before the said Justice, *nil* here, because such pleas, according to the

custom used in the county of Chester, are only held once a year, and they were held this year about the feast of All Saints, as appears in the account of W. de Bristowe.

Chattels of felons and fugitives and deodands . . 4*l.*

Sum, 41*l.* 3*d.*

Escheatry.—Of all the issues of the whole escheatry in the county of Chester from Mich. in the 14th year until the same feast next following, by the hands of Richard de Plumpton, the Earl's escheator, allowing for the said Richard's wages from 7th June in the 12th year to Mich. next following. And also allowing for the said Richard's wages for the whole of the present year, by the Earl's letter of warrant, and for other expenses, as appears by the said Richard's account, 21*l.* 11*s.* 7½*d.* Whereof the said Richard paid to William de Burstowe, late Chamberlain, 11*l.* 15*s.* 7¼*d.*, and to the said Richard, now Chamberlain, 10*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* Sum, 10*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*

Of Ralph de Vernoun, the elder, Ralph de Vernoun, the younger, and Richard, his brother, and Robert le Grovenur for a certain fine of 113*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* made in the time of Pain Tybetot, late Justice of Chester, for licence to approve 453 acres of land on the waste of Ruddeheth. Which said debt was atterminated by the said Justice to be paid yearly at Easter and Mich. by even portions, 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Whereof for Mich. term, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Sum total of the receipts of the County of Cheshire 450*l.* 5*s.* 4¾*d.*

2) **Expenses and Deliveries.**

Fixed and Yearly Alms.—The said Chamberlain accounts in moneys paid to the Abbot of St. Werburg, Chester [etc.]

Sum, 41*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.*

Wages and Fees of Ministers and others.—To Sir Robert de Holand, Justice of Chester, for his fee for the office of Justice of Chester, and for the custody of the castles of Chester, Rothelan, and Flint, taking 100*l.* by the year . . . 50*l.*

To Sir Richard de Sancto Edmundo, Chamberlain of Chester, for the time of this account . . . . . 7*l.* 13*d.*

To Master Robert de Glasham, engineer, taking 12*d.* a day by the Earl's grant . . . . . 9*l.* 2*s.*

To Richard de Weford, rider of the forest of Wyrhale, taking 9*l.* 2*s.* by the year for his wages all his life . . 4*l.* 11*s.*

To Robert Raby, gardener of Chester Castle, for his fee, taking 3*d.* a day in lieu of the livery of his ancestors granted by Earl Ranulph, for Mich. term 45*s*

To Trahern ap Howel, hostage in Chester Castle, taking 2*d.* a day for 126 days . . . . . 21*s.*

To Sir John de Sutton and John, son and heir of Urian de St. Peter, serjeants of the peace in fee, taking 12*d.* for each head of a fugitive robber beheaded by them and their under-serjeants . . . . . *nil.*

Sum, 74*l.* 7*d.*

Works in Chester Castle.—And in divers expenses incurred about the repairing of the bridge of the outer bail of Chester Castle, and also about the amending of divers defects of the chamber over the exchequer, together with the wages of carpenters, and timber and other necessaries bought for the same, as appears by the particulars contained in one indenture between the said Chamberlain and two true and lawful men of the city of Chester, surveyors of the said works . . . . 4*l.* 17*d.*

Payments for Wines and other Things of Prisage.—Of William de Doncastre for 2 tuns of wine of prisage taken for the ship belonging to the said William, called *la Holirodecogge*, in July, in the Reck-time, 40*s.* And for haulage thereof out of the ship and boatage (*batellagium*) from the "Redebank" to Chester, and for carriage thereof from the water at "Redbank" to the said William's cellar, with placing the same in the said cellar, and lading and unlading, 3*s.* 4*d.*

And to John le Bernoun, citizen of Winchester, for 2 tuns of wine issuing from the like prisage in August for the said John's ship arriving in the port of Chester, 40*s.* And for haulage of the same out of the ship and boatage from "Redebank" to Chester, 2*s.*

And for carriage of the same from the water of Chester to Roger le Blunt's cellar, 8*d.* And for porterage, &c., of the same, 6*d.* Sum, 4*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

And for twenty-two cart-loads of bark issuing from the like prisage . . . . . 3*s.* 8*d.*

And for sixteen cart-loads of timber of the like prisage, viz., for each load 4*d.* . . . . . 5*s.* 4*d.*

Sum, 9*s.*

Sum, 4*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.*

Foreign Expenses.—And in the said Chamberlain's expenses going from Chester to London in July this year with one clerk and one vallet, by the Earl's letter of precept, namely, going and returning for ten days, taking 2*s.* a day for himself, and for each of the said clerk and vallet 12*d.* . . . . . 40*s.*

And in their expenses staying there for seven days, taking 2*s.* a day for himself, the clerk and the vallet (14*s.*) [Sum] 54*s.*

And in the said Chamberlain's expenses going from Chester to London in July with one clerk and one vallet by precept of Sir Nicholas de Hugate, treasurer of the Earl's wardrobe, to be present there upon the closing of the account of Sir William de Burstowe, late Chamberlain of Chester, before the Barons of the Exchequer, before whom the said Sir William's account was then to be reckoned, to certify them of the names of all and singular those who owed any debts to the Lord the Earl in the counties of Chester and Flint, and with which debts the said Richard, then Chamberlain, wished to charge himself, and to answer therefor to the Earl, and with which he has not, namely, going and returning for ten days, taking 2*s.* a day for himself, and for one clerk and one vallet 2*s.* a day as above . . . . 40*s.*

And in their expenses staying there for nine days, taking 2*s.* a day for himself, the clerk and the vallet . . . . 58*s.*

Sum, 112*s.*

Delivery of Money.—The said Chamberlain accounts that he delivered to Sir Nicholas de Hugate, keeper of the Earl of Chester's wardrobe, by the hands of Ralph Immer, the said Chamberlain's vallet, at Windsor (Wyndeshores), on the 10th of August, by the said Sir Nicholas's letters patent . . 100*l.*

And to the said Sir Nicholas, by the hands of the said Ralph, at Beaulieu, 6th Sept. . . . . 50*l.*

Sum, 150*l.*

Expenses about the Carriage of Money to the Wardrobe.—And in the expenses of Ralph de Immer and John de Berton, clerk, going on horseback from Chester to Windsor in August and carrying there 100*l.* into the Earl's wardrobe; going and returning 10 days, and staying there for two days, each taking 12*d.* a day . . . . . 24*s.*

And in the expenses of the said Ralph going from Chester to Beaulieu in Sept. this year to deliver 50*l.* into the Earl's wardrobe there; going and returning 12 days, and staying there one day, taking 12*d.* a day . . . . . 13*s.*

And for two yards of canvass bought during the time of this account for putting the said moneys in, and sent to the court, the price of the ell $4\frac{1}{2}$*d.* . . . . . 9*d.*

Sum, 37*s.* 9*d.*

Sum of all the expenses and deliveries, 282*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.*

And there are owing to the Lord the Earl, 441*l.* 14*s.* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.* For which the said Chamberlain charges himself and answers in his account of the ensuing year.

No. 8

CHAMBERLAIN'S CLAIM, 1325–26

Claims[1] of Master William de Esington, late Chamberlain of Chester, upon his account from the Feast of St Michael in the 19th year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward, to the same Feast of St. Michael in the 20th year of the said King Edward [Sep. 29, 1325—Sep. 29, 1326], and from the said Feast of St. Michael to the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle next following [Sep. 29–Dec. 21, 1326].

He prays that he be discharged of 19*l.* 7*s.* 9½*d.* for which he is charged for the issues of the vill of Northwich in the 19th year, because the said vill was theretofore let to farm for 60*l.* by the year; and wherefore he did not receive, nor could he have received, but 40*l.* 12*s.* 2½*d.* in respect of the issues of the said vill in the said year; for which he charges himself in his account. And he demands that this be enquired into.

He prays that he be discharged of 59*l.* 10*s.* 7¾*d.* for which he is charged for the issues of the vill of Middlewich in the 19th year, that he answer as in the preceding year, beyond 30*l.* 9*s.* 4¼*d.* which he received, and not more, as he says, by reason of the default of the farmer.

He prays that he be discharged of 16*l.* for the meadow of Craghenagh, for which he is charged in his account, because it was mowed the said year, and the hay was carried to Rothelan Castle and put in cocks by order of Sir Richard Dammary, then Justice. And so he received nothing.

He prays that he be discharged of 100*s.* for the farm of the mills of Pitton and Linacre, which used to render so much by the year by the hands of the farmers, which are altogether devasted and overthrown; so that he received nothing.

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 10.

And of 17*s.* of overcharge in the worth of 51 pigs issuing in respect of "Takke," sold by John de Pleymondestowe, his comptroller, whilst the said William was at London on the Earl's business; and sold because they were unfit for the larder, the price of the head 8*d.* Nevertheless, he is charged with 12*d.* a head by the auditor.

And of 30*s.* for which he is charged for the time of that account in respect of the passage of Lauton, which only renders 26*s.* 8*d.* by the year. Nevertheless, he is charged by the auditor with 56*s.* 8*d.*, that it render as in preceding years.

And of 30*s.* for which he is charged in his account of the 18th year, rendered at Chester whilst the said William was at London on the Earl's affairs, that he render as in the preceding year, namely, for the time of Sir Richard de Bury.

Item; he prays that there be allowed him 20*s.* paid to the Abbot and convent of Fallegh, taking 20*s.* yearly at the exchequer of Chester at the feast of St. Michael, of ancient alms granted to them; which were owing to the said abbot and convent for Mich. term in the 19th year, and are disallowed here because the said term did not fall within the time of this account.

And of 50*s.* which he paid to John de Lancastre, the said Earl's advocate (*narrator*), for his fee for Mich. term 18 Edw. II., disallowed here because the time of payment did not fall within the time of this account.

And of 11*l.* for the expenses of John de Dynygton and Sir John de Asseby, rector of the church of Pleymondestowe, auditors of the said William's account, staying at Chester from the feast of All Saints for seven weeks for auditing the said account, and for other affairs of the Lord the Earl to be done there by order of the said Justice, together with the said John de Dynygton's expenses from Chester to London, which are disallowed him for lack of acquittance.

And of 40*s.* which he paid to Master Richard de Legh, carpenter, which were owing to him for divers works done in Chester Castle in the said 18th year.

And of 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* paid to Master Robert de Helpeston, mason, which were owing to him for divers works done in the said castle of Chester in the said 18th year.

And of 8*l.* paid to the said Master Robert Delpeston, which were due to him for divers works done in the manor of Shotewyk.

And of 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* paid to William de Bukeden, due to him for divers works done in the said manor of Shotewik by the task, as appears in the said William's account of the said 18th year.

And of 4*l.* paid to Hugh de Peck and Walter de Hereford, masons, which were owing to them for divers works done in

Beston Castle by order of the said Justice and the treasurer in the said 18th year.

And of 4*l.* paid to Master Richard de Legh, carpenter, which were owing to him for divers works done in Beston Castle in the said 18th year.

And of 7*l.* 3*s.* 9¾*d.* paid to Robert de Huxelegh for divers works done in Beston Castle in the said 18th year.

[On the dorse of the roll.]

In the expenses of the Chamberlain with one clerk and one esquire (*armiger*) bringing 520*l.* with them from Chester to London in November to deliver to Sir William de Custancia, the Earl's treasurer, to pay to the merchants of Perucci (Perouche), six days going, four days staying, and six days returning, taking 2*s.* a day for himself, his esquire, and clerk 58*s.*

In five horses brought for carrying the said money from Chester to London, viz., for each horse 10*s.* . . . . 50*s.*

In the sustenance of the said five horses for six days going, one day staying at London, and five days returning, with the wages of five grooms (*garciones*) leading them, for the same time, namely, for a horse by day and night 4*d.*, and for each groom 2½*d.* . . . . . 32*s.*

And in twelve horsemen brought for bringing the said moneys safely and securely from Chester to Lichfield, each taking 12*d.* a day, by precept and ordinance of the Justice . . 24*s.*

And in six men of the said twelve returning from Lichfield to Chester, for two days, each taking 12*d.* a day . . 12*s.*

And in the salaries of the said six men returning, 2s. 6*d.* each, by ordinance of the Justice . . . . . 15*s.*

And in six horsemen brought from Lichfield to London for the safe custody of the said money for four days, going, staying at London for one day and returning to Chester, six days, each taking 12*d.* a day . . . . . 66*s.*

And for the salary of each of the said men, by ordinance of the Justice, 5*s.* . . . . . 30*s.*

And in eight footmen called the "gardecorps" going from Chester to London six days, staying one day, and six days returning to Chester, each taking 6*d.* a day . . . . 52*s.*

For the work of the said eight footmen, viz., to each of them 3*s* 4*d.* . . . . . 26*s.* 8*d.*

And in the expenses of the said Chamberlain with one clerk from Chester to Kelingworth, bringing with him 400*l.*, in March, by the King's writ of privy seal, to be delivered to Sir Robert de Wodehuse, going, staying and returning for seven days, taking 2*s.* a day for himself and 12*d.* for his clerk . . . . 21*s.*

And in four horses brought for carrying the said money, 4*s.* 8*d.* for each horse . . . . . 18*s.* 8*d.*

And in the sustenance of the said four horses for the same time, each taking 3½*d.* per day and night. And in the wages of four grooms bringing the said horses from Chester to Kenelworth, each taking 2*d.* a day . . . . . 12*s.* 10*d.*

And in eight horsemen and twelve footmen, by order of Sir Richard Dammari, Justice, for safe and secure custody of the treasure aforesaid from Chester to Kenelworth for seven days going, staying and returning, because the way was then dangerous, each horseman taking 12*d.* a day, and each footman taking 6*d.* a day . . . . . 4*l.* 18*s.*

And to each of the said horsemen for his salary and labour, by a certain agreement made with the Justice, 3*s.* 4*d.* And for the salary and labour of each footman by a certain agreement with the Justice, 2*s.* . . . . . 50*s.* 8*d.*

Item; in the expenses of the said Chamberlain with one esquire from Chester to Kenelworth, bringing with him in the month of April 210*l.*, for seven days going, staying and returning, taking for himself 2*s.* a day, and for his esquire 12*d.* a day 21*s.*

And in two horses brought for carrying the said money from Chester to Kenelworth, viz., 4*s.* 6*d.* for a horse. . . . 9*s.*

And in six horsemen and six footmen brought for the safe and secure guard of the said treasure from Chester to Kenelworth, going, staying and returning seven days, each horseman taking 12*d.* a day, and each footman taking 6*d.* a day for their wages, by precept of the said Justice . . . . 70*s.* 6*d.*

And to each horseman for his salary and labour by a certain agreement with the said Justice, 3*s.* 4*d.* And to each footman for his salary and labour by precept of the said Justice, 2*s.* 32*s.*

And in the sustenance of the said two horses carrying the said money, viz., to each of them for the day and night for the said seven days, 3½*d.* And in the wages of two grooms bringing the said horses from Chester to Kenelworth, each taking 2*d.* a day, 6*s.* 5*d.*

Item; in the expenses of the said Chamberlain, with one clerk, bringing with him from Chester on the 1st of December, 20 Edw. II., to Wodestok 340*l.* to be delivered to the Lord the Earl there into the wardrobe, going and staying there by the precept of the Earl's Council for expediting the said Earl's affairs, and returning to Chester, twenty days, taking 2*s.* a day for himself, and for his clerk 12*d.* a day . . . . . 60*s.*

And in six armed horsemen conducting the said money to be brought safely from Chester to Wodestok, five days going, because the way was then very dangerous, and staying there for one day before the delivery of the said money, and returning to Chester, five other days, each taking 12*d.* a day . . . 66*s.*

And for the salary of each of the said six men by ordinance and precept of the said Justice, 5*s*. . . . . 30*s*.

And in two horses brought to carry the said money from Chester to Wodestoke, viz., 5*s*. for a horse . . . 10*s*.

And in the sustenance of the said two horses for five days going from Chester to Wodestok and staying there for one day, and five days returning to Chester, viz., for each horse for the day and night, 3½*d*. And in the wages of two men bringing the said horses for the same time, each taking 2*d*. a day 10*s*. 1*d*.

No. 9

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1326–27

ROBERT DE NOTINGHAM, HUGH DE GLAMVILL, } *Auditors.*

Account[1] of John Paynel, Chamberlain of Chester, by letters patent of Edward, firstborn son of King Edward, late King of England, Duke of Aquitaine and Earl of Chester, Ponthieu and Montreuil, dated 17th Dec. in the 20th year [1326] of the reign of King Edward, his father, by which the said King constituted the said John his Chamberlain of Chester, so that he answer to the said Edward for the issues arising therefrom.

And he answers for the issues of the said chamberlainship from the aforesaid 17th day of Dec. till the 24th day of January next following, on which day King Edward, the father, ceased from the rule of the realm, and the aforesaid Edward, his firstborn son, assumed the government of the realm; and from the said 24th day of January till the feast of St. Michael next following, the first year ending; and from the said feast of St. Michael till the 13th day of March next following, in the second year, by the same letters, before he delivered the office of the chamberlainship aforesaid with all things touching that office to Thomas de Blaston by the King's writ and indenture. From which 13th day of March the said Thomas de Blaston ought to answer. And he answers below after the end of the account.

Receipts of the Earldom of Chester from the 17th day of December in the 20th year till the feast of St. Michael next following [Dec. 17, 1326–Sep. 29, 1327].

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 11.

He renders an account of 100*l.* received of the mayor and citizens of the city of Chester.

. . . . . .

(*Decayed.*)

And of 26*s.* 8*d.* received for the farm of the passages of Lauton and Nantwich at the term of St. Michael, for the whole year, as is contained there; and he does not answer for a greater sum, because he did not receive nor could he have received more in respect of the same for the time aforesaid, as he says, . . .

And of 18*s.* 4½*d.* received of the farm of the fourth part of two parts (⅙th) of the lands and tenements of Richard, son and heir of Richard D. . . . , which are let to farm for 36*s.* 9*d.* by the year, to be paid at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and St. Martin by even portions, for the term of St. John the Baptist.

For a certain fine of 50*l.* which Hugh de Venables, son and heir of Sir Hugh de Venables, made in the exchequer of Chester for William de Modburle for a certain fine of 240*l.* made by the said William for having the lands and tenements of the said Hugh, son of Hugh, until the full age of the said Hugh, he does not answer this year, because the said fine of 50*l.* was atterminated by this King's writ of privy seal at the exchequer of Chester dated the . . . day of Feb. in the first year of his reign, paying within three weeks next after the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary then next following, 20*l.*; at the feast of St. John the Baptist, 20*l.*; and at the feast of St. Martin next following, 10*l.*; which term has not yet happened.

And of 4*l.* received of John de Wrennebury, tenant of the lands and tenements of James Daudele, being in the King's custody by reason of his minority, to be paid at the exchequer of Chester at the terms of Easter and St. Michael by even portions.

And of 10*l.* received of William de Praeres for the last term of a certain fine of 50*l.* made with the Lord the Earl for the marriage of Richard, son and heir of Richard Doun, sold to him.

For the residue of the fine of Master William de Esyngton he is charged as appears by his account of the 18th year.

For all the issues of the castle of Haulton with its members being in the King's hand by the forfeiture of Hugh le Despenser, the younger, from the 17th day of December in the 20th year to the 11th day of March next following, he does not answer, because Sir Hugh de Dutton, knight, had the custody of the said castle for the aforesaid time, and he has not yet accounted, nor could he in any manner be compelled to render his account, as he says; but he is to answer for the issues of the said castle

for the said time; and he answers below after the end of the account.

And for 85*l.* 6*s.* 11¼*d.* received in respect of all the issues of the aforesaid castle of Haulton with its members being in the King's hand from the 11th day of March in the 1st year till the feast of St. Michael next following.

For pannage of Delamere Forest he does not answer, because the term of payment thereof is at the feast of St. Martin, which did not fall within the time of this account.

For escapes of beasts in the several pasture in Delamere Forest nor for regard in the said forest, Mondrem, and Wyrehale does he answer, because escapes were not adjudged nor was regard made within the said time, as he says. Nor does he answer for 10*l.* in respect of the riders' farm (*firma equitar*) in Delamere Forest, because Oliver de Ingham holds that bailiwick at will without rendering anything therefor, as is contained in the account of Richard de St. Edmund and Master William de Esyngton, preceding Chamberlains.

For custom of wool and hides he answers nothing, because the liberty of the cocket is not yet obtained, as he says.

And of 8*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* received for two tuns of wine, of right prisage, the worth of the tun 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; 17*s.* for [34] cartloads of bark of like prisage, the worth of the cartload 6*d.*; six quarters of sea coal, the worth of the quarter 8*d.*, as is contained there.

And of 95*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* received in respect of the fines and amercements as well of the common pleas as of [pleas] of the crown, chattels of felons, fugitives, amercements, and pleas of the eyre, as is contained in the estreats of the Justice.

And of 18*l.* 10*s.* 6¾*d.* received of John de Essheby and William de Swetenham, escheators in the county of Chester, of the issues of the said escheatry, as is contained in the said escheators' accounts.

And of 100*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* received in respect of debts of divers persons atterminated in the county of Chester, whose names and the terms granted to them are contained in the roll of particulars which he delivered in the treasury. **Sum,** 1188*l.* 8*s.*

And he answers below after the sum of the county of Flint.

Expenses.

Paid to the Abbot of St. Werburg, 10*l.* for the tithe of the issues of the city of Chester; 100*s.* for the tithe of the fishery of Dee bridge; 4*l.* in recompense of certain tithes at Frodesham which he relinquished to the use of the Abbot of Vale Royal at the King's request . . . . . 19*l.*

To the Prioress and nuns of Chester, 16*l.* of ancient alms;

and 4*l.* 17*s.* in recompense of certain tithes which they demised to the Abbot of Vale Royal at the King's request; and 10*s.* in recompense of 4 acres of land near Go[desb]ache resigned to the said abbot at the King's request; 105*s.* 2*d.* in recompense of the tithes issuing from the vills of Bradeford, Littleoure, Sutton, and Merton, in the parish of Oure, which were assigned to the said abbot by the King; 26*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* by the King's writ, &c.

To the Friars Preachers of Chester of ancient alms, 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

To the Prior of Byrkheuede, warden of the Hospital of St. John outside the north gate of Chester . . . 4*l.* 11*s.*

To the Lepers of Boghton, alms . . . . . 20*s.*

To the Abbot of Whalley, alms . . . . . 20*s.*

To the Abbot of Vale Royal taking one tun of wine yearly 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

To Sir Richard Damary, Justice of Chester, taking 100*l.* by the year for his fee and the custody of castles of Chester and Flint . . . . . 77*l.* 3*s.* 9½*d.*

To John Paynel, Chamberlain of Chester . . 15*l.* 8*s.* 7¼*d.*

To John de E[ssheby], escheator in co. Flint and surveyor of the works of the King's castles and manors . . . 10*l.*

To John de Swynnemore, rider in the forest of Wyrehale, taking 6*d.* a day for his fee for six days . . . . . 3*s.*

To Richard de Wyford, chief rider there, for his fee 6*d.* from 28th Dec. till the morrow of [? St. Michael] . . 6*l.* 18*s.*

To Robert de Raby, the King's gardener, taking 3*d.* a day for his fee . . . . . 70*s.* 6*d.*

To Richard de Legh, the King's carpenter, assigned for the reparation of the King's works in the counties of Chester and Flint, taking 4*d.* a day for his fee from 12th June till the morrow of St. Michael . . . . . 34*s.* 4*d.*

And to Roger, the forester of Baghegre, for his wages from 20th Dec. till the morrow of St. Michael for eleven weeks, taking for twelve weeks one quarter and two osters, viz., one moiety of wheat and the other moiety of barley . . . . . 23*s.*

To William de Glasebroke, custodee of the chattels of felons and fugitives and deodands, for his fee for the time of this account . . . . . 40*s.*

To Trahery [*sic*] ap Howel, hostage, taking 2*d.* a day for the time of this account . . . . . 47*s.*

Divers works done in Chester Castle by precept of the Justice and by the view and testimony of John de Pleymundestowe, surveyor of the King's works for the time of this account 39*l.* 6*s.* ½*d.*

Divers works done in the manor of Shotewyke, 9*l.* 12*s.* 11½*d.*

Expenses about the making of the oven of Middlewich anew . . . . . 4*l.* 3*s.*

Acquittance made for 2 tuns of wine, of right prisage in March . . . . . 40*s.*

Acquittance of 17 cartloads of bark and 18 cartloads of timber, of right prisage . . . .*s.* 10*d.*

Cutting hay in the meadow of C . . . . . 66*s.* 6*d.*

P[archment] for writs, rolls, &c. . . . . 10*s.* 2*d.*

Messengers carrying writs and letters to the Justice, the Lord the King and Earl, and to other great men as well of England as of Wales for certain affairs touching the Lord the King . 10*s.*

Sum of the expenses, 280*l.* 7*s.* 8¾*d.*

And he owes 1338*l.* 9*s.* 10¼*d.* and a half. And he answers below after the end of the account.

Receipts of the County of Chester from the feast of St. Michael in the first year ending, till the 13th day of March next following [Sep. 29, 1327-March 13, 1328].

The same [accountant] renders account of 68*s.* received of the seventeen townships which give seventeen pigs to the Lord the King and Earl.

Frithmote in Delamere Forest . . . . 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*

Received of John de Wrennebury, sheriff of Cheshire, holding the said county at farm for 240*l.* to be paid yearly . . 120*l.*

For 100*l.* of the farm of the city of Chester, 300*l.* for the farm of the mill and the fishery of Dee bridge, he does not answer, because they are paid at Easter and St. Michael, which do not fall within the time of this account.

For the fee farm of the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick, chamber rent, 8 pounds of pepper, and two sparrow-hawks, he does not answer here, because the whole is paid at Christmas and St. John the Baptist, which do not fall within the time of this account.

Rent of assize and other issues of the vills of Northwich and Middlewich, being in the King's hand for lack of farmers, from the feast of St. Michael to 13th March, 35*l.* 5*s.* 3½*d.* And he did not answer for the greater amount thereof, because he did not receive, nor could he receive, more thereof in the said time, as he says, and as appears by certain inquisitions thereof, and upon certain other articles, taken in the 4th year of the reign of King Edward III., before Robert de Shirebourn, lieutenant of Oliver de Ingham, Justice of Chester, and Hugh de Glaumvill.

Of Richard del [Sha]gh holding the avowries at farm, 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* And he did not answer for the greater part thereof (as above).

Received of Peter de Thorneton, William de Praeres, and Richard de Frodesham, holding the manor of Frodesham at farm for 73*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* by the year, for the term of St. Martin

36*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

For the farm of 13 acres of land in Hunbrigge, and the fruit of the garden, 15*s.* 4*d.*; 20*l.* of the farm of the manor of Shotewyke; 66*s.* 8*d.* of Richard de Wyford holding the lands and tenements which belonged to Simon de Provincia and his wife in Little Salghale at farm; and 26*s.* 8*d.* for the farm of the passages of Lauton and Nantwich, he did not answer here, because [they are paid] at Easter and Mich.

Received of William de Prayeres for the farm of the fourth part of two parts ($\frac{1}{6}$th) of the lands and tenements which belonged to Richard, son and heir of Richard Doun, being under age, in Northlegh and Kyngeslegh, which are let to farm for 36*s.* 9*d.* by the year, for the term of St. Martin . . . . 18*s.* 4½*d.*

Received of Hugh de Venables, son and heir of Hugh de Venables, of a fine of 50*l.* made by the said Hugh for William de Modburle, of a certain fine of 240*l.* made by the said William for having the lands and tenements of the said Hugh till the lawful age of the said Hugh . . . . . 20*l.*

Pannage of Delamere and Mondrem forests . 64*s.* 7*d.*

Received for seven pigs of the same pannage sold . 7*s.* 2*d.*

Two tuns of wine issuing from prisage . . 8*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.*

Fines and amercements of the common pleas and pleas of the crown, chattels of felons, &c. . . . . 33*l.* 12*s.* 5½*d.*

Escheatry . . . . . 9*l.* 17*s.* 8¾*d.*

Debts atterminated . . . . . 100*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

Received of John, son of Walter de Frodesham, late bailiff of the manor of Frodesham, in respect of a certain fine of 50*l.* 20*l.*

Sum of the receipt of the county, 313*l.* 15¼*d.*

Expenses.

Paid to the Abbot of St. Werburg, taking yearly at the term of St. Martin for the lamp of the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Hildeburgheghe, 10*s.*, by the King's writ, &c.

To John de Lancastre, the King's advocate in the counties of Chester and Flint, for his robes and fee for one year, being in arrear . . . . . 6*l.*

Divers works done about making the ditch of Burnilhaye park, by the King's precept . . . . . 46*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.*

Three ells of striped cloth bought for covering the exchequer of Chester (*In tribus ulnis panni stragulati empti pro scaccario Cestrie cooperiendo*), the price of the ell 2*s.* 2*d.* . . . . 6*s.* 6*d.*

[*Also other payments similar to those given before under the heading "Expenses."*]

Sum of the expenses, 130*l.* 14*s.* 6½*d.*

And he owes 227*l.* 5*s.* 9½*d.* and 1338*l.* 9*s.* 10¼*d.* and a half.

Sum, 1565*l.* 15*s.* 7¾*d.* and half a farthing.

Let Thomas de Blaston, Chamberlain of Chester, answer for the issues of the said chamberlainship from the 13th of March in the 2nd year [1328].

Let John Paynel, late Chamberlain of Chester, answer for 3 quarters 1 bushel of wheat, the worth of the quarter 6*s.* 4*d.*; 10 quarters of wheat malt, the worth of the quarter 7*s.*; 30 quarters of oat malt, the worth of the quarter 3*s.* 4*d.*; 20 quarters of oats, the worth of the quarter 2*s.* 4*d.*; 5 quarters 2 bushels of salt, the worth of the quarter 5s.; and six ox carcases, the worth of the carcase 6*s.* 8*d.*, bought for the store of Flint Castle.

Let Thomas, son and heir of Sir Hugh de Dutton, knight, and the said Hugh's executors answer for the issues of the castle of Haulton with its members, from 17 Dec., 20 [Edw. I.] [1326] till the 11th day of March next following.

No. 10

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1328

Account[1] of Thomas de Blaston, Chamberlain of Chester, of all receipts, costs, deliveries and expenses made in respect of the issues of the counties of Chester and Flint from the Morrow of St. Michael in the 2nd year of the reign of King Edward III. until the 29th day of November next following [Sep. 30–Nov. 29, 1328], on which day Oliver de Ingham took the said counties of Chester and Flint to farm.

[Receipts.]

Rents Certain.—Of certain townships which give 17 pigs . . . . . 68*s.*

Of townships in Delamere Forest for a certain rent called Frithmote . . . . . *nil.*

Demesnes and Wardships Let to Farm.—Of William de Praers holding at farm the fourth part of two parts of the lands of Richard Doun in Northlegh and Kyngeslegh . . . 18*s.* 4½*d*

Issues of the vill of Northwich . . . 6*l.* 12*s.* 10¼*d.*

Issues of the vill of Middlewich in the Earl's hand this year, as appears by the account of the receiver and the rolls of the said vill delivered in the exchequer by John de Coton, the steward there . . . . . 9*l.* 19*s.* 8¼*d.*

Of William de Praers and Richard de Frodesham holding the manor of Frodesham at farm . . . . . 36*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Pannage.—Of certain men of Cheshire living on the confine of Delamere Forest agisting their pigs . . . . 31*s.* 10*d.*

Issues of the escheatry, by particulars which Thomas de Chorleton rendered . . . . . 4*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.*

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 12.

Fines and amercements as well of the common pleas as of pleas of the crown, &c., before Oliver de Ingham, Justice of Chester . . . . . 19*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*

Sum of the receipt, 83*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*

[Payments.]

Fixed Alms.—To the Abbot of St. Werburg for the lamp of the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Hildeburgheghe . . 10*s.*

To Sir Oliver de Ingham, Justice of Chester, for eight weeks and four days . . . . . 16*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.*

To Thomas de Blaston, Chamberlain, for his fee of 20*l.* by the year, for eight weeks and four days . . . 65*s.* 9*d.*

To Richard de Wyford, rider of Wirhale Forest, taking 6*d.* a day all his life for performing that office for the time of this account . . . . . 30*s.*

To Trahern ap Howel, hostage . . . . . 10*s.*

To Robert Haurthyn aiding in taking chattels of felons and fugitives and deodands in co. Chester, taking 40*s.* by the year 6*s.* 8*d.*

To messengers carrying as well writs to the sheriffs of Chester and Flint, escheators, bailiffs, foresters, and other ministers of the Earl in the said counties, as letters from Sir Oliver de Ingham, Justice of Chester, to Norfolk, Gloucester, and Worcester . . . . . 4*s.* 6*d.*

Parchment for rolls . . . . . 11*s.* 10*d.*

Eight ells of canvass bought for making "bagges" to put money in, price of the ell 4*d.* . . . . . 2*s.* 8*d.*

Works in Chester Castle . . . . . 4*l.* 20½*d.*

No. 11

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNTS, 1334–36

Account[1] of John P[aynel], Chamberlain of Chester, rendered at Byflete in Easter term in the . . . year of the reign of King Edward III. by James de Wodestoke, . . ., and Ambrose de Newburgh, auditors of the accounts of the Lord Edward, first-born son of the illustrious King aforesaid, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester, of all receipts and issues made by him from the Feast of St. Michael in the eighth year of the said King until the 17th day of September next following [Sep. 29, 1334–Sep. 17, 1335], from which day Simon de Ruggele, the next succeeding Chamberlain, is to answer for the issues of the said chamberlainship.

[Receipts.]

Certain farms and rents in co. Chester . . ..*l.* 6*s.* 2½*d.*

Issues of vills, manors, and other rents of the Earl's demesne lands . . . . . 170*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*

Sale of 10 tuns of prisage wine . . . . . 36*l.*

Prisage of timber, bark, and sea coals . . . 29*s.*

Fines and amercements of the common pleas and pleas of the crown . . . . . 143*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.*

Escheatry of Chester . . . . . 63*s.* 7*d.*

Sum, 689*l.* 15*s.* 10½*d.*

[Expenses and Deliveries.]

Paid to the Abbot of St. Werburg for the lamp of the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Hildburge . . . . . 10*s.*

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 13.

To the said Abbot for the tithe of the city of Chester, the fishery of Dee bridge, and certain tithes at Frodesham . 19*l.*

To the Prioress and nuns of Chester of ancient alms 26*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*

To the Friars Preachers of Chester . . . 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

To the Prior of Byrkehefd, warden of the Hospital of St. John outside the north gate . . . . . 4*l.* 11*s.*

To the Abbot of Vale Royal one tun of wine . 76*s.* 8*d.*

To Sir William de Clynton, Justice of Chester, who takes 100*l.* by the year for his fee . . . . . 96*l.* 9½*d.*

To John Painel, Chamberlain of Chester, taking 20*l.* by the year . . . . . 19*l.* 5*s.* 9½*d.*

To Richard de Wyford, rider of the forest of Wyrhale, taking 6*d.* a day . . . . . 8*l.* 16*s.*

To Robert de Raby, gardener of Chester Castle, taking 3*d.* a day . . . . . 4*l.* 8*s.*

To Richard de Legh, the Earl's carpenter, taking 4*d.* a day . . . . . 117*s.* 4*d.*

To Thomas the engineer (*attillatori*) taking 4*d.* a day for his wages . . . . . 117*s.*

To Trahern ap Howel . . . . . 58*s.* 8*d.*

And for his robe at Christmas . . . . . 10*s.*

To Roger de Elton, custodee of the chattels of felons, &c., taking 40*s.* for the year . . . . . 38*s.* 6¾*d.*

To Nicholas de Uftone, keeper of Shotewyke park, taking 2*d.* a day . . . . . 58*s.* 8*d.*

To John de Lancastre, the Earl's advocate, taking 40*s.* by the year and two robes or 40*s.* at Christmas and Easter, wherefore for his fee at Easter 20*s.* and for his robe at Christmas and Easter 40*s.*

To Adam de Swyneshefd, the Earl's advocate, taking 20*s.* by the year for his fee at the feasts of the Annunciation and St. Michael, and two robes or 40*s.* at Christmas and Easter; wherefore to him for such fee and his robes, being in arrear from Christmas, 19 Edw. II. [1325], until 10 July, 5 Edw. III. [1331]. 16*l.* 10*s.*

In money delivered to Master John de Brunham, the Earl of Chester's treasurer, for the expenses of the Earl's household, 200*l.*

He accounts in money paid by him for taking three stags and four does, and their carriage from Chester to Northampton, and there delivered for the supplies of the Earl's household, by the King's writ; and also for the maintenance of one warhorse staying at Chester by the King's writ, and by the same writ sent to London . . . . . 4*l.* 10*s.* 1½*d.*

Account of the said John Paynel, receiver of the issues of the chamberlainship of Chester, by the Earl of Chester's letter patent dated at Nottingham, 17 Sept., 9 Edw. III. [1335]; namely, for all receipts and expenses made by him from the said 17th day of Sept. until the Morrow of St. Michael next following, for thirteen days [Sep. 17–30, 1335].

[Receipts.]

Rents and farms of co. Chester, 270*l.*, less 40*l.*, because Simon de Ruggele received the said 40*l.* of the Abbot of St. Werburg for the farm of the fishery of Dee bridge for the term of St. Michael.

Issues of vills, &c., 18*l.* 8*s.* 10½*d.*, as is contained in the said John's roll of particulars; in which issues the issues of the manor of Shotewyk are not contained, because they are in the hand of Roger de Swemerton of the King's grant.

Fines before Richard Dammory and William de Clynton, Justices of Chester.

[Payments *inter alia*.]

To Richard de Wyford, rider of the Forest of Wyrhale 6*s.* 6*d.*

Trahern ap Howel . . . . . 2*s.* 2*d.*

William Bras, custodee of the chattels of felons, &c. . 16¼*d.*

Richard De La Pole, advocate of the Earl of Chester, for Mich. term . . . . . 20*s.*

Adam de Swyneshefd, advocate . . . . . 20*s.*

Account of the said John Paynel, receiver [&c.] of all receipts and expenses from the Morrow of St. Michael in the 9th year, as above, to the Feast of St. Michael next following, for one entire year [Sep. 30, 1335–Sep. 29, 1336]. And from this time all the issues of the said counties are demised at a certain farm to Sir Henry de Ferrers, reserving to the Lord Duke all atterminations of old debts and of debts atterminated for the time of this account.

[Receipts.]

He renders account of 463*l.* received in respect of certain rents, farms, mills, fisheries, serjeanties, and other rents, with 129*l.* of the farm of the office of sheriff of Chester this year. And he does not answer for the greater sum here, because the

farmers of the fishery of Dee bridge have allowance of 41*l.* 5*s.* by the Earl's writ, and an attermination of 20*l.* of the same farm by the same writ, for certain causes contained in the same. And also because Adam le Parker, farmer of the office of sheriff of Chester, has attermination of 91*l.* of the same his farm.

And of 126*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received from the vills of Northwich and Middlewich this year.

And of 34*l.* received of the farmer of the vill of Middlewich for the term of St. Martin falling after the time of the account; which said term fell in the time of Sir Henry de Ferrers.

And of 14*l.* of the farm of the avowries of co. Chester.

And of 14*s.* 8*d.* received of the farm of 14 acres of land which Henry de Grey holds at will, and the fruits of the garden.

57*l.* 9*s.* 9¾*d.* issues of the manor of Frodesham.

56*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of the passages of Launton and Nantwich.

6*s.* 8*d.* issues of the lands of Alice de Wasteneys, one of the heirs of John Wasteneys.

He does not answer for the issues of the manor of Shotewyk, because Roger de Swemerton holds it for the term of his life of the King's grant, who is alive, as it is said.

He does not answer for the farm of the lands and tenements which belonged to Simon de Provincia and his wife, because they are granted to Richard le Roer in lieu of his wages for the custody of Shotewyke park.

102*s.* 7*d.* for the pannage of Delamere Forest and escapes of beasts.

He does not answer for the ridership of Delamere Forest, because it is granted to Sir Oliver de Ingham, paying nothing therefor.

28*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* for 8 tuns of wine of prisage.

34*s.* for prisage of timber, bark, and sea coals.

220*l.* 18*s.* fines and amercements of the common pleas, [pleas of] the crown and the eyre.

And he does not answer for the full sum, because 36*l.* 16*s.* 4d. of the said fines and amercements are atterminated.

From the escheatry of Chester nothing, because the wages of the escheator exceed the receipts.

97*l.* 10*s.* of fines and amercements befor the Justices.

44*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* of old fines.

Sum total of the receipts of the county of Chester,
1097*l.* 2*s.* 0¾*d.*

[Payments and Deliveries]

To Sir Hugh de Frenes, Justice of Chester, remaining in his office from the feast of All Saints until the morrow of St. Michael next following, for 332 days, for his portion of 100*l.* by the year 91*l.* 10*s.* 1¼*d.*

To Thomas the engineer (*attillator*) who takes 4*d.* a day for his wages, 6*l.* 20*d.*, and for his robe at Christmas, 13*s.* 4*d.*

To Trahern ap Howel for his wages and his robe 70*s.* 10*d.*

[*And the customary alms, &c.*]

95*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* delivered to Sir William de Hoo, then the Earl's treasurer.

Paid to William de Hoo, keeper of the Duke's wardrobe, 80*l.*

To Sir John de Burnham, late keeper of the Duke's wardrobe . . . . . 45*l.* 10*s.*

To Sir Peter de Guldesbourgh, keeper of the Prince's wardrobe, 45*s.* 4*d.*, by the hands of Ambrose de Newburgh, at London, 22nd July, in the 17th year (?) of the reign of the now King.

And he owes . . . . . 36*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.*

Whereof afterwards there are allowed to him by the Lord Duke's writ, 36*l.* 19*s.*, paid to John de Pyrye, Chamberlain of Chester, by eight tallies levied in the exchequer of Chester. And he owes . . . . . 11*d.*

No. 12

RECEIVER'S ACCOUNT, 1342–43

Account[1] of John de Brunham, receiver of the Lord Edward, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester, of all the money due to the said Lord Duke and Earl in the counties of Chester and Flint, by the said Lord Duke's commission enrolled in his account of the like receipt for the year last past, and by another commission of the said Lord Duke and Earl, enrolled on the back of this account, under date 24th day of December in the 16th year [1342] of the reign of King Edward the Third after the Conquest, namely, of all the money so received by him from the Feast of St. Michael in the 16th year of King Edward aforesaid until the same Feast in the 17th year of the same King [Sep. 29, 1342–Sep. 29, 1343].

Receipts (*inter alia*).

Fines of co. Chester before Hugh de Berwyk.—The said receiver answers for 38*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* received of William Prayers, of Badylegh, for the terms of Christmas in the 16th year of the reign of the now King, and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following, in the 17th year, for part of 400*l.* of the said William's fine made 24 Nov. in the 15th year of the now King for certain trespasses perpetrated by him in the counties of Chester and Flint, wherefore he was indicted and accused before Hugh de Berewyk and his fellow Justices assigned by the said Lord Duke's commission to hear and determine all trespasses and felonies perpetrated in the counties aforesaid,

[1] Bundle 771, No. 14.

formerly atterminated to be paid through six years at the feasts aforesaid, according to which attermination the said William paid for Christmas term in the 15th year for the first term of that attermination to Master John de Brunham, then Chamberlain of Chester, 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Afterwards the residue of the debt was atterminated by the said Lord Duke's letters directed to Sir Henry de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, the date whereof is at Byflete 20th May in the 16th year, to be paid through 9½ years at the feasts aforesaid. According to which attermination the said William paid to the Chamberlain aforesaid 19.. 6*s.* 1*d.* for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 16th year, the first term of this second attermination, and each year at the terms aforesaid 38*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* until the whole debt be paid, this year being the second, counting the term of the first attermination aforesaid.

And for 22*l.* 4*s.* 5½*d.* received of Hugh de Mascy, of Tatton, for the terms aforesaid, for part of a fine of 133*l.* 6s. 8*d.* made for the like cause the day and (15th) year abovesaid.

And for 20*l.* received of Philip de Eggerton and his fellows for the terms aforesaid for part of 100*l.* of a fine of the said Philip and his fellows made 10th Oct. in the 15th year.

And for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Nicholas de Huxelegh for part of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the said Nicholas's fine made for the like cause 10 Dec. in the 15th year.

And for 66*s.* 8*d.* received of the Abbot of Vale Royal for part of 10*l.* of his fine made 17th Dec. in the 15th year.

And for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of John de Olton for part of 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the said John's fine made for the like cause 16 Dec. in the said 15th year.

And for 50*s.* received of Thomas, son of John de Olton, and Robert Clerk (*clericus*) for part of 10*l.* of their fine made for the like cause before the said Justices the same day.

And for 7*l.* 10*s.* received of Henry Torond, citizen of Chester, for part of 15*l.* of the said Henry's fine made for the like cause 10 March in the 16th year.

And of John de Malpas, mainpernor of John le Cokessone, who made a fine 17 March in the 16th year of the reign of the now King, for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*—nothing here, because the Lord Duke remitted to the said John 10 marks, of his gift, of the said fine.

And for 100*s.* received of Hugh de Bykerton and his fellows for the terms aforesaid for part of 10*l.* of a fine made 15 March in the 16th year for the like cause.

And for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of Sir John de Ardene, knight, for part of 40*l.* of a fine which he made for John, his son, for the like cause 26 Feb. in the 16th year.

And for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of Thomas de Venables and

Robert de Acton for part of 80*l.* of their fine made for the like cause 1 March in the 16th year.

And for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Alan le Norreys for the terms aforesaid for part of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of his fine made for the like cause 15 March in the year abovesaid.

And for 50*s.* received of the Abbot of Vale Royal for part of 10*l.* of his fine which he made with the Earl because he acquired certain lands without the said lord's licence 2 Feb. in the 16th year.

And of Henry, son of Godith, who made a fine before the justices aforesaid, 11 Dec. in the 15th year, for 8*l.*, nothing here, because that fine was given by the Lord Duke to Stephen de Bytterlegh his "serviens ad arma," by the said lord's letters directed to Master John de Brunham, late Chamberlain of Chester, the date whereof is at Leghton Busard in the 15th year. [*In the margin :* this writ remains amongst the memoranda of Master John de Brunham, the elder, Chamberlain of Chester.]

And of 100*l.* due to the Earl for the fine of William Prayers for his sons and others of his family, made before the aforesaid Justices—nothing here because the payment thereof is respited by the letters of the lord directed to Sir John de Brunham, the younger, the date whereof is at Byflete, 30 April in the 17th year, until the said William shall pay his own fine of 400*l.*

Sum, 154*l.* 19*s.* 8½*d.*

Old Attermations.—Also the said receiver answers for 10*l.* received in respect of a certain old attermination of Richard le Prayers for the terms of St. Martin in the 16th year and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 17th year.

And for 100*s.* received in respect of a certain old attermination of Adam le Parker.

And for 20*l.* received in respect of the attermination of Alexander de Venables in full payment of 40*l.* which the said Alexander made a fine with the said Duke because he took to wife Joan, relict of Sir John de Mautravers, the elder.

And for 40*s.* received in respect of a certain old attermination of William de Basyngwerk.

And for 25*s.* received of Robert le Lewede.

And for 25*s.* received of William le Lewede.

And for 100*s.* received of William de Doncastre.

Sum, 44*l.* 10*s.*

Sum total of the receipt, 485*l.* 19*s.* 11½*d.*

[Expenses and Deliveries.]

The said receiver accounts in parchment bought at divers times for writing writs, rolls, letters and other memoranda for the lord's affairs . . . . . 10¾*d.*

To divers runners carrying divers writs for levying the lord's money as well to the sheriff of Flint as to the sheriff of Cheshire at divers times . . . . . 4*d.*

One ell of canvass bought for making bags for putting the lord's money in . . . . . 3*d.*

Sewing the same bags . . . . . $\frac{1}{2}$*d.*

Sum, 18$\frac{1}{4}$*d.*

Item, he accounts about the taking of one stag and six does with bows, as well in victuals provided for taking the said beasts, salt, carriage of their flesh from Chester to London, as in other necessary expenses made about the preparing of the said flesh, by letters of the Lord the Prince directed therefor to John de Brunham, the younger, the date whereof is at Berkhampstede 11 Aug. in the 17th year, and by indenture made between William de Stafford and the said John . . . 23*s.* 10$\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

Paid to Roger de Shipbroke going with the lord's money, viz. 120*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, for safe conduct of the same money from Chester to London for five days, taking 12*d.* a day, by his own hands, at London, 13th Sept. in the 17th year . . . . . 5*s.*

To William de Brunham going for the same cause, staying at London, and assisting the said John de Brunham, the younger, in delivering the said money, and returning, eight days, taking as before . . . . . 8*s.*

Item, in one horse brought for carrying the said monies from Chester to London . . . . . 5*s.*

Item, in the expenses of the said horse and William Cook (*Cocus*) bringing and bringing back the same horse between the places aforesaid, ten days, taking 6*d.* a day . . . . 5*s.*

Item, in the said William's wages . . . . . 18*d.*

Item, in money paid for one horse brought for carriage of the lord's money, viz., 116*l.*, from Chester to Byflete and thence to Kenyngton . . . . . 5*s.*

In money paid for the expenses of the said horse and one servant bringing the same between the places aforesaid, going five days and returning another five days, taking 6*d.* a day, by his own hands, at Chester 25th April in the 17th year . . . 5*s.*

In money paid to the said servant for his wages, &c. . 18*d.*

In money paid to Thomas de Hallom coming for secure conduct of the said money, three days, taking 12*d.* a day . 3*s.*

Sum, 39*s.*

In money paid to John de Brunham, the younger, the receiver aforesaid, taking for his wages in the same office 12*d.* a day from the Morrow of St. Michael in the 16th year to the same Feast next following, one entire year . . 18*l.* 5*s.*

Sum of all the expenses, 21*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* And he owes 364*l.* 10*s.* 6$\frac{1}{2}$*d.*

Item, he owes 212*l.* 9¾*d.* of the remainder of his account of the like receipts for the last part of the last year past.

Joint sum of the debts . . . . . 576*l.* 11*s.* 4¼*d.*

Whereof he delivered to Peter de Goldesbergh, Keeper of the Lord Duke's wardrobe, 414*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* by one acquittance and five indentures sealed with the said Peter's seal; one acquittance of which contains 30*l.* under date at Berkhampstede 26th Dec. in the 16th year of the said King, one indenture containing 111*l.* under date at Kenyngton 29 Jan. in the 17th year, a second indenture containing 116*l.* under date at Kenyngton 2 May in the said year, a third indenture containing 34*l.* 7*s.* under date at Kenynton 11th May in the said year, the fourth indenture containing 56*s.* under date at London 21 July in the said year, the fifth containing 120*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* under date at London 13 Sept. in the said year.

And he owes . . . . . 162*l.* 20¼*d.*

Whereof 8*l.* 6¼*d.* are allowed to him, for which he is charged in respect of the debt of Richard de Merton, constable of Chester Castle, within the sum of 262*l.* 8*s.* 9¼*d.* for divers debts delivered by Master John de Brunham, late Chamberlain of Chester, because the Lord Duke and Earl remitted and pardoned them to him, as appears by the said lord's letters directed to the receiver, the date whereof is 11 May in the 17th year [1343].

And he owes . . . . . 154*l.* 14*d.*

For which he answers at the foot of his account of the like receipts of the year next following.

No. 13

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1347–48

Account[1] of John de Brunham, Chamberlain of Chester, 21–22 Edw. III. [1347–48].

Receipts.

Farms and Rents Certain.—First, the said Chamberlain answers for 100*l.* received of the mayor and citizens of Chester holding the said city at fee farm for 100*l.* by the year.

And for 243*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of Bartholomew de Northworthyn holding the mill and fishery of the water of Dee at farm for the said sum to be paid by the year at the said exchequer, so demised to him by Sir Peter de Gildesburgh and others of the Lord the Prince of Wales's council.

And for 49*s.* received for the passage of Dee by the hands of William de Pymme, keeper of the said passage, for the time of this account, and no more for the said passage because the ford of the water of Dee was suitable there for horse and foot passengers during the said time, and suitable for the transit of foot passengers, as he testifies.

And for 13*s.* 4*d.* received of John Griffyn for the fee of the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick.

And for 62*s.* 9*d.* received for chamber rent.

And for 6*s.* received of divers men for 6 pounds of pepper to be paid yearly.

And for 2*s.* received for two sparrow-hawks to be paid yearly.

And for 68*s.* received of divers townships of Cheshire which give seventeen pigs.

And for 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* received of divers townships in Delamere Forest for Frithmote.

And for 121*l.* 16*s.* 5½*d.* received of Nicholas de Riggelegh, late sheriff of Cheshire and approver of the said office, made by the Justices of Chester and Sir Richard Destafford, from the Morrow of St. Michael in the 21st year of the reign of the now

[1] Bundle 771, No. 15.

King to the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following, of the issues of the said sheriffship for the said time, as appears by the said Nicholas's account thereof rendered before Sir John de Pyrye and the aforesaid Chamberlain.

And for 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of Sir James de Audelegh, chivaler, sheriff of Cheshire, holding the said office of sheriff at farm from the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 22nd year to the feast of St. Michael next following.

Issues of Vills and Manors, &c.—*Item*, the same Chamberlain answers for 60*l.* received of Richard de Bulkylegh, of Northwich, Roger Starky, John de Wynynton, and Hugh Toprond, holding the vill and mill of Northwich at farm for the said sum to be paid by the year.

And for 70*l.* received of Richard de Bulkylegh, of Middlewich, and his fellows holding the vill of Middlewich at farm for the said sum to be paid by the year.

And for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of Roger le Bruyn, of Wymbaldestrofford, holding the avowries of Chester [county] at farm for the said sum to be paid by the year.

And for 8*s.* 8*d.* received of Reginald de Grey, holding 13 acres of land in Honebrugge at the will of the lord, rendering therefor by the year 8*d.* for each acre.

And for 10*s.* received of Robert de Raby, gardener of Chester Castle, for the issues and fruit of the said garden this year.

And for 25*l.* received of Bartholomew de Northworthyn, holding the manor of Shotewyk at farm for the said sum to be paid by the year.

And for the lands which belonged to Simon de Provincia, in Little Salghale, which used to pay 66*s.* 8*d.* by the year, the Chamberlain renders nothing here, because they are demised to Richard Roer for his life for his wages for the keeping of Shotewyke park.

And for 46*s.* 8*d.* received of John Rode, holding the passage of Lauton at farm for the said sum by the year.

And for 76*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* received of the issues of the manor of Frodesham being in the lord's hand and approved by Robert de Frodesham, bailiff of the said manor.

The said Chamberlain answers for 30*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Robert, son of Richard de Frodesham, holding at farm the pannage of Delamere Forest, escapes of beasts, agistment (*ingistamentum*), and fishery in the same forest for the said sum to be paid by the year at the feasts of Christmas, Easter, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and St. Michael by even portions.

40*l.* received of divers people for divers breaches (*frussis*) and trespasses as well in vert as in venison done by them in the forests

of Delamere, Mondrem, and Wyrhale, as appears by two estreats made of the regard of the said forests in accustomed manner made for the year next preceding this account, the execution of which regard is deferred till the advent of the Justices in eyre of the Forests there for this year, until the said Justices shall adjudge the said breaches and trespasses, in part payment of the same estreats; whereof one for Wyrhale contains 96*l.* 2*s.* 4½*d.* and the other for Delamere and Mondrem contains 121*l.* 4*s.* 3½*d.* And he does not answer for more of the said estreats here, because the sums contained in them are challenged before the said Justices by all living in the said forests; by reason of which challenge the said estreats are put in respite by a great part by Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester.

For the ridership of Delamere Forest he answers nothing here, because it is granted to John le Warde at the request of Isabella, Queen of England.

For the custom of wool and hides the Chamberlain answers for nothing here, because although there is a seaport there, it has not been usual heretofore to take custom there.

Prisage of Wines.—*Item*, the said Chamberlain answers for 10*l.* received of John Calf for 2 tuns of wine sold to him, issuing from the Prince's prisage this year for a ship belonging to Richard le Bruyn, citizen of Chester.

Received of Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, for 9 tuns of wine sold to him, issuing from the prisage of ships belonging to Bartholomew de Northworthyn, Thomas de Heghegreve, Richard de Capenhurst, John de Smethyngton, and Roger de Shardelowe . . . . . 36*l.*

One tun of wine delivered to the Abbot of Vale Royal for celebrating masses there.

Item, he answers for 2 tuns of wine received of prisage of David Galuerne's ship. Which said tuns are sent to Lichfield for the Lord the Prince's use there at the time of the tilting, by command of Sir Richard Destafford, steward of all the Prince's lands.

Prisage of Timber and Bark with Sea Coals.—Ten cartloads of timber, whereof eight were expended on the works of Chester Castle . . . . . 10*s.*

Received of John Dalby for bark issuing from prisage sold to the same John . . . . . 8*s.* 6*d.*

Received of Bartholomew de Northworthyn and William de Tuttebury for sea coals issuing from the said prisage, sold to them . . . . . 26*s.* 8*d.*

[Miscellaneous.]—The said Chamberlain answers for 30*l.* received of Richard de Fouleshurst, holding the constableship of

Chester Castle at farm for 40*l.* by the year, viz., for Christmas, Easter, and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

And for 10*l.* 10*s.* received of Thomas Garlek, constable of Chester Castle, holding the said constableship at farm for 40*l.* by the year, viz., for Mich. term in the 22nd year of the reign of the now King.

In respect of the escheatry of Cheshire he answers for nothing, because Sir Hugh de Hopewas, the escheator there, renders his account in the Prince's exchequer at Westminster.

Fines and amercements as well of the common pleas as pleas of the crown before Sir Thomas de Ferrers, justice, together with the chattels of felons, fugitives and deodands.

Received of divers tenants of Ruddeheth for lands and tenements recovered there by the Lord the Prince of Wales, for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the 22nd year of the reign of the now King, 26*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.* And he does not answer for more here in respect of the said tenements, because the Chamberlain was commanded by the Justice of Chester to receive nothing from those who held their tenements on Ruddeheth in fee before the said recovery.

For Overmersh he answers nothing, because it was not ridden by the Justice and those of the inquisition, nor is seisin delivered to the lord within the time of this account.

The said Chamberlain answers for 74*s.* 11*d.* received from divers people for the issues of trees cut down for the lord's works in Delamere Forest and sold to them by Nicholas de Eccleston, the lord's carpenter, and Robert, son of Richard de Frodesham, bailiff of the manor there.

And for 60*s.* received of John Colle, baker of Chester, for 10,000 faggots sold to him in Shotewyke Park for saving the underwood there, by the Chamberlain's letters dated at Westminster, 26 Dec. 21 Edw. III. [1347].

The said Chamberlain answers for 500*l.* received of the community of the county of Chester as well within liberties as without, for the terms of St. Martin in the 21st year of the reign of the now King and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 22nd year, in part payment of 1000*l.* granted to the Lord the Prince to be paid in two years.

Item, the said Chamberlain answers for 13*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Hulfeld, holding at farm the bailiwick of the forestry, which Richard le Grosvenour, of Buddeworth, held of the lord in Delamere Forest, seised into the lord's hand by reason of divers trespasses perpetrated by the said Richard in the said forest; and remaining in the said lord's hand until discussion be had touching the trespass aforesaid.

He answers for 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of William de Capen-

hurst and his fellows holding at farm the manor of Moston for the said sum to be paid by the year.

Expenses and Deliveries.

[On the back of the roll.]

Alms, &c. (*as before*).

Fees and Wages.—Paid to Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, taking by the year . . . . . 100*l.*

To John de Brunham, Chamberlain of Chester . 20*l.*

Paid to William de Stafford, rider of Wyrhale Forest, taking 6*d.* a day . . . . . 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Paid to Robert de Raby, gardener of the garden of Chester Castle, taking 3*d.* a day . . . . . 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

Paid to Nicholas de Eccleston, the Prince's carpenter in cos. Chester and Flint, taking 3*d.* a day . . . 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

To the said Nicholas for his robe to be taken yearly at Christmas . . . . . 10*s.*

To William de Legh and Robert Chivaler, keepers of the chattels of felons, fugitives, deodands, and intestates in the counties of Chester and Flint, their fee for one year . 60*s.*

Item, the said Chamberlain accounts in money paid to Sir Roger de Shipbroke, the Prince of Wales's comptroller in the counties of Chester and Flint of all pleas, fines, amercements and all other things done before the Justices of Chester, and also of all charges of the Chamberlain of Chester, as well of his receipts as of the rents, farms, recognizances, fines, and all the said Prince's other profits there, as of the deliveries, costs and expenses which it behoves to be made there, taking for his fee in the said office by the year by the said Roger's letters of acquittance and the Prince's letters directed to the said Chamberlain, the date whereof is at Westminster 23 March, 21 Edw. III. [1347].

Paid to William Cary, constable of Beston Castle, taking by the year for his own fee, one watchman's, and one janitor's in the said castle, and for keeping the said castle, for Easter and Mich. terms . . . . . 10*l.*

To William de Stretton, tailor of the Prince's chamber, taking yearly from the issues of the mill of Dee . . 10*l.*

In money paid for 14 tuns of wine received for seven ships in the ports of Neston and Gayton Park in respect of prisage, 20*s.* each . . . . . 14*l.*

Paid Robert Mustard and his fellow boatmen for the carriage of 10 tuns of wine from the said ports to Chester by their boats; for each tun 8*d.* . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

To John le Reve, of Boghton, William atte Yate, Peter de Merlond, and Roger Carter, carters of the Friars Preachers, for

the carriage of 12 tuns of the said 14 tuns, from the port of Chester to Chester Castle by their carts; for each tun 3*d*. 3*s*.

To Thomas le Porter and his fellow porters for lading, unlading, and stowing the said 12 tuns of wine in the cellar of Chester Castle; for each tun 3*d*. . . . . 3*s*.

Paid for ten cartloads of timber received in respect of the Prince of Wales's prisage . . . . . 3*s*. 4*d*.

In making of one iron for sealing the loads taken for such prisage . . . . . 1½*d*.

Paid divers messengers carrying the Prince's writs to the sheriffs of Chester and Flint, coroners, serjeants of the peace and other the lord's ministers in the counties aforesaid . 13*s*. 6½*d*.

Paid William Pymme, keeper of the passage of Dee, for the time of the account, for his labour in serving the said passage by agreement made with him . . . . . 6*s*. 8*d*.

[Works and Expenses.]—Paid for divers works done in Chester Castle as well for roofing the "Goukestour," the "Chapeltour," "Daumoritour," the great chapel, the great chamber at the east head of the hall, the lord's smaller chamber with the chapel annexed anew with lead and timber, the great hall with new "Shyngel" for a great part, repairing other houses in the outer bail and the interior of the said castle, and for divers reparations there, as for divers works done at Flint, for a new windmill made at Frodesham, and a watermill made anew for the greater part and the reparation of one chamber, and for divers works done at Northwich about the millpond, and for transmitting the water of Dauene lest it should destroy the saltpit there 65*l*. 6*s*. 11¼*d*.

Eight cartloads of timber of the lord's prisage expended in the works aforesaid . . . . . 8*s*.

Paid for cutting one quarter of the underwood of Shotewyke park, which was almost destroyed, and for inclosing the said quarter with a hedge and making faggots there of the same underwood . . . . . 72*s*. 5¼*d*.

Paid for the expenses of one gray horse which belonged to the Earl of Warren, from 30th Sept. 21 Edw. III. till 28th Dec. next following, 90 days; and of one bay horse which belonged to William Boydel from 5th Nov. in the year abovesaid till the 28th December aforesaid, 52 days, in hay, provender, shoeing, bits, halters, "houses," girths, and wages of grooms keeping the said horses . . . . . 49*s*. 10*d*.

To Henry le Neweman and Thomas Broun bringing the said horses from Chester to London to deliver to Oliver Deneys, keeper of the lord's great horses . . . . . 10*s*.

Paid for 68 oxen bought for the lord's larder at Abergelowe

and Ruthyn, and sent to Macclesfeld and delivered to Sir Thomas de Ferrers, steward of Macclesfeld . . . . 24*l.* 12½*d.*

Paid to John, son of Richard de Wevere, carter, carrying two tuns of wine of the lord's prisage from Chester to Lichfield for the Prince's use at the time of the tilting there . . 24*s.*

Item, paid Blethin ap Ithel ap Richard going with the said wine to guard the same from Chester to Lichfield, going and returning, for six days . . . . . 12*d.*

Expenses of Sir William de Shareshull, Sir Richard Destafford and others of the lord's council sent to Chester by the lord to hold pleas of *quo waranto* and pleas of the forest, and for divers other matters touching the lord there . . . 4*l.* 8*s.* 11¼*d.*

Expenses of Sirs William de Shareshull, Richard Destafford, Peter de Gildesburgh, John de Pyrye and others of the lord's council sent to Chester to hold eyres and pleas of *quo waranto*, and for other arduous affairs touching the lord's estate, lands and lordships there and at Macclesfeld; and for cloth bought for winter tunics for the said William, Richard, Peter, and John, and others coming in their retinue for the said affairs 23*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.*

Expenses of Sir Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, Sir Peter de Gildesburgh and others of the lord's council sent by the lord to Chester for expediting the said lord's arduous affairs, 18*l.* 4s. 8½*d.*

Paid the said Sir Robert for his expenses coming and returning . . . . . 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Paid John Berney coming to Chester out of the said Sir Robert's county by order of the said Sir Robert and Sir Peter de Gildesburgh for the expedition of the lord's said affairs, coming and returning . . . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Paid Sir John de Macclesfeld, Justice of the Forest, sent to Chester by the Prince to hold the eyres of the forest there, and to array the lord's foresters of Cheshire according to the assize of the forest . . . . . 15*l.* 6*s.*

To the said Sir John de Macclesfeld of the lord's gift for his labour . . . . . 100*s.*

Paid for the expenses of Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, and the men of the inquisition of Ruddeheth and Overmersh and others of the lord's council riding the bounds of Ruddeheth and Overmersh for taking the lord's seisin there, directed by the lord chamberlain's letters, the date whereof is at Westminster 9 Aug. in the 22nd year . . . 6*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*

Expenses of Sir Richard Destafford, Sir John de Pyrye and others of the lord's council holding a Session at the manor of Macclesfeld for certain trespasses there done touching the lord's state . . . . . 63*s.* 4¾*d.*

Expenses of Sir John de Pyrye, William Was, one of the

measurers of the lands, and others helping them in measuring the lands of Ruddeheth and Overmermersh [*sic*] for thirty days 9*l.* 9*s.* 0¼*d.*

To Henry de Beston and his fellows being of the inquisition of Ruddeheth and Overmersh riding the bounds there at divers times and delivering seisin of the said lands to the lord, for their labour . . . . . 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Paid for works done about the reparation of the manor of Macclesfeld, as in repairing almost the whole of the great stable, the Queen's hall and the chamber adjoining thereto, as of the King's great chamber, and in inclosing the said manor with an earthen wall, and other necessaries done there . 39*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*

Paid for one pair of millstones bought by Bartholomew de Northworthyn in Anglesey for a mill which is called "Gobesore" in the mill of Dee . . . . . 33*s.* 4*d.*

Paid Sir Thomas de Ferrers who took in hand with the lord and his council to repair the arches of Dee bridge with the parapet for the lord's fishery there, one tower at the head of the said bridge against the county of Flint, with one column between the lord's mill and the causeway by the said bridge against the city of Chester, for the safety of the said mill and causeway, for 150*l.* to be received of the lord for William Boydel's fine by the hands of the Chamberlain, in part payment of the aforesaid sum . . . . . 58*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Paid for the expenses of John de Wodhull, and John, son of Peter, and Henry Pert, helping the said John de Wodhull, the Chamberlain's clerk, about the levying of the rent of Ruddeheth, for one entire fortnight . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Paid to Sir Thomas Danyers, knight, by the lord's assignment from the issues of the manor of Frodesham . 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

To the said Sir Thomas of the Prince of Wales's gift 666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Paid Ralph de Swetenham for his labour whilst he was keeper of the office of sheriff of co. Chester, that office being then vacant, and for his wages for the same time . . . . . 8*l.*

To Alan de Wheteley, the lord's advocate in Chester and Flint, for his fee of 40*s.* by the year due to him for the 20th and 21st years of the now King . . . . . 4*l.*

To John atte Pole, the Prince's advocate, in recompense of his labour and the expenses he had heretofore as well in the Sessions of North Wales as in the county of Chester and elsewhere, of the lord's gift . . . . . 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

In salt bought for salting two stags and five does of good condition taken by Sir Thomas de Ferrers as well in Shotewyke park as in the forest of Wyrhale for the lord's larder, 1 qr. 6 lbs. of salt, the price of the quarter 2*s.* . . . . . 3*s.* 6*d.*

One barrel bought for putting and keeping the said carcases in . . . . . 16*d.*

To John Spark' preparing the said carcases, for his labour 12*d.*

In roofing of the towers and houses in Chester Castle, and in gutters there, and the lord's mill of Dee, besides the old lead used again in the said roofing, 5 carats 5 feet of lead, the carat containing 25 feet . . . . . 72*l.*

No. 14

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1349–50

Account[1] of Master John de Brunham, the Younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 23–24 Edw. III. [1349–50].

[Receipts.]

[*The first part of the roll is decayed.*]

Fees of the Seal.—The Chamberlain answers for 16*s.* 4*d.* received of the Abbot of Vale Royal for having license to acquire certain tenements in Overe worth 12*s.* 6*d.* by the year for a fine of 2 marks, wherefore the escheator is charged.

And for 16*s.* 4*d.* received of the Prior and Convent of the Friars Carmelites of Chester for having the seal for a certain charter of the lord's gift, for the soul of the said lord, for two parcels of two lanes by the said Friars' house in Chester.

And for 16*s.* 4*d.* received of William Wasteneys and Thomas de Welby for a certain general charter for all felonies and trespasses, by a fine of 100 marks, wherefore Thomas de Ferrers, steward of Macclesfeld, has to answer in his account of Macclesfeld.

And for 16*s.* 4*d.* received of Matilda, relict of Sir Hamon de Mascy, of Tymperlegh, chivaler, for a certain charter of pardon for a trespass which the said Hamon de Mascy and Matilda, his wife, made in acquiring 2 oxgangs 24 acres of land and 100 solidates of rent issuing from the manor of Bacford with the appurtenances in Bacford, of Richard de Mascy, father of the said Hamon, who held the said tenements of the lord the earl in chief without the lord's license, by a fine of 10 marks, for which the escheator is charged.

And for 16*s.* 4*d.* received of John, son of Nicholas le Maistressone, for a certain general charter for all felonies and trespasses, by a fine of 100*s.*; for which the said Chamberlain answers above.

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 16.

[Payments.]

Alms.—Abbot of St. Werburgh for providing a certain lamp in the chapel of Hildeburghaye . . . . . 10*s.*

Paid John de Brunham, the younger, custodee of the Hospital of St. John outside the North gate of the city of Chester 4*l.* 11*s.*

Paid the Abbot of Stanlowe . . . . . 20*s.*

(*And other items as on preceding rolls.*)

Fees and Wages.—Paid Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, taking for his fee yearly . . . . . 100*l.*

To John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, for his fee . . . . . 20*l.*

To William de Stafford, rider of the forest of Wirhal, taking 6*d.* a day for his wages . . . . . 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Fees and Wages newly constituted.—Paid William de Stretton, tailor of the lord's chamber, for a certain annuity granted to him by the Earl of Chester for the term of his life, to be taken from the issue of the mill of Dee . . . . . 10*l.*

To Hugh de Byntre Huntyngdon, the Prince's mason in the counties of Chester and Flint and North Wales, 6*d.* a day for 329 days . . . . . 6*l.* 11*s.*

In monies paid to William Mikelfen for 2 tuns of wine issuing from the lord's prisage for William de Derwoldesshagh . 40*s.*

In carriage of those 2 tuns from Pulbrugge to Chester Castle 6*d.*

In carriage of those tuns of wine from Neston Park to Pulbrugge by boat . . . . . 16*d.*

Repairing Northwich mill and the pond there . . 13*l.*

Works done about the enclosure of Shotwyk park 48*s.* 3*d.*

Works at the manor of Frodesham . . . 11*s.* 8*d.*

Paid Thomas de Hockelegh, one of the auditors of the accounts of the lord's ministers according to the ordinance of John de Wyngefeld and others, of the lord's grant, being at Chester on the 3rd of Feb. in the 25th year [1351] of the reign of the now King, at the time of rendering this account, for replacing one of his horses which died at Rothelan in going to North Wales by carriage of the rolls and excessive haste about the expedition of the lord's affairs . . . . . 24*s.*

In monies paid to Sir Thomas de Ferrers who took in hand to repair the arches of the bridge of Dee, &c. . . 83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum of all the expenses and deliveries, 413*l.* 17*s.* ½*d.* And he owes 654*l.* 14*s.* 8¼*d.* *Item*, he owes 1513*l.* 17*s.* 10½*d.* and ¾ of a farthing in respect of the remainder of his account for the year past. Sum, 2168*l.* 12*s.* 6¼*d.* and ¾ of a farthing.

Whereof he delivered to Sir Peter de Lacy, the Prince's receiver general, at Westminster and London, 814*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* And he owes 1354*l.* 10¾*d.* and ¾ of a farthing.

Whereof there are atterminated by John de Wynggefeld, steward of the lands of Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, Richard de Stafford and others, of the lord's grant, being at Chester at the time of the rendering of this account, to Richard de Ocle, chaplain, administrator of the goods of Richard de Bulkylegh, of Middlewich, late farmer of the said vill, 33*l.* 8½*d.* of the said Richard's debt charged in the account of this Chamberlain for the year last past for the farm of the same vill to be paid by the year, 100*s.* at the feasts of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and St. Martin by equal portions, the first term commencing on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next to come after the end of this account; and so atterminated, because all the lands and tenements whereof the said Richard de Bulkylegh died seised came into the lord's hands by reason of the minority of the said Richard's heir; and the same tenements are granted to John de Henxteworth until the full age of the said heir. For which payment faithfully to be made at the appointed terms, the said Richard the chaplain and William de Warton made security to the lord by recognizance made in his exchequer of Chester 18th Jan. in the 24th year [1351].

And 63*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* of the debt of Hugh del Hogh, late sheriff of Cheshire, charged in this and the account next preceding, are atterminated by the said grant to the said Hugh and John Delves to be paid within four years next after the end of this account, at Easter and Mich.

Sum of the debts atterminated here, 96*l.* 10*s.* 9½*d.* And he owes 1257*l.* 10*s.* 1¼*d.* and ¾ of a farthing. And afterwards he is charged in respect of 8*l.* 10*s.* 11½*d.* and half a farthing for the remainder of his account of the issues of the lands which belonged to Oliver de Ingham whilst they were in the lord's hand. And so he owes 1266*l.* 13*d.* and ¼ of a farthing. For which the said Chamberlain answers at the foot of his account of the 25th year.

Whereof there are respited to the said Chamberlain by the aforesaid grant till Easter next, 184*l.* 6*s.* 10½*d.* of the amercements of divers men residents in the forest of Wirhal, charged in the said Chamberlain's account of the 22nd year, by estreat of John de Macclesfeld, late Justice of the Forest, viz., 22*l.* 18*s.* for digging turves, 19*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* for divers profits taken in the said forest by the charters of Kings, to be allowed before the aforesaid Justice, as it is said. Nevertheless, he did not release the amercements of those who so took such profits. 44*l.* 16*s.* for dogs not lawed. 62*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for greyhounds and coursing dogs. 34*l.*

18*s.* 2½*d.* for new ploughings [&c.], trespasses of vert and venison there, for they say that the men residing within the said forest were not wont from a time whereof memory is not to be amerced or troubled for such profits or other the other things aforenamed. And 178*l.* 6*s.* 5*d.* of the amercements of divers men resident in Delamere and Mondrem Forest, charged in the account of the same Chamberlain of the 22nd year, by estreat of the said Justice, viz., 12*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* for digging turves, 88*l.* for dogs not lawed, 38*l.* 10*s.* for greyhounds and coursing dogs, 21*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* for new ploughings and amercements for trespasses of vert and venison; for they say that the men resident within the said forest never were wont to be amerced for such things; and 17*l.* for crops and new ploughings; for they say that where any new ploughing might be permitted they were not wont to give anything for the crop, but only 5*s.* or 6*s.* 8*d.* for the new ploughing of each acre, according to the diversity of the places in the forest.

And 40*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* for which he is charged in his aforesaid account of the 22nd year for the debt of Nicholas de Riggelegh, late sheriff [of the county] of Chester, as for the issues of his bailiwick, because the said 40*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* were atterminated to the said Nicholas by Sirs Thomas de Ferrers, Richard de Stafford, William de Norwell, Nicholas Pynnok, and John de Pirye to be paid at terms elapsed; who paid nothing thereof, nor has he anything within the lord's part whereby he could be distrained. Nevertheless he made security to the lord by the statute of merchants for the said sum, which remains in the custody of Sir Thomas de Ferrers, as the Chamberlain says. Therefore let execution of that statute be sued.

Sum of the respite, 403*l.* 2½*d.* And he owes 813*l.* 10*s.* 0½*d.* and the fourth part of a farthing.

No. 15

SHERIFF'S ACCOUNT, 1349–50

Account[1] of Thomas Danyers, sheriff and approver of the sheriffdom of Chester, from the last day of September in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest [1349], on which day the lord committed to him the office aforesaid as long as it should please him, so that he answer for the issues thence arising, at his Exchequer of Chester, as is contained in a certain commission made to him under the seal of the Exchequer of Chester, under the same date, that is to say, for the monies by him received, paid, expended and delivered from the aforesaid last day of September until the same day next following in the 24th year of the aforesaid king [1350], rendered before Nicholas Pynnoke and Thomas de Hockele, auditors of the accounts of the ministers of the lord the Prince, etc., at Chester, the 8th day of February in the 25th year of the aforesaid reign.

Receipts.

Rents of Assize.—The same answers for 13*s.* 4*d.* received of the fee of the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick, to be paid by the year at the exchequer of Chester, at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

And for 22*s.* 3*d.* received of chamber rent by the year, at the same feast.

And for 2*s.* received for two sparrow-hawks of the same

[1] Bundle 783, No. 15.

chamber rent, to be paid by the year at the exchequer aforesaid, at the aforesaid feast. Sum, 37*s.* 7*d.*

Customs.—The same answers for 6*s.* 8*d.* received for 2½ quarters of oats of a certain rent called "Pykton poke," collected in Lent, so sold this year.

And for 100*s.* 4½*d.* received of a certain rent accustomed and collected in the five hundreds of the county of Chester at the feast of St. Martin, and called Shirreuesteth [Sheriffstuth].

Sum, 107*s.* 0½*d.*

Avowries.—The same answers for 16*l.* received of Roger Hulfeld, of the farm of the avowries of the whole county of Chester for the term of Christmas for the whole year, so demised to him by the justice and the Chamberlain. Sum, 16*l.*

Farm of the Passage.—The same answers for 23*s.* 4*d.* received of the farm of the passage of Lauton for the term of the Purification of the Blessed Mary; which said passage lately was demised to John de Rode for 46*s.* 8*d.* by the year, to be paid at the feasts of St. Michael and the Purification of the Blessed Mary equally, the term whereof ended at the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary aforesaid.

And for 12*s.* 6*d.* received from Robert le Hayward for the farm of the aforesaid passage for the term of St. Michael, for part of 25*s.* by the year, so demised to the said Robert by the justice and the Chamberlain for a term of three years, to be paid at the feasts of St. Michael and the Purification equally, the term beginning at the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary this year. Sum, 35*s.* 10*d.*

Fines of Judgers and Suitors.—And for 43*s.* 6*d.* of the fines of the judgers and suitors of the Hundred of Buckelowe, for releasing [*relaxandis*] their suits in the hundred court and "*retro comitatus*" of this year as appears in a certain small roll containing their names.

And for 52*s.* of the fines of the judgers and suitors of the hundred of Northwich for the same, as appears in the same roll.

And for 46*s.* 4*d.* of the fines of the judgers and suitors of the Hundred of Edesbury for the same, as appears in the same roll.

And for 31*s.* of the fines of the judgers and suitors of the Hundred of Broxon for the same, as appears in the same roll.

And for 43*s.* 8*d.* of the fines of the judgers and suitors of the Hundred of Wyrhale for the same this year, as appears in the same roll.

And for 22*s.* of the fines of the judgers and suitors of the Hundred of Nantwich for the same this year, as appears in the same roll. Sum, 11*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*

"Fremonessilver."—And for 26*s.* received from divers assisors of the Hundred of Bucklowe, not to be put on assizes and juries this year, as is contained in a certain roll containing the names of the same assisors. And for 25*s.* 4*d.* received from the assisors of the Hundred of Northwych for the same this year, as is contained there.

And for 8*s.* 4*d.* received from divers assisors of the Hundred of Edesbury this year for the same, as is contained there.

And for 3*s.* 4*d.* received from divers assisors of the Hundred of Broxon this year, as is contained there. And for 12*s.* 4*d.* received from divers assisors of the Hundred of Wyrhale this year for the same, as is contained there.

And for 40*s.* 4*d.* received from divers assisors of the Hundred of Nantwich for the same, this year, as is contained there.

Sum, 115*s.* 8*d.*

Farm of the Panels.—And for 70*s.* received from divers pleaders (*placitantibus*) for having part of the panels at their election, as is contained in the said roll of "fremonessilver," etc.

Sum, 70*s.*

Issues of Felons Goods (*vaga*).—And for 30*s.* of the issues of the felons goods of the Hundred of Bucklowe, so farmed to William de Horsale this year.

And for 10*s.* received of the issues of the same of the Hundred of Northwych, so farmed this year to Adam de Glasebrok, the bedell.

And for 20*s.* received of the issues of the same of the Hundred of Edesbury, so farmed this year to John Baret, the bedell.

And for 30*s.* received of the issues of the same of the Hundred of Broxon, so farmed this year to Richard de Bickerton, the bedell.

And for 13*s.* 4*d.* received of the issues of the same of the Hundred of Wirhale, so farmed this year to Ranulph Raket, the bedell.

And for 10*s.* received of the issues of the same of the Hundred of Nantwich, so farmed this year to John de Bromlegh, the bedell.

Sum, 113*s.* 4*d.*

Fines for the Levying of Money.—And for 20*s.* received for execution for money recovered by Robert de Pulle before the justices.

And for 20*s.* received for execution for money recovered by Richard de Dytton before the justices, etc.

And for 14*s.* 9*d.* received for execution for money recovered by the Abbot of Chester, etc.

And for 10*s*. received for execution for money recovered by Peter de Thornton, etc.

And for 13*s*. 4*d*. received for execution for money recovered by Philip de Egginton, etc. Sum, 78*s*. 1*d*.

Issues of Oxen.—And for 22*s*. 4*d*. received for the price of five oxen of the fee of the sheriff, for five assizes and pleas arraigned at the county court of Chester, held on Tuesday the morrow of All Souls this year. And for 17*s*. 4*d*. for the price of three oxen of the like fee, at the county court held on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin in the same year. And for 20*s*. 4*d*. for the price of five oxen of the like fee, at the county court held on the Tuesday next before the feast of Sts. Fabian and Sebastian, in the same year. And for 12*d*. of the fee of the sheriff, for a certain amercement of a certain assisor, because he did not make a view of a tenement in the assise, etc. And for 42*s*. 8*d*. for the price of nine oxen of the like fee, at the county court held on the Tuesday next before the feast of St. Gregory the pope. And for 2s. of the fee of the sheriff for two amercements of two assisors because they did not make a view of a tenement in the assise, etc. And for 21*s*. 4*d*. of the like fee, for the price of four oxen, at the county court held on the Tuesday next after the feast of St. Ambrose in the same year. And for 10*s*. 8d. for the price of two oxen of the like fee, at the county court held on the Tuesday next before the feast of St. Dunstan in the same year. And for 2*s*. for two amercements of two assisors because they did not make a view of a tenement in the assise, etc. And for 38*s*. 8*d*. for the price of seven oxen of the like fee, at the county court of Chester held on the Tuesday in the vigil of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the same year. And for 10*s*. 8*d*. for the price of two oxen of the like fee, at the county court of Chester, held on the Tuesday in the feast of St. Laurence, in the same year. And for 26*s*. for the price of six oxen of the like fee, at the county court held on the Tuesday next before the feast of St. Michael the Archangel in the same year. Whereof three oxen are appraised at 10*s*. and three oxen at 16*s*. Sum, 10*l*. 15*s*.

Way Stopped up, and "Suavitas."[1]—For "suavitate" of persons indicted he answers nothing this year, because he had no writ nor mandate for taking indicted persons this year. For ways

[1] This is a curious expression. The words "suavitas" and "suavitate" are fully extended on this roll. Later on we find the word "sueta." For a note on "sueta" and "suete de prisone," see *The English Historical Review*, July 1909. Both words occur in the same sentence in the next Sheriff's Account (see *post*, p. 173).—Editor.

stopped up he answers nothing this year, because no one was indicted for that cause this year. Sum, nothing.

Perquisites of the Hundreds.[1]—And for 13*s.* 3½*d.* for the moiety of the perquisites and amercements of the Hundred of Bucklowe, this year, whereof the other moiety pertains to the bedell by reason of his farm by agreement, etc. And for 14*s.* 2½*d.* for the moiety of the perquisites and amercements of the Hundred of Northwych this year, whereof the other moiety pertains to the bedell, as above. And for 3*s.* 11½*d.* for the moiety of the perquisites and amercements of the Hundred of Edesbury this year, whereof the other moiety pertains to the bedell, as above. And for 17*s.* 2*d.* for the entire perquisites and amercements of the whole Hundred of Broxon, this year, because the bedell there [is] approver and not farmer.

And for 13*s.* 4*d.* for the moiety of the perquisites of the Hundred of Wyrhale, so farmed this year to Ranulph Raket, the bedell, whereof the other moiety pertains to the same bedell by agreement. Sum, 61*s.* 11½*d.*

Pleas of Nantwich.—And for 45*s.* 7*d.* for the perquisites and amercements of the pleas of the vill of Nantwich this year, as appears by the rolls of the said pleas, examined upon the account and remaining with the sheriff. Sum, 45*s.* 7*d.*

Farm of the Bedells.[1]—And for 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Buckelowe, so farmed this year to William de Sondenheued, by the chamberlain and the sheriff, who shall take by reason of his farm aforesaid, a moiety of the perquisites and amercements of the whole hundred, puture or fine for puture from olden time due in different places in the hundred aforesaid, fines of divers free tenants, by charter, whose lands and tenements do not exceed the value of forty shillings by the year, not to make summonses on panels, the third part of the value of the felon's goods presented by him and "sueta"[2] of persons indicted for trespasses from the time of the sheriff's writ being received, for respiting the same attachments until the next county court.

And for 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Northwych so farmed this year to Adam de Glasebrok, the bedell, by the said Chamberlain and sheriff, who shall take by reason of his farm aforesaid as above.

And for 73*s.* 4*d.* for the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Edesbury so farmed this year to John Baret, the bedell, by the

---

[1] See "The Wapentake of Wirral," pp. 28 and 175.
[2] See note p. 135.

said Chamberlain and sheriff, who shall take by reason of his farm aforesaid, as above.

And for 7*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* arising from the issues of the bailiwick of the bedellary of the Hundred of Broxon, being in the hand of the lord this year, so approved this year by Richard de Bikerton, the bedell, as appears by items being on the account.

And for 6*l.* received for the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Wirhale, so farmed this year by Ranulph Raket, the bedell, by the Chamberlain and sheriff, who shall take by reason of his farm aforesaid, as above.

And for 6*l.* received for the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Nantwich, so farmed this year to John de Bromlegh, the bedell, by the said Chamberlain and sheriff, who shall take by reason of his farm aforesaid, as above. Sum, 32*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

Pleas and Perquisites before the Justice.—And for 142*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* received of the fines, amercements, and redemptions, as well the common pleas as pleas of the crown before Sir Thomas de Ferrars, Justice of Chester, together with the chattels of felons and fugitives, and deodands for the time of this account, as is contained in 9 extracts under the seal of the exchequer of Chester, directed to the same sheriff, and no more here, because 22*s.* allowed to the bishop of Chester, 7*s.* to the Abbot of Combermere, 3*s.* 4*d.* to the Abbot of Vale Royal of the amercements of their men, granted to them by charters of the Earls of Chester, are long ago allowed to them before the justice, &c.; 78*s.* 8*d.* are in the liberty of Macclesfield, wherefore the sheriff shall not intermeddle, and for which the bailiff there is to answer; and 2*s.* which cannot be levied, run in the pipe this year (*currunt in pipa*).

And for 22*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* received in respect of defaults, amercements, chattels forfeited, fines and issues of pleas before the aforesaid justice in his eyre on Monday the vigil of St. Matthew the Apostle this year, as is contained in two rolls directed to the said sheriff under the seal aforesaid, and no more this year, because the lord pardoned Peter de Northburgh, clerk, parson of the church of Westkirkeby, 20 marks of the issues of his forfeiture in the said eyre by letters directed to the lord the justice and the Chamberlain, the date whereof is the 11th day of October in the 24th year, and 2*s.* 6*d.* are allowed to the bishop of Chester of the amercement of his men for the reason aforesaid, 12*d.* are in the liberty of Macclesfield, wherefore the bailiff there is to answer by reason above, and 50*s.* of the amercements of divers people could not be levied this year, which run in the pipe (*currunt in pipa*) this year, as above. Sum, 164*l.* 13*s.*

Recognisances.—For recognisances of the fines atterminated

by the justices, nothing here, because the Chamberlain is to answer therefor, because the debtors of the same make payment to the same Chamberlain in the exchequer.

[Office of Sheriff.]—The office of sheriff this year 65*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* beyond the fee of the sheriff, and it was wont to be affirmed at 200*l.*, and so in decay this year . 134*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*

Sum of the whole receipt, 269*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* Whereof he accounts in the fee of the said sheriff for exercising his office this year 20*l.*, by agreement made by the justice and Chamberlain. And in parchment bought for his office 6*s.* 6*d.* And he owes . . . . . 248*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.*

He delivered therefrom to Master John de Brunham, Chamberlain of Chester, 204*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.*, by 18 tallies against the same Chamberlain, delivered upon the account. And to the same Chamberlain, by the hands of divers persons, 18*l.* 3*s.* ½*d.*, by acknowledgment of the said Chamberlain, and by 7 tallies, whereof one in the custody of William de Wilbram contains 4*s.* 5½*d.*, another in the custody of Richard de Eton contains 16*s.* 1*d.*, and the third, fourth, and fifth tallies in the custody of Roger de Hulfeld contain 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and the sixth and seventh tallies in the custody of Adam de Glasebrok and Robert le Hayward contain 35*s.* 10*d.*

Sum of the said deliveries 223*l.* 1½*d.* And he owes 26*l.* 17*s.* 5½*d.* Whereof there is allowed to the same sheriff 100*s.* wherewith he is charged above within the sum 142*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* in the title of "pleas and perquisites before the Justice," for the goods of Richard de Dytton, forfeited by the lord's letters directed to the Justice and the Chamberlain of Chester, the date whereof is the 28th day of October in the 24th year of the reign of King Edward III. And he owes . . . . . 21*l.* 17*s.* 5½*d.*

Roger de Hulfeld, farmer of the avowries of Chester by commission of the exchequer of Chester . . . 13*s.* 4*d.*

And so [charged] on the same Thomas the sheriff, 21*l.* 4*s.* 1½*d.*

No. 16

ACCOUNT OF THE SHERIFFS OF THE CITY OF CHESTER, 1349–50

Account[1] of Alan de Waly and William de Derwallhagh, sheriffs of Chester, from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of the King Edward III. after the conquest, until the same feast in the 24th year of the aforesaid reign [1349–50].

[(*a*) City.]

Fee farm, with Other Issues.—The same answer for 100*l.* received from the Mayor and citizens of Chester holding the said city at fee farm for the same sum, to be paid by the year at the exchequer of Chester, at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael by equal portions.

And for 38*s.* 6*d.* received from divers men of Chester of a certain rent called chamber rent, to be paid yearly at the same exchequer at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, for the whole year.

For 6 pounds of pepper of chamber rent at the aforesaid feast they answer below.

And for 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the rent of a certain tenement which belonged to Philip Dounfoul, a bastard, falling into the hands of the lord by escheat, so demised to Richard Atte Wode by charter of the lord, in fee, at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, for the whole year.

And for 8*s.* 8*d.* received from Reginald de Grey, holding 13 acres of land in Hornebrugge at the will of the lord, rendering for each acre 8*d.* at the feast of St. Michael.

Sum of the whole receipt, 102*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*

---

[1] Bundle 783, No. 15.

Whereof he delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, for fee farm of the vill, 65*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* by 2 tallies, delivered upon the account. And to the same Chamberlain by the hand of Reginald de Grey for the farm of 13 acres of land to him above dimised, 8*s.* 8*d.*, by one tally remaining in the possession of the aforesaid Reginald, and by acknowledgment of the said Chamberlain. And to the same Chamberlain by the hand of Richard Atte Wode for the rent of a certain tenement coming into the hand of the lord as appears above, 6*s.* 8*d.*, by acknowledgment of the said Chamberlain.

Sum of the said deliveries, 66*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.*

Pepper.—The same answer for 6 pounds of pepper received of chamber rent at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

Sum, 6 pounds of pepper, and it is delivered to the auditors of the above account. And nothing remains.

(*b*) The Mills and Fishery of Dee.

Account of Bartholomew de Northwortham, custodee and farmer of the mills and fishery of Dee from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest, until the same feast of St. Michael next following, in the 24th year of the aforesaid reign [1349–50].

Farm.—The same answers for 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of the farm of the mills and fishery of Dee for the terms of Easter and St. Michael this year, so affirmed to the same Bartholomew. And they used to be demised for . . . . 243*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum of the whole receipt, 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

And the whole account is delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, by 3 tallies delivered on the account. And so he is quit.

(*c*) Passage of Dee.

Account of William Pymme, custodee and approver of the passage of Dee, from the feast of St. Michael in

the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III after the conquest, until the same feast of St. Michael next following, in the 24th year of the aforesaid king [1349-50].

Issues of the Passage.—The same answers for 11*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* received from the profits of the passage of Dee, at Chester, this year, because the bridge there was lately broken down, and is not yet altogether repaired; no more from the same passage, because the ford of the water of Dee there was sufficient for horsemen and foot passengers, and there was sufficient transit beyond (*ultra*) the said bridge for foot passengers.

Sum of the whole receipt, 11*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*

Stipend of the Custodee.—Thence he accounts in his stipend for the custody of the said passage for the time of this account by a certain agreement made with him by the Chamberlain . . . . . 20*s.*

Sum of all the expenses 20*s.* And he owes 10*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* And the accountant delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, the aforesaid 10*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* And so he is quit.

(*d*) Gardener of the Castle.

Account of Philip de Raby, gardener of Chester Castle, in fee, of the issues of the said garden, from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest, until the same feast of St. Michael next following, in the 24th year [1349-50].

Issues of the Garden.—The same answers for 9*s.* received for apples of the issues of the garden this year.

Sum of the whole receipt 9*s.*, which the accountant delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, without tally, by acknowledgment of the said Chamberlain. And so he is quit.

(*e*) Constableship of Chester Castle.

Account of Richard Donn, farmer of the Constableship of Chester Castle by the demise of Thomas de Ferrars, justice of the counties of Chester and Flint, having the said constableship at farm for 30*l.* by the year, that is to say, for the said farm from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest [Sep. 29, 1349], until the feast of Easter next following, on which day the lord the Prince granted the said constableship with all things pertaining to the same to John de Byntre, knight, without rendering anything therefor, etc., by letters of the said lord the Prince, dated [ ].

Farm of the Constableship.—The same answers for 15*l.* received of the farm of the constableship of the Castle aforesaid for the term of Easter for part of 30*l.* by the year, so demised to the aforesaid Richard by the aforesaid justice.

Sum of the whole receipt 15*l.*, which the accountant delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, as the same Chamberlain acknowledges, and by tally remaining in the possession of the said Richard. And so he is quit.

For account of the aforesaid John de Byntre, constable of the Castle aforesaid, from the aforesaid feast of Easter this year until the feast of St. Michael next following, he answers nothing, for the reason aforesaid.

(*f*) Manor of Shotewyk.

Account of Bartholomew de Northworthyn, custodee and farmer of the manor of Shotewyk, from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest, until the same feast of St. Michael next following, in the 24th year of the aforesaid king [1349–50] rendered at Chester

in the month of February in the 25th year, by Robert de Brendon, chaplain, and Richard de Coton, executors of the will of the aforesaid Bartholomew.

FARM.—The same answer for 25*l.* received of the farm of the said manor, with the appurtenances, for the terms of Easter and St. Michael by equal portions, so demised to the aforesaid Bartholomew this year. For the lands and tenements, which belonged to Simon de Provincia in Little Salghale, which were wont to render 66*s.* 8*d.* by the year at the exchequer of Chester, they answer nothing, because the said tenements were granted by the lord to William de Stafford, rider of the forest of Wirhale, for the term of his life, rendering nothing therefor, by the said lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, for making a charter thereof to him. And the said letter remains with the Chamberlain for other causes contained therein, the date whereof is the 26th day of September in the 23rd year of the reign of the said king.

Sum of the whole receipt 25*l.*, which the accountant delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, by three tallies, delivered on the account. And so they are quit.

No. 17

BAILIFFS' ACCOUNTS, 1349–50

(*a*) Vill of Northwich.

Account[1] of William Batessone, bailiff of the vill of Northwich, from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest, until the same feast of St. Michael in the 24th year of the same king, for one entire year [1349–50].

Rent called "Kynggesmol."—The same answers for 40*s.* 4¾*d.* of rent of the vill of Northwich called "Kynggesmol" by the year, at the terms of Christmas and the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and St. Michael equally. Sum, 40*s.* 4¾*d.*

Issues of the Mill.—The same answers for 115*s.* 1½*d.* received of the issues of one watermill this year; and no more because it stood in need of repair for half a year.

Sum, 115*s.* 1½*d.*

Perquisites of the Courts with Toll of the Pix.—The same answers for 11*l.* 16*s.* 4½*d.* received of the perquisites of 23 courts held there for the time of the account, as appears by the Court Rolls examined upon the account. And for 18*l.* 9*s.* 10½d. of toll of the pix (*de tolñ pixid*) there, for the time of the account, as appears by the same rolls. Sum, 30*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.*

Issues of the Oven.—The same answers for 3*s.* 3*d.* received of the issues of the lord's oven for the time of the account, and no more this year because the tenants are dead of the pestilence.

Sum, 3*s.* 3*d.*

Customs.—The same answers for 13*s.* 4*d.* received of a certain custom called "Ernesselver" arising from merchants buying salt.

Bundle 783, No. 15.

And for 22*s.* 1½*d.* received of a certain custom called "Stuth," arising from carts carrying turf or brushwood to be sold, that is to say, for each cartload 2*d.*

And for 6*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of the profits of the lord's bushel this year, so demised by the steward. Sum, 42*s.* 1½*d.*

Sum of the whole receipt, 40*l.* 7*s.* 1¾*d.* Whereof is allowed to the same, for the expenses of the lord's oven, 2*s.* 6*d.* And he delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 37*l.* 23½*d.* by 5 tallies delivered on the account. And he owes . . . . . 62*s.* 8¼*d.*

(*b*) Middlewich.

Account[1] of Simon le Parker, bailiff of Middlewich from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest, until the same feast of St. Michael next following in the 24th year of the aforesaid king, for one entire year [1349–50].

Rent called "Kynggesmol."—The same answers for 42s. 1*d.* received of a certain rent called "Kynggesmol" by the year, at the terms of Christmas, the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, St. John the Baptist, and St. Michael, equally.

Sum, 42*s.* 1*d.*

Farm of Shops and Stalls.—The same answers for 6*s.* 6*d.* received of the rent of 3 shops of the lord this year, so demised by the steward at the aforesaid terms.

And for 8*s.* received of the profit of 8 stalls in the lord's hall, demised this year to divers merchant men by the steward, at the aforesaid terms.

And for 2*s.* 3½*d.* of the profit of 4 stalls, remaining, of the hall aforesaid, demised to divers merchants for divers times, as appears by the Court Roll. Sum, 16*s.* 9½*d.*

Custom called "Herdelsalt."—The same answers for 6*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.* received of a certain custom called "Herdelsalt," that is to say, for each tenant having 4 leaden pans for boiling salt (*plumb ad bulliend sal*) from the feast of the Ascension until the feast of St. Martin, each week, for the same time 1*d.*, except tenants who have liberties, as appears by the Court Rolls.

Sum, 6*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.*

---

[1] Bundle 783, No. 15.

Custom called "Stuth."—The same answers for 33*s.* 10*d.* received of a certain custom called "Stuth," that is to say, for each tenant according as he has pans (*plumb*) for making salt, that is to say, if he has 4 pans 1*d.*, at the feast of St. Martin, and if 8 pans 2*d.*, and if he has more he shall give more, and even if he has no pans he shall give at the aforesaid feast 1*d.*

Sum, 33*s.* 10*d.*

Farm of the Oven.—The same answers for 10*s.* received of the farm of the lord's oven, so demised this year by the steward at the terms of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary and St. Michael. Sum, 10*s.*

Perquisites of the Fair.—The same answers for 3*s.* 4d. of the perquisites of the court on the fair day of St. Luke the Evangelist.

And for 10*s.* 7½*d.* of the toll of the pix at the fair aforesaid.

And for 8*s.* 7*d.* received of divers merchants for having their merchandise in the hall at the aforesaid fair.

And for 5*s.* of the perquisites of the fair on Ascension Day.

And for 8*s.* 3¾*d.* of the toll of the pix there at the fair aforesaid. Sum, 35*s.* 10¼*d.*

Issues of the Pix.—The same answers for 16*l.* 4*s.* 7¼*d.* of the issues of the pix on market days and other days for the time of the account. Sum, 16*l.* 4*s.* 7¼*d.*

Perquisites of the Courts.—The same answers for 14*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.* received of the pleas and perquisites of 22 courts held there by the steward this year, as appears by the Court Rolls, examined upon the account. Sum, 14*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*

Sum of the whole receipt, 44*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* Whereof he delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 34*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* by 5 tallies delivered upon the account. And he owes . . . . . 9*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*

Respites.—Whereof is respited to the same, of the rent called "Kynggesmol" for divers tenements being in the lord's hands for lack of tenants this year . . . . . 4*s.* 9*d.*

No. 18

FORESTERS' ACCOUNTS, 1349–50

(*a*) Wirhale.

Account[1] of William de Stanlegh, forester of the forest of Wirhale in fee, from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest, until the same feast of St. Michael next following, in the 24th year of the aforesaid king, for one entire year [1349–50].

Agistment or Pannage.—For agistment or pannage of the said forest he answers nothing, because the lord has no soil there.

Regard of the Forest.—For regard of the said forest which was wont to be held every third year, and which this year ought to be held, he answers nothing, because no eyre of the forest was held this year. **Sum**, nothing.

(*b*) Delamere Forest.

Account[2] of Richard Donn, forester of Delamere in fee, of the issues of the same forest from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest, until the same feast of St. Michael next following, in the 24th year [1349–50].

Rent of the Forest.—The same answers for 68*s*. received from divers townships of Chester, which give to the lord 17 pigs of custom, whether within the bounds of Delamere

[1] Bundle 783, No. 15. [2] Bundle 783, No. 15.

forest or not, to be paid yearly at the feast of St. Martin for the whole year, and each pig is appraised therefor at . . 4*s.*

And for 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* received from divers townships in the said forest, of a certain rent called "Frithmot," to be paid yearly at the feast of St. Andrew for the whole year.

Sum, 21*l.* 4*d.*

Farm of the Pannage.—The same answers for 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received from Richard Donn, holding at farm the pannage and herbage of Delamere Forest, escapes of beasts and agistment, and fishery in the same forest, for the same sum, to be paid by the year at the Exchequer of Chester, at the feasts of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and St. Michael by equal portions.

And for 13*s.* 4*d.* charged for the farm of the bailiwick of the forest which Richard Grosvenor, of Buddeworth, held of the lord in Delamere Forest, seised into the hand of the lord, by command of the justice, by reason of divers trespasses made by him, and demised at the farm aforesaid to Richard this year by the chamberlain. For the profits of the eyre which goes under the name of "regard" in the title of the account of the chamberlain for the years preceding, he answers nothing, because none was held this year.

And for 10*s.* of the farm of the ridership of Delamere and Mondrem, so demised this year to Thomas de Clyve by the justice, which said bailiwick came into the hand of the lord by the surrender of John le Warde, who had the said bailiwick at the request of the lady Isabella, Queen of England.

Sum, 27*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

Sale of Brushwood.—The same answers for 22*s.* 3*d.* received for brushwood sold to divers persons in Delamere Forest, as well for the issues of oaks felled for the works of the lord, as thrown down by the wind, for the time of the account, as appears by indenture between Thomas de Clyve, vendor of the said brushwood, and Nicholas the lord's carpenter.

And for 10*s.* for the bark of the trees thrown down in the same forest, sold, as appears by the indenture aforesaid.

Sum, 32*s.* 3*d.*

Sum of the whole receipt . . . . 50*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.*

Whereof he delivers to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, for divers townships for a certain custom of pigs, 68*s.* by acknowledgment of the said Chamberlain, and by tally remaining with the townships owing the said custom. And to the same Chamberlain for a certain rent called "Frithmot," due by divers townships, wherefor they are charged above, 17*l.* 6*s.* ½*d.* by tally remaining with the said

townships, by acknowledgment of the said Chamberlain. And to the same Chamberlain by the hand of Thomas de Clyve for brushwood by him sold, wherefor he is charged above, 22*s.* 3d. by acknowledgment of the said Chamberlain, and by one indenture remaining with the aforesaid Thomas. And to the same by the hand of the aforesaid Thomas, for the farm of the ridership of Delamere Forest, 10*s.*, by one tally delivered on the account.

And he owes . . . . . 28*l.* 2*s.* 11½*d.*

[Deduct] wherefrom—

Farm of the forestry which Richard de Grosvenor of Buddeworth held of the lord . . . . . 13*s.* 4*d.*

Thomas de Clyve for bark by him sold . . 10*s.*

Township of Alperham for "Frithmot" . . 3*s.* 8*d.*

Township of [?] Whytepulle, for the same . 2*s.*

Township of [ ] . . . . . 7½*d.*

The said Richard the forester . . . . 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

No. 19

ESCHEATOR'S ACCOUNT, 1349–50

Account[1] of Sir Hugh de Hopewas, Escheator of the lord Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester, from the feast of St. Michael in the 23rd year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest, until the feast of St. Michael in the 24th year of the said king, that is to say, for the entire year [1349–50], rendered before Sir Nicholas Pynnok and Thomas de Hockele, auditors at the Exchequer of Chester in the month of February in the 25th year.

[Arrears].—Of arrears beyond his account of the preceding year he answers nothing here, because he is charged below at the foot of the account.

Ancient escheats: Wever and Mondrem.—Of 8*s.* charged in the preceding account of the issues of one messuage and one bovate of land in Russhton, and of the issues of the bailiwick of the forest of Mondrem, which belonged to Thomas de Wevere, being in the hand of the lord the earl, by reason of the minority of Richard, son and heir of the said Thomas, he answers nothing, because the said messuage is not occupied on account of the pestilence, and the said bovate of land lies fresh and uncultivated, and also the whole of the forest aforesaid is destroyed and assart by the bailiff aforesaid, whereby no profit can be taken.

Sum, nothing.

Sprouston.—For the issues of certain lands and tenements in the vill of Sprouston whereof a plea was moved by writ of right between H. de Venables and David de Kelshale, chaplain, seised into the lord's hand by reason of a certain alienation made to the

[1] Bundle 783, No. 15.

same David, he answers nothing, because the lord sent his letters, dated at Kennington the 28th day of August in the 19th year, that he should permit John le Warde, serjeant at arms of the lord the king, to have the corn growing in the same, and cultivate the said land, and have the profit thereof until he should have other [land] by commitment, with provision that the said land and tenements remain so seised in the lord's hand, and the said letters remain with the escheator by seisin so contained. So that the said John le Warde took the profits thereof from the 8th day of June in the 19th year until the Feast of St. Michael, wherefor he is to answer to the lord at the end of this account. And it remains. Sum, nothing.

Chelmondeston.—Of 4*s.* 4*d.* charged in the preceding account of the issues of one plot of land in Chelmondeston seised into the hand of the lord the earl on the 20th day of August in the 19th year, because William, son of Ralph de Wetenhale, acquired them of Ralph, his father, without licence, he answers nothing, because the said plot lies fresh and uncultivated on account of the pestilence and is common. And it remains. Sum, nothing.

Kingeslegh.—Of the issues of one plot of land and waste in Kingeslegh, being in the hand of the lord, for the remainder of the preceding year, because William Gerard, father of William Gerard, acquired it from William Lancelin, who held it of the lord the earl in chief, nothing, because the said plot lies fresh and uncultivated this year and is common. And it remains.
Sum, nothing.

To be enquired within the next [account] :—

Of the relief of Richard de Munshull for the manor of Aston by Mondrem, for which he had no precept for enquiry, under penalty of 30*s.*, he answers nothing, because no inquisition could be held this year on account of the pestilence, and also because the escheator was on a journey to Rome; therefore precept is to the same as oftentimes under the pain aforesaid, that he enquire diligently what lands and tenements he holds of the lord the Earl, and by what service. And it remains.
Sum, nothing. And it remains.

Fine of John de Cravene and John de Stoke.—And for 100*s.* received of John de Cravene and John de Stoke, for a fine for having licence to give and grant to the Dean and Chapter of St. John of Chester, 7 messuages and 10 shillings yearly rent, with their appurtenances, in Forgatestret, which said messuages are held of the bishop of Chester in chief, wherefore the lord sent his letters to his said escheator, that the aforesaid 100 shillings having been received, he should not permit the aforesaid Dean and

Chapter to be vexed, the date whereof under the seal of Chester at Chester [is] the 12th day of December this year.

Sum, 100*s.*

Fine of Peter de Thornton for the Advowson of the Church of Stoke.—And for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Peter de Thornton, chivaler, for a fine for having licence to give and grant the advowson of the church of Stoke in Wirhale, which is held of the lord the earl in chief, to the Dean and Chapter of the church of St. John of Chester, to have to them and their successors, of the church aforesaid, in pure and perpetual alms, which said church is worth in all issues by the year, 10 marks. Wherefore the lord sent his letters to his said escheator that the aforesaid ten marks having been received, he should remove his hand from the advowson aforesaid, and that he should not vex the aforesaid Dean and Chapter, on account of the premises in any way, the date whereof under the seal of Chester at Chester is the first day of November this year.

Sum, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Relief of Roger le Strange of Knokyn.—And of the issues of the castle and manor of Overton Madock, and the land of Mailors, with their appurtenances, seised into the hand of the lord by the death of Roger le Strange, of Knokyn, chivaler, by virtue of letters of the lord, dated under the seal of Chester, at Chester, on the 22nd day of August this year, he answers nothing, because the said lord sent other letters to his said escheator dated under the same seal, at Chester, on the 26th day of September this year, containing that, having taken sufficient security for the paying of the relief due, he deliver entire to Roger, son and heir of the aforesaid Roger, deceased, the aforesaid castle and manor with all their appurtenances, together with the issues received in the mean time. For which relief the same escheator answers below, for 50*s.*, that is to say, for the moiety of one knight's fee, as appears by an inquisition taken before the said escheator and returned before the Justice. The same answers for 50*s.* of the aforesaid Roger le Strange for the relief of the castle and manor and lands of Mailors, with their appurtenances, which he holds of the said Earl in chief by the service of the moiety of one knight's fee.

Sum, 50*s.*

Relief of Roger de Hulfeld.—For the issues of the lands and tenements seised into the hand of the lord by the death of John de Hulfeld, he answers nothing, because the lord sent his letters dated under the seal of Chester, at Chester, the 1st day of November this year, that he fully deliver the aforesaid lands

and tenements to Roger, son and heir of the aforesaid John de Hulfeld, deceased, with the issues thence taken, answering for the relief thereof owing, that is to say, for the fourth part of one knight's fee: for which relief the same escheator answers below for 25*s*., as appears by the inquisition returned before the justice.

The same answers for 25*s*. of the said Roger, son of John, for the relief of the lands and tenements aforesaid, with the appurtenances, which are held of the said Earl in chief by the service of the fourth part of one knight's fee. Sum, 25*s*.

Custody of Lands Delivered to Thomas de Brerelegh and Others.—For the issues of the lands and tenements seised into the hand of the lord by the death of Thomas de Praers, of Bertomlegh, Richard de Bulkelegh, of Middlewich, Simon de Becheton, William de Lakne, and Roger de Praers, he answers nothing, because the lord sent his letters to his said escheator, dated under the seal of Chester, at Chester, the 4th day of November this year, containing that for the great services which his dear grooms (*valetti*) Thomas de Brerelegh, John de Heneworth, William de Hurley, Roger de Saham, and Thomas de la Chambre have bestowed on himself he has granted to the aforesaid Thomas de Brerelegh the custody of the lands of Thomas de Praers of Bertomlegh, to John the custody of the lands of Richard de Bulkelegh, to William the custody of the lands of Simon de Becheton, to Roger the custody of the lands of William de Lakne, and to Thomas de la Chambre the custody of the lands of Roger de la Praers, until the lawful age of the same heirs, rendering therefor to the lord nothing except the services due and accustomed. And he [ ] to his said escheator that he cause to be delivered to the aforesaid Thomas de Brerelegh, John, William de Hurley, Roger de Saham, and Thomas de la Chambre the custodies aforesaid, with the appurtenances, and the issues if any arise therefrom. Reserving to the lord the advowsons of churches, knights' fees, wards, marriages, reversions, reliefs, if any are known to pertain to the said custodies, as fully as the said custodies remained in our hand.

For the issues of the lands which belonged to Richard de Bulkeley, of Middlewich, Ranulph de Olton, Richard de Frodesham, William de Lakne, Simon de Becheton, Robert de Calvelegh, seised into the hand of the lord by reason of the minority of the heirs of the aforesaid Richard, Ranulph, Richard, William, Simon, and Robert, and for the marriages of the heirs aforesaid, he answers nothing, because the lord granted the custody of the lands aforesaid to John de Heneworth, Francis Sarazin, Robert de Plumstok, Hervey le Hewer, Thomas de Sandwich, Roger de Saham, William de Hurle, and Thomas le

Chamberlein, to have until the lawful age of the heirs aforesaid, without anything to be rendered therefor, together with the marriages of the said heirs, saving to the lord the knight's fees, advowsons of churches, wards, marriages, reversions, reliefs, wheresoever happening in the meantime, by reason of the custodies aforesaid, wherefore the lord sent his writ to his said sheriff, the date whereof is the 1st day of October in the 23rd year, that he meddle not from henceforth with the lands or marriages of the heirs aforesaid, and if he had taken anything thence, he should cause it to be delivered to those interested. Among the memoranda of this year. Sum, nothing.

Fine of Matilda de Mascy, of Timperley.—And for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received from Matilda, who was the wife of Hamon de Mascy, of Timperley, chivaler, of a fine for trespass made, which the same and Hamon made in acquiring 2 bovates and 24 acres of land and 100*s.* yearly rent issuing from the manor of Bakford, in Bakford, of Richard de Mascy, father of the aforesaid Hamon, which said tenements he held of the lord the Earl in chief, wherefore the lord sent his letters to his said escheator that the monies aforesaid having been received, he should not allow the same Matilda or her heirs to be vexed by reason of the premises, the date whereof under the seal of Chester, at Chester, [is] the 20th day of December this year. Sum, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Fine of Peter de Brewes and Joan his Wife.—And for 24*l.* 7*s.* 4½*d.* received of Peter de Brewes and Joan his wife of a fine for having again of ⅙th part of the Barony of Nantwich, which after the decease of Joan, who was the wife of Alexander de Venables, the same escheator caused to be seised into the hand of the lord the earl, for a certain alienation made, of the aforesaid ⅙th part of the barony, the licence for the same not having been obtained: which certain part is held of the lord the earl in chief, Wherefore the lord sent his letters to his same escheator that the monies aforesaid having been received, he cause to be delivered to the said Peter and Joan, his wife, the aforesaid ⅙th part of the barony aforesaid, with all the issues taken therefrom, the date whereof under the seal of Chester, at Chester, is the 3rd day of March this year. Sum, 24*l.* 7*s.* 4½*d.*

Fine of the Abbot of Vale Royal.—And for 26*s.* 8*d.* received of the Abbot of Vale Royal, and the convent of the same place, for a fine for licence to acquire to himself and his house, certain lands and tenements in Great Overe and Merton; which said tenements do not exceed in yearly value 12*s.* 6*d.*, wherefore the lord sent his letters to his said escheator that the monies aforesaid having been received, he should not permit the

said Abbot and convent to be vexed in the possession of the said tenements, the date whereof under the seal of Chester, at Chester, [is] the 12th day of May this year. Sum, 26*s.* 8*d.*

Fine of Margery de Bulkilegh.—Of the issues of the custody of the lands and tenements which belonged to John de Bulkilegh, seised into the hand of the lord by the death of the same John, by reason of the minority of Thomas, son and heir of the said John, he answers nothing, because the custody of the lands of the aforesaid heir, together with the marriage of the same heir, was sold by the Justice to Margery, mother of the said heir for 10 marks, for which he answers below, as appears by writ of the exchequer of Chester, dated under the seal of Chester at Chester, the 12th day of January this year.

The same escheator answers for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4d. for the custody of the lands aforesaid, together with the marriage of the same heir, sold by the Justice. Sum, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Wards and Marriages of Heirs Sold to Thomas de Ferrars, Justice of Chester.—Of the issues of the lands and tenements of Richard de Fouleshurst, Hamon de Mascy of Tymperlegh, and Richard le Grosvenor, of Buddeworth, and William Boidell, seised into the hand of the lord by the death of the same Richard, Hamon, Richard, and William by reason of the minority of Robert, Henry, Richard and Howell, sons and heirs of the aforesaid Richard, Hamon, Richard, and William, he answers nothing, because the lord sent his letters[1] to his said escheator, dated at London the 8th day of December this year, containing that he should cause the custodies of the lands and tenements aforesaid, together with the marriages of the heirs of the aforesaid Richard, Hamon, Richard, and William, being under age, and the monies arising from other wards and marriages sold by the escheator with the assent of the Justice, to be delivered to Thomas de Ferrars the said Justice of Chester, together with the extent of the lands aforesaid and the issues taken in the time of seisin, by indenture made between the aforesaid excheator and the Justice. By virtue of which letters the same escheator delivered to the said Justice the custody of the lands and tenements, together with the bodies and marriages of the same heirs, together with the extent and issues of the aforesaid lands taken in the time of seisin, and the monies arising from other wards and marriages sold by indenture[2] made between the aforesaid escheator and Justice, and delivered on the account.

Sum, nothing.

---

[1] *Post*, p. 156. [2] *Post*, p. 157.

Sum of the whole receipt, 54*l.* 9*s.* ½*d.* Thereof he accounts in the fee of the same Sir Hugh by reason of his office aforesaid, for the time of the account 60*s.* 10*d.* And he owes 51*l.* 8*s.* 2½*d.*

Item, he owes 15*s.* 7*d.* in respect of the remainder of his account, of the customs and issues received last year.

Sum owed together, 52*l.* 3*s.* 9½*d.*

Whereof he delivered to Sir Peter de Lacy, general receiver of the lord the Prince at Westminster in London, 35*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, by one acquittance sealed with the seal of the said Peter, delivered on the account, under the date 1st day of May this 24th year.

Item, he delivered to Sir Thomas de Ferrars, Justice of Chester, of monies arising from fines charged above, by letters of the lord dated at London, the 8th day of December this year, for monies of the said office, delivered to the same escheator, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, by indenture sealed with the seal of the said Thomas, and allowed and delivered in the account above. Sum of the said deliveries 42*l.* And he owes 10*l.* 3*s.* 9½*d.* Whereof is allowed to the same 48*s.*, wherewith he is charged in his accounts of the 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, and 22nd years of the present king, that is to say, each year 8*s.* for the issues of 16½ acres of land in Routhestorn [Rostherne] because it was lately accounted by inquisition before the escheator, taken by writ of the lord the Earl, and returned before the Justice, that the aforesaid 16½ acres of land are of the dower and glebe of the church of Routhestorn and were of ancient foundation, and not alienated in mortmain, upon which said inquisition the lord sent his writ to the said escheator, the date whereof is the 30th day of June in the 23rd year, that he deliver the aforesaid 16½ acres of land together with all the issues thence received for the whole time that it so remained in the hand of the lord, to the parson of the said church, entirely.

And he owes 7*l.* 15*s.* 9½*d.* For which he answers in his account of the issues of the same escheatry for the year next following.

Letter[1] of the lord the Earl of Chester to Hugh de Hopewas, his escheator, sent for delivering to Sir Thomas de Ferrars, the heir of Richard de Fouleshurst and of others contained in the letter, being under age, with their lands and marriages, to be sold for the hall of Kenyngton :—

[1] See *ante*, p. 155.

Edward, etc., to our dear clerk, Sir Hugh de Hopewas, our escheator of Chester, greeting. BECAUSE we by the advice of our council have ordained that the wards of the lands and the marriages of the heirs who are under age, that is to say, of Richard de Fouleshurst, Master Hamond de Mascy of Tymperley, Richard le Grosvenor of Buddeworth, and William Boidel, of our county of Chester, be sold for as much as possible, and the monies so arising be employed in the mending and repair of our "halle" of Kenyngton and of the other houses within our manor. WE have charged our very dear bachelor Thomas de Ferrers, our Justice of Chester, to sell the wards and marriages, and to answer for us for the monies to the use abovesaid, AND we have also by the advice of our said council ordained that all the other wards and marriages within our county, of heirs who are under age, which do not exceed the value of 10*l.* by the year, which are or will be as well in times past as in time to come, be sold for as much as possible, and this by the advice of the said Master Thomas, and you shall deliver the issues to him to the said use. WE COMMAND that you cause to be delivered to the said Master Thomas the wards and marriages of the heirs who are under age, of the said Richard, Master Hamond, Richard and William, with the value of the lands of each of them, by indenture made between you and him. AND you shall deliver to him also by indenture in the same manner the monies arising from the issues of other wards and marriages which by you and according to his advice shall be sold in manner as is abovesaid. And in this fail not. GIVEN under our Privy Seal at London the 8th of December in the 23rd year [1349] of the reign of our very dear lord and father the King of England and of France.

Indenture concerning the heirs, lands and marriages contained in the aforesaid letter delivered to Sir Thomas de Ferrars, for the hall of Kennington :—

THIS INDENTURE witnesseth that Sir Hugh de Hopewas, escheator of Chester, has delivered to Master Thomas de Ferrars, justice of Chester, the ward of the body of Robert, son and heir of Richard de Fouleshurst, and the ward of his lands, together with the marriage of the said heir. *Item*, the ward of the body of Henry, son and heir of Master Hamond de Mascy, of Tymperlegh, and the ward of his lands, with the marriage of the said Henry. *Item*, the ward of the body of Richard, son and heir of Richard le Grosvenor, and the ward of his lands, with the marriage of the said heir, which wards and marriages the said Master Thomas has bought for four hundred marks. *Item*, the ward of the body of Howel, one of the heirs of William Boidel, and the ward of his lands, together with the marriage of the said

heir, which John Danyers has bought for 80*l.*, to be paid on certain days between the said Master Thomas and John assigned; which wards and marriages the said Master Thomas acknowledges to have received from the said Sir Hugh together with the issues received since the death of the aforesaid Richard, Hamon, Richard, and William, according to the purport of the letters the lord the Prince has directed to the said escheator. And also the said Sir Hugh has delivered to the said Master Thomas, 66*s.* 8*d.* in part payment of 10 marks for the ward and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of John de Bulkylegh, sold to Margery, who was the wife of the said John. And the said Hugh has assigned the said Master Thomas to receive from the said Margery 66*s.* 8*d.* at the feast of St. Martin next ensuing after the making of these [letters], in full payment of the 10 marks aforesaid. In witness whereof the parties have interchangeably set to their seals. Given at Chester on Monday the vigil of St. Lawrence, in the 24th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the conquest [1350].

No. 20

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1350–51

Account[1] of Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, from the Feast of St. Michael in the 24th year of the reign of King Edward III. until the same Feast next following [Sep. 29, 1350–Sep. 29, 1351], rendered at Chester in the month of June in the 26th year of the said King.

[Receipts.]

Arrears of Divers Ministers in the County of Chester.—He renders account of 36*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* received of arrears of the account of William de Derwoldeshagh and Alan de Waley, sheriffs of the city of Chester, ended at Mich. in the 24th year of the reign of the now King.

And of 27*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard Donn, forester of Delamere Forest in fee, of the arrears of his account ended at the said feast.

And of 19*l.* 5*s.* 11¼*d.* received of Henry de Torfot, bailiff of the manor of Frodesham, of the arrears of his account ended at Mich. in the year abovesaid.

And of 62*s.* 8¼*d.* received of William Batesson, bailiff of the vill of Northwich, of the arrears of his account ended at the said feast.

And 4*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.* received of Simon le Parker, bailiff of the vill of Middlewich, of the arrears of his account ended at Mich. in the 24th year.

And of 21*l.* 17*s.* 5½*d.* received of Thomas Danyers, sheriff of Cheshire, of the arrears of his account ended at Mich. in the year abovesaid. Sum, 261*l.* 15*s.* 8¾*d.*

Customs.—For the custom of wool and hides the Chamberlain answers nothing this year, because no wools were carried out

[1] Bundle 771, No. 17.

of the said port this year, and although, &c., the lord has not a cocket seal there.

Issues of the City of Chester.—The said Chamberlain answers for 100*l.* received of Robert del Castel and John, son of Adam le Whyte, sheriffs of the city of Chester, of the issues of their bailiwick from Mich. 24 Edw. III. to the same feast next following, by six tallies.

And for 40*s.* 6*d.* chamber rent.

And for 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Robert de Bredon and Richard de Coton, farmers of Dee mills and the fishery of the bridge there.

And for 13*l.* 14*s.* 1½*d.* received of William Pymme, keeper and approver of the passage of the water of Dee, of the issues of the said passage this year, by one indenture.

And for 19*l.* 2*s.* 6½*d.* received of Richard Donn, constable of Chester Castle, of the issues of the said constableship this year.

And for 10*s.* received of Philip de Raby, gardener of the garden of Chester, for the issues of the said garden this year, without tally. Sum, 302*l.* 7*s.*

Issues of Manors, Vills and Forests.—He answers for 23*s.* 2½*d.* received of William Jonet, bailiff of the manor of Shotwyk and approver of the same, of the issues of the said manor this year, by one tally.

For 35*l.* received of Henry Torfot, bailiff and approver of the manor of Frodesham, of the issues of the said manor this year.

For 68*s.* received of Richard Donn, forester of Delamere Forest, by the hands of divers townships which give seventeen pigs.

For 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* of Frythmote.

For 10*s.* received of the said Richard of the issues of his bailiwick for the farm of the pannage, agistment and escape of beasts in the said forest this year.

For 10*s.* received of the said Richard, by the hands of Thomas de Clyve, for the farm of the ridership of the said forest this year.

For 51*s.* 4*d.* received of the said Richard for the issues of the brushwood sold in his bailiwick, with the bark sold there, by the hands of Thomas de Clyve and Nicholas de Eccleston, carpenters.

For 37*l.* 3*s.* received of William Batesson, bailiff and approver of the vill of Northwich, of the issues of the said vill this year, by six tallies.

For 39*l.* 4*s.* received of Henry de Lampittes and Roger le Page, bailiffs and approvers of the vill of Middlewich, of the issues of the said vill this year, by four tallies.

For 3*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard Donn for Frythmote of the

23rd year, wherefore he ought to be charged amongst the arrears of the accounts of divers ministers of the year preceding, namely, for the vill of Alpreham. Sum, 160*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.*

Issues of the Manor and Vill of Macclesfeld, with the Hundred and Forest there.—He answers for 9*l.* 10*s.* received of Thomas le Pokere, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

For 78*l.* 17*s.* 5½*d.* received of Adam de Mottrum, gaoler of Macclesfeld and bailiff of the forest there, of the issues of his bailiwick.

For 112*s.* 5*d.* received of Richard del Rowe, bailiff of the vill of Macclesfeld, of the issues of the same vill.

Sum, 93*l.* 19*s.* 10½*d.*

Regard of the Forests of Wirhale, Delamere, and Mondrem.—He answers for 14*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.* received of William de Stanlegh, forester of Wirhale, of the issues of the regard of the said forest made this year by Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, John de Wynggefeld, and Richard de Stafford for the year preceding, in which year the regard ought to have been made, but then it was respited till this year on account of the advent of the lord's council, by tallies remaining in the possession of divers men of the said forest.

And for 4*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* received of Richard Donn, forester of the forest of Delamere and Mondrem, of the issues of the regard of the said forest made as above.

And for 13*s.* 4*d.* received of the said Richard for the farm of the forestry which Richard le Grosvenour held in Delamere Forest, by the hands of John de Wetenhale. Sum, 19*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*

Prisage.—For 18*d.* received for one cartload of timber issuing from the lord's prisage this year sold to Richard del Wych.

For 10*s.* received of John de Dalby and John de Ludbury for bark sold to them of the lord's prisage this year.

For 26*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard del Wode and John de Brunham for sea coals issuing from the lord's prisage sold to them this year. Sum, 38*s.* 2*d.*

Issues of the Office of Sheriff of [the County] of Chester.—He answers for 260*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas Danyers, sheriff of Chester, and approver of the said office, for estreats of the County Court and the eyre of the Justice, by 22 tallies.

And for 59*l.* 17*s.* received of the same sheriff of the issues of his bailwick, by ten tallies.

And for 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the same sheriff by the hands

of Roger de Hulfeld, keeper of the avowries of Chester, for the farm of the avowries aforesaid this year, by one tally.

And for 25*s.* received of the same sheriff by the hands of Robert le Hayward, keeper and farmer of the passage of Lauton, for the farm of the said passage this year.

And for 13*s.* 4*d.* received of the same sheriff by the hands of John Delves and William de Wylbram for the fee of the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick, which belonged to Thomas de Prayers, of Bertumlegh. Sum, 329*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*

Divers Atterminations in Co. Chester.—He answers for 20*l.* received of William Prayers, of Badylegh, for Christmas term in the 24th year of the reign of the now King and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 25th year, for part of 103*l.* 13*s.* 7½*d.* being in arrear of 400*l.* of the said William's fine made 24th Nov. 15 Edw. III.

And for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Sir John de Daveneport, chivaler, for a certain recognizance of 20*l.* made on the morrow of St. Matthew the Apostle 23 Edw. III., for the fine of Richard, son of the said John, made before the Justice for the death of John de Miggebroke, whom the said Richard slew.

And for 60*s.* received of Robert de le Maistressone and Richard de Fouleshurst in full payment of a certain recognizance of 100*s.* made on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Ambrose 24 Edw. III., for all kinds of felonies and trespasses, by the lord's charter.

And for 50s. received of William de Prayers in full pay ment of a certain recognizance made on Tuesday next before the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr 24 Edw. III. for the fine of Richard, son of Robert de Bedulf, and others for the death of John, son of Geoffrey de Byroun.

And for 25*l.* received of Robert, son of John de Pulford, for part of a certain recognizance made on Tuesday next before the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle 22 Edw. III., for the death of Simon de Merbury, for Easter term this year.

And for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of John Brescy, Sir John Griffin, chivaler, and Robert le Maistresson in full payment of a certain recognizance of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* made on Tuesday next before the feast of Saints Fabian and Sebastian 23 Edw. III., for the carrying away of Margery, daughter of William de Prayers, of Blakenhale.

And for 100*s.* received of Hamon de Asshelegh and his fellows in part payment of 10*l.* atterminated by Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, and Sir John de Wynggefeld, steward of all the Prince of Wales's land, of a certain recognizance made 18 Dec. in the 22nd year of the now King, for the death of Richard de Aldelondes, whom the said Hamon slew.

And for 40*s.* received of the attermination of William de Basyngwerk.

And for 50*s.* received of the attermination of William le Lewede and Robert le Lewede.

And for 28*l.* 2*s.* 6½*d.* received of the attermination of Hugh del Hogh, late sheriff of [co.] Chester.

And for 50*l.* received of the attermination of William Boidel for part of 100*l.* atterminated to Sir John Danyers, chivaler, and Joan, his wife, the other of the heirs of the said William Boidel, for part of 266*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the said William's fine made on Tuesday next before the feast of St. Ambrose, 22 Edw. III. for the death of William de Hyde and others.

And for 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Richard de Dytton for part of 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of his recognizance.

And for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of John Blount, citizen of Chester, for a certain recognizance.

And for 100*s.* received of Ralph de Wetenhale of a certain recognizance made on Tuesday next after the Annunciation in the 25th year of the now King, for the death of John, son of Adam de Worleston, whom Ranulph, son of the said Ralph, slew.

And for 66*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard de Vernon, of Whatecroft, for a certain recognizance made on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 25th year, for the death of Richard, son of Richard de Croxton, whom William, son of Brice (*Bricius*) del Shagh, Nicholas, son of Richard de Vernon, John Sharp, John, son of Thomas de Swetenham, and Thomas, son of John de Roulegh, slew.

And for 50*s.* received of Richard de Ocle, chaplain, for part of a certain recognizance of 33*l.* 8½*d.* due by Richard de Bulkylegh, of Middlewich, for the farm of the said vill.

And for 60*s.* received of Richard le Parker and his fellows in part payment of a certain recognizance of 24*l.* atterminated to him to be paid within four years, by the Prince's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 17 May in the 25th year of the now King, for the monies due by Adam le Parker, late collector on account of the mise of 1000*l.* granted to the Prince by the community of co. Chester, for the Hundred of Nantwich.

And for 60*s.* received of Robert, son and heir of Robert, son of John de Bradeford, in part payment of a certain attermination of 30*l.* made to him for the monies due to the Prince by the said Robert, son of John, for the farm of the lordship of Hopedale, to be paid within five years.

And for 53*s.* 4*d.* received of John Swynmor in part payment of 10 marks for divers trespasses by him done at Macclesfeld.

And for 20*s.* received of Ranulph le Roter and his fellows, of a certain recognizance of a fine of Thomas Hullesson, of Wervyn, for part of 60*s.* for which they made a fine in the County Court next before the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the 25th year of the now King, atterminated to be paid at the six County Courts then next following, for the death of Richard del Hull, of Chorleton, whom the said Thomas slew. Sum, 205*l.* 5*s.* 10½*d.*

Divers Atterminations of Fines for Trespasses done in the Forest of Wyrhal.—He answers for 3*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Berneston for part of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the said John's fine made on Tuesday the Vigil of St. Lawrence the Martyr in the 25th year, for divers trespasses done by him in the Forest of Wirhal, wherefore he is indicted.

And for 3*s.* 4*d.* received of William Gregory, of Morton (*&c., as above*).

And for 10*s.* received of John, son of William Calday, for part of 20*s.* (*as above*).

And for 3*s.* 4*d.* received of Roger Balle for part of 6*s.* 8*d.* (*&c., as above*).

And for 3*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Meeles for part of 6*s.* 8*d.* (*&c., as above*).

Also 6*s.* 8*d.* of Richard Clerc, 6*s.* 8*d.* of Richard Sampson, 3*s.* 4*d.* of Lawrence le Mercer, 3*s.* 4*d.* of John de Brerton, parson of the church of Waley.

And for 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the community of the Hundred of Wyrhall for part of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for which the said community made a fine with the lord for remitting divers amercements in the time of John de Macclesfeld, late Justice of the Forest, for detention of coursing dogs and greyhounds, digging turves, and taking heather in the said forest this time, for the fine abovesaid. And the said 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* are atterminated by the Justice to be paid at Mich. this year and at Christmas then next following, by virtue of the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 16th July in the 25th year.

And for 20*l.* received of divers townships in the Forest of Wirhal for the terms of St. John the Baptist in the 25th year and Mich. next following, for which the men of the said townships made a fine with the lord for the amercements of lawing of dogs in the said forest, in which they were amerced unjustly by Sir John de Macclesfeld, Justice of the Forest, in the 21st year. of the reign of the now King, atterminated to be paid at the feasts of St. John the Baptist this year and Mich. next following, by the lord's letters directed to the auditor, the date whereof is at London 20th May in the 25th year of the reign of the now King. Sum, 55*l.* 10*s*

Fees of the Seal.—He answers for 16*s.* 4*d.* received of Sir Robert de Kendal, chivaler, and Margaret, his wife, for the fee of the seal of the exchequer of Chester for a certain charter of license, whereby the lord granted license to the said Robert and Margaret that they could enfeoff Reginald de Caynton and Henry Walter, chaplains, of the manor of Hurdeleston, with the appurtenances; to have and to hold to the said Reginald and Henry, and their heirs, of the lord the Earl of Chester by the service, &c., and that the said Reginald and Henry, full and peaceful seisin being had, could re-enfeoff the said Robert and Margaret of the said manor, with the appurtenances; to have and to hold to the said Robert and Margaret, and the heirs of the said Margaret, of the aforesaid Earl by the service, &c., by fine of 100*s.* wherefore the escheator of Chester is charged.

He answers for 21*l.* 3*s.* ½*d.* received of the Abbot of St. Werburg in part payment of expenses incurred about the making of "Holpolegate" this year, as appears below amongst the expenses, whereof the said Abbot pays a moiety this time, by the lord's letters directed to the Justice and Chamberlain, enrolled on the back of this account, dated 11th April in the 25th year of the reign of the now King.

[Expenses and Deliveries.]

Alms.—Paid the Abbot of St. Werburg for a lamp, &c. 10*l.*

To the said Abbot for the tithe issuing from the profit of nine parts of the fishery of Dee bridge and other fishings 100*s.*

To the said Abbot taking yearly from the same issues, of the gift of King Edward, grandfather of the now King, in recompense of certain tithes at Frodesham. (He does not show the acquittance.)

To the Prioress and nuns of the city aforesaid, to be taken yearly from the same issues, of ancient alms . . . . 16*l.*

To the same Prioress and nuns by the assignment of King Edward, grandfather, &c., in recompense of certain tithes given up to the Abbot of Vale Royal . . . . . 4*l.* 17*s.*

To the same Prioress and nuns in recompense of 4 acres of land near Godesbache . . . . . 10*s.*

To the same Prioress and nuns in recompense of certain tithes issuing from the townships of Bradeford, Sutton, Lyttelovere, and Merton, in the parish church of Overe; which said vills were assigned by the said Lord the King to the Abbot of Vale Royal . . . . . 105*s.* 2*d.*

To the Friars Preachers of the city aforesaid, of ancient alms 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Paid to John de Brunham, the younger, keeper of the Hos-

pital of St. John outside the north gate, of alms constituted to the said Hospital . . . . . 4*l.* 11*s.*

To the Lepers of St. Giles of Boghton . . . 20*s.*

To the Abbot of Stanlowe, of ancient alms . . 20*s.*

Sum, 61*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

Fees and Wages.—Paid Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, taking by the year . . . . . 100*l.*

John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, taking by the year . . . . . 20*l.*

William de Stafford, rider of Wirhal Forest, taking 6*d.* a day 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Philip de Raby, gardener of Chester Castle in fee, taking 3*d.* a day . . . . . 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

Nicholas de Eccleston, carpenter, 3*d.* a day for 225 days 31*s.* 3*d.*

The said Nicholas for his robe . . . . . 10*s.*

The said Nicholas 4*d.* a day for 240 days . . . 4*l.*

Fees and Wages newly constituted.—Paid William de Stretton, tailor of the lord's chamber, for a certain annuity granted to him by the Earl for the term of his life, to be taken from the issues of the mills of Dee . . . . . 10*l.*

Paid John de Byntre in part payment of a certain annuity of 40*l.* by the year granted in recompense of the constableship of Chester Castle,[1] which he formerly had, by the Prince of Wales, for the term of his life, to be taken from the issues of the mills of Dee, viz., from the 4th day of March in the 25th year of the now King to the 30th day of the same month, 27 days; from which 4th day Richard Donn, farmer thereof, is to answer for the same constableship . . . . . 59*s.* 1*d.*

To the said John de Byntre in part payment of the said annuity of 40*l.* for Mich. term . . . . . 20*l.*

Paid William de Stanlegh, forester of the Forest of Wirhal, for the custody of Shotwyk park, in part payment of 30*s.* by the year granted to the said William, viz., from 18 July in 25th year of the now King till the morrow of St. Michael next following 5*s.* 1*d.*

Paid Sir Thomas de Ferrers, steward of Macclesfeld, for his fee of 20 marks by the year, from Easter in the 25th year of the now King till Mich. next following . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

For one cartload of timber issuing from the lord's prisage this year . . . . . 4*d.*

Paid for parchment . . . . . 43*s.* 10*d.*

---

[1] Also appointed constable of Rhuddlan Castle. See Calendar of Cheshire Recognizance Rolls.

Six leather bags bought for secure carriage of the lord's money from Chester to London at times . . . . . 2*s.* 3*d.*

Paid divers messengers carrying divers writs of the Lord the Prince to the sheriffs of Chester and Flint, the coroners, serjeants of the peace and other the lord's ministers in the counties aforesaid at divers times . . . . . 9*s.* 8*d.*

Paid William de Stanlegh, forester of the Forest of Wirhal, of the lord's gift, assigned to him in reward of the said William's expenses for his coming to London on the Prince's affairs 20*s.*

Paid John Lassels, lieutenant of the rider of the Forest of Wirhal, of like reward assigned to him by the Prince for the cause abovesaid . . . . . 20*s.*

Divers Works in Chester and Flint Castles, &c.—Paid for divers works of carpentry and masonry done in Chester Castle, namely, for the repairing of the benches of the great hall with stone, part of the step towards the orchard of the said castle, and repairing the great hall with "shyngel," and other necessary repairs in the same castle, as appears by three indentures made between Nicholas de Eccleston, Hugh de Huntyngdon, mason, and the Chamberlain aforesaid . . . . . 4*l.* 3*s.* 9½*d.*

Item, in monies paid to divers carpenters and other workmen working about the making of a certain sluice called "Holpolegote," at Frodesham, in order that the pasture of the moor there be discharged of the water, as well in the carpenter's work as in earth work, as appears by seven indentures made between the said carpenter and the said Chamberlain . . . . 42*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.*

Paid for divers works done about the making of the watermill of Macclesfeld and repairing the manor there in part 22*l.* 10*s.* 4½*d.*

Paid for three pairs of millstones bought for the mills of Dee in Anglesey, because the other millstones were old and of no value . . . . . 29*s.* 6*d.*

Paid for carriage of the said millstones from Anglesey to Chester by boat . . . . . 22*s.*

In monies paid for 19 dozens 11 ells of white cloth and 4 dozens of green cloth bought for arrows to go with the Prince in the King of England's war . . . . 18*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.*

Sum total of the expenses and deliveries, 408*l.* 19*s.* 6½*d.* And he owes 1581*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* and 1266*l.* 13*d.* and the fourth part of a farthing, of the remainder of his account of the year last past. Joint sum of the debts, 2847*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* and the fourth part of a farthing.

Whereof he delivered to Sir Peter de Lacy, the Prince's receiver general, at Westminster and London, 1014*l.* 19*s.* 11¼*d.* of the issues of his bailiwick.

And to the said Peter, the receiver, after Mich. in the 25th year, 572*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.*

Sum of the said deliveries, 1587*l.* 10*s.* 8¼*d.* And he owes 1260*l.* 6*s.* 11¼*d.* and the fourth part of a farthing.

Item, he owes 96*l.* 10*s.* 9½*d.* for divers atterminations.

Joint sum of the debts, 1356*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* and the fourth part of a farthing.

In respect of which he is discharged of 33*l.* 8½*d.* for which he is charged immediately above, because the said monies are atterminated to be paid within 6½ years. (*Also other atterminations mentioned before.*)

And of 132*l.* 15*s.* for which he is charged in his account in the 22nd year by the estreat of John de Macclesfeld, Justice of the Forest, namely, 87*l.* 19*s.* for the amercements of divers men of Delamere Forest, and 44*l.* 16*s.* for the amercements of divers men of the Forest of Wirhal for their dogs, called "Curdogges," not lawed, by the lord's letters delivered on this account, dated 20 May in the 25th year, wherein it is contained that the said lord understood that such lawing in Delamere Forest was not customary, and that the said John de Macclesfeld of his own will caused the said men of the Forest of Wirhal to be amerced for such cause; and the lord willing that the said men be not amerced beyond what of right they ought, by the said letters commanded the auditors of the said Chamberlain's account that they cause the said Chamberlain to be discharged on his account for all the amercements aforesaid, except 20*l.* which he willed to be paid by the men of the said Forest of Wirhal, for which 20*l.* the said Chamberlain is charged above amongst divers atterminations of the Forest of Wirhal.

And of 85*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* for which he is charged in his account of the 22nd year by the estreat of John de Macclesfeld and his fellows Justices of the Forest in co. Chester in the 21st year, namely, 62*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* in respect of the amercements of divers men keeping greyhounds and coursing dogs in the Forest of Wirhal, and 23*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* of the amercements of divers men in the same forest for fresh ploughing, turbary and digging turves; for which said amercements the community of the Forest of Wirhal made a fine with the lord for 100 marks, a moiety to be paid at Mich. in the 25th year, and the other moiety at Christmas next following, as is more fully contained in the lord's letters directed to the said Chamberlain dated 16th July in the 25th year, by which the lord commanded the said Chamberlain that, having taken sufficient security for payment of the said 100 marks in form aforesaid for the amercements aforesaid, except the amercements for [not] lawing of dogs of the said forest, he cause nothing to be levied of

the said men. And for 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the said 100 marks the said Chamberlain is charged above, amongst divers atterminations of the Forest, namely, for Mich. term in the 25th year. And for 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* the residue the said Chamberlain answers in his account following.

And there are allowed to the said Chamberlain 66*s.* 8*d.* of 10 marks granted to him by the year, of the lord's gift, as long as he shall be in the office of Chamberlain of Chester, by the lord's letters dated 24th March in the 25th year.

Sum of the said discharges and allowances, 438*l.* 14*s.* 11½*d.* And he owes 918*l.* 2*s.* 9¾*d.* and the fourth part of a farthing.

In respect of which he is discharged of 74*s.* 6*d.* for which he is charged in his account of the 22nd year by estreat of the said John de Macclesfeld, namely, 54*s.* 6*d.* for divers amercements of Agnes de Bechynton, and 20*s.* for the amercement of William de Lakne, because the said Agnes and William answer therefor severally in the said roll of debts of the 25th year, by the lord's letters delivered upon this account, dated 2nd Nov. in the 25th year, by which the lord commanded the auditors of this account that they cause the said Chamberlain to be altogether discharged of the debts and amercements exacted against Simon de Bechynton and William de Lakne, who are the heirs of the said Agnes, and who are under age, and in the Prince's custody.

2*s.* 6*d.* allowed for six leather bags for rolls and memoranda touching accounts of the Chamberlain and other ministers this 25th year.

36*s.* allowed for a quarry bought of Stephen de Merton where stones were dug for the bridge of Dee. (*And other allowances.*)

And he owes 911*l.* 18*s.* 10¾*d.* and the fourth part of a farthing.

Whereof there are respited to the said Chamberlain 73*l.* 7*d.*, for which he is charged in his account of the 22nd year, by the estreat of John de Macclesfeld, Justice of the Forest in co. Chester, in the 21st year, namely 38*l.* 10*s.* of the amercements of divers men in Delamere Forest for keeping greyhounds and coursing dogs in the same forest; and 16*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.* of the amercements of divers men in the said forest for digging turves; for they say that the men resident in the said forest never were wont to be amerced for such kind of trespasses; and 17*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* of the amercements of divers men of the said forest for crops and fresh ploughing; for they say that where any fresh ploughing may be permitted they were not wont to give anything for the crop, but 5*s.* or 6*s.* 8*d.* only for the fresh ploughing of each acre.

And 22*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* for which he is charged by the estreats of John de Macclesfeld of the 22nd year, namely, 19*l.* 8*s.* for divers

amercements of the Abbot of Chester for fresh ploughing and marl in the Forest of Wirhal, 44*s.* for the amercements of the Abbot of Basyngwerk, and 20*s.* for the amercements of the Abbot of Vale Royal, in the same estreats, by the lord's letters dated 2nd Nov. in the 25th year, by which the lord commanded the said Chamberlain to surcease the amercements, &c., until he have otherwise in command from the lord, &c.

Sum of the respite, 195*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* And he owes 716*l.* 5*s.* 9¾*d.* and the fourth part of a farthing. For which he answers at the foot of the view of his account of the first half of the year next following.

[On the back of the roll.]

Appointment of Hugh de Huntyngdon as mason. Dated 14 July, 25 Edw. III. [1351].

[**Grant** to John de Byntre.] Because his very dear bachelor Monsieur John de Byntre, has taken from the Prince's hands, and by his command, the order of "chivaler," he formerly gave him the constableship of his Castle of Chester,[1] which office he does not wish to hold longer; not willing that he be unprovided for, he grants him 40*l.* by the year for his life. Given under privy seal, at London, 4 March, 25 Edw. III. [1351].

[**Grant** to William de Stanley.] 30*s.* by the year granted to William de Stanley, forester of Wirhale, in regard of his charge of Shotewyk Park. Given under privy seal, at London, 18 July, 25 Edw. III. [1351].

Mandate to Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, and John de Brunham, the Chamberlain, to treat privately with the Abbot and convent of St. Werburg concerning the sum the Abbot is willing to give towards the making of the moiety of the "Gote" between the Prince's manor of Frodesham and their manor of Ines. Given under privy seal, at London, 11 April, 25 Edw. III. [1351].

Mandate to the auditors to allow Master John de Brunham, Chamberlain, 6*l.* 3s. 4*d.* every year on his account for the time he shall be Chamberlain, and shall serve the Prince well and loyally. Given under privy seal, at London, 24 March, 25 Edw. III. [1351].

---

[1] Also constable of Rothelan Castle. See *note*, p. 166.

No. 21

SHERIFF'S ACCOUNT, 1350–51

Account[1] of Thomas Danyers, Sheriff and approver of the office of Sheriff of Chester, from the last day of September 24 Edward III., until the same day next following in the 25th year [1350–51], rendered in the month of June in the 26th year.

Receipts.

Rent of Assize.—13*s.* 4*d.* of the fee of the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick.

22*s.* 3*d.* of chamber rent.

2*s.* for 2 sparrowhawks of chamber rent. Sum, 37*s.* 7*d.*

Customs.—10*s.* for 2½ quarters of barley of a rent called "Pictonpoke."

100*s.* 4½*d.* of customary rent collected in the 5 hundreds of co. Chester, called "Shirreuesteth." Sum, 110*s.* 4½*d.*

Avowries.—7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of Roger de Hulfeld for the farm of the avowries of the whole county of Chester, so demised to him by the Chamberlain and the justice, and it was demised in the year preceding for 16*l.* Sum, 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Farm of the Passage.—12*s.* 6*d.* of Robert Le Hayward for farm of the passage of Lauton at the term of the Purification of the Blessed Mary; and 12*s.* 6*d.* of the same, at the term of Michaelmas. Sum, 25*s.*

Fines of Judgers and Suitors.—43*s.* of a fine of the judgers and suitors of the Hundred of Buckelowe, for their suits to be relaxed in the hundred and "*retrocomitatus*" this year.

53*s.* 6*d.* of the same in the Hundred of Northwych for the same.

---

[1] Bundle 783, No. 16.

38*s.* 4*d.* of the same in the Hundred of Edesbury for the same.
30*s.* of the same in the Hundred of Broxon for the same.
43*s.* 8*d.* of the same in the Hundred of Whirhall for the same.
22*s.* of the same in the Hundred of Nantwich for the same.
Sum, 11*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*

"Fremonessilver."—39*s.* 4*d.* of divers assisors of the Hundred of Buckelowe, not to be placed on assizes and juries this year.
27*s.* 4*d.* of the same in the Hundred of Northwych.
8*s.* 8*d.* of the same in the Hundred of Edesbury.
4*s.* of the same in the Hundred of Broxon.
10*s.* 4*d.* of the same in the Hundred of Whirhall.
32*s.* 2*d.* of the same in the Hundred of Nantwich.
Sum, 6*l.* 22*d.*

Fines of the Panels.—102*s.* 8*d.* of divers pleaders for having part of the panels at their election, as is contained in the roll of "Fremonessilver." Sum, 102*s.* 8*d.*

Issues of Felons Goods.—30*s.* of the issues of felons goods of the Hundred of Buckelowe, so affirmed this year to William de Horshale, the bedell.
10*s.* of the same of the Hundred of Northwych, affirmed to Adam de Glasebrok, the bedell, this year.
20*s.* of the same of the Hundred of Edesburi, affirmed to John Baret, the bedell, this year.
30*s.* of the same of the Hundred of Broxon, affirmed to Richard de Bykerton, the bedell, this year.
13*s.* 4*d.* of the same of the Hundred of Whirhall, affirmed to Ranulph Raket, the bedell, this year.
10*s.* of the same of the Hundred of Nantwich, affirmed to Richard de Dorinton and John de Bromelegh this year.
Sum, 113*s.* 4*d.*

Fines for Levying Money.—40*s.* received for execution made for money recovered by John de Haukeston.
26*s.* 8*d.* for money recovered by John de Hardeshull, chivaler.
6*s.* for money recovered by Robert Wodenot, of Shauynton.
2*s.* for money recovered by David, son of Ralph de Bostok.
2*s.* for money recovered by William, son of David, son of Patrick de Crue.
10*s.* for money recovered by John Launcelyn.
66*s.* 5*d.* for money recovered by the Abbot of Chester.
12*s.* for money recovered by Richard de Capenhurst and Thomas de Capenhurst, executors of the will of John de Capenhurst.

8*s.* 8*d.* for money recovered by Hugh de Venables of Kynderton, chivaler.

10*s.* for money recovered by John Griffyn, chivaler.

Sum, 9*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.*

Issues of Oxen.—6*s.* 8*d.* received for the worth of one ox of the sheriff's fee for tenements recovered at the county court of Chester.

3*s.* of the sheriff's fee for three amercements of three assissors, because they did not make a view of a tenement in the assise.

17*s.* 4*d.* for the worth of 3 oxen of the like fee.

12*d.* of the sheriff's fee for a certain amercement of a certain assissor who did not make a view of a tenement in the assise.

17*s.* 4*d.* for the worth of 3 oxen of the like fee.

13*s.* 4*d.* for the worth of 2 oxen of the like fee.

57*s.* 8*d.* for the worth of 9 oxen of the like fee.

12*d.* of the sheriff's fee for the amercement of a certain assissor, because he did not make a view in the assise.

26*s.* 8*d.* for the worth of 4 oxen of the like fee.

13*s.* 4*d.* for the worth of 2 oxen of the like fee.

2*s.* of the sheriff's fee for two amercements of two assissors, because they did not make a view in the assise.

13*s.* 4*d.* for the worth of two oxen of the like fee.

Sum, 8*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*

Ways Stopped Up and Amercements before the Sheriff.—6*s.* 8*d.* for the worth of 1 ox, for a certain way stopped up at the pond of the mill of Tatenhale.

6*s.* 8*d.* for two amercements of two townships, because they did not come before the Sheriff for the riding (*ad equitacionem*) of the way aforesaid.

6*s.* 8*d.* for two amercements of two townships, because they did not come before the Sheriff at Nantwich to make a certain presentment of workmen taking wages against the statute.

5*s.* of five amercements of five assissors, because they did not come before the Sheriff at Nantwich to enquire concerning the workmen aforesaid.

6*s.* 8*d.* for two amercements of two townships, because they did not come before the Sheriff at Bulkylegh to make a certain presentment, as above.

12*d.* for a certain amercement of a certain assissor for not coming before the Sheriff at Bulkylegh to enquire concerning the workmen aforesaid. Sum, 32*s.* 8*d.*

"Suavitas."[1]—Of "suavitate" of accusors, nothing, because the bedell took "Suetam" of the accused, by reason of their farm, etc. Sum, nothing.

[1] See *ante*, p. 135.

Sheriff's Aid.—40*s.* of Robert Griffyn for having the Sheriff's aid in his pleas and plaints in the county court of Chester.

13*s.* 4*d.* of John de St. Peter, chivaler, for having the like.

13*s.* 4*d.* of the parson of Bunbury for having the like.

5*s.* of John, son of Thomas de Wyrvyn, and Adam, his brother, for having the like.

6*s.* 8*d.* of Richard Brayn, chaplain, for having the like.

6*s.* 8*d.* of John de Olton for having the like.

2*s.* of John de Prayers, of Nantwich, for having the like.

3*s.* 4*d.* of Henry de Bulgreve for having the like.

3*s.* 4*d.* of Cecilia, who was the wife of Thomas de Roode, for having the like.

6*s.* 8*d.* of the Abbot of Combermere for having the like.

Sum, 6*l.* 4*d.*

Perquisites of the Hundreds.—15*s.* for a moiety of the perquisites of the Hundred of Buckelowe, so affirmed to Richard the Clerk this year; whereof the other moiety pertains to the bedell by reason of his farm, by agreement.

15*s.* for a moiety of the perquisites of the Hundred of Northwich, so affirmed to the said Richard this year; whereof the other moiety pertains to the bedell, as above.

6*s.* 8*d.* for a moiety of the perquisites of the Hundred of Edesbury, so affirmed to the said Richard; whereof the other moiety pertains as above.

10*s.* for a moiety of the perquisites of the Hundred of Broxon, so affirmed to Richard de Bykerton, farmer of the bedellary of Broxon, this year; whereof the other moiety pertains to the same Richard, as above.

13*s.* 4*d.* for a moiety of the perquisites of the Hundred of Whirhall, so affirmed to Ranulph Raket, the bedell, this year; whereof the other moiety pertains to the same bedell, as above.

Sum, 60*s.*

Pleas of Nantwich.—4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the perquisites and amercements of the pleas of Nantwich, so affirmed this year to Richard de Dorinton and John de Bromelegh by the Chamberlain and the Sheriff. Sum, 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Farm of the Bedells.—100*s.* of the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Buckelowe, so affirmed this year to William de Horsale, who takes a moiety of the perquisites and amercements of the whole Hundred, puture or fine for puture from olden time due *per loca* in the Hundred aforesaid, the fines of divers free tenants by charter whose lands do not exceed in value 40*s.* by the year, not to make summonses on panels, $\frac{1}{3}$ part of the value

of the felons goods presented by him, and "sueta"[1] of those indicted for trespasses from the time of the sheriff's writ received (*percepti*) for respiting their attachment until the next county court.

6*l.* of the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Northwyc, so affirmed this year to Adam de Glasebrook, the bedell, who takes by reason of his farm aforesaid, as above.

4*l.* of John Baret, the bedell, of the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Edesbury, so affirmed to him, who takes as above.

8*l.* of the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Broxon, so affirmed to Richard de Bikerton, bedell, who takes as above.

7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Whirhall, so affirmed to Ranulph Raket, the bedell, who takes as above.

8*l.* of the farm of the bedellary of the Hundred of Nantwich, so affirmed to Richard de Dorinton and John de Bromelegh, the bedells, who take as above. Sum, 38*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Pleas and Perquisites before the Justices.—222*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.* of fines, amercements, and redemptions, as well of common pleas as pleas of the crown, before Sir Thomas de Ferrers, justice of Chester, together with the chattels of felons and fugitives, deodands, for part of 253*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.*; no more this year because the lord pardoned to John de Byntre, late constable of Chester Castle, for the escape of John de Egge, carpenter, 20*l.*

35*s.* 8*d.* allowed to the Bishop of Chester for amercements; 12*d.* to the Abbot of Vale Royal for amercements of his men granted to him by charters of the Earls of Chester and long ago allowed before the justice.

9*l.* 7*s.* are in the liberty of Macclesfield, wherewith the sheriff does not meddle, and wherefor the bailiff there is to answer.

23*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* for defaults and amercements, chattels forfeited, fines and issues of pleas before the aforesaid justice in his eyre on Monday next before the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle this year, for part of 24*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*; and not more because 6*s.* are allowed to the Bishop of Chester; 12*d.* to the Prior of the Hospital of St. John; 6*d.* to the Abbot of Vale Royal; 12*d.* to the Abbot of Combermere, and 13*s.* of the amercements of divers men which could not be levied, run in the pipe (*currunt in pipa*) this year.

2*s.* for Roger le Bolt, because he did not make his appearance before the justice in his eyre, held in the 23rd year, for his tenements in Alsacher, as appears in the same eyre, and in the roll of debts of moneys remaining to be levied after the sheriff's account for the 23rd and 24th years. Sum, 246*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.*

---

[1] See *note*, p. 135.

Recognisances.—Of recognisances of fines atterminated by the justice, nothing here, because the Chamberlain is to answer therefor, because the debtors of the same made payment to the same Chamberlain in the exchequer.

Sum of the whole receipt 361*l.* 19*s.* 5½*d.* Whereof the same accounts in the fee of the same sheriff for exercising his office this year, 20*l.*

In parchment bought for his office, 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum of the expenses, 20*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

He owes 341*l.* 12*s.* 9½*d.*

Delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 59*l.* 17*s.* of the issue of the sheriffdom of co. Chester.

259*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* of the escheats of the county for this year.

13*s.* 4*d.* of the fee of the serjeanty of the Countess of Warwick, by the hand of John del Delves.

7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of the avowries of co. Chester, by the hand of Roger de Hulfeld.

25*s.* of the farm of the passage of Lauton, by the hand of Robert le Hayward.

24*s.* by the hand of William de Legh, of the rent of Roger de Munshull, of Knotesford, wherefor he is charged above in the estreats of the justice of the County Court.

Sum of the said deliveries, 329*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*

He owes 11*l.* 16*s.* 5½*d.* Wherefor the same sheriff is charged in his account of the 26th year.

[Respite.]

Of the aforesaid arrears 40*s.* are respited to the same sheriff until another time on his account. He is charged within a certain sum, 10 marks, for Richard de Neubold and Joan Wyger for a fine, because the same 40*s.* remain to be paid at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 26th year, by attermination thereof made before the justice.

6*s.* 8*d.* wherefor he is charged within, in the title of issues of goods, that is to say, of one ox of Kenrick ap Ieua Gogh and Eva, his wife, because they are agreed outside the court with David, son of William de Crue, of a plea of assize of novel disseisin as disseisors, because he could not levy the said ox on the lands and tenements whereon he ought to levy the said ox, for the time of this account as he said upon his oath; therefore

he is ordered to cause the same to be levied within the next account.

Sum of the said respites, 46*s.* 8*d.* And there remains 9*l.* 9*s.* 9½*d.*

Charged Upon.—John Baret, bedell of the Hundred of Edesbury, for moneys levied by him in the same Hundred, 7*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.*

Richard de Bykerton, bedell of the Hundred of Broxon, for moneys levied by him in the same Hundred, 40*s.* ½*d.*

No. 22

ACCOUNT OF THE SHERIFFS OF THE CITY OF CHESTER, 1350–51

Account[1] of Robert del Castel and John, son of Adam le White, sheriffs of the city of Chester, from the feast of St. Michael, in the 24th year of the reign of King Edward III., and the 8th of the Princedom of the Lord Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester, until the same feast next, that is to say, in the 25th year of the King and the 9th of the Princedom, for one entire year [1350–51].

[(*a*) City]

Fee Farm.—The same render account of 100*l.* received of the mayor and citizens of the city of Chester, holding the same city at fee farm for the same sum, to be paid by the year at the exchequer of Chester, at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael by equal portions.

And of 38*s.* 6*d.* received from divers men of Chester for a certain rent called "chamber rent" to be paid yearly at the same exchequer at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for the whole year. [*Crossed out and* 40*s.* 6*d. written over. In the margin is the following entry*—"They owe 2*s.* more in the roll of debts for the year preceding. He is charged in the roll of debts."]

And of 8*s.* for 6 pounds of pepper, of chamber rent, to be paid at the aforesaid feast, the worth of a pound 22*d.* [*sic*] this year.

And of 6*s.* 8*d.* received of rent of a certain tenement which was Philip Dounfoul's, a bastard, falling into the hand of the lord by escheat, so demised this year to Richard del Wode by

[1] Bundle 783, No. 16.

charter of the lord, in fee, at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for the whole year.

And of 8*s.* 8*d.* received of Reginald de Grey, holding 13 acres of land in Honebrugge at the will of the lord, rendering for each acre 8*d.*, at the feast of St. Michael for the whole year.

Sum of the whole receipt . . 103*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*

Whereof they delivered to Master John Burnham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 90*l.* 18*s.*, by 7 tallies delivered on the account; and to the same Chamberlain by the hand of Richard de Eyam, 19*s.* by acknowledgment of the same chamberlain, and 1 tally remaining with the same Richard.

And they owe 12*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; whereof they delivered to the same chamberlain on the account 4 June in the 25th year, 11*l.* of the farm of the city, by 1 tally delivered on the account.

And they owe 23*s.* 4*d.*; whereof they answer in the great roll of debts of this year.

(*b*) Mills and Fishery of Dee.

Account of Robert de Bredon and Richard de Coton, custodees and farmers of the mills and fishery of the bridge of Dee, for the time aforesaid.

Issues of the Mills and Fishery.—The same answer for 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the farm of the mill and fishery of Dee for the terms of Easter and St. Michael this year, so affirmed to the aforesaid Robert and Richard this year only.

Sum of the whole receipt, 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which the same delivered to John de Burnham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, by 3 tallies delivered on this account.

And they are quit.

(*c*) Passage of Dee.

Account of William Pymme, custodee and approver of the passage of Dee, for the time aforesaid.

Issues of the Passage.—The same answer for 14*l.* 19*s.* 3½*d.* received of the profit of the passage of Dee at Chester this year, because the bridge there was lately broken down, and not since altogether repaired, and not more of the same passage, because the ford of the water of Dee there was sufficient for horsemen

and foot-passengers and there was sufficient crossing beyond the said bridge for foot-passengers.

Sum of the whole receipt . . 14*l.* 19*s.* 3½*d.*

Stipend of the Custodee.—Thereof he accounts in his stipend for the custody of the said passage, as well for his stipend as for his wages, for the time of the account 25*s.* 2*d.*

Sum of all the expenses, 25*s.* 2*d.* And he owes 13*l.* 14*s.* 1½*d.*, which he delivered to John de Burnham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, by 1 indenture delivered on this account.

And he is quit.

(*d*) Constableship of Chester Castle.

Account of Richard Donn, farmer of the constableship of Chester Castle, by the demise of Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of cos. Chester and Flint, having the same constableship at farm for 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* by the year, for this year, that is to say, for the said farm from 4 March 25 Edward III. [1351], on which day Sir John de Byntre, who held the said constableship for the term of his life by the demise of the lord the Prince, without rendering anything to the lord, rendered the said constableship into the hand of the lord, as appears below, until the feast of St. Michael next following, that is to say, "*pro asserenti*" of the said 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Farm.—19*l.* 2*s.* 7½*d.* from Richard Donn farmer of the constableship of the castle aforesaid for the time aforesaid, that is to say, "*pro asserenti*" from 4 March 25 Edward III. until the feast of St. Michael next following, for part of 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* by the year so demised to him by the Justice this year, and not more because Sir John de Byntre, chivaler, had the same constableship by grant of the Lord the Prince of Wales, made to the said Sir John, for the term of his life by letters of the lord the Prince aforesaid, alleged in the account of the Chamberlain of Chester ended at the feast of St. Michael 24 Edward III., which said constableship the said Sir John rendered into the hand of the lord the Prince for a certain annuity of 40*l.* granted to him by the said lord the Prince, to be taken from the issues of the mills

of Dee for the term of the life of the said John, by letters of the said lord the Prince directed to the Chamberlain of Chester, the date whereof is at London 4 March 25 Edward III. noted in the account of the same Chamberlain.

Sum of the whole receipt . . 19*l.* 2*s.* 7½*d.*

Whereof he delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the farm of the said constableship; and to the same Chamberlain 49*s.* 3½*d.*

And he is quit.

(*e*) Gardener of the Castle.

Account of Philip de Raby, gardener of Chester Castle in fee, of the issues of the garden, from the feast of St. Michael 24 Edward III. until the same feast of St. Michael next following [1350–51].

Issues.—10*s.* for apples of the issues of the garden this year. Whereof the lord shall have all fruits of all the trees of the said garden, except the principal tree called "Restingtree," whose fruit together with the fruit remaining on the trees of the said garden, after the shaking off the fruit thereof, the said gardener shall have, by ancient custom, and also the same gardener finds the lord's vegetables for his entertainment in Chester Castle.

Sum total of the receipt . . . . . 10*s.*

Which he delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester.

And he is quit.

No. 23

BAILIFFS' ACCOUNTS, 1350–51

(*a*) Vill of Northwich.

Account[1] of William Battesson, bailiff of the vill of Northwich, for the time aforesaid [1350–51].

Rent Called "Kyngesmol."—40*s.* 4¾*d.* of rent of the vill of Northwich, by the year. Sum, 40*s.* 4¾*d.*

Issues of the Mill.—8*l.* 10*s.* 9½*d.* of 1 water-mill, as appears on the Court Roll this year. Sum, 8*l.* 10*s.* 9½*d.*

Perquisites of the Courts with Toll of the Pix.—13*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.* of the perquisites of 25 courts held there.

16*l.* 3*s.* 5½*d.* of toll of the pix, as appears by the rolls of the said courts. Sum, 30*l.* 2*s.* ½*d.*

Issues of the Oven.—2*s.* 5*d.* of the issue of the lord's oven. Sum, 2*s.* 5*d.*

Customs.—47*s.* 8*d.* of a certain custom called "Erneselver" for merchants buying salt.

19*s.* of "Stuth" arising from carts carrying turf or brushwood for sale.

6*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of the profits of the lord's bushel, this year, so demised by the steward. Sum, 73*s.* 4*d.*

Sum of the whole receipt . . 44*l.* 8*s.* 11¾*d.*

He accounts in divers expenses borne by the same bailiff for the time of the account:—

33*s.* 11*d.* for the repair of a certain pond of a water-mill in the said vill, as appears in a certain indenture made between the same bailiff and Nicholas the carpenter.

6*d.* in parchment for the rolls of the court.

Sum of the expenses 34*s.* 5*d.* And he owes 42*l.* 14*s.* 6¾*d.*;

[1] Bundle 783, No. 16.

and 62*s.* 8¼*d.* of the remainder of his account of the year last past.

Sum he owes altogether, 45*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.*

He delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 37*l.* 3*s.* of the issues of his bailiwick of the said vill;

62*s.* 8¼*d.* of the remainder of his account aforesaid.

Sum of the said deliveries . . 40*l.* 5*s.* 8¼*d.*

And he owes 111*s.* 6¾*d.*

Whereof is allotted to the said bailiff, by consideration of the Justice, Chamberlain and auditors, 6*s.* 8*d.* which he paid to Hugh Tofte, the steward, holding courts in the said vill in the 24th year.

3*s.* 4*d.* which he paid to Thomas de Wylton, the steward, holding courts there from the feast of St. Michael in the 24th year, until the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary in the 25th year, from which feast Thomas de Ferrers the Justice was appointed by the advice of the lord, to hold courts there.

He owes 101*s.* 6¾*d.*

Whereof is allowed to the Abbot of Vale Royal 2*s.* of the amercement of divers men.

And the same bailiff owes 4*l.* 19*s.* 6¾*d.*, whereof he is charged at the foot of his account of the 26th year.

Respites.—Of the aforesaid arrears 6*s.* 10*d.* are respited to the same bailiff until another time, whereof he is charged in his accounts of this the 25th year, and the 24th year, in respect of the rent of divers free tenements in the rent called "Kyngesmole," because they stand vacant and uninhabited; that is to say, of the tenement formerly John Roer's 6*d.*, each year,

Of the tenement of David de Merton, each year 12*d.*

Of Hugh le Mascy each year 5*d.*

Of Robert de Wynynton each year 10*d.*

Of Robert de Legh each year 8*d.*

And there are respited to the same, for the cause aforesaid 6*d.*, whereof he is charged within the said rent of this year for the tenement of Agnes Beket and Margery Iallok.

He owes 4*l.* 12*s.* 2¾*d.*

(*b*) Middlewich.

Account[1] of Roger le Page and Henry de Lamputtes, bailiffs of the vill of Middlewich, from the feast of

[1] Bundle 783, No. 16.

St. Michael 24 Edward III. until the same feast next following, for the entire year [1350–51].

Rent Called "Kyngesmol."—Of a certain rent of the said vill called "Kyngesmol" . . . . . 42*s.* 1*d.*
Sum, 42*s.* 1*d.*

Farm of the Shops and Stalls of the "Hall."—Of the shops of the lord in the said vill, demised to the butchers this year by the steward . . . . . 12*d.*
Of the issues of the stalls of the lord's hall, demised to the merchants for the time of the account, by the said steward
14*s.* 4¾*d.*
Sum, 15*s.* 4¾*d.*

Custom Called "Herdelsalt."—Of a certain custom called "Herdelsalt," 117*s.* 11½*d.*; that is to say for each tenant having 4 salt-pans from the feast of the Ascension until the feast of St. Martin 1*d.*, except the tenants who have exemption as appears by the court roll. Sum, 117*s.* 11½*d.*

Custom Called "Stuth."—Of a certain custom called "Stuth," 38*s.* 11*d.*; that is to say, for each tenant according as he has "pans" for making salt. Sum, 38*s.* 11*d.*

Issues of the Oven.—Of William de Warton, for the farm of the lord's oven this year, so demised by the steward, at the terms of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary and St. Michael, equally . . . . . 20*s.*
Sum, 20*s.*

Perquisites of the Fair.—Of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the fair, and of divers merchants for their stalls within the hall and without the hall, held on St. Luke's day, and toll of the pix . . . . . 29*s.* 10*d.*
Of the pleas and perquisites of the fair held on Ascension Day, with the toll of the pix . . . . . 22*s.* 5¼*d.*
Sum, 52*s.* 3¼*d.*

Issues of the Pix.—Of the issues of the pix on market days and other days . . . . . 16*l.* 12*s.* 10½*d.*
Sum, 16*l.* 12*s.* 10½*d.*

Perquisites of the Courts.—Of the pleas and perquisites of 25 courts held there by the steward, as appears by the Court Rolls . . . . . 10*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.*
Sum, 10*l.* 15*s.* 11*d.*

Sum of the whole receipt . . 41*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.*

Hall and Oven.—In 3 oak boards bought for mending the door of the lord's hall . . . . . 9*d.*
In nails bought for the same . . . . . 4*d.*
In one pair of hinges bought for the same . . . 10*d.*
In wages of the carpenter and the smith for mending the said door . . . . . 2*d.*
For mending the bottom of the oven . . . . . 10*d.*
In repairing the walls of the oven . . . . . 8*d.*
Sum, 3*s.* 7*d.*

Necessary Expenses.—In carrying one log from Northwich to Middlewich for one pair of stocks taken thence for putting in and guarding robbers and other delinquents . . . . 6*d.*
In wages of the carpenter for making the same . . 4*d.*
In ironwork of the same stocks by agreement . 2*s.* 5*d.*
Sum, 3*s.* 3*d.*

Sum total of the expenses . . . . 6*s.* 10*d.*

They owe 41*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.*; and 9*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*, of the remainder of the account of Symon le Parkere, bailiff for the year last past.
Sum owed altogether, 51*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.*

Delivered to Master John Brunham, Chamberlain of Chester, by the hand of Henry de Lamputtes, bailiff, 16*l.* 8*s.*, of the issues of the same vill.
By the hand of Roger Page of the issues of the said vill, 22*l.* 16*s.*
By the hand of Symon le Parker, bailiff, of the remainder of his account of the year last passed, 4*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.*
And they owe 7*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*
Whereof is allowed to the same bailiff, by consideration of the Justice, Chamberlain, and auditors, 6*s.* 8*d.*, which he paid to Hugh de Toft, the elder, holding courts in the same vill, 3*s.* 4*d.* which he paid to Thomas de Wylton, holding courts there.
And he owes 7*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*
And he is charged upon this account for 20*s.*, of the fine of Hugh de Venables, of Kynderton, knight, for his defaults for his nonappearances in the courts of the lord the Earl, of Northwych and Middlewych, upon the same adjudged and not affeered, from the feast of St. Michael in the 24th year, until the feast of Easter in the 26th year; that is to say, for 1½ years; which said fine is at present scarcely admitted by the auditors and Chamberlain, because the same Hugh appeared in the same courts by Richard del Shagh his steward alleging that he has the power to answer for the same Hugh in the court, by pretext of a charter to the community of co. Chester lately granted for making

attorneys in the county and hundreds, which is adjudged to be insufficient for making suit in the courts aforesaid, by pledge of the aforesaid Richard.

Sum of the joint debt, 8*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*

Whereof Roger Page and William Tartrasch, bailiffs of the said vill, are charged at the foot of their account for the 26th year.

Respites.—Whereof respited to the same, until another time, 6*s.*, wherefor they are charged in respect of the rents of divers free tenements which stood vacant uninhabited for the time of the account, and in the year next preceding; that is to say, of the tenement formerly of William de Wilbram, for the 24th and 25th years, each year 12*d.*, for a tenement called Wetenhale Wych levied in the 26th year, for each year 12*d.*; and a tenement of John de Bulkelegh, for each year 12*d.*

And there remains 7*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

Charged Upon.—Simon le Parker, late bailiff of the vill, for the 24th year for the remainder of his account for the same time . . . . . 108*s.* 1*d.*

Hugh de Venables for a fine for many defaults by the pledge of Richard del Shagh . . . . . 20*s.*

Henry de Lamputtes, bailiff, for the remainder of his account for the 25th year . . . . . 28*s.* 7*d.*

(*c*) Frodsham.

Account of Henry Torfoot, bailiff of the manor of Froddesham, from the feast of Michaelmas 24 Edward III. until the same feast in the 25th year of the same king [1350–1].

Arrears.—31*l.* 21¾*d.* of arrears beyond the account [*Crossed out, and written over*—because below at the foot of the account.]

Receipts.

Free Rent.—20*s.* 1*d.* of rent of free tenants, for the term of St. Martin.

12*s.* 3*d.* of the same rent, for the term of St. Thomas the Apostle.

15*s.* 3*d.* of the same rent, for the term of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary.

26*s.* 4*d.* of the same rent, for the term of the feast of St. John the Baptist.

23*s.* 1*d.* of the same rent, for the term of St. Michael.

Sum, 4*l.* 17*s.*

Rents of Assize of Bondmen.—25*s.* 6*d.* of rent of assize held "del Netherton" for the term of St. Thomas the Apostle.

9*s.* 9*d.* of rent of assize "del Woodehouse" for the same term.

9*s.* 1½*d.* of rent of assize "del Overton" for the same term.

7*s.* 7*d.* of rent of assize "del Mickeldale" for the same term.

6*s.* 1½*d.* of rent of assize of cottages for the same term.

2*s.* 9*d.* of rent of assarts for the same term.

6*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* of rent of assize of the burgages of the vill of Froddesham for the terms of St. Hillary, Easter and St. Laurence. [*In the margin* of 3*s.* for the increase of one burgage, which was Roger, son of John Emnesone, forfeited, because it is not known whether the said increase is charged or not.]

25*s.* 6*d.* of rent of assize "del Netherton" for the term of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary.

9*s.* 9*d.* of rent of assize "del Wodehouse" for the same term.

9*s.* 1½*d.* of rent of assize "del Overton" for the same term.

7*s.* 6½*d.* of rent of assize "del Mukeldal" for the same term.

6*s.* 6*d.* of rent of assize of cottages for the same term.

3*s.* 8½*d.* of rent of assize of assarts for the same term.

25*s.* 6*d.* of rent of assize of Netherton for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

9*s.* 9*d.* of Wodehouse for the same term.

9*s.* 1½*d.* of Overton for the same term.

7*s.* 6¾*d.* of Mulkeldal for the same term.

6*s.* 1½*d.* of cottages for the same term.

2*s.* 11*d.* of assarts for the same term.

25*s.* 6*d.* of Netherton for the term of St. Michael.

9*s.* 9*d.* of Wodehouse for the same term.

9*s.* 1½*d.* of Overton for the same term.

9*s.* 9*d.* of Mukeldall for the same term.

8*s.* 3½*d.* of cottages for the same term.

14*s.* 10*d.* of assarts for the same term. Sum, 19*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

Increased Rent.—4*s.* 3*d.* of increased rent of burgages for the term of St. Laurence.

Herbage of the Demesne Lands.—28*s.* for 66 acres, 3 roods of land, and 15 roods for mowing, of demesne land in Netherhey, demised to divers tenants for sowing, and so for the acre 14*d.*, which was wont to render 18*d.*

47*s.* 6*d.* for 57 acres of demesne lands in Overhey demised

for pasture, and so for the acre 10*d.* and no more, because 20 of the lord's beasts depastured there for a time.

8*s.* of Robert, son of Henry, for sheep agisted "a le Remersche."

10*s.* 9*d.* of divers men for horses agisted "a le Reemersche," and no more for demesne lands, wherefore the sum of all the demesne lands is 265½ acres, 33½ perches in Ridefe, because 4 acres are demised for mowing, wherefor he answers below in the issues of the meadows, and 73½ acres are sown, "ut extra," and 26 acres 9 perches are fallow in summer, and 33½ acres lie for pasture in summer; and they are fed with the lord's beasts.

Sum, 7*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.*

Issues of the Meadows.—21*s.* 8*d.* for 6½ acres of meadow sold in Lytelmersche, the worth of an acre 40*d.*, and no more, because 3½ acres are mown and ploughed and carried to the manor for the lord's use, the worth whereof 11*s.* 8*d.*

13*s.* 1½*d.* for 5 acres 1 rood of meadow in Le Cawayn, sold, the worth of an acre 2*s.* 6*d.*, and no more, because 2 acres 1 rood are mown for the lord's use, the worth 6*s.* 3*d.*

13*s.* 1½*d.* for 5 acres 1 rood of meadow sold in Mukelmedewe, the worth of an acre 2*s.* 6*d.*, and no more, because 13 acres 3 roods are mown for the lord's use, worth 29*s.* 10½*d.*, and 2½ acres are not mown on account of the overflowing of the waters.

For Holpulmedewe nothing, because 7½ acres are mown and ploughed for the manor, worth 15*s.*

3*s.* 9*d.* for 1½ acres of meadow sold in Harnaldeshoke, the worth of an acre 2*s.* 6*d.*, and no more, because ½ acre 1 rood are mown and perished by the abundance of the waters.

6*s.* for 4 acres in Rydefurlong sold, the worth of an acre 18*d.*, which were of the demesne lands.

20*s.* 1*d.* of old hay sold, part of 6*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.* the value of hay carted in the manor in the preceding year, and no more, because the remainder of the same hay, which is appraised at 108*s.* 10*d.*, and the straw of all the corn of issue, appraised by the thrave at 7*s.* 8*d.*, are expended in the sustenance of 3 cart horses, 38 oxen, 1 bull, 27 cows and 9 steers in the winter this year, and so for a horse 1 acre of meadow worth 4*s.* 9*d.* with the cost set on one ox 2*s.* 6*d.* and a steer 8*d.*, a cow 18*d.*, and for an ox delivered at Schotwyk 15*d.*; less 9*d.* in all. Sum, 77*s.* 9*d.*

Issues of the Manor.—7*s.* for the herbage and pannage of the garden and for the herbage "del Croftes," so demised to William, son of Ellen, and Thomas de Aula, who were wont to render 8*s.*

12*d.* for the herbage of the park, and no more, because it was depastured by the horses of the lord until the feast of the Nativity

of St. John the Baptist, and it was wont to be demised by the year for 2*s*.

Of Coppegrene and Yewecroft nothing, because the cart horses and horses of the lord depastured, which were wont to render 4*s*.

18*d*. of Robert Boydel for one ox, so demised to him at farm.

4*s*. for 3 carcases of 3 cows, one carcase of one steer dead of a murrain. [*Crossed out and the following item written over*—"quia morina destruuntur extra."]

3*d*. for one hide of a steer, sold.

37*s*. 6*d*. for hiring a waggon to carry the timber from the forests to Holpulgate.

22*d*. for 11 hides of calves sold.

16*d*. for 1 hide of 1 ox, 1 hide of 1 cow sold.

20*s*. for 32 hides of remainder sold by the chamberlain.

Lactage of Cows.—36*s*. for the lactage of 24 cows by the year.

46*s*. 6*d*. for the lactage of 31 cows, so demised for the time of the preceding account, that is to say, for one cow 18*d*., charged upon the account. Sum of two panels, 7*l*. 11*s*. 7*d*.

Farm of the Reaping, Mill, and Oven.—66*s*. 8*d*. of the farm of the harvest, so demised to John de Pykeni and his partners, wont to be demised for [ ].

11*l*. of the farm of the mill, so demised to William de Froddesham and his partners, wont to be demised for 13*l*. 6*s*.

30*s*. of the farm of the oven, so demised to the community of the vill by John de Wynkefeld and the lord's council. . . .

Sum, 15*l*. 16*s*. 8*d*.

Fisheries, Pannage, and "Tak."—11*s*. 8*d*. of the farm of the fisheries in Werewarth and Wylashebbe, demised to Walter Jay, and they were wont to render 12*s*.

28*s*. 6*d*. of the pannage of pigs for the term of St. Martin.

2*s*. of 2 pigs issuing from "tak" for the same term, that is to say, for each man having 7 pigs, or more, one pig for pannage.

15*s*. for 6 pigs of custom, from Brugehouse and from Netherton for the same term, and no more because no other could be sold. Sum, 57*s*. 2*d*.

Issues of the Gate and the Fairs.—27*s*. 7½*d*. of the issues of the toll of the gate of Froddesham for the time of the account.

2*s*. 6*d*. of the toll of the fairs at the feast of St. Laurence.

2*s.* of other small tolls arising from divers markets for the same time. Sum, 4*l.* 2*s.* 1½*d.*

Pleas of the Court and Stallage.—42*s.* 11*d.* of the pleas and perquisites of Halmote and Portmote held at Froddesham, for the time of the account.

45*s.* 2*d.* of pleas of the crown, for the same time.

2*s.* 6*d.* of "1 principali filio" of William Balle recovered. . . .

20*s.* for stallage for the time of the account.

14*d.* of John de Qwyteby for "Rydfee," 1 ox . . . for "Rydfee" 2 cows. Sum, 4*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.*

Sale of Steers.—7*s.* for one carthorse sold, because it is weak and powerless.

3*s.* 6*d.* for 1 mare. . . .

12*s.* 6*d.* for 2 old oxen.

2*s.* for 1 ox sold by Thomas de Wyke, of Drakelowe.

3*s.* for 1 cow sold.

3*s.* 4*d.* for 1 cow sold.

5*s.* for 1 cow sold.

3*s.* 6*d.* for 1 cow sold.

3*s.* for 1 cow sold.

3*s.* 6*d.* for 1 cow sold [etc.].

5*s.* for 1 horse arising from a felon, sold.

6*s.* 8*d.* for 2 horses arising from waifs, sold.

For ⅓ part of the same, nothing, because it belongs to the serjeant by virtue of his office.

. . . for 2 parts of one "stag waif."

For ⅓ part of the same, nothing, for the reason alleged.

3*s.* for 1 cow sold. Sum, 64*s.* 10*d.*

Herbage of Bond Lands in Decay.—2*s.* for one plot of land in Netherton which William le Swon and Warin Pikecot held. . . .

19*d.* of the herbage in Foxrydyng, and one plot of land which Henry del Stylle held in the same vill.

6*d.* of the herbage of one plot of land in Wodehouse, which Ralph del Wyche held.

12*d.* of the herbage of one plot of land in Mukeldall, which Henry Hevy held.

No more of bond lands in decay, because they are held among other tenements, which cannot be put to pasture.

Sum, 5*s.* 1*d.*

Sale of Corn.—4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* of Richard Webbe, reeve of Froddesham, for 31 quarters, 2 bushels of barley.

Sum, 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

Sold upon the Account.—4*l.* 8*s.* 5½*d.* of divers things, as appears. . . . Sum, 4*l.* 8*s.* 5½*d.*

Sum of the whole receipt, 83*l.* 21*d.*

Expenses.

Decayed Rents :— Sum, 61*s.*

Costs of the Ploughs.—For making 7 ploughs of the lord's timber . . . . . 18*d.*
For making 12 yokes . . . . . 6*d.*
In "throkyng" 3 ploughs . . . . . 3*d.*
For 8 pieces of iron bought for repairing the points (*ferramenta*) of the plough . . . . . 2*s.*
For one ploughshare bought . . . . . 11*d.*
The stipend of 2 grooms allowed for . . . for 2 days . 2*d.*
The stipend of one groom for 5½ days . . . . 5½*d.*
The stipend of the smith for making the ironwork of 2 ploughs, by the year . . . . . 3*s.*
[*Other items illegible.*]
Sum, 11*s.* 6½*d.*

Costs of the Carts and Waggons.—In "slenyng" of a certain cart with new "felyes" . . . . . 12*d.*
In mending 1 waggon . . . . . 20*d.*
In putting two "axseltrez" in 2 waggons . . . . 4*s.*
In the stipend of 1 man allowed for 2 days for carting timber in the forest . . . . . 4*d.*
In the mending of 2 old collars [and] one pair of "sadelbrasses" . . . . . 6*d.*
In "3 headstalls" bought for carthorses . . . . 3*d.*
In shoeing 3 carthorses for the winter . . . . 10*d.*
[*Other items illegible.*]
Sum, 11*s.* 4½*d*

Costs of the Manor.—In the stipend of one man allowed for 4 days for mending the stable within the manor . . 12*d.*
In "thachyng" upon the said stable, on the south side 2*d.*
. . . of 1 man for 6 weeks around the palace within the manor, and making other necessaries there . . . . 10*s.*
In one key with a lock bought for the stable door . 3*d.*
In one house allowed by the year . . . hay (*fenis*) for hospitality (*hospitandi*) . . . . . 2*s.*
[*Other items illegible.*]
Sum, 15*s.* 8*d.*

Hoeing.—In hoeing the lord's corn this year "ad taxam"
Sum, 7*s.* 11½*d.*

Costs of the Hay.—In mowing 3½ acres in Lytelmersche, 2 acres 1 rood in Cawaynmedowe, 14 acres 3 roods in . . . ½ acre 1 rood in Harnaldeshok . . . . . 28*s.* 4*d.*

In mowing 7½ acres in Holpul . . . 3¾*d.* for each acre, 16*s.*

In the stipend of 2 boys allowed for sowing . 3*s.* 10*d.*

[*Other items illegible.*]

Sum, 61*s.* 7*d.*

Autumn Costs.—In all corn whatsoever measured, collected and bound this year, 65*s.* 8½*d.* . . . waggons and carts in the autumn time 5*s.*, allowed because the autumn was late. . . .
Sum, 70*s.* 8½*d.*

Ditches :— Sum, 25*s.* 2*d.*

Steers Bought.—6 oxen bought at the fair of Wygan, 62*s.*; the worth of a head, 10*s.* 4*d.*

1 cart horse bought . . . 11*s.* Sum, 73*s.*

Corn Bought. [*Items illegible, parchment torn away.*]
Sum, 12*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.*

In the expenses of Roger . . . del Wode held a plea of the crown . . . at the Feast of St. Nicholas. Sum, 10*s.* 6½*d.*

Wages and Fees. [*Items illegible.*] Sum, 66*s.* 2*d.*

Stipend of the Reeve . . .—2 grooms. . . .

[*Other items obliterated.*]

Sum, 49*s.* 2*d.*

Sum of the whole expenses, 35*l.* 17*s.* 4½*d.*

He owes 47*l.* 4*s.* 4½*d.*, and 19*l.* 5*s.* 11¼*d.*

Sum of the joint debt, 66*l.* 10*s.* 3¾*d.*

Delivered to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 19*l.* 5*s.* 11¼*d.* of the aforesaid arrears; 35*l.* 9*s.* ¼*d.*, by two tallies delivered on the account.

He owes 11*l.* . . ., whereof is allowed to the same 4*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* for divers surcharges and defaults made in the present account.

He owes 7*l.* 12*s.* [3*d.*].

Afterwards he is charged in respect of 9*s.* for the pasture of 3 horses and 15 cattle which he had in the lord's pasture of his own stock, in the year aforesaid; 6*s.* 8*d.* for the lord's hay which he carried away from the lord's court into his own land, as is found by his own acknowledgment upon the account.

And he owes 8*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.*, for which John de Brunham,

Chamberlain of Chester, and Robert de Frodesham are main-pernors, wherefore they answer at the foot of the account . . . of the issues of this manor of the year. . . .

Issues of the Grange for the 25th year.

WHEAT.—10 quarters, 6 bushels, 2 pecks of wheat received of purchase as within, one measure heaped up, the other rased, and 1 quarter 2 bushels 3 pecks for heaping up of the said corn. Whereof he accounts in seed upon 21½ acres, that is to say, in Whetesplot 18½ acres, and in the Bugch 3 acres, 10 quarters, 6 bushels, 2 pecks, by rased measure, so in an acre 4 bushels more, in the whole 2 pecks. In sale upon the account 1 quarter, 1 bushel, 2 pecks, and allowed for heaping up, 1 bushel, 1 peck.

[*A long account of the issues of the grange follows, under the headings of rye, barley, peas, oats, servant's livery, cart-horses, and other things.*]

[*The following entry appears* :—"The same answers for 4 cart horses in respect of the remainder of the last account. And for one horse received in respect of a felon]." [*The word felon crossed out, and written over is* "deodand because it killed Richard Hanson."]

(*d*) Drakelowe.

Account of Thomas de Wiltun, bailiff of Drakelowe, from the feast of St. Michael 24 Edward III. until the feast of St. Michael in the 25th year next following [1350–1].

RENT AND FARM.—51*l.* 4*s.* ½*d.* of the farms of the tenants of Rudheth at will by the year.

4*d.* of increase of the rent of Adam le Tallur del Layes for his tenements there; found by the examination of Thomas de Wilton.

21*s.* 3½*d.* of Griffith de Warrenna for lands arrented to him in Overmestrch [*sic*] for the terms of St. Martin and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and no more for Overmersch because the rest of the lands lie fresh. Sum, 52*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*

STOCK SOLD.—18*s.* for 2 oxen "crocunes," sold by the view of the Chamberlain of Chester. Sum, 18*s.*

ISSUES OF STOCK SOLD.—4*s.* 6*d.* for the lactage of 3 cows, and no more because one cow calved in the month of August.

2*s.* 6*d.* for 16 hens sold.

3*s.* 3*d.* for 13 geese sold.
12*d.* for 4 capons sold.
16*d.* for forage sold to divers men.
16*d.* for the flesh of one dead ox sold to the family of the house, and 8*d.* for the hide of the same ox, sold.
[*This item is crossed out, and written over*—"because it belonged to the stock of Frodesham."]

Sum, 13*s.* 10*d.*

Issues of the Garden.—2*s.* 2*d.* for pears and apples sold.
Sum, 2*s.* 2*d.*

Herbage.—25*s.* 6*d.* of divers men for herbage, as appears by a certain schedule. Sum, 25*s.* 6*d.*

Turbary.—21*s.* 7*d.* of divers men for turbary sold to them upon the waste of the lord, as appears by a certain schedule.
3*s.* 8*d.* of divers men, as appears by the schedule aforesaid.

Sum, 25*s.* 3*d.*

Corn Sold.—17*s.* for 2 quarters of wheat, 1 "strike" of wheat sold, "fatey" and poor, sold at the market of Middlewich, the worth of a quarter, 8*s.*
9*s.* for 6 "strikes" of wheat bought for sowing and returned beyond the sowing, and sold, the worth of a "strike," 18*d.*

Sum, 26*s.*

Rye.—2*s.* 6*d.* for 3 "strikes" of rye, the worth of a "strike," 10*d.* Sum, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Oats.—12*l.* 12*s.* for 84 quarters of oats sold to Sir Thomas de Ferrers.
6*l.* 6*s.* for 42 quarters of oats sold to Robert Walpal.
9*s.* for 3 quarters sold to John Tewe.
12*s.* for 4 quarters sold to Sir John de Wodhull.
6*s.* for 2 quarters sold to Thomas le Dicher. Sum, 20*l.* 5*s.*

Perquisites of the Courts.—19*s.* 10*d.* of the perquisites and amercements of the court held there on the Thursday after the feast of St. Luke.
2*s.* of the amercements and perquisites of the Court held there on Thursday after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

Sum, 21*s.* 10*d.*

Sold on the Account.—18*s.* for divers things sold on account. Sum, 18*s.*

Sum of the whole receipt, 80*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.*

Decay through the Pestilence.—Of decay of rents for lack of tenants who are dead in the pestilence, and as yet they are not taken, that is to say:

Of part of 3*s.* 7½*d.* rent of the land of Robert del Snabbes for two terms, 2*s.* 2*d.*

Of Rainer Hardinge for 4 acres 3½ roods, 4*s.* for the whole year.

Of Henry Hardinge 2¾ for the whole year.

Of Alice Twemlowe 12*d.* for the whole year.

William del Prestes 6*d.* for half the year, and afterwards delivered.

Agnes Ragge 6*d.* for the first half year.

Henry de Walsch 3*s.*

Thomas Puddinge 8*s.* 5*d.* for the whole year.

John del Cogges 2*s.* 4*d.* for half a year.

Amisia de Sproxtun 2*s.* ¾*d.* for half a year.

Richard de Ravenscrofte 4*s.* 3*d.* for half a year.

William, son of Henry, 2*s.* 10¾*d.* for the whole year.

Hugh le Marler 4*s.* 2½*d.* for the whole year.

Hamon, son of Robert, 7*s.* 10¼*d.* for half a year.

Roger le Reve 7*s.* ¼*d.* for the whole year.

Adam, son of Hugh, 5*s.* 8*d.* for the first half year.

John de Mostun 3*s.* 7*d.* for the first half year.

Robert, son of John de Croxtun, 18*s.* for the whole year.

Robert de Plumley 2*s.* 2*d.* for part of 9*s.* 1*d.* by the year.

Nicholas Finch 21¼*d.* for the first half year.

Roger le Franich 2*s.* 4*d.* for the whole year.

John, son of John, 3*s.* 8¾*d.* for the whole year.

William le Porter 12*d.* for the whole year.

Henry le Mon 18*d.* for the whole year.

William Bret 2*s.* 3*d.* for the first half year.

Jurdan de Bradforth 9*s.* 2*d.* for the whole year.

From the same Jurdan 9*s.* for the whole year.

Hugh de Crumbewell 12*s.* 9*d.* for the first half year.

William le Hunt 5*s.* 10¼*d.* for the first half year.

Robert del Bonke 2*s.* for the first half year.

Adam le Spenser 22¼*d.* for the first half year.

Thomas le Paleframon 8*s.* 4*d.* for the first half year.

Nicholas le Ward 24*s.* for the whole year.

William de Denhale 8*s.* 2*d.*

Robert, son of Stephen, 3*s.* for the whole year.

Hugh, son of Rainer, 11*s.* for the whole year.

Roger, son of Alan, 2*s.* 6*d.* for the whole year.

Richard, son of Nicholas, 3*s.* 10½*d.* for the whole year.

Richard de Bradforth 4*s.* 10¼*d.* for the whole year.

Robert le Schermon 12½*d.* for the whole year.

Robert, son of Ranulph, $9\frac{3}{4}d.$
William Bukke $6d.$
Robert, son of Rainer, $2\frac{3}{4}d.$ for the first half year.
Hugh le Mon $10s.$ $8d.$ for the whole year.
Luke de Shipbroke $4s.$ $2d.$ for the first half year.
Adam le Spenser $22\frac{1}{4}d.$ for the first half year.
Hugh Gorst $17\frac{1}{4}d.$ for the first half year.
Richard le Kynge $3s.$ for the whole year.
William le Cruther $3s.$ for the whole year.
John, son of Robert Gossun, $2s.$ $6\frac{1}{2}d.$ for the whole year.
Rainer le Wlphe $18d.$ for the whole year.
William Bouer $8s.$ $11\frac{3}{4}d.$ for the whole year.
Hugh le Schiphird $6s.$ $10d.$
William Maistersun $4s.$ $7d.$ for the whole year.
Adam Pekok $9\frac{1}{2}d.$ for the first half year.
Henry de Teyresforth $17\frac{3}{4}d.$ for the first half year.
Robert de Morisbarn $15d.$ for the first half year.

Sum, $12l.$ $17s.$ $3d.$

Decay, at the Will of the Lord.—In decay of $\frac{1}{3}$ part of $38l.$ $9s.$ $9\frac{1}{2}d.$ rent of divers tenants of Ruddeheth remaining beyond the decay of rents of tenements being in the lord's hand, remitted to the lord's tenants at the will of the lord until the soil becomes better, by ordinance of the lord's counsel. Sum, $12l.$ $16s.$ $7d.$

Expenses.

Ploughs.—In the stipend of one carpenter, making new yokes for $2\frac{1}{2}$ days . . . . . $7\frac{1}{2}d.$

In salary of one carpenter making 4 new ploughs . $12d.$

In the livery for the servants of the manor, bread, beer, cheese, etc. [*many small items*].

In working 6 pieces of iron, of remnants, for putting round yokes . . . . . $12d.$

In 3 pieces of iron bought for the said yokes, because the said 6 were not sufficient . . . . . $9d.$

In working the same . . . . . $6d.$

In 1 piece of iron for a plough . . . . . $3d.$

In 2 pieces of iron forged for 17 "ploueclutes" . . $6\frac{1}{2}d.$

In working the same . . . . . $2d.$

In 80 steel bolts for the plough . . . . . $2s.$ $5d.$

[*Many other items of iron bought for the ploughs.*]

Sum, $4l.$ $5s.$ $4\frac{1}{2}d.$

Carts.—In the salary of one carpenter mending 3 wheels and placing 4 spokes of his own and 3 "felwes" . . . . $8d.$

In shoeing carthorses in the summer time . . . . $6d.$

In 4 "cartclutes" . . . . . 4*d.*
In one iron fork for manure . . . . . 4*d.*
In "tezeres" bought for carthorses . . . . . 6*d.*
In 2 hay forks, not iron . . . . . 3½*d.*
In 2 "gouges" of cartspikes . . . . . 6*d.*
In the salary of one carpenter making 2 new wheels 4*s.* 7*d.*
In one pair of traces for the cart . . . . . 3½*d.*
In 2 "naffes" for 1 cart . . . . . 2*d.*
In "1 cartbond" plough . . . . . 17*s.* 2*d.*

In the salary of the smith, 14*d.*; in 6 "cartclutes" 7*d.*; in grease for carts, 6*d.*

In the stipend of one carter for the whole year, 11*s.*; that is to say in summer 6*s.* and winter 5*s.* Sum, 38*s.* . . *d.*

Houses.—Salary of one man roofing houses in November for 10 days . . . . . 2*s.* 6*d.*

Salary of one woman dragging straw and serving him for the same days . . . . . 20*d.*

In locks bought for the doors of houses, and mending other locks . . . . . 11*d.*

In 1 "platlock" for the great gates . . . . . 6*d.*

In 100 "spikinges" for repairing the doors, windows and houses . . . . . 4*d.*

In nails for repairing divers defects of the manor . . 4*d.*

In the salary of one man roofing the houses in the month of February, for 4 days . . . . . 8*d.*

In the salary of one woman serving him 8*d.* for the said days.

In the salary of one man pitching (*bitumantis*) the walls in the manor, for 3 days . . . . . 9*d.*

Salary of one man roofing houses in April for 6 days . 18*d.*

Salary of one woman serving him for the same days . 12*d.*

Stipend of the same, roofing houses in October for 7 days 21*d.*

Salary of one serving him for the same days . . 14*d.*

In making a ditch around a moiety of the manor, by agreement made with Thomas le Dicher by the Chamberlain of Chester . . . . . 11*s.* 4*d.*

In cleansing and repairing one ditch around the granges, and carriage of manure beyond the "disporta" of the said granges, together with the repair of the ditch around the oxhouse, by agreement made by Sir John de Wodhull . . 4*s.* 4*d.*

Sum, 29*s.* 9*d.*

Stock Bought.—2 oxen bought for ploughing . 18*s.* 5½*d.*
1 horse bought for ploughing . . . . . 5*s.* 6*d.*
3 cows bought with 2 calves . . . . . 15*s.*

Sum, 39*s.* ½*d.*

WHEAT BOUGHT.—4 quarters of wheat bought at Chester for seed by the Chamberlain . . . . . 48*s.*
1 quarter bought of Roger de Rauenscrofte for seed . 9*s.*
3 quarters bought for seed in the market . . 31*s.* 9*d.*
1 quarter 1 bushel of wheat bought for seed at Chester 18*s.* 2*d.*
1 quarter bought of John de Crauenach . . 11*s.* 6*d.*
3 quarters bought at Chester for seed . . 35*s.* 9*d.*
Sum, 7*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.*

IN BARLEY BOUGHT FOR SEED. Sum, 7*l.* 7*s.* 6½*d.*

IN BEANS AND PEAS BOUGHT FOR SEED. Sum, 11*s.* 9*d.*

[*Half of the remainder of the membrane is torn away, what is left being almost illegible. The accounts refer to the stipends of different workmen, herdsmen, gardener, boys, etc. One portion of the roll which is missing probably contained the sum of the whole expenses, and sum of the whole receipt, and the deliveries made.*]

[*On the back of the same membrane, the end of which is missing and parts of the remainder of which are torn away, are partly obliterated entries referring to the grain bought, sold, and sown, with the issues of cattle, eggs, capons, etc.*]

Remaining of the Stock.

HORSES.—He answers for one horse (*equus*) and 7 horses (*affris*) for ploughing and carting, of remainder, and for one of purchase, as within.

Whereof in murrain 1 died in winter.

There remain one horse and 7 "affros."

For 3 [colts] of estray, whereof one is aged 2 years and two aged 1 year. Of the issues nothing because. . . .

OXEN.—24 oxen of remainder, and for two of purchase in the month of June. Sum, 26.

Whereof in murrain and sold as within [*crossed out and written over*—"because one ox belongs to Frodesham, wherefore he is discharged above."] And in sale 2, as within.

And there remain 24 oxen.

COWS.—And for one cow of remainder, and for 3 of purchase as within, whereof two are with calf and one barren, and for one "de principali" Ranulph Bradforth in August, with calf. Sum, 5.

For one heifer of remainder, counted above with the oxen.

CALVES.—1 of the issue of 1 cow, 2 of purchase with cows, and 1 of a calf received with a cow, as above.

There remain 4 calves.

Geese.—1 gander, 5 geese of remainder, 24 of issue.
Sum, 30.

Whereof in sale, 13 as within, and eaten by dogs 2, and in destruction 2, and in sale upon the account 9.

There remain 6 whereof 1 is a gander and 5 geese.

Cocks and Hens.—1 cock and 5 hens of remainder, and 40 of issue. Sum, 46.

Whereof in sale of capons 24, as within.

There remain 1 cock and 5 hens.

Capons.—12 capons fattened with grain, and 12 of purchase.

Whereof, in sale 16.

There remain 8 capons.

Eggs.—300 hens' eggs.
Sum, 300 eggs, and they are sold within.

No. 24

FORESTERS' ACCOUNTS, 1350–51

(*a*) Forest of Wirhale.

Account[1] of William de Stanleigh, forester of the forest of Wirhale in fee, of the issues of the same forest from the feast of St. Michael 24 Edward III. until the same feast of St. Michael next following in the 25th year [1350–51].

Agistment or Pannage.—Nothing, because the lord has no soil in the same forest.

Regard.—22*l.* 16*d.* of regard made by Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Justice of Chester, John de Wyngefeld and Richard de Stafford this year, for the preceding year, in which year the same regard was due and accustomed to be, but was respited until this year on account of the coming of the lord's council.

Sum of the receipt . . . . . 22*l.* 16*d.*

Whereof he delivered to Master John de Brunham, Chamberlain of Chester, 14*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.*[2]

He owes 7*l.* 17*s.* 11*d.* For which he answers in the great roll of debts of this year.

Of the aforesaid arrears 31*s.* 8*d.* are respited to the same William by assent of Thomas de Ferrers, justice of Chester, until the feast of St. Michael in the 26th year, for which he is charged within the sum aforesaid for divers amercements of the Abbot of Chester, as well for the crop and freshly ploughed land within the forest as for other amercements, for which the said Abbot claims to be quit by charters of the king which he shows: and because it is not to be presented for the discharge of the Abbot in this behalf without greater advice of the lord's council, it is granted to the same Abbot that he have respite of the amerce-

---

[1] Bundle 783, No. 16.

[2] See *ante*, p. 161.

ments aforesaid until the said feast of St. Michael, so that in the meantime he sue to the lord the Prince and his council for his discharge therein. And unless he shall do it that then the same amercements be levied from the same Abbot without having further respite therein.

8*s.* 6*d.* for which he is charged for the Abbot of Whalley for the inclosure of a certain small wood and for the fresh ploughing of certain lands by Stanneygraunge, which said lands and wood the same Abbot says to be disafforested by charters of Ranulph, late Earl of Chester, which he shows, and which were allowed in the eyre of John de Maclesfeld and others late justices in eyre in pleas of the forest in county Chester, and in divers other eyres. To which allowance it is not thought fit to proceed without the lord's council. Therefore it is respited to him until the same council is spoken with therein.

9*s.* respited to the same until the feast of St. Michael, whereof he is charged for divers men and divers townships in the same forest for their dogs not lawed, who claim to be quit of such lawing, because they were never accustomed to be lawed in the same their lordships, as they assert. And because it was commanded by the lord that the same justice record that such amercements were not wont to be levied—be not levied until the lord shall come to those parts. Therefore the said men are told to sue to the lord for their discharge thereof; and unless they shall do it that the same amercements be then levied from them.

(*b*) Delamere Forest.

Account of Richard Donn, forester of Delamere Forest in fee, of the issues of the same forest for the time aforesaid.

Rents of the Forest.—68*s.* of divers townships of co. Chester, who give 17 pigs of custom.

17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* of divers townships in the said forest for a certain rent called "Frithmot." Sum, 21*l.* 4*d.*

Farm of the Pannage.—20*l.* of the farm of the pannage and herbage, escapes, agistments, fishery in Delamere Forest, which the same Richard holds.

13*s.* 4*d.* charged for the farm of the bailiwick of the forest which Richard le Grosvenour of Buddeworth held.

4*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* of the profits of the regard of the forest, that is to say, for amercements, new ploughing and purprestures made in the forests of Delamere and Mondrem.

10*s.* of the farm of the ridership of the same forests, so demised this year to Thomas de Clyve. Sum, 25*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.*

Loppings and Bark. — 30*s.* 8*d.* for brushwood sold in Delamere Forest.

20*s.* 8*d.* for bark of trees, felled in the same forest for the lord's works, sold. Sum, 51*s.* 4*d.*

Sum of the whole receipt, 49*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* And 6*s.* 3½*d.* for the townships of Alperham, Whytepulle, and other townships of "Frithmot" of the preceding year so contained in the great roll of debts of the 24th year.

Sum owed altogether, 49*l.* 14*s.* ½*d.*

Whereof delivered [1] to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 100*s.* for the agistments of the forest.

68*s.* for pigs of custom.

17*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* for part of the rent called "Frithmot."

51*s.* 4*d.* for oaks blown down, and bark, sold.

10*s.* for farm of the ridership.

4*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* for regard of the forest.

13*s.* 4*d.* for farm of the bailiwick of the forest.

6*s.* 8*d.*

3*s.* 4*d.*

Sum of the said deliveries . . 34*l.* 11*s.* 5*d.*

And he owes 15*l.* 2*s.* 7½*d.*; whereof the said Richard the forester is charged in his account of the 26th year.

---

[1] See the corresponding Chamberlain's Account.

No. 25

ESCHEATOR'S ACCOUNT, 1350–51

Account[1] of Sir Hugh de Hopewas, Escheator of the lord the Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester in co. Chester, from the feast of St. Michael 24 Edward III. until the feast of St. Michael in the 25th year of the said king, for the entire year [1350–51]. Rendered before Sirs Nicholas Pynnok and William de Sprydlyngton, auditors of the accounts of the Prince in the Exchequer of Chester in the month of June in the 26th year of the said king.

WEVERE AND MONDREME IN THE HUNDREDS OF EDISBURY AND WYCH.—8*s.* charged on this account, of the issues of one messuage and one bovate of land in Russhton; and of the issues of the bailiwick of the forest of Mondrem which was Thomas de Wevere's, in the hand of the lord by reason of the minority of Richard, son and heir of the said Thomas. Sum, 8*s.*

SPROUSTON IN THE HUNDRED OF NORTHWICH.—Of the issues of certain lands and tenements in the vill of Sprouston, seised into the hand of the lord by reason of an alienation made to David de Kelshale, chaplain, by Henry de Venables, he answers nothing, because John le Warde took the profits thereof, from 8 June in the 19th year, until the feast of St. Michael in the end of this account, wherefore he is to answer to the lord.

CHELEMONDESTON IN THE HUNDRED OF NANTWICH.—3*s.* 4*d.* of the issues of one plot of land with the appurtenances seised into the hand of the lord the Earl 19 August in the 19th year because William, son of Ralph de Wetenhale, acquired it of Ralph his father without licence. Sum, 3*s.* 4*d.*

---

[1] Bundle 783, No. 16.

Kyngeslegh in the Hundred of Edesbury.—Of the issues of one plot of land and waste land in Kyngeslegh, in the hand of the lord, of the remainder of the preceding year, because William Gerard, father of William Gerard, acquired them of William Launcelyn, who held them of the lord the Earl in chief, nothing because the aforesaid plot lies fresh and uncultivated this year, and is common.

No Escheats.

Relief of Richard de Munshull.—11*s.* $1\frac{1}{4}$*d.* and $\frac{1}{12}$*d.* of Richard de Munshull, for the relief for $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 parts of $\frac{1}{2}$ a knight's fee for the manor of Aston by Mondrem, as appeared by inquisition thereon taken before the escheator at Nantwich, on the Sunday the feast of St. Matthew, this year.

Sum, 11*s.* $1\frac{1}{4}$*d.* and $\frac{1}{12}$*d.*

Relief of Peter de Thorneton.—25*s.* of Peter de Thorneton, chivaler, for the relief for $\frac{1}{4}$ part of one knight's fee for the manor of Stoke and Arewe in Wirhale, which is held of the lord the Earl by the same service, as is contained in letters of the lord. And since the auditor is not certain at present, whether the said manor is held by that service or not, therefore the escheator is commanded to inquire within the next account. Sum, 25*s.*

Fine of John de Ferrers.—6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of John de Ferrers, knight, of a fine made before Sir Thomas de Ferrers, justice of Chester, and Sir Richard de Stafforde, by reason of the alienation of the manor of Merburi with the appurtenances, held of the lord the Earl in chief, which John Lestrange of Whitchurch made to Fulk Lestrange, his son, and Elizabeth, his wife, and their issue male as by a certain acknowledgment in the exchequer of Chester made thereof more fully is contained; and as the same Thomas the justice recorded on this account. Sum, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Fine of John Domvill.—50*s.* of John Domvill for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist this year, in part payment of 10*l.* of a certain fine for the alienation of the manor of Chelmondeston with the appurtenances, which is held of the lord the Earl in chief, the remainder of the said 10*l.* to be paid at the feast of St. Mark, in the year next following, 50*s.*, at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist of the same year, next following, 50*s.*, and at the feast of St. Mark next following after, 50*s.* Sum, 50*s.*

Fine of Robert de Kendale.—100*s.* of Robert de Kendale, knight, for having licence to acquire the manor of Hurdleston with the appurtenances, of Margaret, his wife, which is held of the Lord the Earl in chief. Sum, 100*s.*

Ward and Marriage of the Son and Heir of John de Totyndon.—4*l.* of Ralph de Stoke in part payment of 8*l.* for the ward and marriage of the son and heir of John de Totyndon, sold to the same Ralph by Sir Thomas de Ferrers, justice of Chester, and Master John de Brunham, Chamberlain there; as appears more fully by a certain acknowledgment thereof in the exchequer of Chester. Sum, 4*l.*

Sum of the whole . . . 20*l.* 10*s.* $9\frac{1}{4}$*d.* and $\frac{1}{12}$*d.*

Whereof he accounts in the wages of his office, taking 2*d.* a day for the time of this account, 60*s.* 10*d.*

And to the same escheator of the gift of the lord, by his letters[1] dated 27 October, 25th year, beyond his wages, 10 marks this year.

Sum of all the expenses . . . . 9*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.*

And he owes 10*l.* 16*s.* $7\frac{1}{4}$*d.* and $\frac{1}{12}$*d.*

And 7*l.* 15*s.* $9\frac{1}{2}$*d.* of the remainder of his account of the year preceding.

Sum of the joint debt, 18*l.* 12*s.* $4\frac{3}{4}$*d.* and $\frac{1}{12}$*d.*

Wherefor he answers at the foot of his account of the like expenses of the year next following. And so he is quit here.

Edward, etc.—To the auditor of the account of our very dear clerk, Sir Hugh de Hopewas, our escheator of Chester, greeting. Because we, by the advice of our council have granted to the said Sir Hugh that he from the feast of St. Michael in the 24th year of the reign of our very dear lord and father the King of England, besides the wages that he has of us at present for the said office, have 10 marks by the year of our gift, we command you that so long as the said Sir Hugh have the said office or until you have other command from us, you allow to him on his account, the said sum of 10 marks by the year of our gift of the issues of his bailiwick. Dated at London 27 December in the 24th year of the reign of our very dear father the king of England, and the 10th of France [1350].

---

[1] See below, where the date is different.

No. 26

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1353–54

Account[1] of Master John de Brunham, the Younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 27–28 Edw. III. [1353–54].

[Receipts.]

[Miscellaneous.]—Received of William Jonet, grave of the manor of Shotewyke, of the issues of the said manor for the time of this account . . . . . 30*l.* 12*s.* 6½*d.*

Received of the said William in monies delivered on account of the issues of the said manor . . . . . 31*s.* 6*d.*

Received of Robert de Frodesham and Henry Torfot, bailiffs and farmers of part of the manor of Frodesham, of the issues of the said part . . . . . 32*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

Received of the same . . . . . 8*l.* 10*s.*

Received of Richard Donn, forester of Delamere Forest, of divers townships which give 17 pigs . . . . . 68*s.*

Frithmote . . . . . 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*

Pannage, &c., of (Delamere) Forest . . . . . 22*l.*

Brushwood sold in his bailiwick, with bark sold there, 100*s.* 5*d.*

Received of the said Richard by the hands of Robert, son of William de Buddeworth, for the farm of the bailiwick which Richard le Grosvenour, of Buddeworth, held in Delamere Forest 13*s.* 4*d.*

Received of William Batessone, bailiff and approver of the vill of Northwich, of the issues of the said vill this year 46*l.* 8*s.*

Received of Hugh Page, of Mulynton, and William Wenge, bailiffs and approvers of the vill of Middlewich, in three parcels, of the issues of the said vill this year . . . . 41*l.* 18*s.* ½*d.*

Received of Robert, son of Thomas, son of Hulle, and John, son of Thomas, son of Stephen, collectors of the pontage of Northwich, in part repayment of 7 marks which the present Chamberlain

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 18.

paid to William le Wright for making the bridge of Northwich of the lord's timber, &c. . . . . 40*s.*

Received of William de Dyseworth, bailiff of the manor of Drakelowe, of the issues of the said manor this year. 46*l.* 8*s.* $\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

From the ridership of the Forest of Delamere and Mondrem, which used to be let to farm for 26*s.* 8*d.* the Chamberlain answers for nothing, because the lord made Sir John Chaundos, chivaler, his surveyor and rider there for the term of his life, rendering nothing therefor. Sum, 257*l.* 6*s.* 8$\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

Issues of the Manor of Macclesfeld with the Hundred.—He answers for 47*l.* 3*s.* 5$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* received of Adam de Mottrum, gaoler of Macclesfeld and collector of the Prince's money in the forest there in fee, of the issues of his bailiwick.

4*l.* 2*s.* received of John de Hephales, one of the reeves of the burgh of Macclesfeld, of the issues of his bailiwick for Hilary and Trinity terms.

41*s.* received of Richard del Rowe, the other of the reeves of the said burgh, of the issues of his bailiwick for Mich. term.

12*l.* 5*s.* $\frac{1}{2}$*d.* received of Thomas Ken, one of the catchpoles of the burgh of Macclesfeld, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

6*l.* 10*s.* received of Thomas de Oselkoc', the other of the catchpoles of the said burgh, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

40*s.* received of the same Thomas de Oselkoc' in monies delivered on account.

52*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* received of Thomas le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld in fee, of the issues of his bailiwick.

103*s.* 4*d.* received of the said Thomas, of the issues of his bailiwick delivered on account.

28*l.* 15*s.* received of the same Thomas of the estreats of William de Shareshull, &c., for the fines of divers men of the Hundred of Macclesfeld. Sum, 166*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.*

For Regard of the Forests of Delamere, Mondrem, Wirhale, and Macclesfeld the Chamberlain answers nothing here, because, although regard was made in the year now last elapsed in the Forests of Delamere, Mondrem, and Macclesfeld, adjudication of the amercements, &c., is respited till the next eyre of the Justices of the Forest, by the lord's council, being in the parts of Chester in August and September in the 27th year, and the regard of the Forest of Wirhale is respited till the said eyre by the said council.

[Miscellaneous.]—He answers for 6*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.* received of William Batemon for one tuns of wine sold of the lord's prisage from the ship of Stephen de Keleshale, citizen of Chester.

And for 21*s.* 6*d.* received of the said William for one tun of wine sold to him coming from the said prisage of the said Stephen's ship. And he does not answer for more here, because it became so bad that it could not be sold higher, because it perished by the thundery weather.

He answers for 2*s.* 8*d.* received of John de Haliwall for three cartloads of bark sold to him, issuing from the lord's prisage in the preceding year, for 10*s.*

And for 33*s.* 4*d.* received of Master John de Brunham, the younger, and Richard del Wode for sea coals issuing from the lord's prisage, and so sold to them this year.

Issues of the Office of Sheriff of [the County] of Chester, with other Profits.—He answers for 308*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* received of Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of Chester and approver of the said office, in respect of the estreats of the County Court and the eyre this year.

And for 84*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* received of the said sheriff of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

And for 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the said sheriff by the hands of John Lassels, keeper of the avowries of Chester, for the farm of the same avowries, so demised to him by the Justice and Chamberlain this year.

And for 30*s.* received of the said sheriff by the hands of Robert le Hayward, keeper and farmer of the passages of Lauton and Nantwich, demised to the said Robert for the said sum this year.

And for 54*l.* 16*s.* 7½*d.* received of the said sheriff as well for estreats of the County Court as for the issues of his bailiwick this year.

And for 7*l.* 10*s.* received of the same sheriff by the hands of David de Olton, in payment of 15*l.* wherewith the sheriff is charged in the sum of 326*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.* in respect of the Abbot of Vale Royal.

And for 88*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* received of the said sheriff of estreats of the Sessions before William de Shareshull and his fellows Justices assigned at Chester in the 27th year.

And for 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for the same this year.

For 3*s.* 4*d.* for the worth of two swans, and 12*d.* for the worth of two peafowls of the goods and chattels of James de Audelegh forfeited in the said estreats the Chamberlain does not answer, because the said swans and peafowl are granted to Henry le Muttelowe by the lord, by his letters patent, the date whereof is at Chester 16 Sept. in the 27th year. Sum, 557*l.* 13*s.* 11½*d.*

Atterminations of Divers Persons of Chester and the County of Chester.—20*l.* received of William de Praers, of Badylegh.

40*s.* received of William de Basyngwerk.

50*s.* received for the attermination of William le Leuwede and Robert le Lewede.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard le Vernon, of Watecroft, &c., for the death of Richard, son of Richard de Croxton.

100*s.* received of Richard de Okelegh, chaplain.

6*l.* received of Richard le Parker and his fellows.

6*l.* received of Robert, son and heir of Robert, son of John de Bradeford.

13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of Thomas de Venables, executor of the will of Ellen, who was the wife of Sir John de Ardene, chivaler, in full payment of 100 marks bequeathed in the said Ellen's will to John, son of John de Legh. Which said 100 marks are arrested by the lord in the said executor's hands for the said John, son of John's fine which he made with the lord the Prince for the death of Peter de Ardene, whom he slew.

6*l.* received of Adam de Glasebroke and his fellows for a recognizance.

40*s.* received of John Baret, of Kelshale, and his fellows in part payment of a certain recognizance.

40*s.* received of Robert Gunneys in part payment of 4*l.* of a recognizance.

33*s.* 4*d.* received of Richard de Derynton and his fellows in part payment of a recognizance.

50*s.* received of John de Mascy, parson of the church of Sefton, and his fellows in part payment of 100*s.* of a fine.

20*s.* received of Richard de Mascy and his fellows in part payment of 4*l.* of a fine. Sum, 73*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Atterminations of the Forest of Wyrhale.—Received of John Dounvill and his fellows in part payment of 50*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* being in arrear of a certain recognizance of 75*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the fine of the said John and his fellows made before the Justice in the County Court on Tuesday the Vigil of St. Lawrence in the 25th year, for divers trespasses done by them in the Forest of Wyrhale, 20*l.*

Issues of the Fee of the Seal.—16*s.* 4*d.* received of Sir James de Audelegh, chivaler, for the fee of the seal for having a certain charter of pardon, by which the Prince pardoned to the said James all felonies and trespasses, extortions and excesses perpetrated by him in co. Chester, by fine of 700 marks, for which Peter de Lacy, the Lord's receiver general at London, answers in part, and the Chamberlain in part.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of Robert Gunneys for the like fee for having a certain charter by which the Prince granted and gave license to Sir John de Orreby, chivaler, that he could grant a certain

annuity of 4*l.* issuing from his manor of Foukes Stapelford to the said Robert for the term of the said Robert's life, by fine of 4*l.* for which the Chamberlain shall answer.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of William, son of Roger Starky, for the like fee for having a certain charter of pardon for the death of John le Feremone, of Northwich, for which he is indicted, without any fine to be paid, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, dated at London 17 April in the 28th year.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of Sir John Danyers, chivaler, for the like fee for a certain charter by which the Prince pardoned to the said John, and to Joan, his wife, the trespass which they did in acquiring of Howel ap Oweyn Voyl tenements in Gropenhale, the lord's license not being obtained therefor, by fine of 20 marks, for which Thomas le Yonge, the escheator, shall answer.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of John Donne, for the like fee, for his charter by which the Prince pardoned to him the trespass which he did in acquiring the manor of Thurstanston, the lord's license not being obtained, by fine of 10*l.*

16*s.* 4*d.* received of the Abbot of Basyngwerk for the like fee for his charter by which the lord granted and gave license to the said abbot and the convent of the same place to acquire of William de Kirkeby certain tenements in the vill of F . . . [? Frankby], by fine of 20*s.*

75*s.* 10*d.* received of the citizens of the city of Chester for the ratification of their charters and defining the bounds of their liberties, by fine of 100 marks. For the other moiety of the said fee the Chamberlain does not answer, because the Prince pardoned the said moiety to the said citizens by his letters directed to the said Chamberlain, dated at London 14th Nov. in the 28th year.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Cravene, canon of the church of St. John, Chester, for the like small fee of the seal for his charter by which the lord pardoned to the said John all kinds of felonies, trespasses, extortions, and excesses perpetrated by the said John in co. Chester, by fine of 300*l.*

16*s.* 4*d.* received of Ithel ap Blethin ap Ithel for the like fee for his charter by which the lord pardoned to him the trespasses for certain alienations and acquisitions made by the said Ithel and Gwenhouar, his wife, of 10 carucates of land in Weper, Northope, Golston, Eulowe, and Calkote, by fine of 20 marks.

Sum, 10*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

Fines for the Peace Broken.—60*s.* received of Philip de Hunsterton and Thomas de Wolfhull, who were bound to keep the peace to all men in the county of Chester under pain of 20*l.*, and broke the peace on Ralph de Kerdef. And the Chamberlain does not answer for more, because the lord remitted to the said

Philip and Thomas the whole of the residue of the 20*l.* by his letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 10th May in the 28th year.

And of 40*s.* received of Sir Peter de Thornton, chivaler, for detention of one pound of pepper of a certain yearly rent to be paid to the lord's chamber on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, for 21 years before the time of this account, for the vill of Onston. [*Cancelled, and written over the entry*] "Cancelled because it is charged above in the title 'Rents of pepper.'"

Chattels Forfeited before William de Shareshull and his Fellow Justices.—31*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* received in respect of goods and chattels of divers felons and fugitives, namely, for part of 77*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* reserved to the lord's household, as is contained in a certain extract delivered to Gilbert de Crosseby, itinerant bailiff, directed by Robert de Elleford, then sheriff of co. Chester; and no more here, because the lord gave two swans and two peafowls apprised at 4*s.* 4*d.* to Henry de Motlowe; and Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of co. Chester, is charged in his account of the 28th year for 42*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* the residue of the said sum, except 66*s.* 8*d.* atterminated to be paid next year.

201*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.* received of fines and issues before the said William de Shareshull and his fellows assigned to hear and determine divers felonies and trespasses on Monday next after the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary in the 27th year, in respect of part of 1209*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* contained in three rolls of estreats delivered to the Chamberlain. And for a certain fine of 53*s.* 6*s.* 8*d.* forfeited by Alexander Don . . . before the lord's Council at London, to be paid at Chester in divers years, together with 40*l.* contained in the same fines and issues of the said Alexander forfeited, as is contained in the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain dated 20th Nov. in the 27th year; and not more, because the lord pardoned to James de Audelegh 126*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the issues of lands forfeited before the same Justices, and of their amercements for certain liberties occupied by the said James without warrant, to the lord's prejudice, by fine of 700 marks, for which he answers below in the title of "fines before the lord's council," as is contained in the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is 15th Dec. in the 27th year, wherein, amongst other things, it is contained that the lord pardoned the said James for the fine aforesaid all felonies, trespasses, and extortions done by the said James, and the outlawry promulgated against the said James, and the said sum of 126*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and commanded the said Chamberlain to make a charter to the said James respecting the said felonies, &c., and to discharge

the said James of the sum aforesaid. And also he pardoned Robert le Clerc, of Chester, 100*s.* in respect of part of 10*l.* of the said Robert's fine contained in the same estreats, as is contained in the lord's letters dated 20th Sept. in the 27th year. And likewise he pardoned Robert de Prenton 66*s.* 8*d.* part of 20 marks for a fine which the said Robert made before the said Justices, for which he is charged in the said estreats, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain dated 20th March in the 28th year; and Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of co. Chester, is charged this year with 59*l.* in respect of part of the whole sum aforesaid of the estreats aforesaid in his account of the 28th year, and Thomas le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld, is charged with 45*s.* 4*d.* And 8*l.* from the parish of Frodesham for the escape of John Donne, who with force and arms was taken away from the church of Frodesham by his relations, remain to be collected, by the consideration of the Justices' lieutenant, to have action on the lord's behalf against the transgressors indicted therefor, &c.

851*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* remain to be levied, which are atterminated to John de Chorleton (*and others*).

For 15*s.* 11*d.* of amercements before the said William de Shareshull and his fellow Justices on Monday next after the Assumption in the 27th year he does not answer, because Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of co. Chester, is charged with 14*s.* 5*d.*, and Thomas le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld, is charged with 12*d.* in his account of the said year, and 6*d.* which cannot be levied.

15*l.* received in respect of part of 143*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.* of fines and amercements before Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, Justices, &c., on Monday next after the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary in the 27th year, and not more, because Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of co. Chester, is charged in his account of the 28th year with 57*s.* 10*d.*, and Thomas le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld, is charged in his account of the same year with 26*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* And the said Thomas ought to answer in future years for 79*l.* 15*s.* which are atterminated. And 39*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* remain to be levied in years to come, which are atterminated to Ranulph, son of John de Wetenhale, of Minshull, and his fellows. 30*l.* atterminated to Thomas Starky and John, his brother. 10 marks atterminated to Alan de Whetelegh. 20*s.* atterminated to Robert le Shepeherd, of Sutton.

Sum, 247*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.*

Fines before the Lord's Council.—100*s.* received of Hugh de Burghes and his fellows in part payment of a certain fine of 20*l.* which the lord accepted for the contempt which they did

in withdrawing from the city of Chester at the time of the session there, contrary to the justices' prohibition, and they withdrew themselves and their goods and chattels outside the lord's lordship, atterminated to the said Hugh to be paid in four years, at St. Martin and the Invention of the Holy Cross, every year 100*s.*, as is contained in the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, dated 13th Oct. in the 27th year.

106*l.* 4*d.* received of James de Audelegh, lord of Helegh, in part payment of 155*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* which the said James is bound to pay at Mich. in the 28th year for part of 466*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the said James's fine made before the lord's council at London for all felonies, oppressions, extortions, and trespasses by him done in the county of Chester, and for divers alienations by him made of lands and tenements which are held of the lord in chief, atterminated to him to be paid to the Prince's receiver general at London, &c., as is contained in the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, dated 8th July in the 28th year. Sum, 111*l.* 4*d.*

825*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* received of the community of the county of Chester, as well within liberty as without, except the city of Chester, for the terms of Christmas and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist this year, in part payment of 5000 marks for a certain fine made with the Lord the Prince of Wales by the said community for certain liberties granted to them and having respite of the eyre of the Justice for thirty years from the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary in the 27th year, atterminated to be paid within four years next following, this year being the first; and no more because the Prince pardoned the Duke of Lancaster 30*l.* of the said fine, whereof 7*l.* 10*s.* for this year, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 7th July in the 28th year.

83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the citizens of the city of Chester in part payment of 500 marks for a fine made with the Prince for limiting the bounds of their liberty, and for ratification of their charters, atterminated to be paid in four years. Sum, 909*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

10*s.* received of Henry de Tyresford and Isabella, his wife, for their fine for license to agree with Hugh de Tyresford respecting tenements in Teuerton and Torporlegh in the 23rd year of the reign of the King who now is: which said monies were unduly allowed for the liberty of St. John of Jerusalem, because it is not contained in the charter of the said liberty that the Hospitalers of St. John ought to have any fines. Therefore the lord is to be answered here for the said 10*s.*

25*l.* received of Robert de Houghton, custodee of the lands which belonged to Sir John de St. Pierre, chivaler, within the county of Chester, in respect of part of the issues of the same lands for this year.

79*l.* 5*s.* 10¼*d.* received of Simon de Assewell, another custodee of the same lands and tenements for the time aforesaid.

Chattels Confiscated to the Lord.—3*s.* 4*d.* received for the worth of one silk belt with harness of silver confiscated to the lord by Richard del Legh arrested at Wrymeford in June in the 27th year by the Chamberlain of Chester and John de Bromlegh, bedell of the Hundred of Nantwich.

Sum total of the receipt, 3928*l.* 13*s.* 7¼*d.*

[Expenses and Deliveries.]

[On the back of the roll.]

Paid William de Stretton, tailor of the lord's chamber, for a certain annuity granted for the term of his life, to be taken from the mills of Dee . . . . . 10*l.*

Item, to Richard, earl of Arundel, of a certain annuity of 100*l.* by the year granted to him by the Prince for the term of his life, to be taken from the issues of the mills of Dee, together with 100*l.* to be taken from the issues of the city of Chester, in recompense of 500 marks which he used to receive from the said Prince for his fee in the office of Justice of North Wales 100*l.*

To William de Stanlegh, forester of the forest of Wyrhale, for the custody of Shotewyk park . . . . . 30*s.*

To Sir John Chaundos, chivaler, steward of Macclesfeld, 10*l.*

Item, to the said John, custodee and master forester of the forest of Macclesfeld and of all other the Prince's forests in co. Chester . . . . . 53*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

[*The roll is much faded here.*]

In monies paid for 2 tuns of wine received in respect of two ships in the port "del Reedbonk," of the Prince of Wales's prisage, for each tun 40*s.*, beyond 2 tuns taken quit in the said ships . . . . . 4*d.*

Paid Robert Boustard for carriage of two of the said 4 tuns from the "Reedebonk" to Chester by boat . . . 16*d.*

Item, to Gervase le Carter for carriage of the said 2 tuns of wine from the port of Chester to the castle by cart . 6*d.*

Item, to Thomas le Belward and his fellow porters for lading, unlading, and storing the said 2 tuns of wine in the cellar of Chester Castle . . . . . 6*d.*

In monies paid for repairing the stone wall of the inner bail of Chester Castle, in part, for the time of this account, and in cement, iron and steel bought for the same wall, as appears by six rolls of particulars indented . . . . 72*l.* 5*s.* 6¾*d.*

Item, in monies paid to divers masons and other workmen working about the stone work of the fulling mills beyond Dee, and in cement bought for the same work, as appears by one roll indented . . . . . 118*s.* 11*d.*

Item, in monies paid to divers carpenters, sawyers, and other workmen for divers works done in Chester Castle in carpentry, structure works of the fulling mills beyond Dee, and in getting timber in Delamere Forest for the said mills and other works of the lord's, and in carriage of the same timber . . 62*l.* 6*s.* 9½*d.*

Paid divers carpenters and other workmen working about newly building the upper mill of Hope, which was thrown down by the wind, and newly building the edifice of the lower mill there, and newly making the pond thereof in part 25*l.* 5*s.* 6¾*d.*

Paid for mending the enclosure of Shotewyk park with thorns and brambles for keeping the game there until it can be enclosed with pales, as was ordered by the lord's council, and for making 13,500 pales made in Eulowe wood for enclosing the said park, viz., for 500, 10*s.* And for carriage of the same pales from the said wood to the said park, taking 9*s.* 6*d.* per 1000 . 19*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*

Item, to John le Glasewright, of Chester, for repairing the east glass window of the great chapel in Chester Castle on one part of the said window, and for the ironwork (*verura*) newly made in the remaining part of the same window by the lord's order . . . . . 24*s.*

Item, to Alan, the lord's plumber, repairing defects in the lead roofing at Rothelan, Shotewyke, and in Chester Castle, from the morrow of St. Michael in the 27th year of the reign of the King who now is till Dec. 9th next following, for 71 days, taking 6*d.* every day for his wages, by the lord's letter directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at Chester 13th Sept. in the 27th year . . . . . 35*s.* 6*d.*

To Richard, the said Alan's assistant, helping him, taking 12*d.* for every week . . . . . 10*s.*

Item, in mending divers locks and keys in Chester Castle, and in iron bands bought for divers doors there by Walter de Draycote . . . . . 4*s.* 6*d.*

Carriage of one carat and 8 feet of lead from Chester to Rothelan . . . . . 7*s.*

Paid John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester and receiver of the manor of Macclesfeld, for a certain reward assigned to him by the Prince, taking yearly whilst he shall be Chamberlain . . . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

He accounts in three mares with their foals bought of the Abbot of Vale Royal for the lord's stock at Macclesfeld in September . . . . . 106*s.* 8*d.*

Item, in one mare with foal bought of Robert Sherard for the lord's stock there in September . . . . . 36*s.* 8*d.*

Item, he accounts in two oxen, 15 cows, 9 bullocks three years old, 5 stirks three years old, 7 heifers two years old, and four oxen two years old, bought for the lord's stock at Macclesfield, and delivered to Alexander atte Crosse, the lord's stock-keeper there, by indenture made between the Chamberlain of Chester and the said Alexander . . . . . 11*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

Sum, 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Paid the abbot and convent of Vale Royal in aid of carrying out the works of their church and other works begun by the Lord Edward, grandfather of the Lord the King who now is, in part payment of 500 marks granted to the said abbot and convent by the lord for the reason aforesaid, from a fine of 5000 marks made with the same lord by the community of co. Chester for respiting the eyres of the Justices in the county of Chester, to be paid to the said abbot and convent in four years at the feasts of Easter and Mich. by even portions, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at Chester 20th Sept. in the 27th year, namely, for Easter and Mich. happening within the time of the account . . . . . 83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

And in money delivered to Gilbert de Crosseby, itinerant bailiff in co. Chester for a time, for levying the lord's money in respect of the forfeitures before William de Shareshull and his fellows assigned at Chester to hear and determine divers felonies, trespasses and excesses perpetrated in co. Chester, for his wages for twenty days about the levying of the said monies and making other executions according to the tenour of his commission 20*s.*

Item, to the said Gilbert for the expenses of two of his clerks working about the levying and execution aforesaid for 27 days . . . . . 27*s.*

Delivered to the Friars Minors of the city of Chester, of the lord's alms granted to them from the issues coming from the session of William de Shareshull and his fellows Justices, &c., at Chester on Monday next after the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary in the 27th year, by the lord's letters, the date whereof is at Chester Castle 10th Sept. in the 27th year . . . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Item, to the Friars Preachers of the same city, of like alms of the lord's, from the same issues . . . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Item, to the Friars Carmelites of the same city, of like alms of the lord's, from the same issues . . . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Item, he accounts in money delivered to the nuns of the same city, of like alms from the same issues . . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Item, to Master John de Brunham, the younger, Keeper of the Hospital of St. John outside the north gate of the city of

Chester, of like alms granted to the said Hospital by the lord from the same issues . . . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Item, to the Prior of the Hospital of St. Giles of Boghton, of like alms, from the same issues, granted to the said Hospital by the lord . . . . . 66*s.* 8*d.*

Item, to the lord Gregory[1] [*sic*] bishop of Down in Ireland, of like alms from the same issues . . . . . 66*s.* 8*d.*

Item, to Richard del Wode of the lord's gift, in recompense of his great labour, from the same issues . . . . . 10*l.*

Item, to Simon de Assewell, clerk of the exchequer of Chester, of the lord's gift, in recompense of his labour, from the same issues . . . . . 40*s.*

Item, to William de Spridelington, clerk, one of the auditors of the lord's ministers' accounts, of the lord's gift, in recompense of his labours in the said lord's service, and for certain secret expenses incurred by the said William by the lord's command, from the same issues, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at Chester 14th Sept. in the 27th year . . . . . 20*l.*

Item, to Robert de Hoghton, clerk, of the lord's gift, in recompense of his labour in the lord's service in the parts of Chester, from the issues aforesaid, by the lord's letters, the date whereof is at Chester 10th Sept. in the 27th year . . . . . 20*s.*

Item, to William de Schareshull, the lord's Justice at Chester, in recompense of his labour and for his expenses in coming to Chester to hold the sessions there by the said William and his fellows Justices, staying and returning, of the lord's gift, from the same issues, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 3rd Dec. in the 27th year . 40*l.*

Item, to Richard de Willoughby, the lord's Justice, of the said lord's gift, for the cause aforesaid, from the same issues, by the said letters . . . . . 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Item, to Roger Hillary, the lord's Justice, of the said lord's gift . . . . . 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Item, to Robert de Thorp, of the lord's gift, for the cause aforesaid, from the same issues . . . . . 20*l.*

Item, to Henry Grene, of the lord's gift, for the cause aforesaid, from the same issues . . . . . 20*l.*

Item, to Henry de Motelowe, of the like gift . 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Item, to Hugh de Aston, of the like gift . . . 10*l.*

Item, to William Langar, of the said lord's gift, for the cause aforesaid, from the same issues . . . . . 100*s.*

Item, to Robert de Wythull and Thomas de Chirchull, of the lord's gift, from the same issues . . . . . 40*s.*

[1] There was no bishop of Down of that name, but Gregory, Bishop of Elphin, occurs in 1356.

Item, to Philip de Drayton, clerk, of the said lord's gift, from the same issues . . . . . 20*s*.

And for the carriage of 91*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. from Chester to London for making payment to the aforesaid Richard de Wylighby, Henry de Gronor' [*sic*], Robert de Thorpe, Hugh de Aston, William Langar, Robert de Witthull, Thomas de Chirchehull, and Philip de Drayton . . . . . 27*s*. 4½*d*.

Sum, 331*l*. 7*s*. 8½*d*.

Sum of the sums expended, 957*l*. 18*s*. 1*d*. And he owes 2970*l*. 15*s*. 6¼*d*. And 324*l*. 9*s*. 4*d*. of the remainder of his account of the year last past.

Joint Sum of the debt, 3295*l*. 4*s*. 10¼*d*.

Whereof he delivered to Robert Twyg, grave of Frodesham, for building two houses for the lord's stock there and making divers other expenditures about the said stock, 15*l*. 19*s*. 6¾*d*.; for which the said grave answers in his account for this year. And he owes 3279*l*. 5*s*. 3½*d*.

Whereof 2291*l*. 8*s*. 10¾*d*. are ordered to be delivered to Peter de Lacy, the Prince of Wales' receiver general at Westminster and London, by order of the Prince's council; for which the said Chamberlain answers below. And 1087*l*. 16*s*. 4¾*d*. remain.

Whereof he delivered to William de Northwell, keeper of the Prince's wardrobe, for the expenses of the Prince's household, 1043*l*. 14*s*. 7*d*. by thirteen acquittances. And he owes 44*l*. 21¾*d*. For which he answers in the great roll of debts for this 28th year.

Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, owes 2291*l*. 8*s*. 10¾*d*. which are ordered to be delivered to Sir Peter de Lacy, the Prince of Wales' receiver general at Westminster and London, by ordinance of the Prince's council. Viz., for the lord's great wardrobe, 1029*l*. 11*s*. 10¾*d*. For the works of Kenyngton, 133*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. For the lord's chamber, 1028*l*. 10*s*. 8*d*.

Respited.

To the said Chamberlain 10 marks, part of 20 marks which he delivered to Sir Thomas de Ferrers, late Justice of Chester, to pay to Sir Peter de Lacy, receiver general, for which the said Thomas has not yet delivered the said Peter's acquittance to the said Chamberlain; but John de Newenham, one of the executors of the said Thomas's will, says that he is charged in respect of the said 20 marks towards the lord in the said John's account of the money due to the lord by the said Thomas. Therefore it is respited until he may see the said John de Newenham's account.

And there are respited to the said Chamberlain 66*s*. 8*d*. which

he paid to Sir John de St. Pierre, chivaler, by the hands of William de Tatenhale, his valet, in part payment of 350 marks assigned to the said John by the Earl, by the lord's letters, and which are not allowed at present, because he showed the said William's acquittance, and not the said John's. Sum of the respite, 10*l.*

He answers for 2 tuns of wine received of the lord's prisage coming from the ship of Stephen de Kelshale, citizen of Chester, this year.

And for 2 tuns received from Henry Esmond's ship.

Whereof he delivered one tun to the Abbot of Vale Royal of ancient alms.

Item, to the said Abbot and convent of the lord's new alms constituted to him and his convent by the said lord's letters patent Sept. in the 27th year of the King who now is, in the said lord's presence, then being at Chester, one tun.

Item, he answers for 79½ feet and 5 pounds of lead received of what was over.

In respect of which he accounts in a certain conduit made of lead from the well of the outer bail of Chester Castle as far as a certain cistern in the small kitchen on the east side of the great hall of the said castle, and in plumbing of the same cistern with 11 feet of lead.

He answers for 19 dozens 11 ells of white cloth and 4 dozens of green cloth bought for arrows to go with the Prince in the Lord the King's war, from the remainder of his account of the 25th year.

He answers for 6 oxen which he delivered to Alexander atte Crosse, the lord's stock-keeper at Macclesfield. And for one bull delivered to the said Alexander. And for 24 cows delivered to the said Alexander.

Mandate by the Prince to the Chamberlain to pay to Margaret de Tranemore, a poor woman, a halfpenny every day for her life in aid of her sustenance. Chester, 20th Sept., 27 Edw. III. [1353].

Mandate by the Prince to pay to John, his gate keeper of Chester Castle, 30*s.* yearly as long as he shall have the keeping of the said Castle gate. Chester, 13th Sept., 27 Edw. III. [1353].

Mandate to pay William de Wakebrugge, Serjeant in the Prince's pleas in cos. Chester and Flint, 100*s.* London, 13th Nov., 28 Edw. III. [1354].

Mandate to pay Bartholomew de Burghersh "le filz," Justice of Chester and Flint, 100*l.* yearly. London, 26th Oct., 27 Edw. III. [1353].

No. 27

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1354–55

Account[1] of John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, of the issues of the said County from the Feast of St. Michael, 28 Edw. III., till the same feast next following [Sep. 29, 1354—Sep. 29, 1355].

Arrears of the accounts of divers ministers of the county of Chester.

He answers for 33*s.* 6*d.* received of William Braas and Adam Ingrem, sheriffs of the city of Chester, of the arrears of their account ended at Mich. in the 28th year of the reign of King Edw. III.

And for 4*l.* received of Richard Donne, forester of Delamare Forest, of the arrears of his account ended at Mich. in the year abovesaid.

And for 47*s.* 10*d.* received of William Batessone, bailiff of the vill of Northwich, of the arrears of his account ended as above.

And for 57*s.* 6*d.* received of Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of co. Chester and approver of the same sheriffdom, of the arrears of his account ended as above.

And for 14*s.* received of Richard le Mareschall, keeper and approver of the issues of the mills of Dee, in part payment of the arrears of his account ended at the same feast in the year abovesaid.

And for 9*s.* 8¼*d.* received of William Jonet, grave of the manor of Shotewyke, of the arrears of his account.

And for 10*l.* 12½*d.* received of Robert, son of Richard de Frodesham, and Henry Torfot, farmers of certain lands . . . of Frodesham.

And for 63*s.* received of Robert Twyg, grave of the manor of Frodesham, of the arrears of his account.

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 19.

And for 34*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* received of Adam de Mottrum, gaoler of Macclesfeld in fee and collector of the Prince's money in the forest there, of the arrears of his account.

And for 71*s.* 8*d.* received of Thomas le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld in fee and collector of the lord's money there, of the arrears of his account.

And for 64*s.* 3¾*d.* received of Thomas Oselcoke, one of the catchpoles of the borough of Macclesfeld, of the arrears of his account.

And for 11*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* received of Robert de Hoghton and Simon de Assewell, receivers of the issues of the lands which belonged to John de St. Pierre, of the arrears of their account.

And for 6*l.* 5*s.* 2½*d.* received of John Dun, bailiff of the manor of Bikelegh, of the arrears of his account.

(*And two other items.*)

Sum, 118*l.* 15*s.* 1¼*d.*

Receipts.

Issues of the City of Chester.—Of 100*l.* of the issues of the farm of the city of Chester which used to be paid every year at the exchequer of Chester, the Chamberlain answer for nothing, because the aforesaid 100*l.* are assigned to the lord Richard, earl of Arundel, for the term of the said Richard's life, by the Prince of Wales in recompense of his fee of 500 marks which he took in the office of Justice of North Wales, together with 100*l.* to be taken yearly from the issues of the mills of Dee, by the Prince's letters, the date whereof is at London 11th Nov. in the 25th year of the King who now is.

And [he answers] for 70*s.* 10*d.* received of William Braas and Roger de Ledesham, sheriffs of the city of Chester, of the issues of their bailiwick in the said city for the time of this account.

And for 49*s.* 3*d.* received of Richard le Bruyn, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, of the issues of his bailiwick.

And for 169*l.* 3*s.* ¼*d.* received of John de Newerk, clerk, keeper and approver of the mills of Dee, of the issues of the said mills for the time of this account.

And for 9*l.* 18*s.* 6¼*d.* received of Robert Mustard, keeper and approver of the fishery of Dee bridge, of the issues of the said fishery.

And for 43*s.* 7*d.* received of William Pymme, keeper and approver of the passage of the water of Dee, of the issues of the said passage from Mich. 28th year to 6th Dec. next following; and not more, because the bridge of Dee was then repaired for men, horses and other beasts, so that no profit could arise from the said passage.

The Chamberlain does not answer for any profit or issues arising from the constableship of Chester Castle this year, because the lord granted and in his presence caused the office of the said constableship to be delivered to Thomas de Bradgate by his letters patent; to have as long as it should please the lord, without anything to be taken or rendered therefor.

The Chamberlain answers for nothing in respect of the issues of the garden of Chester Castle this year, because the wall of the inner bail of the said castle, within the said garden, was thrown down, and divers masons and other workmen were building on the said wall in the same garden in the fruit time of the same.

Sum, 187*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.*

Issues of Manors, Vills and Forests.—And for 16*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.* received of William Jonet, grave of the manor of Shotewyke, of the issues of the said manor for the time of this account.

31*l.* 3*s.* 1½*d.* received of Robert de Frodesham and Henry Torfot, bailiffs and farmers of part of the manor of Frodesham, for the farm of the said part this year.

68*s.* received of Richard Donne, farmer of Delamere Forest, by the hands of divers men of divers townships of co. Chester who give 17 pigs, &c.

17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* received of the said Richard, of the issues of his bailiwick, by the hands of divers men of divers townships for Frithmote.

25*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the said Richard, of the issues of his bailiwick, by the hands of Thomas de Clyve, for the farm of the pannage, agistment and escapes of beasts in the said forest this year.

6*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* received of the said Richard, of the issues of brushwood sold in his bailiwick, together with bark there sold, by the hands of Thomas de Clyve and Nicholas de Eccleston, the lord's carpenters.

13*s.* 4*d.* received of the said Richard by the hands of Thomas Donne, of Crouton, for the farm of the bailiwick which Richard le Grosvenour, of Buddeworth, held in Delamere Forest.

64*l.* 9*s.* 5½*d.* received of William Batessone, bailiff and approver of the vill of Northwich, of the issues of the said vill this year.

53*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas le Feremon and Richard Toprond, collectors of the pontage of Northwich, in part payment of 7 marks which the Chamberlain now paid to William le Wrught for repairing the bridge of Northwich from the lord's timber in part (9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*), by the lord's letters directed to the said Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 2nd Nov. 25 Edw. III.

48*l.* 2*d.* received of Richard Notemon, bailiff and approver of the vill of Middlewich.

32*l.* 14*s.* 6½*d.* received of William de Dyseworth, bailiff of the manor of Drakelowe, of the issues of the said manor.

16*l.* 5*s.* 1¼*d.* received of the said William, of rent of the moor of Overmerssh, by the hands of Hugh le Taillour, of Chirton, bailiff of the said moor, for the time of this account.

The Chamberlain answers for nothing in respect of the ridership of Delamere Forest and Mondrem, which used to be let to farm for 2 marks, because the lord made Sir John Chaundos, chivaler, surveyor and rider there, rendering nothing therefor, for his life. Sum, 244*l.* 15*s.* ¾*d.*

Issues of the Manor of Macclesfeld with the Hundred.—83*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* received of Adam de Mottrum, gaoler of Macclesfeld and collector of the Prince's money in the forest there in fee.

4*l.* 2*s.* received of Richard del Rowe, one of the reeves (*prepositorum*) of the burgh of Macclesfeld, of the issues of his bailiwick for the terms of St. Hillary and Holy Trinity within the time of this account.

41*s.* received of Alan le Gateler, the other of the reeves of the said burgh for Mich. term.

17*l.* 3*s.* 11¾*d.* received of Thomas Oselcoke, one of the catchpoles of the said burgh, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

10*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* received of William le Walker, the other of the catchpoles of the said burgh, of the issues of his office this year.

42*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* received of Thomas le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld in fee, of the issues of his bailiwick for the time of this account.

32*l.* 20*d.* received of the said Thomas, of the estreats of William de Shareshull and Richard de Wylughby, &c., for the fines of divers men of the Hundred of Macclesfeld for the terms of St. Martin and the Invention of the Holy Cross within the time of this account, this being the second year.

9*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* received of Alexander atte Crosse, the lord's stock-keeper, for part of 12*l.* 10*s.* received by him for the lord's beasts by him sold at the Macclesfeld fair on the feast of All Saints in the 28th year of the King who now is.

17*s.* received of Thomas Oselcoke in part payment of the monies issuing from the lord's corn, bought of the Abbot of Chester, for having forage therewith for the lord's beasts at Macclesfeld, and sold by the said Thomas this year.

Sum, 201*l.* 16*s.* 7¾*d.*

Regard of the Forests.—Of regard of the forests of Delamere, Mondrem, Wyrhale, and Macclesfeld the Chamberlain answers for nothing this year, because, although regard was made for two years past in the forests of Delamere, Mondrem, and

Macclesfeld, nevertheless, adjudication of the amercements and other profits of the said regard is respited till the next eyres of the Justice of the Forest by the lord's council, being in the parts of co. Chester in Aug. and Sept. in the 27th year of the King who now is. And the regard of the forest of Wirhale is respited until the said eyres by the same council.

Prisage of Timber and Bark, with Sea Coals.—Prisage of timber, *nil.*

8*s.* received of John de Ludbury for bark sold to him this year, which used to be demised for 10*s.*

33*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Delves and Master John de Brunham, the younger, for sea coals issuing from the lord's prisage sold to them this year for the said sum.

Custom of Wool and Hides.—*Nil*, because no wools were carried out of the port of Chester this year. And although, &c., the lord has not the seal of the cocket there.

Issues of the Shrievalty of Co. Chester, with other Profits.—263*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* received of Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of co. Chester and approver of the same office, of estreats of the County Courts and eyre this year.

76*l.* 19*s.* 10½*d.* received of the same sheriff, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

9*l.* received of the same sheriff by the hands of Roger de Hulfeld, keeper and farmer of the avowries of co. Chester, for the farm of the same avowries so demised to him by the Justice and Chamberlain for three years, this year being the first.

30*s.* received of the same sheriff by the hands of Robert le Hayward, keeper and farmer of the passages of Lauton and Nantwich, demised to the said Robert for three years, this year being the third.

8*l.* 9½*d.* received of Thomas de Dutton, the sheriff, on account. Sum, 359*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.*

Old Atterminations of Divers Men of Chester and Co. Chester.—20*l.* received of William de Praers, of Badylegh.

40*s.* received of William de Basyngwerk.

25*s.* of Robert le Lewede and William le Lewede.

100*s.* received of Richard de Okelegh, chaplain.

40*s.* received of Richard le Parker and his fellows in full payment of a recognizance of 24*l.* atterminated to be paid within four years.

6*l.* received of Robert, son and heir of Robert, son of John de Braddeford, for part of 9*l.* being in arrear of a certain attermination made to him for money due to the Prince by a certain Robert son of John for the farm of the lordship of Hopedale.

6*l.* received of Adam de Glasebroke and his fellows for part of 9*l.* being in arrear of a certain recognizance of 18*l.* made in the exchequer of Chester 6 Feb. 27 Edw. III., atterminated to be paid within three years.

40*s.* received of John Baret, of Kelshale, and his fellows, in part payment of 4*l.* for part of 6*l.* being in arrear of a certain recognizance made in the exchequer of Chester 14 Sept. in the 27th year of the King who now is.

40*s.* received of Robert Gunneys in full payment of 4*l.* for a certain recognizance made in the exchequer of Chester 11 Dec. in the 27th year of the King who now is.

6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Sir Hugh de Venables, chivaler, for a certain fine which he made before the lord's Council for having license to impark his wood at Kynderton, and so imparked to retain it to himself and his heirs for ever, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 20 Nov. in the 27th year of the reign of the King who now is.

10*l.* received of John, abbot of Cumbermere, in part payment of 20*l.* of a certain fine made before the lord's Council for license to acquire of William de Praers the advowson of the church of Badilegh to him and his successors for ever.

100*s.* received of Richard de Derynton and his fellows, part of 25*l.* being in arrear of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of a recognizance.

50*s.* received of John de Mascy, parson of the church of Sefton, and his fellows, in full payment of 100*s.* of the said John's fine made before the Justice of Chester in the County Court on Tuesday next after the Close of Easter in the 28th year of the King who now is.

60*s.* received of Richard de Mascy and his fellows in full payment of 4*l.* of the said Richard's fine made before the Justice of Chester in the County Court on Tuesday the feast of St. Mary Magdalen in the 28th year of the King who now is.

6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Peter Starky, Richard Starky, John Starky, of Cumberbache, and John le Draper in part payment of 40 marks of his fine made before John de Delves, *locum tenens* of the Justice of Chester, and the Chamberlain, for the death of Hugh Hammessone, of Northwich.

100*s.* received of William de Praers and his fellows in part payment of 25*l.* of the said William's fine made on Tuesday next after St. Peter Advincula in the 29th year of the reign of the King who now is.

6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, in part payment of 40*l.* due to Robert de Foxwyst, and forfeited to the lord by the outlawry of the said Robert.

6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of William del Grenewey and his fellows in part payment of 20*l.* of the said William's fine made on Tues-

day next before the feast of St. Benedict the Abbot in the 29th year of the reign of the King who now is.

6*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* received of Sir John Gruffyn, chivaler, and his fellows in part payment of 41*l.* of the said John's fine made by a certain recognizance 14 Aug. in the 28th year.

50*s.* received of Roger Forthwynde in part payment of 100*s.* of his fine. Sum, 108*l.* 15*s.*

Old atterminations of the Forest of Wirhale. Sum, 20*l.*

Chattels Forfeited before William de Shareshull and his Fellows Justices.—66*s.* 8*d.* received of John Donne in full payment of 77*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* of the goods and chattels of divers felons and fugitives forfeited before William de Shareshull and his fellows assigned to hear and determine divers felonies and trespasses at Chester, as is contained in a certain estreat directed to Gilbert de Crosseby, itinerant bailiff, by Robert de Elleford, then sheriff of Chester, &c.

Fines and Estreats before the same Justices.—23*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* received of John de Chorleton in full payment of 71*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the said John's issues forfeited before the said William and his fellows Justices assigned, &c., on Monday next after the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary 27 Edw. III., namely, for the term of St. Martin happening within this account.

50*s.* received of William Golburn for part of 7*l.* 10*s.* being in arrear of 10*l.* of the said William's fine made the said day and year.

50*l.* received of John Cravene, canon of the collegiate church of St. John of Chester, for part of 250*l.* being in arrear of 300*l.* of the said John's fine made before the said Justices the said day and year.

20*s.* received of Hamon de Mascy in full payment of 40*s.* of the said Hamon's fine made before the same Justices the said day and year.

50*s.* received of Robert, son of Walter del Heth, for part of 7*l.* 10*s.* of the said Robert's fine.

50*s.* received of Edmund de Coton for part of 7*l.* 10*s.* being in arrear of the said Edmund's fine.

25*s.* received of Robert le Clerk, of Chester, for part of 75*s.* of the said Robert's fine.

100*s.* received of Richard del Hogh, part of 15*l.* being in arrear of 20*l.* of the said Richard's fine.

25*s.* received of William, son of Philip de Eggerton, for part of the said William's fine of 100*s.*

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard, son of Richard le Grosvenour, for part of 10*l.* being in arrear of 20 marks of the said Richard's fine.

16*s.* 8*d.* received of John, son of William Danyers, for part of 50*s.* being in arrear of 66*s.* 8*d.* of the said John's fine.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Geoffrey de Werberton, the elder.

26*s.* 8*d.* received of Geoffrey de Werberton, the younger.

[*And some other fines.*]

Sum, 242*l.* 13*d.*

Fines before Richard de Wylughby, Justice, &c.—13*s.* 4*d.* received of Ranulph, son of John de Wetenhale, of Munshull, part of 40*s.* being in arrear of 4 marks of the said Ranulph's fine.

10*l.* received of Thomas Starky and John, his brother, part of 30*l.* being in arrear of 40*l.* of their fine.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Alan de Whetelegh, part of 10 marks being in arrear of 10*l.* of the said Alan's fine.

20*s.* received of Robert le Shepeherd, of Sutton, and his fellows. Sum, 15*l.*

Fines before the Lord's Council.—100*s.* of Hugh de Burghes, part of 20*l.* fine for contempt.

155*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* of James de Budelegh in full payment of 466*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* fine for all felonies, &c. Sum, 160*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.*

Issues of the Fee of the Seal.—7*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* received of Sir Hugh de Venables, chivaler, for the great fee of the seal for having a certain charter of warren, by which the Prince granted to the said Hugh and his heirs free warren in all the demesne lands of the said Hugh's manors, and for license to impark his wood of Kynderton by a fine of 10 marks.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of the Friars of Mount Carmel for the fee of the seal by which the Prince pardoned the said Friars the trespass which they made in acquiring certain plots of land in the city of Chester of Richard de Wovere and Joan, his wife, and their partners without any fine to be paid therefor, by the lord's letters dated 7 Oct. in the 28th year of the reign of the King who now is.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of the abbot of Cumbermere for the like fee of a certain charter by which the Prince granted to William de Praers that he could give and grant to the aforesaid abbot and to the convent of the same place the advowson of the church of Badylegh ; to have and to hold to them and their successors to their own uses for ever, by fine of 20*l.*

16*s.* 4*d.* received of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, for the like fee for his charter by which the Prince granted and gave license to the aforesaid Duke to enfeoff Roger Lestrange, of Knokyn, and Master Richard de Longemorle, parson of the church of Nesse, of all the lands and tenements that the said Duke has of

his own purchase in co. Chester, and which belonged to Hamon de Mascy, &c., without any fine to be paid therefor, by the lord's letters dated 28th July in the 29th year. Sum, 10*l.* 8*d.*

Issues of the Escheatry of Co. Chester.—63*l.* 13*s.* 9¾*d.* received of Thomas le Yonge, escheator of co. Chester, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

22*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* received of the said Thomas on account.

Sum, 87*l.* 1*s.* 7¾*d.*

Issues of the Lands which Belonged to John de St. Pierre.—138*l.* 10*s.* ¼*d.* received of Adam de Praers and Simon de Assewell received of part of the issues of the lands and tenements which belonged to John de St. Pierre.

17*l.* 3*d.* received of the said Adam and Simon of the issues of the same lands for the time of this account. Sum, 155*l.* 10*s.* 3¼*d.*

[Fine of Cheshire and Chester].—825*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* received of the community of co. Chester, as well within liberty as without, except the city of Chester, in part payment of 2477*l.* 10*s.* being in arrear of 5000 marks of a certain fine made with the Prince of Wales by the same community for certain liberties granted to them and having respite of the eyre of the Justices for 30 years from the feast of the Assumption in the 27th year, atterminated to be paid within four years ; and not more, because the Prince pardoned the Duke of Lancaster 30*l.* of the said fine, whereof for this year 7*l.* 10*s.*, by the lord's letters dated at London 7 July in the 28th year.

83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the citizens of the city of Chester in part payment of 250*l.* being in arrear of 500 marks of a fine for fixing the bounds of their liberty and ratification of their charter.

Sum, 909*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

[Expenses and Deliveries.]

[On the dorse of the roll.]

[Alms.]—Paid the Abbot of St. Werburg, of Chester, for finding a certain light in the chapel of Hildeburgheye, &c. 10*l.*

[*And other alms.*]

Sum, 61*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

Fees and Wages.—Paid Sir Bartholomew de Burghersh, Justice of Chester, taking 100*l.* by the year for his fee . 60*l.*

To John de Delves, *locum tenens* of the said Justice, in the said Justice's office, taking 40*l.* by the year for his fee from said 100*l.* . . . . . 40*l.*

To John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester,

taking 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for his fee and reward in the same office, whereof 10 marks are in respect of reward.

To William de Stafford, rider of the forest of Wirhale, taking 6*d.* a day for his wages . . . . . 9*l.*

To Philip de Raby, gardener of the garden of Chester Castle in fee, taking 3*d.* a day . . . . . 4*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*

[*And other items.*]

Sum, 155*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*

Fees and Wages newly constituted, with Annuities.—Paid William de Stretton, tailor of the lord's chamber, for a certain annuity granted to him by the earl for his life, to be taken from the issues of Dee mills . . . . . 10*l.*

Richard, Earl of Arundel, of a certain annuity of 100*l.* by the year granted to him by the Prince for the term of the earl's life, from the issues of Dee mills, together with 100*l.* from the issues of the city of Chester, in recompense for 500 marks which he was wont to receive from the said Prince for his fee in the office of Justice of North Wales, and which said 500 marks the said Richard remitted to the Prince for the said 200*l.* . . . . . 100*l.*

William de Stanlegh, forester of the forest of Wirhale, for the custody of Shotewyke park, for a certain reward granted to him yearly for the said custody . . . . . 30*s.*

Sir John Chaundos, chivaler, steward of Macclesfeld, in part payment of his fee of 10*l.* by the year in the said office . 100*s.*

The said John, keeper, master forester and surveyor of the forest of Macclesfeld and of all others the Prince's forests in co. Chester, to be taken by the year for providing one rider in the forest of Macclesfeld, in part payment of 60*s.* . . . . 30*s.*

The said John for divers costs and expenses to be made by the said John yearly about the said offices, 26*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*, and not more because the Prince caused 100 marks to be paid to the said John in the city of London before his passage to the parts of Vascony in the 29th year.

William de Wakebrugge, serjeant for the Prince's pleas in the counties of Chester and Flint, to be taken by the year for his fee in the said office . . . . . 100*s.*

John le Porter, janitor of Chester Castle, to be taken by the year in aid of his sustentation as long as he shall have the custody of the said castle gate . . . . . 30*s.*

Margaret de Tranemol . . . . . 15*s.* 2½*d.*

John de Asshelegh, of the lord's alms . . . . 40*s.*

Sum, 155*l.* 12*s.* 3½*d.*

Prisage of Wines, &c.—Paid for one tun of wine received in respect of John Wylm's ship in the port at Burton, of the

Prince of Wales's prisage, namely, for one tun 40*s.* beyond one tun taken for quittance of the said ship . . . . . 40*s.*

Parchment, canvas, &c. . . . . 6*l.* 23¼*d.*

Messengers . . . . . 8*s.* 2*d.*

Divers Works in the Counties of Chester and Flint.—Paid for repairing the stone wall of the inner bail of Chester Castle, and for cement, iron and steel bought for the said wall, as appears by six rolls of particulars indented against Hugh de Huntyndon, mason, the lord's comptroller . 98*l.* 11*s.* ¾*d.*

Paid divers masons and other workmen working about the stonework for repairing the west corner of the malt mill of Dee in part . . . . . 64*s.* 7*d.*

Paid divers carpenters, sawyers and other workmen for divers works done in Chester Castle in carpenters' work and building of the fulling mills beyond Dee in part, and also of the new exchequer in Chester Castle in part, as in the getting of timber in Delamere Forest for the said mills and exchequer and other works of the lord's, and in the carriage of the said timber for the time of this account, as appears by four rolls indented

76*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.*

Item, in monies paid for the getting of "postes" and "rayles" in Lyme, in the forest of Macclesfeld, for inclosing the lord's pond, meadow, and orchard at Macclesfeld, and for placing palings round the said pond and meadow . . 58*s.* 10*d.*

Item, to Alan de Maurdyn, the lord's plumber, repairing divers defects in the lead roofing in Chester Castle and making one new conduit from the spring (*fons*) of the outer bail of the said castle to the small kitchen on the east side of the great hall . . . . . 25*s.* 6*d.*

Paid for the making of 24,282 pales in Pecforton park for inclosing the said park with palings, 10*s.* for 1000 by the long hundred . . . . . 12*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*

Item, for the carriage of the said pales . . 48*s.* 6*d.*

Item, for placing the said pales on the park ditch containing 286 perches, 15*l.* 17*s.* 11*d.*, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain for inclosing the said park, dated 20th Feb. in the 28th year of the reign of the King who now is.

[*And other items.*]

Sum, 236*l.* 18*s.* 11¼*d.*

In monies paid to the abbot and convent of Vale Royal in aid of finishing the works of their church and other works begun by the lord Edward, grandfather of the lord the King who now is, in part payment of 500 marks granted to the said abbot and convent by the lord for the reason aforesaid, &c.

83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Item, in monies paid to Alexander atte Crosse, parker of Macclesfeld park, upon buying mares for the lord's stock there

53*s.* 4*d.*

Paid the Abbot of Chester for the tenth of the sheaves of the vill of Macclesfeld bought from him for forage for the lord's beasts there, 100*s.* And for the said corn Thomas Oselcok, catchpole of the vill of Macclesfeld, shall answer this year.

Sum, 91*l.*

Sum total of the expenses, 1029*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* And he owes 2976*l.* 18*s.* 0¼*d.*

[Accounts of delivery of money and respites follow.]

No. 28

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1356–57

View[1] of the account of Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, of all receipts, costs and expenses made by him in the office aforesaid from Mich. 30 Edw. III. to the Vigil of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following [Sept. 29, 1356—June 23, 1357].

[Receipts.]

[Miscellaneous.]—17*s.* 2¾*d.* received of William Jonet, grave of the manor of Shotewyke, for part of the arrears.

8*l.* 10*s.* received of Thomas le Yonge, escheator of co. Chester.

50*s.* received of John de Somerford, bailiff of the forest of Macclesfeld.

3*s.* 4*d.* received of John Blound, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, of the issues of his bailiwick.

95*l.* received of Robert de Bredon and his partners, farmers of Dee mills.

10*l.* 9*s.* received of William Jonet, grave of the manor of Shotewyk, for part of the issues of the said manor.

43*s.* received of Thomas de Clive in respect of part of 40 marks for the farm of the agistment of Delamere Forest for Easter term.

50*s.* 6*d.* received of Richard Donne, forester of Delamere Forest, for part of 68*s.* for 17 pigs of custom.

15*l.* 18*s.* received of the said Richard for part of 17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* for Frithmote for the same time.

31*l.* 9*s.* received of William Battesone, bailiff of the vill of Northwich, for part of the issues of the said vill.

18*l.* received of Richard de Wevere, farmer of the vill of Middlewich, part of 50*l.* of the farm of the said vill.

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 20.

15*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* received of William de Dyseworth, bailiff of the manor of Drakelowe.

115*s.* 1*d.* received of the said William for part of the rent of Overmerssh.

20*s.* received of Thomas le Carter, reeve of the burgh of Macclesfeld, for part of 6*l.* 3*s.* by the year.

6*l.* 11*s.* received of Thomas le Walker, cachepole of the said burgh. Whereof 4*l.* 2*s.* ½*d.* are for toll of fair of St. Barnabas.

6*l.* 2*s.* 2½*d.* received of William de Wetenhale, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld.

67*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of Chester, for part of the estreats of the County Courts.

69*s.* 4*d.* received of the said sheriff by the hands of Roger de Hulfeld for part of 9*l.* by the year.

8*s.* 4*d.* received of the said sheriff by the hands of Robert le Hayward. Sum, 282*l.* 17½*d.*

Atterminations of Divers Persons of Co. Chester.—20*s.* received of William Basingwerk for his attermination.

50*s.* received of Richard Skelegh for part of 110*s.* 8½*d.* being in arrear of 33*l.* 8½*d.*

50*s.* received of Richard de Derynton for part of 15*l.*

33*s.* 8*d.* received of Peter Starky and his fellows for part of 20 marks being in arrear.

9*l.* 10*s.* received of William de Praers for part of 10*l.* being in arrear of 25*l.*

66*s.* 8*d.* received of William de Grenewey for part (10 marks being in arrear) of 40 marks.

6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, for part of 40 marks.

20*s.* received of Gilbert de Pounal for part of 56*s.* 8*d.* being in arrear of 60*s.* of his fine.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Geoffrey de Werburton, the elder, and Geoffrey de Werburton, the younger, knights.

20*s.* received of Hugh, son of Henry de Tyderinton, one of the mainpernors of Robert de Foxwyste.

13*s.* 4*d.* received of Robert de Shriggelegh, the other of the mainpernors of the said Robert de Foxwyste.

73*s.* received of David de Wyggelond, Ken Pecok and their fellows.

25*s.* received of Matilda, who was the wife of Hugh de Huntinton.

6*s.* 8*d.* received of John de Farlegh and his fellows.

100*s.* received of Thomas de Dutton.

16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of the said Thomas in part payment of 100*l.*

23*s.* 4*d.* received of Robert le Maistressone. Sum, 61*l.* 5*s.*

Atterminations of Fines before W. de Shareshull.—25*s.* received of William de Golborn, part of 50*s.*

25*l.* received of John de Cravene, canon of the collegiate church of St. John of Chester.

23*s.* received of Robert del Heth.

25*s.* received of Edmund de Coton.

25*s.* of William, son of Philip de Eggerton.

25*s.* of Robert le Clerc, of Chester.

50*s.* of Robert de Prenton.

33*s.* 4*d.* of Robert, son of Richard de Frodesham.

66*s.* 8*d.* of Geoffrey de Werburton, the elder.

13*s.* 4*d.* of Geoffrey de Werburton, the younger.

8*s.* 4*d.* of William de Hale.

6*l.* of Richard Donne, of Utkinton.

12*s.* 6*d.* of Robert, son of John Boydel.

25*s.* of William le Lynder.

20*s.* of John, son of Hugh Venables, of Kynderton.

25*s.* of Hugh, son of Hugh Venables, of Kynderton.

66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of the abbot.

27*s.* 6*d.* received of Thomas Starky and John, his brother.

Sum, 122*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*

Issues of the Fee of the Seal.—16*s.* 4*d.* of David de Wyggelond and his partners for the fee of the seal of a charter whereby the lord granted and gave license to the said David and his partners to acquire certain tenements in Malpas, Caldecote, &c., of Sir John de Sutton, chivaler.

16*s.* 4*d.* of John Rathebon and his partners.

16*s.* 4*d.* of William de Holford.

16*s.* 4*d.* of Alan de Maurdyn. Sum, 65*s.* 4*d.*

Issues of the Escheatry of Co. Chester.—9*l.* 22*d.* received of Thomas le Yonge, escheator of the counties of Chester and Flint.

4*l.* received of Alan de Acton and Robert, his brother.

Sum, 13*l.* 22*d.*

Issues of the Lands which Belonged to John de St. Pierre.—110*l.* 18*s.* 5½*d.* received of Adam de Praers.

[? Fine of Chester.]—382*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.* received of the community of co. Chester.

Expenses.

Alms.—To the Abbot of Whalley, formerly called Stanlowe, to be taken yearly . . . . . 20*s.*

[*And other items.*]

Fees and Wages.—Paid Bartholomew de Burghersh, Justice of Chester, for part of 100*l.* by the year for his fee in the office of Justice . . . . . 30*l.*

Item, to John de Delves, the said Justice's lieutenant . 30*l.*

Item, to Philip de Raby, gardener of Chester Castle 45*s.* 6*d.*

Item, to Henry de Chorlton, keeper and vendor of the chattels of felons and fugitives throughout the whole county of Chester, for part of 60*s.* by the year of the entire fee . . 26*s.* 8*d.*

Item, to John de Tychemerssh, the lord's mason, taking for his wages 6*d.* a day, from Mich. 30th year till the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following . . 4*l.* 16*s.*

[*And other items.*]

Fees and Wages newly constituted, with Annuities.—Paid Sir William de Stretton, chivaler, late the lord's tailor, for part of 10*l.* by the year of a certain annuity, for Christmas term 100*s.*

Item, to Richard, Earl of Arundel, for part of 100*l.* by the year of a certain annuity granted to him by the lord, for Easter term . . . . . 50*l.*

Item, to William de Wakebrugge, the lord's advocate, for part of 100*s.* by the year of his fee, for Easter term . . 50*s.*

Item, to John le Porter . . . . . 15*s.*

Item, to Margaret de Tranemol . . . 12*s.* 1½*d.*

Item, to John de Ashelee . . . . . 20*s.*

Item, to Thomas de Warrewyk . . . 13*l.* 7*s.*

Item, to Ralph de Brunham . . . . . 20*s.*

Sum, 74*l.* 4*s.* 1½*d.*

Cost of Prisage of Wines.—Paid for one tun of wine received in respect of a certain ship at "le Redebonk," of the Prince of Wales's prisage, viz., for one tun 40*s.* besides one tun taken for acquittance of the same ship . . . . . 40*s.*

Divers Works in the County of Chester.—Paid carpenters, &c., for works done in Chester Castle . 34*l.* 5*d.*

Item, in monies paid to divers carpenters and other workmen working about the building of one new sheep pen (*bercaria*) at Mukuldale for the lord's sheep, in part . . . 9*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.*

Item, in monies paid to divers masons and other workmen working in Chester Castle about the reparation of the stone wall of the great chapel and in repairing the stone wall of a chamber annexed to the great kitchen in Chester Castle . 13*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.*

Item, in monies paid to divers masons, &c., working about the mending of the houses of the manor of Shotewyke, in part 9*l.* 14*d.*

Item, to Alan de Maurdyn, the lord's plumber, taking 6*d.*

a day for his wages from 18th April in the 31st year till the 26th April . . . . . 4*s.* 6*d.*

Item, to Richard le Mercer, the said Alan's attendant, three days . . . . . 6*d.*

Item, paid Thomas de Pulle for getting a quarter of brushwood in Pecforton park from the loppings of oaks cut down in the said park for making paling for inclosing the said park 40*s.*

Paid for divers expenses of three horses which belonged to John, bishop of St. Asaph, and of two grooms keeping the said horses from 17 March in the 31st year of the King who now is till the 15th May next following, for 59 days; and in three grooms brought to lead the said horses from Chester to London 4*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*

Item, to William le Marschal, of Lauton, for his expenses about providing horses to do the lord's work . . . 3*s.* 4*d.*

The Lord's Gifts and Rewards.—Paid to the Abbot of Vale Royal in aid of completing the works of his church and other works begun by the Lord Edward, grandfather of the King who now is, in part payment of 500 marks granted to the said abbot and convent by the lord . . . . 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Paid Robert de Wyninton for a horse bought from him by the Prince in Vascony, in the vill of Chastel Erraud . 4*l.*

Sum total of the expenses, 322*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* And he owes 791*l.* 8*s.* 9¼*d.* From which 36*l.* 8*s.* 2¾*d.* deducted, which he has of surplus in his account at Mich. 30 Edw. III. The said Chamberlain owes 755*l.* 6½*d.* Whereof he delivered to Peter de Lacy, receiver general, 220*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* And he owes 534*l.* 7*s.* 2½*d.*

No. 29

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1357–58

Account[1] of [? Master John de Brunham, the Younger] the Chamberlain of Chester, 31–32 Edw. III. [1357–58].

[Receipts.]

15*l.* 12*s.* 7¾*d.* received for Overmerssh by the hands of Hugh le Taillour, of Chirton, bailiff of the same moor.

[*And other items.*]

Sum, 242*l.* 19*s.* 7*d.*

Manor of [Macclesfeld] with the [Hundred].—62*l.* 14*s.* 11½*d.* received of Adam de Mottrum, gaoler of Macclesfeld and collector of the Prince's money in the forest there in alternate years, in fee, of the issues of his bailiwick for the time of this account.

4*l.* 2*s.* received of Thomas de Carter, one of the reeves of the burgh of Macclesfeld, of the issues of his bailiwick for Mich. term falling within this account.

41*s.* received of Ranulph Whytlofe, the other of the reeves of the same burgh, of the issues of his bailiwick for Mich. term falling within this account.

. . *l.* 4*s.* 6¾*d.* received of Thomas le Walker, one of the catchpoles of the said burgh, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

. . *l.* 16*s.* 5½*d.* received of William de Wetenhale, lieutenant of Thomas le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred [of Macclesfield].

[*And other items.*]

Sum, 145*s.* 11*s.* ½*d.*

Prisage of Wines, Timber, &c.—*Item*, he answers for two tuns of wine issuing in respect of the lord's prisage this year

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 21.

received of a certain ship in the port at "le Reedbonk." No bark or timber prisage this year.

23*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Delves and Master John de Brunham, the younger, for sea coals issuing in respect of the lord's prisage and sold to them this year. Sum, 33*s.* 4*d.*

Issues of the Sheriffdom of Co. Chester with other Profits.—168*l.* 6*s.* 10¼*d.* received of Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of Chester and approver of the said office, for estreats of the County Court and the eyre this year.

40*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* issues of his bailiwick this year.

9*l.* received of the said sheriff by the hands of Roger de Hulfeld, keeper and farmer of the avowries of co. Chester, for the farm of the said avowries so demised to him by the Justice and Chamberlain for three years, this year being the last.

36*s.* 8*d.* received of the same sheriff by the hands of Robert le Hayward, William le Stride, and William le Mareschall, of Lauton, keepers and farmers of the passage of Lauton and Nantwich, for the farm of the same passage this year.

13*l.* received by the same sheriff on account of the issues of his bailiwick this year. Sum, 232*l.* 18*s.* 4¼*d.*

New Atterminations of Divers Persons Forfeited in Co. Chester.—100*s.* received of Roger de Trumpynton, chivaler.

66*s.* 8*d.* of Hugh, son of Hugh de Venables, of Kynderton, chivaler.

26*s.* 8*d.* of Gilbert de Pounale.

9*l.* . . *s.* 8*d.* received of David de Wyggelond, Kenrick Pecok, Thomas de Shokelache, John Rathebon, John Dun, and . . . . . for a fine for license to acquire certain tenements in Malpas, Bradelegh, ... and Agyeton of John de Sutton, chivaler, which are held of the Earl in chief.

40*s.* of John de Farlegh, of Nantwich.

20*s.* of John Edden.

25*s.* of Matilda, who was the wife of Hugh de Huntyndon.

32*s.* 3*d.* of Katherine, who was the wife of William de Wasteneys. Sum, 24*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.*

Atterminations of Fines for the Peace Broken.—6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Geoffrey de Werburton, the elder, and Geoffrey de Werburton, the younger, knights, mainpernors of John de Elton.

66*s.* 8*d.* of Robert de Maystressone, mainpernor of Ranulph, son of Geoffrey Jannessone.

40*s.* of Hugh, son of Henry de Tyderynton, one of the four mainpernors of Robert de Foxwyst.

26*s.* 8*d.* of Robert de Shriggelegh, one of the four mainpernors of the said Robert de Foxwyst.

33*s.* 4*d.* of Thomas de Elton and William de Whystanesfeld, mainpernors of Henry del Shore, for the chattels of John de Elton.

66*s.* 8*d.* of Thomas, son of William de Venables, in part payment of 10 marks for certain goods and chattels which belonged to John de Elton, forfeited to the Earl for the death of William Wasteneys, and sold to the said Thomas for ten marks.

Sum, 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Atterminations of Fines before William de Shareshull and his Fellows Justices, &c.—50*s.* received of William de Golburn in payment of 10*l.* for the said William's fine.

50*s.* of Robert, son of Walter del Heth.

50*s.* of Edmund de Coton.

25*s.* of William, son of Philip de Eggerton.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard le Grosvenour.

16*s.* 8*d.* of William de Hale.

16*s.* 8*d.* of John, son of William Danyers.

25*s.* of Robert, son of John Boydel.

16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of Thomas Daniers.

50*s.* of John, son of Hugh de Venables.

50*s.* of Hugh, brother of the said John.

66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of Richard, abbot of Chester, part of 200 marks being in arrear of 400 marks for a fine.

[*And other items.*]

Sum, 189*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

[Fines] before Richard de Wylughby, Justice, &c.—13*s.* 4*d.* received of Ranulph, son of John de Wetenhale, of Munshull.

10*l.* of Thomas Starky and John, his brother.

Sum, 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

[Fines] before the Lord's Council.—100*s.* received of Hugh de Burghes and his fellows in payment of 20*l.* which the lord accepted for the contempt which he made in withdrawing from the city of Chester at the time of the sessions there.

Issues of the Fee of the Seal.—16*s.* 4*d.* received of David de Wyggelond, Kenrick Pecok, and John Dun for the fee of the seal for a charter whereby the Prince granted and gave license to them to acquire certain tenements in Bradelegh, Oldecastel, and Malpas from Sir John de Sutton, chivaler, by a fine of 4*l.* 12*s.*

16*s.* 4*d.* received of John Rathebon, Thomas de Shokelache, and Kenrick, son of Ralph, for the like fee for a certain charter

whereby the lord gave license to them to acquire certain tenements in Malpas, Caldecote, Grafton, and Aggeton of the said Sir John de Sutton, chivaler, by a fine of 4*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*

16*s.* 4*d.* of William de Holford for a charter whereby the lord granted to the said William and his heirs two messuages and 20 acres of land in Ruddeheth without any fine to be paid.

7*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* of the commonalty of co. Chester for the great fee of the lord's seal for the common charter of liberty granted to the said commonalty by the Prince when the Prince was at Chester in Sept. in the 27th year.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of Philip de Eggerton for the little fee of the lord's seal for a charter whereby the lord granted to the said Philip certain tenements in Ruddeheth without any fine to be paid therefor, but rendering 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly, by the lord's letters dated 21 July in the 31st year.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of John, son of Wronow de Stapelford, for the like fee for his charter whereby the lord pardoned the said John the trespass which Robert de Huxlegh did in acquiring to himself and his heirs of Sir John de Orreby, chivaler, one massuage and 21 acres of land in Foukstapelford without the lord's license, by a fine of 50*s.*

16*s.* 4*d.* of Thomas, son of Hugh de Drakelowe for his charter whereby the lord granted to the said Thomas certain tenements in Ruddeheth without any fine to be paid. Sum, 13*l.* 6*s.*

Issues of the Escheatry of Co. Chester.—119*l.* 12*s.* 9½*d.* received of Thomas le Yonge, escheator of the counties of Chester and Flint, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

4*l.* received of Alan de Acton and Robert, his brother, in part payment of the issues of the lands and tenements which belonged to the said Alan in Acton, seised into the lord's hands by reason of the outlawry of the said Robert. Sum, 123*l.* 12*s.* 9½*d.*

15*s.* 10*d.* received of Richard, son and heir of Simon de Becheton, in [final] payment of 68*s.* 6*d.* for divers amercements wherein the said Richard, Simon de Becheton, and Agnes de Becheton, ancestors of the said Richard, were amerced before John de Macclesfeld, late Justice of the forest, in the 21st year of the King who now is, and before Thomas de Ferrers, John de Wengefeld, and Richard de Stafford, late Justices of the forest, in the 25th year.

[Expenses and Deliveries.]

Paid for one tun of wine received from a ship in the port at "le Redebonk" . . . . . 40*s.*

Divers Works in the Counties of Chester and Flint. —Paid masons . . . . . foundation of a certain house next the

great kitchen in Chester Castle and mending the . . . . . of the chapel, and divers other works within the said castle for the time of this account, and in cement, iron, and steel bought for the said works during the said time . . . 15*l.* 9*s.* 1½*d.*

Paid masons, &c., mending the houses of the manor of Shotewyk in part, and in cement, iron, and steel bought for the said works . . . . . 23*l.* 11*s.* 10½*d.*

Paid carpenters, sawyers, and other workmen working in Chester Castle about the reparation of houses there and the mills of Dee, and in getting timber in Delamere Forest for the said works, and in carriage of the said timber to Chester Castle 53*l.* 3*s.* 5½*d.*

21,000 slate stones bought at Oggweyn for the roof of the great stable in Chester Castle . . . . . 38*s.* 6*d.*

And in carrying them to the ship . . . . . 21*d.*

To William de Mukelfen for carriage of the said stones by ship from North Wales to Shotewyk park . . . . 28*s.*

To carters for carriage of the said stones from the said park to Chester Castle . . . . . 17*s.* 6*d.*

Paid quarriers for making 13 pairs of millstones in Anglesea for the mills of Dee . . . . . 6*l.* 10*s.*

Carriage of the said stones from the quarry to the port 19*s.* 6*d.*

Shipping them . . . . . 2*s.* 2*d.*

Expenses of Thomas de Middleton being [engaged] about the carriage of the said stones for shipping them at divers times 6*s.* 8*d.*

Carriage of the said stones from Anglesea to Burton 6*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*

Carriage of 7 stones from Burton to Dee mills . . 8*s.*

Carriage of 5 pairs of millstones from the ship to dry land 5[*d.*]

Sum, 124*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.*

Expenses of the Justices of the Forest and Others by the Lord's Letters.—Expenses of Sirs Richard de Stafford and Henry del Grene, knights, the Prince of Wales's Justices being at Chester at the County Court held there on Tuesday next before the feast of St. Lawrance in the 31st year for four days for divers arduous affairs touching the said Prince, by the Prince's letters dated at London 24 July in the 31st year . 7*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*

Expenses of Sirs Richard de Wyloughby, Richard de Stafford, and John de Delves, Justices of the Forest and others being with them for holding the eyres of the Forests of Delamere, Mondrem, and Wirhale at Chester from 20 Sept., 31 Edw. III. till 7 Oct. next following, 18 days, by the lord Chamberlain's letters, the date whereof is at London 22 Aug. in the 31st year 25*l.* 4¾*d.*

Expenses of the Justices of the Forest being at Macclesfeld for holding the eyres of the Forest there from 8 Oct. in the year abovesaid till the 15th of the said month . . 9*l.* 9*s.* 2¼*d.*

To William le Mareschall, of Lauton, for his expenses going into the county of Lancaster to divers places to provide and buy horses for the Prince's use, by the lord Chamberlain's letters 27 Feb., 31 Edw. III. . . . . 3*s.* 4*d.*

Expenses of Master John de Brunham, the younger, Sir John de Assewell, chaplain, Robert de Hoghton, Richard Stawer, and William Bateman, being about the measuring of lands recently ploughed (*terrarum frussarum*) in the Forest of Wirhale from 24 [April], 31 Edw. III. till 26 May next following, as well for victuals as for expenses of their horses . . . 6*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.*

Expenses of four attendants carrying cords for the said measurement, taking 2*d.* a day each . . . . . 22*s.*

Regard of Robert de Hoghton and Richard le Stalker, the measurers, each taking 13*s.* 4*d.* . . . . . 26*s.* 8*d.*

Cords for measuring . . . . . 12*d.*

One letter bag for putting the rolls of the eyre of the Forest in . . . . . 6*d.*

Sum, 52*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*

Monies delivered to Henry Torfot, bailiff of the manor of Frodesham, upon buying sheep for the Prince's stock there 13*l.* 15*s.*

To the said Henry upon the making of a new sheepfold (*bercaria*) at Mukeldale, and one new sheepfold in Frodesham Marsh for the lord's sheep . . . . . 19*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*

Paid John Alcok, the lord's storekeeper at Macclesfeld for buying hay and straw for the lord's beasts there . . 24*s.*

Sum total of the expenses and payments, 822*l.* 9*s.* ¼*d.* [*several payments*]. And he owes, 278*l.* 23¼*d.* Whereof[1] he accounts in payment made to Stephen de Merton in full satisfaction, as agreed with him by J. de Delves, the Justice's lieutenant, the Chamberlain, and auditor, for the said Stephen's soil for a stone quarry (*quarŕ*) for Chester bridge and ditching the lord's mill there in the said soil, and for all quarries in the same soil, before 11th May in the 32nd year, for the said works begun, 25*s.*, and the reason the said Stephen is paid from the lord's money for making the said quarry at the said bridge is because the lord provides, and is bound to provide, timber for the same bridge as often as it shall be necessary, therefore he granted to pay for the quarry for the work of the said bridge to save the timber and his woods in Delamere Forest, where the said timber is wont to be taken. And he owes, 276*l.* 16*s.* 11¼*d.* For which he answers in the great roll of debts of the 31st year.

Grant by the Prince of Wales, dated 1 Feb., 31 Edw. III. [1356–7], of 40*l.* yearly to Aleyn Cheyne for life for his services

[1] The Latin is very obscure here. The quarry is mentioned in the Account of 1350–51.

on the day of the battle of Poictiers, at which he was appointed to attend on the Prince's body.

Grant, dated the same day to Richard de Dokeseye, the Prince's baker, for his life, for his services in Gascony and England, of 10 marks yearly to be taken from his mills and oven in the vill of Macclesfield.

Grant, dated 1 July, 31 Edw. III. [1357], of 50 marks yearly for his life to his "vadlet," John de Sarnesfeld, for his services in Gascony, and especially at the battle of Poictiers, at which he was appointed to attend on the Prince's body.

No. 30

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1358–59

Account[1] of Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, from Mich. 32 to [Mich. 33], Edward III. [1358–1359].

Arrears.

He answers for 27*s.* 1½*d.* received of John Colle and Alexander le Bellegetter, sheriffs of the city of Chester, of the arrears of their account ended at Mich., 32 Edw. III.

4*s.* received of William de Stanlegh, forester of the Forest of Wyrhale in fee, of the arrears of his account ended at Mich. in the year abovesaid.

103*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard Donne, forester of Delamere Forest in fee, of the arrears of his account ended as above.

40*s.* 3½*d.* received of William Batessone, bailiff, and Hugh Bond, catchpole, of Northwich, of the arrears of their account ended in the year abovesaid.

44*s.* 6½*d.* received of Richard de Wevere, bailiff and farmer of the vill of Middlewich, in part payment of the arrears of their account.

31*l.* 3*s.* 1½*d.* received of Robert de Frodesham and Henry Torfot, bailiffs and farmers of part of the manor of Frodesham, in part payment of the arrears of their account.

18*l.* 8*d.* received of Thomas de Dutton, sheriff and approver of co. Chester, in part payment of the arrears of his account.

21*s.* 2*d.* received of John Blound, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, in part payment of his account.

46*s.* 8*d.* received of Alan de Acton, custodee and approver of the lands and tenements which belonged to Robert de Acton, for part of the arrears of his account at the said feast.

55*l.* 12*s.* 11½*d.* received of Thomas le Yonge, escheator of co. Chester, for part of the arrears of his account.

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 22.

4*l.* 7*s.* received of William de Ayleworth, bailiff of Ruddeheth Moor, for part of the arrears of his account.

31*s.* 10¾*d.* received of Henry Torfot, bailiff of the manor of Frodesham, of the arrears of his account.

8*s.* 6½*d.* received of William . . . . . [? Jonet], grave of the manor of Shotewyk, of the arrears of his account.

21*l.* 10*s.* 8½*d.* received of John de Somerford, gaoler of Macclesfeld gaol, for part of the arrears of his account.

4*l.* 14*s.* received of William de Wetenhale, under-bailiff and deputy of William le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld in fee, for the arrears of his account.

16*s.* 1¼*d.* received of Henry Dyot, one of the catchpoles of the vill of Macclesfeld, for the arrears of his account.

16*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* received of Ralph de Brunham, keeper and receiver of the issues of the lands, &c., which belonged to John de St. Peter, for part of the arrears of his account.

4*s.* received of Thomas de Warrewyk, constable of Chester Castle, for the arrears of his account. Sum, 169*l.* 11*s.* 2½*d.*

Receipts.

Issues of the City of Chester.—100*l.* of the issues of the farm of the city assigned to Richard, Earl of Arundel.

20*s.* 5*d.* received of John Blound, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, of the issues of his bailiwick.

99*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* received of Robert de Bredon, Simon de Assewell, John de Neuwerk, and Nicholas de Eccleston, farmers of Dee mills, for the farm of the said mills for Easter and Mich. within the time of this account.

2*s.* received of Philip de Raby, gardener of the garden of Chester Castle, for the issues of the fruits coming from the said garden this year.

13*s.* 4*d.* received of Henry Donne, constable of Chester Castle, of the issues of his bailiwick for the time of this account.

3*s.* 4*d.* received of Simon de Assewell, clerk, for the timber of a mason's lodge in the garden of Chester Castle sold to him by the auditor and Chamberlain. Sum, 204*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.*

Issues of Manors, Vills, and Forests.—24*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* received of William Jonet, grave of the manor of Shotewyk, of the issues of the said manor for the time of this account.

51*l.* 10*s.* 11½*d.* received of Robert de Frodesham and Henry Torfot, bailiffs and farmers of part of the manor of Frodesham, in part payment of the farm of the said part this year.

68*s.* received of Richard Donne, forester of Delamere Forest in fee, by the hands of divers men of divers townships of co. Chester which give seventeen pigs.

17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* received of the said Richard of the issues of his bailiwick, by the hands of divers men of divers townships for Frithmote.

6*l.* 17*s.* 11*d.* received of the said Richard for escapes of beasts in the said forest this year, and small oak branches and bark there.

64*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* received of William le Flecher and John le Gote, bailiffs of the vill of Middlewich, of the issues of the said vill this year.

17*l.* 17*s.* 3¾*d.* received of the said William by the hands of Hugh le Taillour, bailiff of the moor of Overmarssh, of the issues of the said moor this year.

The Chamberlain answers nothing for the issues of the vill of Northwich, because the Prince granted all the issues of the said vill to Sir Richard de Stafford, knt., for the term of his life, by letters patent dated 30 Sept. in the 32nd year of the reign of the King who now is.

68*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* received of Henry Torfot, bailiff of the manor of Frodesham, in part payment of the issues of the said manor for this year. Sum, 260*l.* 13¼*d.*

Issues of the Manor of Macclesfeld with the Hundred.—94*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Adam de Mottrum, gaoler of Macclesfeld gaol and collector of the Prince's money within the forest there in alternate years in fee, of the issues of his bailiwick.

4*l.* 2*d.* received of Thomas Kem, one of the reeves of the burgh of Macclesfeld, of the issues of his bailiwick for Hilary and Trinity terms within the time of this account.

41*s.* received of John de Holyncete, the other reeve of the said burgh, of the issues of his bailiwick for Mich. term.

12*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* received of Henry Dyot, one of the catchpoles of the said burgh, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

9*l.* 10*s.* received of Alan Pieressone, the other catchpole of the said burgh.

27*l.* 5*s.* 11½*d.* received of John de Mottrum, lieutenant of William le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfeld in fee, and collector of the lord's money there.

16*l.* received of John Alcok, the Prince's stock-keeper at Macclesfeld, for divers beasts of the lord's stock sold this year.

9*l.* 7*s.* 8½*d.* received of Henry de Prestbury, the lord's bailiff of "Longedendale," of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

12*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* received of John le Tieu, bailiff of the same lordship, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

Sum, 186*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*

Regard of the Forests.—33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the Abbot of Chester as part of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* being in arrear of 100*l.* for a

fine made before Richard de Wylughby and his fellows, Justices in eyre for pleas of the forests of Chester, for divers trespasses done by the said abbot and his predecessors in the said forests, atterminated to him to be paid within three years, this year being the second.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of William de Stanlegh, forester of the Forest of Wyrhale in fee, for the fines and amercements of divers men of the said forest, contained in a certain extract of the rolls of Richard de Wylughby, Richard de Stafford and their fellows Justices in eyre for pleas of the forests in the 33rd year of the reign of the King who now is.

175*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* received of the community of the said Forest in part payment of a fine of 1000*l.* made with the lord before the said Justices for new ploughings and sowing their lands with corn, waste and destruction of woods, building of houses and windmills, making bricks, and for trespass of vert and venison in the said forest from the time when the earldom of Chester came into the hands of the Lord Henry of famous memory, formerly King of England, till Mich. in the 32nd year of the reign of the King who now is, atterminated to be paid within five years next following at the feasts of St. Martin and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist by even portions, the first term of payment commencing at the feast of St. Martin within this account, namely, for the terms of St. Martin and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist happening within this account, this year being the first; and not more, because the Prince pardoned Warin Trussell, chivaler, the whole share appertaining to him of the said fine for his tenements in the said forest, which share amounts to 24*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.*, by the Prince's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 14th July in the 33rd year of the reign of the King who now is, and delivered upon this account, and enrolled at the end of this account, whereby the Prince commanded the said Chamberlain that in case the said Warin could not acquit himself by his charters before the said Justices in respect of the share appertaining to him, that he cause him to be discharged of the sum put upon him by the community of the said forest, by the Prince's gift, and to allow that sum to the said community in their payment of the fine aforesaid.

And for 6*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* received of Richard Donne, forester of Delamere Forest in fee, of the fines and amercements of divers men of the said forest contained in a certain extract of the rolls of the 31st and 33rd years of the reign of the King who now is.

400*l.* received of the community of the Forests of Delamere and Mondrem in part payment of a certain fine of 2000*l.* made with the lord before the said Justices for the trespasses abovesaid, touching the assize of the said forests, in manner as above noted,

atterminated to the said community to be paid within five years, &c., this year being the first.

17*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* received of Richard de Vernon, chivaler, Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, and his fellows foresters of the Forest of Macclesfeld in fee, of the fines and amercements of divers men of the said forest, &c., 31 Edw. III.

63*s.* 4*d.* received of the said foresters of fines, &c., of 33 Edw. III.

11*l.* 11*s.* 7¼*d.* received of John de Stafford in part payment of 57*l.* 18*s.* of a certain fine made before the said Justices by the said John as well for sowings of lands assarted, damages to woods, building houses, and other trespasses done in the said forest by the said John, as for trespasses of vert and venison there, atterminated to be paid within five years, &c., this year being the first.

13*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.* received of Robert de Legh in part payment of 88*l.* 15*s.* 8¾*d.* of a certain fine made before the said Justices by the said Robert for the like trespasses done in the said forest, &c., to be paid in five years, this year being the first. And not more, because the Prince pardoned the said Robert 20*l.* of the said fine, of his special grace, by his letters directed to the Chamberlain, dated at Northbourne by Sandwich 30 Sept., 33 Edw. III., enrolled at the end of this account; whereby the Prince commanded the Chamberlain that of the sum whereat he was assessed before Richard de Wylughby and his fellows Justices for pleas of the forests of co. Chester in the last sessions in those parts, he should allow him to have pardon of 20*l.*, of his special grace.

32*l.* 10*s.* 6½*d.* received of William de Montacute, earl of Salisbury, in part payment of 142*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* of a certain fine made before the said Justices for the like trespasses done in the said forest as well by the said earl as by his ancestors, atterminated to be paid within five years, &c., this year being the first.

6*s.* 4½*d.* received of William Pygot in part payment of 31*s.* 10*d.* of a certain fine for the like trespasses done in the same forest, to be paid in five years, this year being the first.

20*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* received of Isabella, who was the wife of John de Legh, chivaler, in part payment of 138*l.* 5*s.* of a certain fine for the like trespasses done in the same forest as well by the said John de Legh as by the said Isabella, James de Legh, and Robert de Mascy, of Sale, to be paid within five years, this year being the first. And not more, because the Prince pardoned the said Isabella 50 marks of the said fine by his letters dated at London 5 Dec., 32 Edw. III.

20*l.* received of Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, in part payment of 100*l.* of a certain fine for the like trespasses done in the same forest as well by the said Robert as by his ancestors, to be paid within five years, this year being the first.

14*l.* 9*s.* 9¼*d.* received of William Trussell, of Wermyncham, in part payment of 72*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* of a certain fine made before the said Justices for the like trespasses done in the same forest as well by the said William as by his ancestors, to be paid within five years, this year being the first.

66*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas de Worth in part payment of 16*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* of a certain fine made before the said Justices for the like trespasses done by him in the same forest, &c. (as above).

6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of the burgesses of the town of Macclesfeld in part payment of 40*l.* of a certain fine for the like trespasses, &c.

20*s.* received of Isabella del Clyf in part payment of 6*l.* of a certain fine for the like trespasses done by her and her ancestors in the same forest, &c.

10*s.* received of John le Lymnour in part payment of 60*s.* of a certain fine for the like trespasses in the same forest, &c., this year being the first.

13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the men of the forest of Macclesfeld in part payment of 87*l.* of a certain fine made before the said Justices for the like trespasses done by them in the same forest, and for lawing of their dogs, 80*l.* to be paid within six years next following, as above, and 7*l.* within the seventh year next following the said six years, this year being the first.

Of 40*l.* part of 66*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* of a certain fine made before the said Justices by John de Hyde, chivaler, for the like trespasses done by him in the same forest, the Chamberlain answers for nothing, because the Prince pardoned the said John the said 40*l.* by his letters, the date whereof is at Northburn 30 Sept., 33 Edw. III.

Of 20*s.* of a certain amercement made before the same Justices by Margery de Shalcros for the like trespasses done by her in the same forest, the Chamberlain does not answer, because the Prince pardoned the said Margery the said 20*s.* by his letters, the date whereof is at Northburn 7 October, 33 Edw. III.

Sum, 777*l.* 19*s.* 4½*d.*

Prisage of Wines, &c.—He answers for two tuns of wine issuing from the lord's prisage this year for Roger del Reulle's ship in the port at "le Redebonk."

No timber or bark came to the city of Chester this year.

33*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Delves and Master John de Brunham, the younger, for sea coals of like prisage, sold to them this year.

No wool carried out of the port of Chester this year.

Issues of the Sheriffdom of co. Chester, with other Profits.—255*l.* 2*s.* received of Thomas de Dutton, sheriff of co.

Chester and approver of the same office, of estreats of the County Court and eyre this year.

60*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* received of the said sheriff of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

10*l.* received of the said sheriff by the hands of Richard de Mascy, custodee and farmer of the avowries of co. Chester, for the farm of the said avowries so granted to the said Richard by the Prince of Wales so long as the said Richard shall well and faithfully behave himself in the said office, by the lord's letters, the date whereof is at London, 13 July, in the 31st year.

36*s.* 8*d.* received of the said sheriff by the hands of William le Mareschal, of Lauton, keeper and farmer of the passage of Lauton and Nantwich, for the farm of the said passage this year.

53*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas de Venables for the farm of the lands which belonged to John de Elton, being in the lord's hand by reason of the outlawry of the said John, outlawed 31 Edw. III. for the death of William le Wasteneys, so let to farm to the said Thomas this year. Sum, 330*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*

Old atterminations, &c. . . . . 105*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*

Atterminations of Fines for the Peace Broken.—100*s.* received of John, son of Hugh de Merbury, Thomas Starky, of Stretton, and Simon de Grymesdyche, mainpernors of Ranulph Starky, of Stretton, to keep the peace.

[*And others.*]

Sum, 15*l.*

Issues of the Fee of the Seal.—16*s.* 4*d.* received of Angharet Lestraunge and others for the little fee of the lord's seal for a charter whereby the Prince pardoned them for the death of William de Wykstede for a fine of 100*l.*

16*s.* 4*d.* received of Hugh le Ward, of Bostok, for the like fee of a charter whereby the Prince remitted to him 4*d.* of yearly rent for his avowry of Chester without any fine to be paid.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of Hugh de Venables, of Kynderton, chivaler, for the like fee of a certain charter whereby the Prince remitted to him the trespass which he made, because he entered into his lands and tenements which he held of the lord in chief, without process or livery made to him by the lord, for a fine of 80 marks.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of Matthew de Fouleshurst for the like fee of a certain charter whereby the lord pardoned the said Matthew the trespass which he made in acquiring to himself and his heirs, of Margaret, who was the wife of Hamon Lestraunge, the 36th part of Nantwich and 36 acres of land of the same manor in Coule, for a fine of 40*s.*

[*And others in Flint.*]

Sum, 114*s.* 4*d.*

Issues of the Temporalities of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.—8*l.* received of Simon de Bradgate and Robert le Ussher, part of 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the farm of the demesne lands, meadows, hays, and mills which belonged to the Bishop of Chester at Tarvyn.

11*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* received of Reginald, son of William, reeve of Tarvyn, of the issues of his bailiwick.

21*l.* 19*s.* received of John Harald, reeve of the vill of Burton, of the issues of his bailiwick.

11*l.* received of John de Kynderton, reeve of the vill of Farndon, in part payment of the issues of his bailiwick.

110*s.* received of Adam, son of Richard le Tayllour, reeve of the same vill, in part payment of the issues of his bailiwick.

15*l.* 12*s.* received of Henry le Tayllour and Thomas de Bykerton, bailiffs of the vill of Wybbenbury, in part payment of the issues of their bailiwick.

78*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas de Weverham, bailiff of the temporalities which belonged to the Bishop of Chester in the city of Chester, in part payment of the issues of his bailiwick.

Sum, 76*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*

[Expenses and Deliveries.]

Alms	61*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*
Fees and wages	160*l.* 8*d*

Divers Works in the Counties of Chester and Flint.—Paid carpenters, sawyers, &c., working in Chester Castle about the reparation of the houses there, Dee mills, and getting timber in Delamere Forest for the said works, and in carriage of the said timber from the forest to Chester Castle . . . 9*l.* 8*s.*

Paid quarriers and others repairing the causeway of Dee mills . . . . . 21*s.* 8*d.*

Reparation of Beston Castle in part, and in cement, iron and steel bought for the said works . . . . . 11*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

Paid divers carpenters, sawyers and other workmen working about the reparation of the said castle in carpentry works, in part, and in getting timber in Peckforton park for the said works, and in carriage of the same from the said park to the said castle 21*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.*

Paid divers carpenters, sawyers and other workmen working about the reparation of the mill of Northwich and the pond there, and in carriage of timber, small branches and rushes from Delamere Forest to Northwich for the reparation aforesaid, as appears by two rolls of particulars . . . . . 14*l.* 12*s.* 10¼*d.*

Paid carpenters and other workmen for pulling down the hall and chamber which were Robert de Foxwyst's, and in the car-

riage thereof to Macclesfeld, and in rebuilding the said chamber and hall there . . . . . 7*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*

In pulling down a certain grange which belonged to the said Robert, and in the carriage thereof to Myggelegh, and in rebuilding the said grange there for the lord's stock . 43*s.* 2*d.*

Paid divers carpenters, sawyers and other workmen working about the building of a kitchen anew at the manor of Frodesham 15*l.* 22½*d.*

Paid divers masons, &c., working about the reparation of the tower of the manor of Frodesham, and in cement, iron and steel bought for the same reparation . . . . . 37*l.* 2*s.* 7¾*d.*

Paid Alan de Maurdyn, the lord's plumber, being at Frodesham for roofing the gutters of the hall of the manor there and repairing other defects of the said hall in plumbing work from the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary in the 33rd year till the 23rd June next following, accounting for 90 days, he taking 6*d.* a day for his wages . . . . . [45*s.*]

To Richard of Flint serving the said Alan in the office aforesaid for the same time, except one week . . . . . 12*s.*

To William Nypydod for mending the locks of the gates of inner bail and outer bail of Chester Castle, and divers other doors in the same castle . . . . . 2*s.* 2*d.*

[*And other items.*]

Sum, 99*l.* 17*s.* 3¼*d.*

Expenses of the Justices of the Forest and of Others.—Expenses of Sir Richard de Wylughby, John de Delves, and Master John de Brunham, the younger, Justices of the Prince's Forests assigned at Chester, and of others being with them for holding eyres of the forests of Delamere, Mondrem, Wyrhale, and Macclesfeld, at Chester, from 17th June in the 33rd year till the 21st of the same month, five days . . 6*l.* 6*s.* 3¾*d.*

Expenses of William de Langar, the said Sir Richard's clerk, and two clerks staying in Chester Castle for six days next after the departure of the said Sir Richard for writing the rolls and other memoranda touching the said eyre . . . . 18*s.*

Expenses of William de Langar going to Chester on Monday next after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle in the 33rd year of this King for the adjournment of the eyre of the Forests and returning, by order of John de Delves, lieutenant of the Justice and the Chamberlain . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum, 7*l.* 10*s.* 11¾*d.*

Fees and Wages newly Constituted, with Annuities.—Paid Sir William de Stretton, chivaler, late tailor of the lord's chamber, for a certain annuity granted to him by the Lord the

Earl for the term of his life, to be taken from the issues of Dee mills . . . . . 10*l.*

To Richard, Earl of Arundel, for a certain annuity of 100*l.* from the issues of Dee mills, together with 100*l.* to be taken from the issues of the city of Chester, in recompense of 500 marks which he was wont to take from the said Prince for his fee in the office of Justice of North Wales . . . . . 100*l.*

To William de Stanlegh, forester of the forest of Wyrhale, for the custody of Shotewyk park, for a certain regard granted to him yearly for the custody aforesaid . . . . . 30*s.*

To Sir John Chaundos, chivaler, steward of Macclesfeld 10*l.*

To the said John, keeper and master forester and surveyor of the forest of Macclesfeld and of all other the Prince's forests in the county of Chester, to be taken yearly for providing one rider in the forest of Macclesfeld . . . . . 40*s.*

For divers costs and expenses yearly to be made about the said offices . . . . . 53*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

To William de Wakebrugge, advocate (*narrator*) for the Prince's pleas in the counties of Chester and Flint, to be taken yearly for his fee in the said office . . . . . 100*s.*

To William Banastre, of Hadenhale, advocate for the Prince's pleas in the counties of Chester and Flint, to be taken for his fee in the same office . . . . . 100*s.*

John le Porter, janitor of Chester Castle, to be taken yearly as a subsidy for his sustenance so long as he shall have the custody of the gate of the said castle . . . . . 30*s.*

To Margaret de Tranemol . . . . . 15*s.* 2½*d.*

To Thomas de Warrewyk, constable of Chester Castle, taking for his wages 12*d.* a day from Mich. in the 32nd year to the 6th of April next following, 189 days, 9*l.* 9*s.*, and no more, because his bailiwick was seised into the lord's hands on account of Master Benedict ap Jorworth's escape from Chester Castle, who escaped from the said castle the night after the said 6th April; and Henry Donne was appointed constable in place of the said Thomas on the day following.

To the said Henry Donne, constable, taking for his wages 6*d.* a day from the said 6th day of April to Mich. next following, 177 days . . . . . 4*l.* 8*s.*

To Sir Alan Cheyne, chivaler, for a certain annuity of 40*l.* granted to him by the Lord the Prince for the term of his life, until the Prince shall provide otherwise for him from lands and tenements to the yearly value of 40*l.* . . . . . 40*l.*

To Richard de Dokeseye, the King's baker, for a certain annuity of 10 marks granted to him by the Prince for his life, to be taken from the mill and oven of Macclesfeld . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

To John de Sharnesfeld of a certain annuity of 50 marks

granted to him by the Prince for his life, to be taken by the hands of the Chamberlain of Chester until the Prince shall provide for him otherwise from lands and tenements to the yearly value of the aforesaid 50 marks . . . . . 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

To Sir Robert de Nevill, chivaler, for a certain annuity of 100 marks granted to him by the Princ e for his life, to be taken (*as above*) . . . . . 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

To William Braas, the Prince's attorney in the counties of Chester and Flint, to be taken yearly in the said office . 20*s.*

To Sir Richard de Stafford, knight, of a certain annuity to be taken yearly from the rent of Overmarssh in payment of 200 marks rent granted to the said Richard for the term of his life by the Prince, by his letters directed to his Chamberlain at Chester, dated at London 13th Feb. in the 33rd year of the King who now is . . . . . 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

[*And other items.*]

Sum, 357*l.* 15*s.* 11½*d.*

Cost of Parchment and other Necessaries.—Paid for parchment bought for writs, rolls of accounts, pleas, and other memoranda . . . . . 70*s.* 10*d.*

2 ells of canvass for making bags and other necessary things for putting the lord's money in and carrying it . . 12*d.*

Sewing the same . . . . . 2*d.*

Divers expenses and carriage done about the stocking of the water about the manor of Macclesfeld with fishes which were in the fishpond of the manor of Pekforton . . . 14*s.* 5½*d.*

Six "bagges" of white leather bought for putting the rolls of ministers' accounts of the counties of Chester and Flint, and Macclesfeld, &c., in . . . . . 2*s.*

Two dozens of parchment for rolls and other memoranda 6*s.*

Sum, 4*l.* 14*s.* 5½*d.*

Cost of Messengers.—Paid divers messengers carrying divers of the Prince's writs to the sheriffs of the counties of Chester and Flint, coroners and other the lord's ministers in the counties aforesaid at divers times . . . . . 6*s.* 6*d.*

To Robert Lovelete brought to carry letters to Sir John de Wyngefeld, at London, to certify him of the escape of Master Benedict from Chester Castle . . . . . 3*s.* 10*d.*

To William de Wyrcestre brought to carry letters to John de Delves to the parts of South Wales for the same reason 3*s.* 10*d.*

To the said William brought to carry letters from Chester to Wolaton by Nottingham to Sir Richard de Wylughby for the lord's affairs . . . . . 16*d.*

Sum, 15*s.* 7*d.*

Paid for one tun of wine received from Roger de la Reule's ship in port at "le Redebonke" for the Prince of Wales's prisage, viz., for one tun 40*s.*, besides one tun taken quit of the said ship . . . . . 40*s.*

The Lord's Gifts and Rewards.—Paid William de Wakebrugge, the Prince's advocate in the counties of Chester and Flint, in payment of a certain reward of 4*l.* 10*s.* granted to him by the Prince from the issues of the eyre of the forests, by the lord's letters, the date whereof is at Macclesfeld 13th Sept. in the 32nd year of the King who now is . . . . . 50*s.*

To William de Langar in payment of a certain reward of 8 marks granted to him by the Prince in recompense for the great labours that he had in the pleas of the eyre of the forests, from the issues of the said eyre . . . . . 66*s.* 8*d.*

To Sir Richard de Wylughby, itinerant justice assigned for pleas of the forests in the county of Chester by the Prince of Wales, for a certain reward given to him by the said Prince in recompense for the great labours that he had in the pleas of the eyre of the said forests, from the issues of the said eyre 40 marks.

To John de Delves for his costs and expenses which he incurred about the taking of Master Benedict ap Jorworth, who was taken by the Prince's command . . . . . 36*s.*

To John de Delves for arduous affairs outside his bailiwick . . . . . 105*s.*

To the said John for his costs and expenses about the receipt of 1000*l.* which he received in the Prince's name on loan from the Earl of Arundel in Holt Castle, and for carriage of the said 1000*l.* from the said castle to London . . . . . 60*s.*

Paid the abbot and convent of Vale Royal in aid of completing the masonry works of the twelve chapels surrounding the choir of their church eastward, in part payment of 860*l.* granted by the Prince for the purpose aforesaid, to be paid in six years and a half, &c., by the Prince's letters, the date whereof is at London 24th Aug. in the 33rd year of the King who now is 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

In monies paid to William de Stanlegh, forester of the forest of Wyrhale in fee, for a moiety of the issues and profits of his bailiwick for the whole time that the said bailiwick stood seised into the lord's hands, because the said William was indicted for the death of Richard de Betheton, and John Donne occupied the said bailiwick during the said time, by the lord's letters dated at London 20th Aug. in the 33rd year . . . . 8*l.* 21*d.*

[*And other items.*]

Sum, 130*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.*

Delivered to William de Chorlegh, parker of Macclesfeld park

and keeper of the lord's stud [*haracii*] there, for his wages and keeping the lord's stallion and stud there for the time of this account . . . . . 7*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.*

Sum total of the expenses . . . 938*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

[Various sums respited, including]—52*s.* 4*d.* for Peter de Dutton and Matthew de Weverham, two of the heirs of Peter de Thornton, being in the lord's hands by reason of the minority of the said heirs.

PRISAGE of two tuns of wines in port at "le Redebonke" this year.

One tun of wine delivered to the Abbot of Vale Royal by ancient custom.

Item, to the said Abbot, of the Lord the Prince's new alms constituted to him and his convent by his letters patent in Sept. in the 27th year of the King who now is, in the said lord's presence, then being at Chester.

1½ fothers of lead for the gutters of the hall of the manor of Frodesham.

"PULLANI."—He answers for eight foals stamped with the lord's sign, received of William Jonet, reeve of the manor of Shotewyk, on 27th Dec. in the 32nd year of the King who now is, by indenture; one black whereof is four years, with a long white mark on its forehead; the second black, of the same age; the third brown, of the same age; the fourth black, three years old; the fifth black, of the same age, with a white star on its forehead; the sixth grey, with a long white mark on its nose, of the same age; the seventh sorrel, of the same age; the eighth grisel, with a long white mark on its forehead, of the same age.

Privy seal by the Prince of Wales to Master John de Brunham, Chamberlain of Chester, to inspect certain charters of Monsieur Waryn Trussell whereby he claims to be exempt from payment of the common fine of the forest of Wirhale. London, 14 July, 33 Edw. III. [1359].

Pardon by the Prince to John de Hyde of 40*l.* of the sum whereat he was assessed before the Justices of the Forests of co. Chester. Northburn, 29th Sept., 33 Edw. III. [1359].

Pardon for Margery de Shalcros, at the request of Roger de Bosdon, her son, of 20*s.* wherein she was amerced before the Justices of the Forests. Northburn, 7 Oct., 33 Edw. III. [1359].

Pardon for Robert de Legh, the father, of 20*l.* of the sum whereat he was assessed before the Justices of the Forests. Northburn by Sandwich, 30th Sept., 33 Edw. III. [1359].

Pardon for Isabella, who was the wife of Monsieur John de Legh, of 50 marks of the fine she lately made before the Justices of the Forest of Macclesfeld for trespass done in the said forest. London, 5th Dec., 32 Edw. III. [1358].

No. 31

CHAMBERLAIN'S ACCOUNT, 1359–60

Account[1] of Master John de Brunham, the Younger, Chamberlain of Chester, 33-34 Edward III. [1359-1360].

[This roll is much decayed. The following are extracts.]

[Receipts.]

7*s.* 7½*d.* received of Thomas de Bykerton, bailiff of the manor of Wybenbury, for part of the arrears of his account ending on the morrow of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary in the 34th year abovesaid.

6*l.* 3*s.* 1¼*d.* received of John Harald, reeve of Burton, for part of the arrears of his account as above.

70*s.* 2*d.* received of Reginald, son of William, reeve of Tarvyn, for the arrears of his account as above.

Sum, 196*l.* 7*s.* 10¾*d.*

Arrears of the accounts of divers ministers of the county of Flint . . . . . 85*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.*

Issues of the City of Chester.—100*l.* of the issues of the farm of the city of Chester assigned to Richard, Earl of Arundel.

65*s.* 10*d.* received of John Colle and William de Mukelfen, sheriffs of the city of Chester, of the issues of their bailiwick for the time of this account.

20*s.* 7*d.* received of John Blound, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, of the issues of his bailiwick for the time of this account.

199*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* received of Robert de Bredon, Simon de Assewell, John de Newerk, and Nicholas de Eccleston, farmers of the mills of Dee, for the farm of the same mills, for the terms of Easter and St. Michael within the time of this account.

18*d.* received of Philip de Raby, gardener of the garden of Chester Castle, of the issues of the same garden for the time of this account.

---

[1] Bundle 771, No. 23.

6*s.* 8*d.* received of Thomas de Warrewyk, constable of Chester Castle, for the issues of his bailiwick for the time of this account. Sum, 204*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*

Issues of Manors, Vills, and Forests.—24*l.* 10*s.* received of William Jonet, reeve of the manor of Shotewyk, of the issues of the same manor for the time of this account.

76*l.* 2*s.* 2½*d.* received of Henry Torfot, bailiff of the manor of Frodesham, of the issues of the same manor for the time of this account.

68*s.* received of Richard Donne, forester of Delamere forest in fee, by the hands of divers men of divers townships of Chester who give seventeen pigs of custom.

17*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* received of the same Richard of the issues of his bailiwick for Frithmote.

11*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* received of the same Richard for escapes of beasts in the same forest this year, and for small oak branches and bark there for the time aforesaid.

24*l.* received of the same Richard for the farm of the agistment and pannage of Delamere Forest by the hands of Henry Torfot, Peter Norlegh, Nicholas de Brugge, Adam de Kyngeslegh, clerk, and John, his brother, and Ranulph le Roter, farmers of the same for this year.

58*l.* 15*s.* received of William le Flecher and John le Scot, bailiffs of the vill of Middlewich, of the issues of the same vill this year.

6*l.* 10*s.* received of William de Dyseworth, bailiff of Ruddeheth Moor, in part payment of the issues of the same moor for the time of this account.

13*l.* 15*s.* 2¾*d.* received of the said William by the hands of Hugh le Taillour, bailiff of the moor of Ouermerssh, of the issues of the same moor for this year.

The Chamberlain answers for nothing in respect of the issues of the vill of Northwich, because the said Lord the Prince granted all the issues of the said vill to Richard de Stafford, knight, for the term of his life, by his letters patent dated 30th September in the 32nd year of the reign of the now King.

Sum, 236*l.* 7*s.* 7¼*d.*

Issues of the Manor of Macclesfeld with the Hundred.—83*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.* received of Robert de Worth, of Tyderynton, under-bailiff and deputy of John de Somerford, gaoler of Macclesfell gaol and collector of the Lord the Prince's money within the forest there in alternate years in fee, for the issues of his bailiwick for the time of this account.

4*l.* 2*s.* received of John de Holynsete, one of the reeves of

the burgh of Macclesfeld, of the issues of his bailiwick for the terms of St. Hillary and Holy Trinity for the time of this account.

40*d.* received of William le Lynster, the other reeve of the same burgh, of the issues of his bailiwick for the term of St. Michael happening within the time of this account.

23*l.* 19*s.* 6¼*d.* received of Alan Peressone, one of the catchpoles of the said burgh of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

27*l.* 19*s.* received of John de Mottrum, under-bailiff and deputy of William le Poker, bailiff of the Hundred of Macclesfield in fee, and collector of the Lord the Prince's monies there, of the issues of his bailiwick for the time of this account.

30*l.* 8*d.* received of John le Tieu, under-bailiff and deputy of Sir John Chaundos, knight, keeper and approver (*approviator*) of the lordship of Longedendale, of the issues of the same lordship for this year.

21*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* received of John Alcok, stock-keeper (*staurarius*) of the Lord the Prince at Macclesfeld, for divers beasts of the lord's stock sold by him this year. Sum, 192*l*, 17*s.* 5¼*d.*

Regard of the Forests.—27*s.* 8*d.* received of William de Stanlegh, forester of the forest of Wyrhale in fee, of the issues of his bailiwick this year.

33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard, abbot of Chester, in payment of a certain fine of 100*l.* made before Richard de Wylughby and his fellows justices in eyre for pleas of the forests of Chester for divers trespasses done by the said abbot and his predecessors in the forests aforesaid, atterminated to him to be paid within three years next following at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael by equal portions, this year being the third and last.

137*l.* 2*s.* 5½*d.* received of the commonalty of Wyrhale for part of 800*l.*, being in arrear of a fine of 1000*l.* made with the Lord the Prince before the same justices for fresh ploughings (*frussura*) and sowing (*imbladiatio*) of their lands, wasting and destruction of woods, building of houses, &c., in the same forest from the time when the county of Chester came into the hands of Henry, formerly King of England, till the feast of St. Michael, in the 32nd year of the reign of the now King, to be paid within five years next following, namely, for the terms of St. Martin and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist happening within this account, this year being the second. And no more, because the Lord the Prince pardoned Warin Trussell, chivaler, the whole share appertaining to him of the fine aforesaid for his tenements in the same forest, which said share amounts by the year to 24*l.* 8*s.* 11*d.*, by the said Prince's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 14th July 33 Edward III., and delivered

upon the said Chamberlain's account for the year last past, and enrolled at the end of the same account: by which said letters the said Lord the Prince commanded the said Chamberlain that in case the said Warin could not acquit himself by his charters before the aforesaid justices for the share of the said fine pertaining to him, he cause him to be discharged of the sum put upon him by the community of the said forest in respect of the fine abovesaid, of the said King's gift, and to allow that sum to the said community in their payment of the fine aforesaid; [and also] because the said Lord the Prince pardoned the Lord Henry, Duke of Lancaster, all the share pertaining to him of the fine aforesaid for his tenements in the same forest, which said share amounts by the year to 38*l.* 8*s.* 7½*d.*, by the said Prince's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 14th July 34 Edward III., and enrolled at the end of this account: by which the said Prince commanded the said Chamberlain not to exact or cause the money to be levied from the aforesaid Duke whereat he was assessed in the Sessions of the Justices in eyre for pleas of the forest within the county of Chester for trespass done by the said Duke within the forests of Wyrhale and Delamere, but to cause the said Duke to be discharged of the whole when they saw the lord's letters abovesaid.

373*l.* 3*s.* 0¾*d.* received of the community of the forests of Delamere and Mondrem for part of 1600*l.* being in arrear for a fine of 2000*l.* made with the Lord the Prince before the same Justices for the trespasses abovesaid touching the assize of the said forests, in manner as above is noted, atterminated to the same commonalty to be paid within five years next following at the feasts of St. Martin and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist equally, the first term of payment commencing at the feast of St. Martin in the 32nd year of the reign of the now King, namely, for the said term happening within this account, this year being the second. And no more, because the Lord the Prince pardoned the Lord Henry, Duke of Lancaster, all the share pertaining to him of the fine aforesaid for his tenements in Delamere Forest, which said share amounts to 9*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.*, by the Lord's letters abovesaid directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 14th July 34 Edward III. The same Prince also pardoned the Lord Richard, Earl of Arundel, all the share pertaining to him of the fine aforesaid for his tenements in the same forest, which said share amounts for this year to 16*l.* 18*s.* 6¼*d.*, by the same letters, by which he commanded the said Chamberlain not to demand or cause the monies whereat they were assessed to be levied of the said Duke and earl for trespasses done by the said Duke and earl within the forests of Wyrhale and Delamere.

11*l.* 8*s.* received of Richard de Vernon, chivaler, Thomas Fyton and their fellows foresters of the forest of Macclesfeld in fee, for the fines and amercements of divers men of the same forest contained in two rolls of estreats for the 31st year of the reign of the now King.

22*s.* 4*d.* received of the same foresters for the fines and amercements of divers men of the same forest contained in a certain extract of the rolls of the aforesaid Justices for 33 Edward III.

11*l.* 11*s.* 7¼*d.* received of John de Stafford for part of 46*l.* 6*s.* 4¾*d.* being in arrear of a certain fine of 57*l.* 18*d.* made before the same Justices by the said John as well for new sowings (*imbladaciones*) of assarted lands and woods, building of houses and other trespasses done in the same forest by the same John, as for trespasses of vert and venison there, atterminated to the same John, to be paid within five years, this year being the second.

13*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.* received of Robert de Legh for part of 55*l.* 6½*d.* being in arrear of a certain fine of 88*l.* 15*s.* 8¾*d.* beyond 20*l.*, pardoned to the same Robert, as appears in the account preceding, made before the same Justices for the like trespasses in the same forest, atterminated to him to be paid within five years next following, this year being the second.

32*l.* 10s. 6½*d.* received of William de Montacute, earl of Salisbury, for part of 130*l.* 2*s.* 1½*d.* being in arrear of a certain fine of 162*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for the like trespasses done in the same forest as well by the aforesaid earl as by his ancestors, atterminated to the same earl to be paid within five years next following, this year being the second.

6*s.* 4½*d.* received of William Pygot for part of 25*s.* 5½*d.* being in arrear of a fine of 31*s.* 10d. for the like trespasses done in the same forest, &c., this year being the second.

20*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* received of Isabella, who was the wife of John de Legh, chivaler, for part of 83*l.* 18*s.* 8d., being in arrear of a certain fine, &c., this year being the second.

20*l.* received of Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, for part of 80*l.* being in arrear of a certain fine of 100*l.* for the like trespasses.

14*l.* 9*s.* 9¼*d.* received of William Trussell, of Wermyncham, for part of 57*l.* 19*s.* 0¾*d.*

66*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas de Worth for part of 13*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* being in arrear of a fine of 16*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*

6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of the burgesses of the vill of Macclesfeld for part of 33*l.* 6*s.* 8d. being in arrear of a certain fine of 40*l.* made before the same Justices for the like trespasses by them done in the same forest atterminated to them to be paid within six years, this year being the second.

20*s.* received of Isabella del Clyf for part of 100*s.* being in arrear of a certain fine of 6*l.* made before the same Justices by the said Isabella for the like trespasses done by her and her ancestors in the same forest, atterminated to her to be paid within six years, this year being the second.

10*s.* received of John le Lymnour for part of 50*s.* being in arrear for a certain fine of 60*s.* made before the same Justices for the like trespasses by him done in the same forest, atterminated, &c., this year being the second.

13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of the men of the forest of Macclesfeld for part of 73*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* being in arrear for a certain fine of 87*l.* for the like trespasses by them done in the same forest and for the lawing (*expeditatio*) of their dogs, atterminated to the same men, 80*l.* to be paid within six years next following, and 7*l.* within the seventh year next following the said six years, this year being the second.

40*s.* received of John de Swynmore for a certain fine made by him before the same Justices for divers trespasses by him done in the forest of Macclesfeld. Sum, 698*l.* 9*s.* 7¾*d.*

Prisage of Wines, Timber, and Bark, with Sea Coals.—He answers for two tuns of wine issuing from the lord's prisage this year in respect of Roger de Chepestowe's ship, for which . . . [*decayed*].

6*s.* 8*d.* received of David ap Phelyp for timber issuing from the lord's prisage this year sold to him.

6*s.* 8*d.* received of Jenaf Duy, of Worthenbury, for timber issuing from the lord's prisage this year sold to him.

3*s.* 4*d.* received of Morgan ap Jorworth for timber issuing from the like prisage this year sold to him.

4*s.* received of Ranulph le Bruyn for bark issuing from the like prisage this year sold to him. And no more in respect of such prisage of bark this year, because more vendors of such bark did not come to the city of Chester during the time of this account.

33*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Delves and Master John de Brunham, the younger, for sea coal issuing from the like prisage of the lord sold to them this year. Sum, 54*s.*

Custom of Wool and Hides.—Nothing, because no wools were carried out of the port of Chester this year. And although, &c., the lord has not the seal of the cocket there.

Issues of the Sheriffdom of Chester, with other Profits.—He answers for 219*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* received of Thomas le Yonge, sheriff of Chester and approver of the same office, of the estreats of the County Courts and eyre this year.

101*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* received of the same sheriff of the issues of his bailwick this year.

10*l.* received of the same sheriff by the hands of Richard de Mascy, custodee and farmer of the avowries of [the county of] Chester, for the farm of the same avowries so granted to the same Richard by the Prince of Wales as long as the same Richard shall well and faithfully behave himself in the same office, by the lord's letters directed to the Justice and Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 13th July 31 Edward III.

36*s.* 8*d.* received of the same sheriff by the hands of William le Mareschal, of Lauton, custodee and farmer of the passage of Lauton and Nantwich, for the farm of the same passage this year.

53*s.* 4*d.* received of Thomas de Venables and John, son of John de Elton, for the farm of the lands and tenements which belonged to the same John de Elton, being in the lord's hands by reason of the outlawry of the said John, outlawed in the 31st year of the reign of the King who now is for the death of William le Wasteneys, so farmed to the said Thomas and John for this year. Sum, 335*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Old Atterminations of Divers Men of Chester and the County of Chester.—40*s.* received of William de Basyngwerk.

6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of John Gruffyth, chivaler, this year being the sixth and last.

16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Richard Donne, of Utkynton, and his fellows, this year being the second.

25*s.* received of Matilda, who was the wife of Hugh de Huntyndon, this year being the fourth and last.

64*s.* 6*d.* received of Katherine, who was the wife of William de Wasteneys, of a fine for a meadow at Elton Mosse, this year being the fourth.

40*s.* received of William de Chauldon, this year being the third.

40*l.* received of Richard del Wodehouses, this year being the third.

13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of Stephen de Kelsale and his fellows, this year being the third.

10*s.* received of Richard le Mareschal, of Ins, clerk, this year being the third.

6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Matthew de Fouleshurst and John de Wetenhale, of Derfold, in payment of 20*l.*, this year being the last.

73*s.* 4*d.* received of Robert le Maistersone and his fellows, in payment of 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for a certain fine made before the deputy [of the Justice] in the County Court held on Tuesday next

before the feast of St. Margaret the Virgin 32 Edward III., atterminated to him to be paid at the feasts of St. Michael, St. John the Baptist, and St. Michael next following, viz., for the terms of the Navity of St. John the Baptist and St. Michael happening within this account.

13*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Lauton in payment of 40*s.* for a fine, this year being the last.

4*l.* received of Adam de Mottrum, this year being the third.

50*s.* received of Richard le Parker.

60*s.* received of Thomas de Kelsale, late bedell of the Hundred of Edesbury, for part of 6*l.* being in arrear of 9*l.* for the farm of the bedellary of the same Hundred, for the 32nd year of the reign of the King who now is, atterminated to be paid within three years next following, this year being the second.

70*s.* received of Michael Scot, late bedell of the Hundred of Northwich, in payment of 14*l.* due to the Earl of Chester for the farm of the bedellary of the said Hundred for the same year, atterminated to the said Michael to be paid at the feasts of the Translation of St. Thomas and St. Michael within the account of the said Chamberlain last past, and Christmas within this account by the lord's letters 18th Feb. in the 33rd year of the King who now is, for Christmas term within this account.

30*s.* received of Thomas de Horselegh in payment of 60*s.* for a fine, this year being the second and last.

100*s.* received of Ranulph, son of John de Wetenhale, for part of 15*l.* being in arrear of 20*l.* for a certain fine, this year being the second.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard de Eton and his fellows, in payment of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for a fine made before the aforesaid deputy in the County Court held on Tuesday next after the close of Easter in the 33rd year of the reign of the King who now is, by John de Bulkylegh for the death of Simon Godyer, whom he killed, atterminated to the same Richard to pay 66*s.* 8*d.* at the feast of St. Michael then next following, 33*s.* 4*d.* at Easter, and 33*s.* 4*d.* at Michaelmas.

50*l.* received of Angharet Lestraunge and Sir John Lestraunge, chivaler, in payment of 100*l.* of a certain fine made before the lord's council for the death of William de Wyckestede, atterminated to the same Angharet and John to be paid within two years next following, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at Coventry 19th September in the 32nd year of the reign of the King who now is.

17*l.* 15*s.* 6¾*d.* received of Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester, for part of 35*l.* 11*s.* 1¼*d.* being in arrear of 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for a certain fine made with the Lord the Prince for all the lands and tenements, rents and services which

belonged to Henry Dunfoul in the city and fields of Chester and Clarton, which came into the Prince's hands by way of escheat, atterminated to the said Master John to be paid within three years next following, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, this year being the second.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of John de Delves in payment of 10 marks for a fine for all the lands, &c., which belonged to Peter de Thornton, chivaler, in the city of Chester, this year being the second and last.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Stephen de Merton, for part of 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, this year being the second.

4*l.* 7*s.* received of Adam de Mottrum, bailiff of the forest of Macclesfeld, for part of 6*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* being in arrear of 8*l.* 14*s.*, this year being the second. Sum, 160*l.* 5*s.* 4¾*d.*

New Atterminations of Divers People of the County of Chester.—100*s.* received of William Gerard in part payment of a certain fine of 20*l.*, for licence to entail certain of his lands, to be paid within four years.

26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of Hugh de Venables, of Kynderton, chivaler, in part payment of a fine of 80 marks made before the lord's council for having pardon and release of a trespass which the same Hugh did to the Lord Edward, now King of England, and to the Lord Edward, now Earl of Chester, by entering into all the lands and tenements which belonged to Sir Hugh de Venables, his father, within the county of Chester, which were in the hands of the said King and Earl by the minority of the said Hugh, son of Hugh, without due process made therefor out of the Courts of the aforesaid King and Earl—atterminated to be paid within two years next following, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London, 5th June in the 33rd year of the reign of the King who now is.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Richard Aleyn, of Nantwich, and Robert de Wylaston in part payment of a fine of 20*l.* made in the County Court held on Tuesday the Morrow of the Epiphany 33 Edward III., to be paid within three years, this year being the first.

8*l.* of Thomas de Kelshale which he owed for the remainder of the farm and issues of the Hundred of Edesbury for the 33rd lately atterminated to the same Thomas by the lord's letters dated 26th October in the 33rd year, a moiety thereof to be paid at Easter then next to come, and the other moiety at the feast of St. John the Baptist then next following.

107*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Bromle, late bedell of the Hundred of Nantwich, for part of 25*l.* being in arrear of 40*l.* which the same John owed for the remainder of the farm and

issues of the same Hundred for the 33rd year, lately atterminated to the same John by the lord's letters dated 12th November in the 33rd year, 100*s.* to be paid at the next County Court then to be held at Chester, and so 100*s.* at each County Court until the said 40*l.* be fully paid, and no more for this year of the same, atterminated by the lord's letters dated 21st November in the 34th year. Sum, 48*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*

Atterminations of Fines for the Peace Broken.—40*s.* received of Hugh, son of Henry de Tyderynton, one of the four mainpernors of Robert de Foxwyst, this year being the fifth.

26*s.* 8*d.* received of Robert de Shryggelegh, one of the four mainpernors of Robert de Foxwyst, this year being the fifth.

66*s.* 8*d.* received of Thomas de Elton and William de Wystanesfeld, mainpernors of Henry de Shore, this year being the fourth. Sum, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Atterminations of Fines before William de Shareshull and His Fellows Justices, &c.—6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Wetenhale, pledge of Alexander Deneys, for part of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* being in arrear of 93*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Issues of the Fee of the Seal.—16*s.* 4*d.* received of Kenrick de Cholmundlogh and Margaret, who was the wife of John le Rymour, for the small fee of the lord's seal for a charter whereby the Lord the Prince pardoned them the trespass which John le Rymour did to the Earl of Chester in acquiring to himself and his heirs of John de St. Pierre, knight, two messuages and 13 acres of land in Malpas, by fine of 53*s.* 4*d.*

16*s.* 4*d.* received of Richard Brom, of Northerden, of the like fee for a certain charter whereby the Prince pardoned him the suit of his peace for the death of John Blak, of Nantwich, without any fine to be paid therefor, by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 3rd June in the 34th year of the reign of the Lord the King who now is.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of James de Audelegh, lord of Helegh, knight, for the like fee for a certain charter whereby the Prince pardoned the same James the trespass which Nicholas de Audelegh, knight, father of the aforesaid James, did to the Earl of Chester in alienating all his lands and tenements within the county of Chester to John de Kynardeslegh, chaplain, and his heirs for ever; and also the trespass which the same John did to the said earl in alienating all the aforesaid tenements to the aforesaid Nicholas and his wife and to their issue without the said earl's licence, by fine of 100*l.*, by the lord's letters directed to the

Chamberlain, the date whereof is at London 13th July in the 34th year.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of John de Stoke, of Rothelan, for the like fee for a certain charter whereby the Prince gave to the same John and his heirs all the lands and tenements which belonged to John le Mercer in the city of Chester, by fine of 50*l.*, by the lord's letters 14th July in the 31st year.

16*s.* 4*d.* received of the burgesses of the vill of Flint for the like fee for a certain charter whereby the Prince granted to them the confirmation of their charters of liberties, &c., by fine of 50 marks. Sum, 4*l.* 20*d.*

Issues of the Escheatry of co. Chester.—67*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* received of Thomas le Yong, escheator of Chester and Flint, of the issues of his bailiwick for this year . . . 67*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Issues of the Temporalities of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield—He answers for 12*s.* 2*d.* received of Thomas de Weverham, bailiff of the temporalities which belonged to the bishop of Chester, in the city of Chester, of the issues of his bailiwick for this year.

7*l.* 7*s.* 7¾*d.* received of Henry le Taillour and Thomas de Bykerton, bailiffs of the manor of Wybenbury, of the issues of their bailiwick for this year.

4*l.* 12*s.* received of Hugh Person, reeve of the vill of Burton, of the issues of his bailiwick for this year.

102*s.* received of John le Dressour, reeve of the vill of Farndon, in part payment of the issues of his bailiwick for this year.

60*s.* 2*d.* received of Richard son of Simon, reeve of the vill of Tarvyn, in part payment of the issues of his bailiwick for this year. Sum, 20*l.* 13*s.* 11¾*d.*

Issues of the Lands which Belonged to John de St. Pierre.—And for 320*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* received of Robert de Hoghton, receiver of the issues of the lands which belonged to John de St. Pierre in the county of Chester in part payment of the same issues for this year.

Issues of Manors and Vills in the County of Flint.— 149*l.* 2*s.* 9½*d.*

Issues of the Office of Sheriff of Flint.— 164*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.*

[*Also other receipts in the county of Flint.*]

Sum total of the receipts, 3449*l.* 11*s.* 8½*d.*

[Payments.]

ALMS [*Items obliterated to a great extent*] :—

Sum, 61*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

FEES AND WAGES.—Paid Sir Bartholomew de Burghersh, Justice of Chester, taking 100*l.* by the year . . 30*l.*

John de Delves, deputy of the aforesaid Justice, taking 40*l.* by the year from the said 100*l.* of the fee of the aforesaid Justice 40*l.*

Master John de Brunham, the younger, Chamberlain of Chester . . . . . 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

William de Stafford, rider of the forest of Wyrhale, taking 6*d.* a day . . . . . 40*s.* 6*d.*

John de Penbrugg, rider of the forest aforesaid, taking 6*d.* a day for 284 days . . . . . 7*l.* 2*s.*

Philip de Raby, gardener of the garden of Chester Castle in fee . . . . . 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*

Nicholas de Eccleston, the lord's carpenter . . 6*l.* 20*d.*

Same for his robe . . . . . 10*s.*

[*Also other fees, &c., in Co. Flint.*]

Sum, 159*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*

FEES AND WAGES NEWLY CONSTITUTED, WITH ANNUITIES.—Paid William de Stretton, chivaler, late tailor to the lord's chamber, for a certain annuity . . . . . 10*l.*

Richard, earl of Arundel . . . . . 100*l.*

Reginald Balle, keeper of Loytkoyd park, taking 1*d.* a day for his wages . . . . . 23*s.* 2*d.*

Nicholas de Rydemere, keeper of the park aforesaid, taking 1½*d.* a day for 75 days . . . . . 9*s.* 4½*d.*

William de Stanlegh, forester of the forest of Wyrhale, for the custody of Schotewyke park . . . . . (*decayed*)

John Chaundos, chivaler, steward of Macclesfeld park 60*s.*

Expenses by the said John . . . 53*l.* 13*s.* 4d.

William de Wakebrugge, the Prince's advocate (*narrator*) 100*s.*

William Banastre, of Hadenhale, the Prince's advocate 100*s.*

John le Porter, Janitor of Chester Castle . . . 30*s.*

Margaret de Tranemol . . . . . 15*s.* 2½*d.*

Henry Donne, constable of Chester Castle, 41*s.* And no more, because Thomas de Warrewyk, late constable, was restored to his bailiwick by the lord's letters 26th October in the 33rd year of the now King.

Thomas de Warrewyk, constable of the Castle aforesaid, taking 12*d.* a day . . . . . 14*l.* 3*d.*

Alan Cheyne, knight, for a certain annuity of 40*l.* granted to him by the Prince for his life, until the Prince should provide him with lands and tenements to the yearly value of 40*l.* . 40*l.*

Richard de Dokeseye, the lord's baker, for a certain annuity of 10 marks granted to him by the Prince for his life, to be taken from the issues of the mills and oven of Macclesfeld, by the lord's letters 1st Feb. 31 Edward III. . . . 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

John de Sharnesfeld, an annuity . . . 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Robert de Nevill, chivaler, an annuity . 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

William Braas, the Prince's attorney in the counties of Chester and Flint, 20*s.* yearly, by the lord's letters 15th Feb. in the 32nd year . . . . . 20*s.*

Sum, 355*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*

Cost of Parchment and other necessaries.—Parchment for writs, rolls of accounts and pleas, and other memoranda 68*s.* 4*d.*

2 ells of canvass bought for making pouches (*pokettis*) and other necessary things for putting and carrying the lord's money in . . . . . 12*d.*

Sewing the same . . . . . 2*d.*

5 ells of green striped cloth bought for covering the exchequer of Chester, price of the ell 20*d.* . . . . . 8*s.* 4*d.*

Item, in damping (*matidacione*) and clipping (*tonsio*) of the same cloth . . . . . 2½*d.*

2 ells of canvas bought for the same covering . . 12*d.*

And in "lyour" and nails bought for fastening the said cloth on the said exchequer . . . . . 3*d.*

8 pounds of "wyre" bought for measuring the lord's land (*pro admensuratione terre domini*) . . . . . 5*s.*

Four white leather bags bought for putting the rolls of the ministers' accounts of the counties of Chester and Flint, Macclesfield, the lands of the bishop of Chester, and the lands of J. de St. Pierre in . . . . . 16*d.*

Two and a half dozens of parchment bought and expended for the rolls and other memoranda touching this account and the accounts of the ministers aforesaid for this year . . 7*s.* 6*d.*

Expenses of three clerks writing and duplicating this account and the accounts of the aforesaid ministers, and of the lands of John de St. Pierre . . . . . 40*s.*

Sum, 6*l.* 13*s.* 1½*d.*

Cost of Messengers.—Divers messengers carrying writs of the Lord the Prince to the sheriffs of the counties of Chester and

Flint, coroners and other ministers of the lord in the counties aforesaid at divers times . . . . . 3*s.* 6*d.*

Cost of Prisage of Wines.—Paid for 2 tuns of wine received from Roger de Chepestowe's ship in the port at "le Redebonke" for the Prince of Wales' prisage, viz., for one tun 40*s.* besides one tun taken quit for the same ship . . . . . 40*s.*

Divers Works in the Counties of Chester and Flint.—Paid divers carpenters, sawyers and other workmen working in Chester Castle about the repairing of the houses and mills of Dee, and in getting timber in Delamere forest for the same works, and in carriage of the same timber from the said forest to Chester Castle during the time of this account . . . 16*l.* 8*s.*

Item, paid divers carpenters, sawyers and other workmen working about the repairing of Beston Castle, in carpentry works in part, and in getting timber in Pekforton park for the same works, and in carriage of the same from the same park to the said castle . . . . . 51*l.* 12*s.* 5½*d.*

Paid divers carpenters, sawyers and other workmen working about the amending of the hall of the manor of Pekforton, and in getting timber in the same park, and for carriage of the same 60*s.*

Paid divers masons, quarriers and other workmen working about the reparation of Beston Castle in part, and in cement, iron and steel bought for the same works . . 34*l.* 10*s.* 2½*d.*

Paid Alan de Maurdyn, the lord's plumber, being at Beston Castle for roofing the tower of the castle there with lead, 272 days, taking 7*d.* a day for his wages in the office aforesaid for the term of his life by grant of the Lord the Prince, by his letters the date whereof is at London 28th August 33 Edward III. 7*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*

Richard del Flynt, servant of the said Alan, occupied in the lord's service there for 37 weeks, taking 16*d.* per week 49*s.* 4*d.*

A certain workman working with the aforesaid Alan, and in nails and tin bought for the lord's works there concerning the said Alan's office . . . . . 46*s.* 7*d.*

Paid divers workmen for inclosing a certain plot called "Harap," in the forest of Macclesfeld, with "rayles," "postis," and "shores," and in getting timber for the same, and in carriage of the said timber from Lyme to "Harap" . . 13*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*

Expenses made about certain works newly done in the hall of pleas at Macclesfeld . . . . . 31*s.* 8*d.*

Carpenters, &c., working in Flint Castle . 4*l.* 17½*d.*

Paid divers carpenters working in the manor of Frodesham for the repairing of a certain water mill called "le Mydelmul-

lene," and for the making of one "Oriel" in the said manor, and for getting timber for the same works in Delamere forest
11*l.* 9*s.* 6½*d.*

Paid divers masons, quarriers and other workmen working in the said manor for making two doors and in mending divers windows and other defects on the tower of the said manor
7*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*

Four locks bought of Thomas le Smith, of Denbigh, for two coffers being in the exchequer of Chester for putting the rolls and other memoranda of accounts in . . . . . 4*s.* 2*d.*

16 pounds of Spanish iron bought by Thomas de Warrewyk for making divers hasps and other necessaries for keeping the prisoners in Chester Castle safely and securely . . 15*d.*

To William Hardyng, smith, for making the said hasps and other necessaries of the aforesaid iron and mending one pair of "anewes" (rings) . . . . . 13*d.*

To William Nypydod for repairing divers locks in Chester Castle . . . . . 10*d.*

To Thomas le Smith, of Denbigh, for making four locks called "Platelockes" for the gate of Beston Castle . 33*s.* 6*d.*

Carriage of stone and sand for the paving of Rothelan bridge, &c. . . . . 28*s.*

Sum, 161*l.* 23½*d.*

Paid William Langar, clerk of Sir Richard de Wylughby, Justice of the forest, for his expenses in coming from Langar to Chester on the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist in the 33rd year of the now King, for adjournment of the eyre of the forest
6*s.* 8*d.*

To the said William for the like expenses for the reason aforesaid, on Friday next after the Epiphany in the year above-said . . . . . 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum, 13*s.* 4*d.*

The Lord's Gifts and Rewards.—To the abbot and convent of Vale Royal in aid of the masonry work of the twelve chapels . . . . . 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

To Robert Boudon, bowman, for a reward given to him by the Prince for his expenses, because he was wounded in Vascony the time the said lord was there, and the same Robert stayed in the same parts after the lord's departure, by the lord's letters the date whereof is at Northburn 17 Oct. 33 Edw. III. . 14*s.*

Sum, 134*l.* 8*d.*

Mines and Lead . . . . . 110*s.* 3½*d.*

Foreign Expenses . . . . . 24*l.* 19*s.* 5½*d.*

Purchase of Bows, Arrows, and Strings for Bows.—Paid divers arrow makers for 355 sheaves of arrows without heads bought from them as well by the lord's letters directed to the Chamberlain dated 26th November in the 33rd year, as for the furniture of the lord's castles of Chester, Flint, and Rothelan, price of the sheaf 13*d*. . . . . 19*l*. 4*s*. 7d.

Paid for 4000 arrow heads bought for the aforesaid arrows at divers prices . . . . . 52*s*. 5d.

Paid John le Bower for two dozens and 9 bows bought from him for the furniture of the said castles, price of the dozen 16*s*. 44*s*.

Paid Richard de Broghton for two dozens and one bows bought from him for the cause aforesaid, price of the dozen 15*s*. 31*s*. 3*d*.

Adam le Belgetter for three dozens of bows bought from him for the cause aforesaid . . . . . 39*s*.

Roger le Bower, of Stokport, for three dozens and six bows 45*s*. 6*d*.

Paid divers makers of bow-strings for 5624 bow-strings bought from them, which contain 36 gross and 8 strings, price of the gross 3*s*., each gross containing 13 dozens . 108*s*. 2*d*.

To John le Smith, of Stokport, for 24 lance heads bought from him for the furniture of the said castles . . . . 20*s*.

16 stone of hemp, each stone 12 pounds . . . . 16*s*.

Wages of Richard de Huntyndon and John del Speek brought for the furnishing of the castle from 12th April in the 34th year till 7th June next following, for 56 days, each taking 40*s*. by the year . . . . . 12*s*. 3*d*.

Carriage of stones from the bank of the water of Cluyt into Rothelan Castle for the defence of the same castle . . 12*d*.

Carriage of 24 bows, 24 sheaves of arrows with heads, four dozen of bow-strings and 4 stone of hemp from Chester Castle to Rothelan Castle . . . . . 12*d*.

Wages of William le Wolf and Richard le Clerc brought for the furnishing of Flint Castle, taking 40*s*. per annum between them . . . . . 12*s* 3*d*.

Carriage of 24 bows, 24 sheaves of arrows with heads and four dozens of bow-strings from Chester Castle to Flint Castle for the furniture of the same castle . . . . . 6*d*.

Sum, 38*l*. 7*s*. 11*d*.

Delivery of Money.

In monies delivered to William de Chorlegh, parker of Macclesfeld park and keeper of the lord's stud there, for prest

on his wages and the lord's stallions and stud there for the time of this account, by one indenture . . . . . 6*l.*

Sum total of the expenses, 955*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.*

And he owes 2493*l.* 17*s.* 5½*d.* and 564*l.* 10*s.* 2¾*d.* for the remainder of his account for the year last past. Joint sum of the debit, 3058*l.* 7*s.* 8¼*d.* Whereof he delivered to Sir Peter de Lacy, receiver general of the Lord Edward, Prince of Wales, at London, 1777*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* by eight indentures.

And to the same Peter 827*l.* 7*s.* 5¼*d.* by six indentures.

Sum of the said deliveries, 2605*l.* 19¼*d.* And he owes 453*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.*

Whereof he is discharged in respect of 75*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* for which he is charged in his account for the year last past. And there are allowed to him 58*s.* 7*d.* of the money which Katherine, who was the wife of William Wasteneys and Richard de Sutton, who took her to wife, is bound to pay to the lord of the debts of the said William, for which the same Chamberlain is charged above in the title of ancient atterminations in the county of Chester for the sustenance of John, son and heir of the said William, under age, by the lord's letters dated 19th October in the 33rd year, &c. Which said William died 25th June in the 30th year, and the said custody was delivered to the same Richard by the lord's letters dated 5th September in the 32nd year. And 50*s.* which he paid to the bailiff of the Hundred of Northwich for a book called a Bible (*pro uno libro vocato Bibblia*) which was carried away from the house of the Friars Minors of Chester without their license, and which came to the hands of the said Bailiff as "wayf"—by the lord's letters dated 11th July in the 34th year, by which the lord commanded the said Chamberlain to cause the aforesaid 50*s.* to be paid to the said bailiff and the said Book to be delivered to the same brethren as a gift and alms.

And he owes . . . . . 371*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.*

Whereof 10*s.* are allowed him by ordinance of the lieutenant of the Justice, the Chamberlain and auditor which he paid to Peter de Northele for a reward for his labour in writing the rolls of the eyres of the Forests in the county of Chester at divers times.

And he owes . . . . . 371*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*

For which he answers in the great roll of debts for this 34th year.

Respite.

66*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.* for which he is charged for Thomas de Swynerton for his Manor of Barowe within the sum of 400*l.* from the com-

munity of Delamere and Mondrem forests in respect of part of a certain fine of 2000*l.*

12*l.* 19*s.* 9¾*d.* for which he is charged within the sum of the regard of Delamere forest for the lands lately belonging to William Wasteneys in the vill of Elton.

11*l.* 12*s.* 6½*d.* for which he is charged within the sum of the regard of Delamere forest for the lands lately belonging to William de Prayers in the vill of Duddon within the said forest.

6*l.* 6*s.* 11½*d.* for which he is charged within the sum of the regard of the forests for Peter de Dutton and Matthew de Weverham, two of the heirs of Peter de Thornton, being in the lord's hands by reason of the minority of the same heirs, viz., 41*s.* 8*d.* for divers vills in Delamere forest for the 34th year, 10*s.* 8*d.* for divers vills in the forest of Wirhale for the 33rd year, 63*s.* 11½*d.* for divers vills in Delamere forest for this 34th year, and 10*s.* 8*d.* for divers vills in the forest of Wirhale for the 34th year.

49*s.* 6¾*d.* for which he is charged within the sum of the regard of the forest for the lands which belonged to Robert, son of Richard de Acton, in Acton, being in the lord's hands by reason of the outlawry of the said Robert.

4*l.* 18*s.* 1¾*d.* being in arrear of 30*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.* for which he is charged within [*this account*] for Richard de Munshull within the sum of the regard of Delamere and Mondrem forests, by the lord's letters dated 14th July in the 34th year, by which the lord commanded the Justice's deputy and the Chamberlain to survey all the lands and tenements, goods and chattels belonging to the said Richard, and to cause reasonable sustenance to be provided for the aforesaid Richard, his wife and boys, and to cause the residue of his lands to be set apart for the lord's use until the aforesaid Richard should fully pay all the share falling to him of the share of the fine of 2000*l.* made with the lord for the community of Delamere and Mondrem forests.

8*l.* for which he is charged in the title "new atterminations" for Thomas de Kelshale by the lord's letters dated 13th July in the 34th year, whereby the lord commanded the Chamberlain to cause all the debt which the same Thomas owes to the lord to be respited until he accounts in respect of his wages of the war.

Sum of the respite, 113*l.* 7¼*d.* And there remains clear 258*l.* 8*s.* 6¾*d.*

Prisage of Wines, &c.—He accounts for two tuns of wine received of the lord's prisage issusing from a certain ship in the port at "le Redebank" this year [thus,—]

Delivered to the Abbot of Vale Royal of ancient alms constituted to him from olden time by the lord King Edward, grandfather of the King who now is, for celebrating divine services

for the soul of the said King Edward, grandfather, &c., and for the souls of his ancestors in the same abbey, one tun of wine.

To the same abbot of new alms by the Prince's letters patent in September in the 26th year of the King who now is, one tun of wine.

Lead mines, 43 loads $8\frac{1}{2}$ discs.

Smelting (*combustio*) at Baghegre for lead, 43 loads $8\frac{1}{2}$ discs.

And nothing remains.

Lead, $33\frac{1}{2}$ foders 66 lbs.

Delivered to John de Delves, deputy of the Justice of Chester, in aid of roofing certain houses, 2 foders.

Provision of Bows for the furniture of the lord's Castles.—12 dozens and four bows received of purchase, as above.

Delivered to Ithel de Byrche, constable of Flint Castle, 24 bows.

And to John Byntre, knight, constable of Rothelan Castle, 24 bows.

He renders account of 355 sheaves of arrows without heads received of purchase.

Delivered to the constable of Flint Castle 24 sheaves. And to John de Byntre 24 sheaves.

He renders account of 4000 arrow-heads received of purchase, as above.

Delivered to the constable of Flint Castle 400 by the long hundred, 96 heads. And to the said John de Byntre 400 by the long hundred, 96 heads.

He renders account of 5624 bow-strings.

Delivered to the said Ithel, constable of Flint Castle 48 strings.

4 stones of hemp delivered for Rothelan Castle.

He renders account of 24 lance-heads received of purchase.

INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES

Names of places are printed in *italics*.

Variants of the main form of a name are given in brackets after it.

In cases like "John, son of Robert Day," the second Christian name is indexed separately only where it seemed likely to be overlooked.

A

Abbot, William, 46*
Abergelowe, 124
Absach, Bertreda de, 51
Acton [Nantwich], 84
Acton [Weaverham], 240, 275
Acton, Alan de, 234, 240, 244
—— Hawise de, 57
—— Robert de, 116, 244
—— Robert, brother of Alan de, 234, 240
—— Robert, son of Richard de, 275
—— Walemar de, 60
—— Walter, son of Hawise de, 57
Addulegh, Adam, son of Roger de, 65
Adecoe, Hugh, 47
Adymet, William, 53
Agden [Aggeton, Agyeton], 238, 240
Aggeton, Aggyeton. See Agden
Alba Pulle. See Poole in Acton
Alcok, John, 242, 246, 260
Alcoke, Thomas, 67
Alcumlow [Alkmundley], Robert de, 61
Aldeford. See Aldford
Aldelondes, Richard de, 162
Aldelune. See Audlem
Aldersey [Aldrezeye], Adam, son of Roger de, 64
Aldford [Aldeford], 84
—— Ridel' in, 87
Aldrezeye. *See* Aldersey
Alemaygne. *See* Almeyn
Aleyn, Richard, 266
Almeyn [Alemaygne], Ranulph, 32, 71
Alperham. See Alpraham
Alpraham [Alperham, Alpreham], 35, 149, 161, 202
Alpreham. See Alpraham
Alsacher. See Alsager
Alsager [Alsacher], 175
Alsager [Alsacher, Alzacher], Adam, son of Thomas de, 63
—— Beatrice, dau. of Ranulph de, 54
—— Thomas de, 63
—— William de, 53, 62
Alvanley [Alvandelegh], Adam de, 70*
—— John, son of Hugh de, 70
—— Juliana de, 28
—— Pymme de, 28, 55
—— Robert, son of Adam de, 70
—— Thomas de, 70
—— William de, 69
—— William, son of Juliana de, 28
—— William, son of Pymme de, 28, 55
Alvaston [Alvaldeston], William, son of Richard de, 61, 63
Alzacher. *See* Alsager
Anderton, 73
Anglesey, 126, 167*, 241*
Aquitaine, Duke of, 100
Arclid [Areled], Ranulph de, 65*
Arderne [Ardene], Ellen, wife of Sir John de, 209
—— John, son of Sir John de, 115
—— Peter de, 209
Arewe. See Arrow
Arneway [Arnewey], John, 18, 75
Arnoldshook. *See Frodsham*
Arrow [Arewe], 204
Arundel, Earl of, 34, 39
—— Richard, Earl of, 72, 214, 221, 229, 235, 245, 253, 255, 258, 261, 269
Aschton. *See* Ashton
Aselishurst [? Hazelhurst], Adam de, 49
Ashby [Asseby], John de, 96, 102, 103.
Ashley [Ashelee, Asshelegh], Hamon de, 162

Ashley [Ashelee, Asshelegh], John de, 229, 235
Ashwell [Assewell], John de, 242
—— Simon de, 214, 217, 221, 228, 245*, 258
Ashton [Asshton], 35
—— reeve of, 68*, 69
Ashton, Robert, son of Roger de, 48
Asse-, Asshe-. *See* Ash-
Aston, 28*, 29, 31, 35, 84
—— reeve of, 27, 28, 70
Aston-by-Mondrem, 151, 204
Aston, Adam de, 29, 68, 70
—— Geoffrey de, 29
—— Hugh de, 70*, 217, 218
—— Robert, son of Adam de, 68
—— Robert, son of Robert de, 69
—— Robert, son of Roger de, 29, 69, 70
—— Robert, son of William de, 69
Attehelt, William, 64
Audlem [Aldelune], 59
Audley [Audelegh, Daudele], Hugh de, 78, 83, 85, 86, 88
—— James de, 101, 120, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 267
—— Nicholas de, 267
Aula. *See* Hall
Austin Friars, pretended, 21
Aygens, William, 73
Ayleworth, William de, 245
Ayton. *See Eaton* [by Rushton]

B

Baa, Adam de, 7
Baeford. *See Backford*
Bachegraig [Baghegerek, Bachegre] xvi, 22, 103, 276
Backford [Baeford, Bakford], 128, 154
Backford, Alice, wife of Robert de, 62
—— Robert de, 62, 63
Baddiley [Badylegh], 114, 162, 208, 224
—— church of, 225, 227
Baddiley, Alice, wife of William de, 65
—— Richard de, 27, 67
—— Roger de, 28*
—— William de, 65
Badilegh, Badylegh. *See Baddiley*
Baghegerek, Baghegre. *See Bachegraig*
Baggeford, Robert, 58
Baguley [Baggelegh], Ralph de, 64*
—— William de, 60
Bailiff [Baillif], William, 69
Ball [Balle], Reginald, 269
—— Roger, 164
—— William, 190
Ballard, Thomas, 56
Banastre, Richard, 56
—— William, 253, 269
Bank [Bonke], Robert del, 195
Baretes Pulle. *See Poole* in Acton
Barewe. *See* Barrow
Bargayn, Robert, 56
Barker, Henry, 57
—— John, 33
Barlow [Barloue], Cecily, wife of Henry de, 62
Barre, Hugh, 31
Barret, Hugh, son of Nicholas, 30
—— John, 134, 136, 172, 175, 177, 209, 225
—— Nicholas, 28, 30, 36, 73
Barowe. *See Barrow*
Barrow [Barowe], 274
—— reeve of, 68
Barrow [Barewe, Barwe], Adam de, 68
—— Hond de, 49*, 66
—— Richard de, 48, 49
—— Robert de, 68
—— Thomas, son of Hond de, 66
Barthomley [Bertomlegh, Bertumlegh], 59, 153*, 162
—— parson of, 3, 17, 39
Barton, Robert, son of Simon de, 27
Barwe. *See* Barrow
Barylest, Thomas de, 65, 66
Basingwerk [Bassingwerk, Basyngwerk], Abbot of, 34, 60, 170, 210
Basingwerk, William de, 116, 163, 209, 224, 233, 264
Bateman, William, 207, 208, 242
Bateson [Batessone, Battesone], William, 144, 159, 160, 182, 206, 220, 222, 232, 244
Beaulieu, xix, 94*
Bebington [Bebynton], Robert de, 34, 61
Beche, John de, 67
Becheton. *See* Betchton
Bechinton [Bechynton], Agnes de, 169
—— Ranulph, son of John de, 53
—— Simon de, 169
Becket [Beket], Agnes, 183
Bedulf, Richard, son of Robert de, 162
Beel, Thomas le, 57
Beeston [Bestan], 44
—— Castle [Castrum de Rupe], xviii, xxii, 42–44, 81*, 97*, 123, 251, 271–2
Beeston [Beston], Henry de, 126

Beeston [Beston], Robert del, 48, 50
—— William de, 81
Bekyngham, Ralph de, 27
Belgeter [Belgetter, Bellegetter], Adam le, 273
—— Alexander le, 244
—— Roger le, 43
Belver, Robert de, xvi, 19
Belward, Thomas le, 214
Benedict ap Iorwerth, xx, 253–255
Bercher, Ralph le, 28
—— Robert le, 27, 31*
Berkhamstead [Berkhampstede], 117, 118
Bernard, Hugh, 62
—— Robert, 56
Berne, Adam del, 51
—— John le, 58
Berney, John, 125
Bernoun, John le, 93
Bertumlegh. See Barthomley
Berwick [Berwyk], Hugh de, 114
Bestan, 42. *See Beeston*
Betehton [Beeheton], Agnes de, 240
—— Richard, son of Simon de, 240
—— Simon de, 153*, 240
Betheton [? Betehton], Alan de, 56
—— Richard de, 255
Betley [Betteley], Henry, son of William de, 53
—— William de, 53*
Bickerton [Bikerton, Bykerton,] Hugh, de 115
—— Richard de, 62, 134, 137, 172, 174, 175, 177
—— Thomas de, 251, 258, 268
—— William, son of Richard de, 62
Bickley [Bikelegh, Bygele], 51, 221
Bikelegh. See Bickley
Birchover, William, son of Hona de, 58, 61
Bird [Brid], John, 29
—— Richard, 65
Birkenhead [Brykeheued, Byrkeheuede, Byrkehefd], 61
—— Prior of, 103, 110
Birre, Richard, 29, 30*
Black [Blak], John, 267
Blackden [Blakden, Blakeden], 47, 48*
Blackden, John de, 46
Blakden, Blakeden. See Blackden
Blakenhale. See Blakenhall
Blakenhall [Blakenhale], 162
Blakenhall, Hugh de, 62, 64
—— Richard, son of Hugh de, 64
—— Thomas, groom of Vincent de, 52
Blaksagh, John, 62
Blaston, Thomas de, 100*, 106–8
Blerimond, Andrew, 54
Blethin ap Ithel ap Richard, 125
Bliburgh [Bliburg, Blibourgh], William de, 13*, 24*, 27, 33, 41, 43*, 77
Blithe, William, 56
Blose, John, son of John, 55
Blound [Blount], John, 163, 232, 244, 245, 258
Blyth [Blyda], William de, 88
Bodeworth. *See* Budworth
Body, Robert, 30
Boghton. See Boughton
Boidell. *See* Boydell
Bokele. See Buckley
Boliroute, William, 30
Bolt, Robert, 67
—— Roger, 175
Bon, John, 74
—— Ralph, 69
Bond [Bonde], Emma, daughter of Robert le, 72
—— Hugh, 244
—— Robert le, 72
—— Stephen le, 33*
Bonebury. *See* Bunbury
Bonke. *See* Bank
Bonuface, Agnes, 74
—— William, 75
Booths [Bothes], John, son of Adam del, 63
Bordeaux [Burdeux], Matilda, wife of Oliver de, 91
Bordland [Bordelonde], Roger de, 54
Borte, Robert, 59
Bosco, Adam de, 61
—— Richard de, 27*
—— Richard, son of Michael de, 57
Bosdon, Roger de, 256
Bostock [Bostok], 250
Bostock [Bostoke], Adam de, 64
—— Adam, son of William de, 65
—— David, son of Ralph de, 172
—— Hugh, son of Hugh de, 66
—— Ralph de, 172
—— William de, 65
Bostok. See Bostock
Boterhid, 30
Bothes. *See* Booths
Botte, Thomas, 58
Boudon, Robert, 272
Boughton [Boghton], lepers of St. Giles's, xv., 5, 23, 40, 103, 123, 166, 217
Boughton, Hugh de, 58
Boure. *See* Bower
Bournham, William de, 27
Boustard, Robert, 214

Bowdon [?], 55
Bower [Bouer, Boure], Hugh del, 62
—— John le, 273
—— Roger le, 273
—— William, 196
Boydell [Boidell], John, 27, 234
—— Howel, heir of William, 155, 157
—— Robert, 188
—— Robert, son of John, 234, 239
—— William, 124, 126, 155, 157, 158, 163
Braas [Bras, Braz], Robert, 74
—— William, 111, 220, 221, 254, 270
Bradeford. See Bradford
Bradele, Bradelegh. See Bradley
Brademedue. See Kinderton
Bradewell. See Bradwall
Bradford [Bradeford, Bradeforld], 5, 103, 165
Bradford, Jordan de, 18, 20, 43, 195*
—— Ranulph de, 65, 198
—— Richard de, 195
—— Richard, son of Simon de, 66
—— Robert de, 36, 73
—— Robert, son of John de, 163, 209
—— Robert, son of Robert de, 163, 209, 224
—— Simon de, 66
Bradgate, Simon de, 251
—— Thomas de, 222
Bradley [Bradele, Bradelegh], 58, 238, 239
Bradwall [Bradewell], 58
Braundon, John, 6
Brawode, Stephen de, 12
Brayn [Brayne], Hugh, 81
—— Richard, 174
Bredbury [Bredbure], Cecily, wife of Adam de, 60
Bredoke, John de, 65
Bredon, Robert de, 160, 179, 232, 245, 258
Brendon, Robert de, 143
Brerelegh, Thomas de, 153*
Brereton [Brerton], 58
Brereton, Christian de, 57
—— John de, 164
Brerton. See Brereton
Bresey, Robert de, xiv., xxiii., 2, 16, 59, 76
—— John, 162
Brette [Bret], Henry le, 53
—— Richard le, 65
—— William, 195
Brewer, Margery, dau. of the, 53
Brewershall [Bruwardeshalgh], 73
Brewes, Joan, wife of Peter de, 154
Brichull [Bruchull, Brikhull], Hugh de, 36, 74, 85
—— William, son of Peter de, 60
Brid. *See* Bird
Bridde, Ughtred de le, 63
Bridge [Brugge], Nicholas de, 259
Bridgehouse. *See Frodsham*
Bridoke, Adam, 51
Bristowe [Burstow], William de, 89, 90–92
Brode, John le, 61
Brodhegh, Stephen, 54
Brodoke [Brodhoke], John de, 55, 65
Broghton. *See* Broughton
Broke. *See* Brook
Brom, Alice, wife of Hugh del, 55
—— Richard, 267
Bromhall, Richard, son of Richard de, 37, 73
Bromley [Bromle, Bromlegh, Bromelegh], John de, 134, 137, 172, 174, 214, 266, 267
Brompton, Roger de, 71
Brook [Broke], Thomas, son of Richard, 63
Broughton [Broghton], Richard de, 273
Brouneson, Adam, 49, 50
Brounhurst, Adam de, 56
Brown [Broun], Richard, 55
—— Thomas, 124
Broxon. See Broxton
Broxton [Broxon], hundred of, 133, 134*, 136, 137, 172*, 174, 175, 177
Bruchull. *See* Brichull
Bruen [Bruyn], Ranulph le, 263
—— Richard le, 33, 121, 221
—— Robert le, 81
—— Roger le, 66, 120
—— William le, 74 (?)
Brunham [Burnham], John de, the elder, xi., 110, 114–116*, 118
—— John de, the younger, 113, 116, 117*, 119, 123, 128, 129*, 138, 140*–143, 145, 146, 148, 159, 161, 165, 166, 170*, 176, 179–181, 183, 185, 192*, 200, 202, 205, 206, 208, 215, 216, 218, 220, 224, 228, 232, 237 (?), 238, 242, 244, 249, 252, 256, 258, 263, 265, 266, 269
—— Ralph de, 235, 245
—— William de, 117
Brussey. *See* Bussey
Bruwardeshalgh. See Brewershall
Brykehead. See Birkenhead
Buck [Bukke], William, 196
Buckelow, Bucklowe. See Bucklow
Bucklow [Buckelow, Bucklow], hun-

dred of, 133, 134*, 136*, 171, 172, 174*
Buddeworth, Buddworth. See Budworth
Budelegh, James de, 227
Budworth [Bodeworth, Buddeworth, Buddworth], 30, 31, 35, 46, 68, 122, 148, 149, 155, 157, 201, 206, 222
—— Peter, vicar of, 53
Budworth, John, son of Warin de, 67
—— Robert, son of Nicholas de, 49
—— Robert, son of William de, 206
Buggelauton. See Buglawton
Buglawton [Buggelauton], 51
Bukeden, William de, 96
Bukke, *See* Buck
Bulgreve, Henry de, 174
Bulkeley [Bulkylegh], 173*
Bulkeley [Bulkele, Bulkelegh, Bulkylegh], David de, 24
—— John de, 155, 186, 265
—— Margery, wife of John de, 155, 158
—— Richard de [Middlewich], 120, 130*, 153*, 163
—— Richard de [Northwich], 120
—— Richard, son of Robert de, 89
—— Richard, son of William de, 66
—— Robert de, 66*, 89
—— Thomas, son of John de, 155, 158
—— Thomas, son of Richard de, 65
—— William de, 55, 66*
Bulmor, William de, 55*
Bunbury, parson of, 174
Bunbury [Bonebury], Clemencia de, 74
—— Hugh, son of Letieia de, 52
Bunee, John, 74 (?)
Burdeux. *See* Bordeaux
Burdon, Thomas, 63
Burghersh [Burghershsh], Bartholomew de, "le filz," 219, 228, 235, 269
Burghes, Hugh de, 212, 213, 227, 239
Burgoillon, John, xiv., 3, 16, 25, 38, 39, 42, 44
Burnel, Sir Edward, 84*, 85
Burnham. *See* Brunham
Burnilhaye Park, 105
Burstow, Burstowe. *See* Bristowe
Burton, 32, 54, 59, 66, 241, 251, 258, 268
—— Port, 229
Burton, Ellen, dau. of Adam de, 56
—— Robert de, 25
—— Robert, son of Simon de, 55
—— Roger, son of Philip de, 70
Bury [St. Edmund's], Richard de, 89, 90*, 92, 96, 102
Busseye [Brussey], Hugh de, xvi., 19, 40
Byfleet [Byflete], xix., 109, 115–117
Bygele. See Bickley
Bykerton. *See* Bickerton
Byle, William, 52, 62
Byntre, John de, 142*, 166*, 170, 175, 180*, 276*
Byntre Huntyngdon, 129. *See* Huntingdon
Byran, Adam, 25
Byrche, Ithel de, 276*
Byrkehefd, Byrkeheuede. *See* Birkenhead
Byrre, Richard, 67, 70
Byron [Byroun], John, son of Geoffrey de, 162
Bysy, Roger, 48*
Bytterlegh, Stephen de, 116

C

C——, meadow of, 104
Caernarvan. See Carnarvon
Caerwys [Cayros], xvi., 21
Calday [Caldey], Hundred of, 73
Calday, John, son of William de, 164
Caldecote, 234, 240
Caldecote, Philip, son of Hona de, 60
—— William, son of Richard de, 55
Caldey. See Calday
Calf, John, 121
Calkote, 210
Calveley [Calvylegh], 35
Calveley [Caluelegh, Caluiley, Calvelee], David de, 61
—— Hond de, 31*, 70
—— Hugh de, xiv., 2, 16, 63
—— Richard de, 63
—— Robert de, 153
Cambridge [Cantebrigge, Cantebrigia, Cantebrugge, Canteburg], Thomas de, 7, 13*, 24, 33, 41*, 77
Candelan, Richard, 36, 74
Cantebrigge. *See* Cambridge
Capenhurst (Capunhurst), John de, 81, 172
—— Richard de, 121, 172
—— Thomas de, 172
—— William de, 122
Carbonel, John, son of John, 36, 74
Carden [Cawardyn], Richard de, 2, 61
Cardiff [Kerdef], Ralph de, 210
Carghanan, Carghhannan (near Ruddlan), 21*

Carnarvon [Caernarvan], 24
Carpenter, the, 7, 57, 103, 110
—— Henry the, 57
—— John the, 33*, 67, 72
—— Nicholas. *See* Eccleston
—— Robert the, 81
—— William the, 87
Carter [Caretter, Carectarius], Gervase le, 214
—— Hond le, 49*
—— John the, 53
—— Philip the, 60
—— Robert le, 30, 53, 68, 69*
—— Roger, 123
—— Thomas, 66, 233, 237
Cary, William, 123
Castle Northwich, 35
Castle [Castel], Robert del, 46, 160, 178
" Catchpoll " [Cachepol], 207, 221
Catchpoll, Beatrice, dau. of Richard le, 60
—— Robert, brother of Richard le, 51
Cawardyn. *See* Carden
Cay, Richard, 47*
Caylowe, Sanabru, serjeant of Bertrand de, 82
Caynton, Reginald de, 165
Cayros. See Caerwys
Cestria. *See* Chester
Chacer, John le, 53
Chalons, Peter de, 56
Chamber [Chambre], Thomas de la, 153*
Chamberlain, the Lord, 241, 242
Chamberlain, Robert the, 36, 73
—— Thomas the, 154
Chandos [Chaundos], John, 39, 71*, 72*, 207, 214*, 223, 229*, 253, 260, 269
Chaplain, Elias the, 64
—— John the, 50
—— Richard the, 46, 47
—— Roger, son of Elias the, 64
Charrehare, Robert, 48
Chastellerault [*Chastel Erraud*], 236
Chauldon, William de, 264
Chaundos. *See* Chandos
Cheadle, Roger, son of Godfrey de, 61
Chelemondeston. See Chelmondeston
Chelmondeston [Chelemondeston], 35, 58, 151, 203, 204
Chelmund, 52
Chepstow [Chepestow], Roger de, 263, 271
Cheshire. See Chester (county)
Cheshunt [Chesthunte], Stephen de, 78*, 84
Chester, passim. See also *Dee*
—— Black Prince at, 240, 256
—— bridge [Dee Bridge], 1, 5, 15, 75, 89, 126, 129, 141, 169, 179, 221, 242
—— causeway of the mills, 251
—— " crofts," 74*, 75
—— fields of, 266
—— fishery of [Dee Bridge], 1, 5, 15, 102, 104, 110–112, 119, 126, 140, 160, 165, 179, 221
—— latters dated at, 216, 217
—— mills: Dee mills, 1, 15, 89, 119, 123, 126*, 127, 129, 140, 160, 166, 167, 179, 181, 214*, 220, 221*, 229*, 232, 241*, 242, 245, 251, 252*, 258, 271; fulling mill beyond Dee, 215; malt mill of Dee, 230
—— quarry, 25
—— streets, &c.: Bridge Street, 73, 74*; Butter-shops, xxi., 74; Claverton Lane, 74*; Eastgate Street, 74; Foregate Street, 74*, 151; Gerard's Lane, 73; John Norman's Lane, xxi., 74, 75; Northgate, 5, 25, 73, &c.; Pepper Street, 74; Sadeles Rowe, 74; Watergate Street, 74, 75; Wolfuldgate, 73
—— tailors of, xxi., 37, 74
Chester (city)
—— citizens, 1, 15, 89, 101, 115, 119, 121, 139, 163, 178, 207, 210, 213, 219, 228
—— custom of, 121, 159
—— fee farm rent, 1, 15, &c.
—— liberties of, 210, 213,
—— mayor (and escheator) of, 1, 15, 89, 101, 119, 139, 178, 221, 232, 244, 245, 258
—— measure of, 59
—— men of, 2, 93, 139
—— sheriffs of, 139, 159, 160, 178, 220, 221, 244, 258
Chester (county), *passim*
—— community of, 163, 185, 213, 216, 228, 234, 240
—— county court of, 4, 50–54, 60–65, 135, 136, 161, 164, 173, 174, 176, 208, 209, 224, 225, 233, 238, 241, 250, 263–267
—— escheator of, 3, 19, 79, 83, 84, 92, 102, 105, 107, 109, 112, 121, 150–157, 165, 203, 205, 210, 228, 232, 234, 240, 244, 268
—— " five hundreds " of, 133
—— forests of, 122, 125, 131, 200–202, 214, 229, 247, 253, 260; custom of, 3, 4; justice of, 125,

130, 131, 164, 168*, 169, 201, 207, 224, 240, 241, 248, 249, 252, 256, 257, 262, 263, 272
—— liberties of, 213
—— men of, 2, 3, 4, 16, 17, 18, 39*, 77*, 89, 91*, 107
—— "parts of," 207, 217, 224
—— serjeants of the peace of, 6
—— sheriff of, 2, 7, 16, 59, 76, 85, 90, 104, 108, 111, 112, 117, 119, 120, 124, 126, 130–132, 135–138, 159, 161, 163, 167, 171, 173, 174, 176, 208, 211, 220, 224, 226, 233, 238, 244, 249, 250, 254, 263, 264, 270
Chester (earldom)
—— earls of (the Duke, the Prince), *passim :* Ranulph, 6, 79, 92, 201 ; Edward (II.), 13 ; Edward (III.), 100 ; Edward (the Black Prince), 112 ; the seal, 80 ; the prince's chamber, 211, 218 ; wardrobe, 98, 113, 118
—— avowries of, 2, 16, 38, 76, 90, 104, 112, 120, 133, 138, 162, 171, 176, 208, 224, 238, 250, 264
—— chamberlains, *passim :* William de Melton, xiv., 1 ; Hugh de Leominster, 45 ; Stephen de Cheshunt, 78 ; Walter de Fulbourn, 83 ; Richard de Bury, 89 ; William de Easington, 95 ; John Paynel, 100 ; John de Brunham, 114
—— chancery of, 80
—— chancellor of, 24
—— common pleas of, 4, 18, 39, 102, 105, 109, 112, 219, 229, 253
—— council, 98, 125, 161, 196, 200, 205, 207, 211–213, 215, 218, 224, 225, 227, 239
—— exchequer of, xi., 1, 3, 4, 5, 19, 23, 41, 81, 90, 93, 96, 101*, 105, 113, 130, 132*, 137–139, 143, 148, 150, 155, 165, 176, 178, 203–205, 217, 221, 225, 270, 272
—— justices of, *passim*
—— treasurer of, 7, 12, 110, 113
—— various officers : advocates, 105, 110, 111, 126, 235, 253, 269 ; attorney, 270 ; auditors, 129, 132, 150, 164, 169, 185, 203, 217, 242, 245, 274 ; baker, 243, 253, 270 ; carpenter, 123, 166 ; cook, 12 ; mason, 129, 167, 230, 235 ; plumber, 230, 235, 252, 271 ; receiver, 114, 116, 117, 130, 156, 167, 209, 213, 218, 236, 274 ; steward, 121, 162 ; tailor, 123, 129, 166, 214, 229, 235, 252, 269
Chester Castle, xv., 2, 6, &c. ; esp. 7, 24, 41, 79, 86, 93, 96, 103, 124, 127, 167, 215, 230, 235, 241, 251, 271, 273
—— bail, inner and outer, 8, 41, 42, 79, 80, 87, 214, 219, 222, 230, 252
—— chambers in, 8, 25, 41, 79, 80*, 86, 93, 123 (?), 124
—— chapels, 8*, 24, 25, 79, 80, 86, 124, 215, 235, 241
—— constables of, 14, 78, 92, 118, 121, 122, 142, 160, 166, 170, 175, 180, 222, 245*, 253, 258, 269, 270
—— escape from, 253
—— exchequer, 230
—— garden and gardener, 2, 6, 16, 38, 76, 79, 83, 86, 90, 92, 103, 110, 120, 123, 141, 160, 166, 181, 222, 229, 235, 245, 259, 269
—— garrison of, 81
—— hall, 8, 41, 79, 167
—— janitor of, 219, 229, 253, 269
—— kitchen, 7, 25, 42, 80, 219, 230, 235, 241
—— prisage wines stored in, 23, &c.
—— prisoners, 11, 26, 272, &c.
—— provisions, 10, 18
—— rolls written there, 252
—— stable, 87, 241
—— towers : Chapel Tower, Daumori Tower, and Goukes Tower, 124
—— well, 42
Chester port, 26, 45*, 79, 91, 93, 121, 124, 214, 224, 249, 263
—— Pool Bridge [Pulbrugge], 129*
—— Red Bank [Redebank, Redebonk, Reedbonk, Reedebonk], 93*, 214, 235, 238, 240, 249, 255, 256, 271, 275
Chester (ecclesiastical state) :
—— abbot of (St. Werburgh's abbey), 4, 5, 18, 23, 37, 40, 63*, 65*, 66*, 75, 92, 102, 105, 108–111, 129, 134, 165*, 170*, 172, 175, 200, 201, 223, 228, 231, 234, 239 (Richard), 246, 260 (Richard)
—— bishop of (also called "of Coventry and Lichfield"), 55–57, 60, 61, 63, 64, 66, 137*, 151, 175, 251*, 268, 270
—— churches : St. Bridget's, 75 ; St. John's, dean, &c., 151, 152, 210, 226, 234
—— friars : Black Friars (Friars Preachers), 5, 23, 103, 110, 123, 165, 216 ; Carmelites, 128, 216, 227 ; Grey Friars (F. Minor), 216, 274
—— hospitals : St. John the Bap-

tist's outside the Northgate, 5, 23, 40, 55–57, 61, 64, 66, 103, 110, 129, 165*, 166, 175, 216, 217; St. Giles's (lepers). *See Boughton*
—— nuns (Prioress, &c.), 5, 23, 27, 40*, 102, 110, 165*, 216
Chester [Cestria], Humphrey de, 42*
—— Thomas de, 60
Chesthunt. *See* Cheshunt
Chetwynd [Shetewynde], Vivian de, 58
Cheyne, Alan, 242, 253, 270
Chirchehull. *See* Churchill
Chirton. See Churton
Chishull, Robert de, 7, 8, 40
Chivaler, Robert, 123
Cholmondeley [Cholmundlogh], Kenrick de, 267
Chorleton. See Chorlton
Chorley [Chorlegh], William de, 255, 273
Chorlton [Chorleton], 164
Chorlton, Emma, wife of Hugh de, 60
—— Henry de, 235
—— John de, 212, 226
—— Thomas de, 107
Christleton [Cristelton], John, son of Luke de, 52
—— Robert de, 24
—— Little, Isolda of, 50
Churton [Chirton], 223, 237
Churton, Richard, son of Jordan de, 53
Clarot, Robert, 32, 71
Clarton. See Claverton
Claverton [Clarton], 266
Claycrofte, Randolph de, 57
Clement, Roger, 48, 49
Clementson, Roger, 50
Clerk [Clerc], Philip the, 74, 75
—— Richard the, 36, 73, 164, 174*, 273
—— Robert the, 212, 226, 234
Cliche, Adam, 29, 30
Cliff [Clyf], Isabella del, 249, 263
Clinkard, William, son of Robert, 29
Clinton [Clynton], William de, 110, 111
Clippinge, William, 60
Clive [Clyue], 62
Clive, Thomas de, 52, 148*, 149*, 160*, 202, 222*, 232
—— Thomas, son of Richard, son of Adam de, 55
Cloghes, William de, 59
Clotton, 30, 31*, 35, 59, 84
Clotton [Cloton], John, son of Gilbert de, 32
Clotton, Katherine, wife of William de, 84
—— Kenric de, 32
—— Roger de, 58
—— Tanguarret de, 31
—— William de, 84
—— William, son of Kenric de, 32
Clubbe, Richard, 62
Cluyt. See Clwyd
Clwyt [Cloyth, Cluyt], 21, 273
Clyf, &c. *See* Cliff, &c.
Clyue. See Clive
Coddington [Codyngton], 29, 67
Coddington, Robert, son of John de, 29, 68
Codyngton. See Coddington
"Cog." *See* Ships
Cogges, John del, 195
Coghill [Coghe, Coghel, Coghull], James, son of Roger de, 65
—— Ralph de, 28, 29*
—— Ranulph de, 54*
Cointrell [Coynterel], Adam, 46, 47*
Coke-. *See* Cook-
Coldbourn [Coleburn], John de, 36, 55
Coleshill [Colshull], xvi*, 19, 20, 22, 23
Colfox, William, 64*
Colle, John, son of Adam, 68
—— John, 122, 244, 258
Colran, Roger, 53
Colshull. See Coleshill
Coly, Robert, 3, 34*, 38, 72
Comberbach [Cumberbache], 225
Comberbach, Alice, wife of John de, 66
Combermere [Cumbermere], abbot of, 137, 174, 175, 225, 227
—— monk of, 42, 44
Conewardsley [Kynardeslegh], John de, 267
Constable, John the, 52
Cook, the king's, 12
Cook [Coke], Kisse, wife of Dike the, 51
—— Richard, brother of Robert the, 47
—— Robert the, 36, 46*, 47*, 48, 74
—— Warin the, 12
—— William the, 117*
Cookson [Cokeson], John le, 115
Coole [Coule], 84, 250
Cooper [Cupator], Robert the, 42
Corbin, Ranulph, 52
Cordwaner, William le, 34
Corn, John, son of William, 28
Cornwall, Duke of, 109, 113, &c.
Corona, Margaret de, 56
Cosin, Beatrice, 74

Coterel, Ranulph, 32
Cotton [Coten, Coton], Edmund de, 226, 234, 239
—— Henry de, 64
—— John de, 55, 60*, 65, 66, 107
—— Richard de, 142, 160, 179
—— William de, 28
Couerhall, Hawyse, wife of Richard de, 62
Coule. See Coole
Coumbe [Coumbes], in Macclesfield, 9, 25, 44
Courthin, Robert son of Richard de, 65
Coutances [Custancia], William de, 97
Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of. *See Chester*
Coventry, 265
Coyby [Coybi], William, 56, 71
Cradock [Cradoke], Nicholas, 56, 64
—— Nicholas, son of John, 56
Crady, John, 29
Cragh, Meurig, 22
Craghenagh (near Ruddlan), 95
Cranage [Crauenach, Craunach], Henry, son of Thomas de, 55
—— John de, 198
Craven [Cravene], John de, 151, 210, 226, 234
Crepel, Alice, 30
Crewe [Crue], 52, 59
Crewe, David, son of Patrick de, 172
—— David, son of William de, 176
—— Patrick de, 66, 172
—— Richard, son of Nicholas de, 52
—— Richard, son of Robert de, 54
—— Thomas de, xiv., 3, 17, 39
—— William de, 176
—— William, son of David de, 172
Crippeloe, William, 56
Crispe, John, 36, 73
Cristelton. *See* Christleton
Crody, Richard, 48, 50
Crokesdenne. See Croxden
Crophull, Agnes, wife of Thomas de, 61
Crosby [Crosseby], Gilbert de, 211, 216*, 226
Cross [Crosse], Alexander atte, 216, 219, 223, 231
—— Roysia, wife of William atte, 52
Crossley [Crosselegh], David de, 51
—— Henry de, 51
Crouton. See Crowton
Crowther [Crouther, Cruther], John le, 51
—— Ralph le, 28, 29
—— Thomas le, 53
Crowther [Crouther, Cruther], William le, 196
Crowton [Crouton], 30, 31, 222
Crowton, Alice, wife of William de, 31
—— Hugh, son of Henry de, 55*
—— Robert, son of David de, 31
—— Robert, son of Mabel de, 30, 31*
Croxden [Crokesdenne], abbot of, 57
Croxton, Richard de, 62, 63
—— Richard, son of Richard de, 163, 209
—— Robert, son of John de, 195
—— Warin de, 62*, 66
Crue. See Crewe
Crumbewell, Hugh de, 195
Cruse, Robert, 55
Cruther. *See* Crowther
Cu, John le, 81
Cuddington [Cudynton, Cudyngton], Stephen the Reeve of, 69, 70, 71
Cuddington, John, son of Emma de, 69
Culchet, John de, 81
Cumbelapeltre, Edda de, 57
Cudyn[g]'on. See Cuddington
Cumb-. See Comb-
Custancia. *See* Coutances

D

Daa, Robert, 27*, 71
Dabbe, Richard, 27
Dalby, John de, 121, 161
Dalton, Richard de, 41
Damary [Dammari, Dammary, Dammory], Richard, 95, 98, 103, 111
Dane [Dauene], river, 124
Dandon, William, 47
Daniel, 59
Danyers [Daniers], Joan, wife of Sir John, 163, 210
—— John, 158
—— John, son of William, 227, 239
—— Thomas, 126, 132, 159, 161, 171, 239
Daresbury [Deresbury], Margery de, 74*
—— Ranulph de, 36
Darnale, Ranulph de, 48
Dartmouth [Dertemuth], 26
Dauene. See Dane
Daughter of Dykyn, Leuca, 54
—— Nicholas, Alice, 59
—— Ranulph, Agnes, 72
—— Schakeloe, Matilda, 31
—— Simon, Juliana, 53
—— Thomas, Alice, 67

Daughter of Waryng, Margery, 48
Daveneport. *See Davenport*
Davenport [Daveneport], 73
Davenport, Henry de, 65
—— John de, 86, 162
—— Mary, wife of Roger de, 63
—— Richard, son of Sir John de, 162
—— Roger de, 63
—— Roger, son of Henry de, 65
—— Thomas de, 36, 73
—— Thomas, son of Roger de, 63
David ap Eignon, 18
David ap Phelip, 263
Dee, river, 18
—— free boats in, 73–75
—— passage (at Chester), 119, 124, 140, 141, 160, 179, 180, 221
—— stall nets in, 73–75
—— bridge, mills. *See Chester*
Deken, Margery, wife of Hond le, 70
Delamare. *See Delamere*
Delamere [Mara, Delamare] *Forest*, xx, xxi, 2–5, 9, 10*, 16–18, 39, 41–43, 66, 77, 80, 82, 85, 89, 91*, 102*, 104, 105, 107*, 119–122, 131, 147, 148*, 159–161, 168*, 169, 201*, 202, 206, 207*, 215, 220, 222, 223, 230, 232, 241*, 242, 251*, 252, 259, 261*, 271, 272, 275*
—— bailiwick of, 201, 222
—— community of, 247, 275
—— forester of, 41, 232, 244–7, 259
—— rider of, 5, 91, 102, 112, 121, 148, 149, 202, 207, 223
—— wolves taken there, 41
Delewe, Ivor de, 52
Delpeston. *See* Helpeston
Delves, John de, 130, 162, 176, 224, 225, 228, 235, 241, 242, 249, 252*, 254, 255*, 263, 266, 269, 276
Denbigh, 272*
Dene, John del, 60
Denecastre. *See* Doneaster
Deneston, Thomas de, 41
Deneys, Alexander, 267
—— Oliver, 124
Denhale, William de, 195
Deresbury. *See* Daresbury
Derfold. *See Dorfold*
Dertemuth. *See Dartmouth*
Derwoldesshagh [Derwallhagh], William de, 129, 139, 159
Derynton. *See* Dorinton
Despenser, Hugh le, 101
Destafford. *See* Stafford
Deulaeres, abbot of, 57
Deye, Roger le, 50
Disley [Distel'], Thomas de, 66
Diteher [Dicher], Thomas le, 194, 197
Ditton [Dytton], Richard de, 134, 138, 163
Dod, Kenrick, 54
Dodcote [Dodecote], 58, 59
Dodecote. *See Dodcote*
Dodleston, David de, 33
—— Ralph de, 33
Dokesey , Richard de, 243, 253, 270
Domville [Dounvill], John, 204, 209
—— Roger, 60
Don . . ., Alexander, 211
Doncaster [Denecastre, Donecastre], Alice, wife of William de, 75
—— William de, 18, 36, 45, 53, 75, 79, 91, 93, 116
—— William, son of William de, 36, 75
Doneeson, Robert, 49, 50
Done [Donn, Donne, Doun], David, 56
—— Henry, 33, 55*, 245, 253*, 269
—— John, 210, 212, 226, 255
—— Richard, 41, 55*, 84, 85, 101*, 105, 107, 142*, 147–149, 159–161, 166, 180*, 201*, 202, 206*, 220, 222*, 232*, 234, 244–247, 259*, 264
—— Richard, son of Richard, 101*, 105
—— Thomas, 222
Donham. *See Dunham*
Donn, Donne. *See* Done
Dorfold [Derfold], 264
Dorinton [Derynton], Richard de, 172, 174, 175, 209, 225, 233
Doubleday [Dobbelday], Ranulph, 73*
Doun. *See* Done
Dounfoul [Dunfoul], Henry, 266
—— Philip, 139, 178
Dounham. *See Dunham*
Dounvill. *See* Domville
Down (? Elphin), bishop of, xx, 217
Downes [Dounes], Edmund del, 57, 64
—— Margery, wife of Edmund de, 64
—— Robert de, 25
Drakelow [Drakelowe], 190, 193, 207, 223, 233,
—— courts, 194
Drakelow, Thomas, son of Hugh de, 240
Drakelowe. *See Drakelow*
Draper, John le, 225
Draycote, Walter de, 215
Drayton, Philip de, 218*
Dressour, John le, 268

Drury, John, 61
Duddon, 35, 69, 275
Dun [Dune], Agnes, 62
—— Aliee, wife of William, 51
—— Henry le, 47
—— John, 221, 238, 239
—— Richard, 27, 51, 54, 56
—— Robert, 49
—— William, 51
Dunbar, castle of, xx, 11
Dunham on the Hill [Donham, Dounham], xiv., 3, 16, 32–35, 39, 67*, 71*, 72
—— courts of, 33, 72
—— villains of, 33
Dunham Massey [Donham], 60
Dunham, Adam, son of Hugh de, 69
—— Aleoke(s), son of Aliee de, 67*
—— Alecok', son of Hugh de, 32
—— Aliee, dau. of Elias de, 32*
—— Dobbe, son of John de, 32
—— Fauden de, 68
—— John, son of Hugh de, 32
—— John, son of John de, 68
—— John, son of Robert de, 33
—— Margaret, wife of Ralph de, 34
—— Richard, son of Hugh de, 33, 69
—— Richard, son of Hulle de, 32
—— Robert, son of John de, 66
Durham, 13
Dutton, 67
Dutton, Adam, son of Geoffrey de, 62
—— Gilbert de, 52
—— Hugh de, 101, 106
—— Nicholas de, 82
—— Peter de, 61*, 63, 64, 256, 275
—— Richard de, 67
—— Richard, son of Gilbert de, 52
—— Thomas de, 208, 211, 212*, 220, 224*, 233, 238, 244, 249
—— Thomas, son of Sir Hugh de, 106
—— William de, 79, 80*
Duy, Ieuaf, 263
Duyn, William le, 74*
Dymoke, Hugh de, 42
Dynygton, John de, 96*
Dyot, Henry, 245, 246
Dyseworth, William de, 207, 223, 233*, 259*

E

Easington [Esington, Esyngton], William de, xi, 95, 96*, 101, 102
Eaton [Eton], 73*, 75
Eaton [Ayton, Eyton], by Rushton, 49*, 50
Eaton [Eton], Richard de, 73, 75, 138, 265
Eaton [Eyton, Hayton], Elkin de, 49*
—— Jordan de, 50
—— Matthew de, 11*
—— Richard de, 50
—— William de, 48–50, 69
Eccleston, 83
Eccleston, Nicholas de, 122, 123*, 148, 160, 166*, 167, 182, 222, 245, 258, 269
Edden, John, 238
Eddisbury [Edesburi, Edesbury], Hundred of, 133, 134*, 136*, 172*, 174, 175, 177, 203, 204, 265, 266
Edesburi, Edesbury. See Eddisbury
Edge [Egge], John de, 175
Edisshelegh, Richard de, 55*
Edward I., 1, 2, 5, 6, 10, 11, 15, 19, 40, 91, 216, 230, 236, 275, 276
Edward II., 78, 81, 88, 91, 100
Edward III., 266
Edward, the Black Prince. *See Chester*
Egerton [Eggerton], Philip de, 115, 226, 240
—— William, son of Philip de, 226, 234, 239
Egginton, Philip de, 135
Elford [Elleford], Robert de, 211, 226
Eliot, Thomas, son of Richard, 65
Elton, 275
—— Moss, 264
Elton, John de, 238, 239*, 250, 264
—— John, son of John de, 264
—— Robert de, 33, 55*
—— Roger de, 110
—— Thomas de, 239, 267
Emery, Roger, 33
Emmesone, Roger, son of John, 187
Engineer [Lengynour], Aylmer, son of Richard the, 79, 80
—— Giles, son of Richard the, 83*
—— Richard the, xiv, xv, xvi, 1, 5, 7, 8*, 15, 19, 24, 25, 32, 40, 41, 75, 78, 79, 83
Engineer [Attilator], Thomas the, 110, 113
England, 103, 243
Englefeld (near Rhuddlan), Hundred of, xvi, 22*
Ergail, John de, 88
"Ernesselver," "Ernesilver," 144, 182
Erneys, Richard, 36*, 74*
—— Richard, son of Robert, 57

Esington. *See* Easington
Esmond, Henry, 219
Essheby. *See* Ashby
Eton. *See* Eaton
Evesham, Walter de, 69, 70
Ewelowe. See Ewloe
Ewloe [Ewelowe], xvi, 6, 8, 9, 10*, 21, 22, 210, 215
—— court of, 22
Exchequer, the king's, 40*, 94
Eyam, Richard de, 179
Eyre of the justices, 18, 39, 55, 56, 85, 91, 102, 112, 213, 216, 224, 241, 242, 247, 250, 252, 255, 260, 261, 263, 272, 274
Eyre of the forests, 121, 125, 147
Eyse, Robert, 75
Eyton, parson of, 50

F

Fadersaul [Fadirsoule], John, 27
—— Peter, 48
Faenol [Vaynol], xvi, 22
Falays [Phaleis, Phaleys], Richard, 36, 74, 79
Falconer, Gilot the, 12
Fullegh, abbot of, 96
Farlegh, John de, 233, 238
Farndon, 52, 251, 268
Fegge, William, 29
Feremon. *See* Ferryman
Ferrers [Ferrars], Henry de, xi, 111, 112, 115,
—— John de, 204
—— Thomas de, 121–123, 125*, 126*, 129–131, 137, 138, 142, 155–158, 161, 162, 166*, 170, 175, 180, 183, 194, 200*, 204, 205, 218, 240
Ferryman [Feremon], John le, 210
—— Thomas le, 222
Fevre, Robert le, 31
Finch, Nicholas, 195
Fisher [Fischere, Fisshere], Alan le, 47
—— Philip le, 51
Fitton [Fyton, Fytoun], John, 60
—— Thomas, 225, 233, 248*, 262*
"Five Hundreds," 133, 171
Fletcher [Flecher], William le, 246*, 259
Flint, xvi, 6, 43, 44, 124
—— borough (fairs, mill), 20, 268
—— castle, xiv, xv, 5–8, 10*, 11, 14, 25, 26, 43, 78, 92, 103, 105, 271, 273*
—— —— constable of, 20, 276*
Flint county, xvi, xviii, 1, 4, 12–14, 15, 19, 23*, 24, 41, 75, 78–80, 88, 94, 102, 103, 105, 107*, 114*, 123*, 124, 126*, 129, 229, 240, 250, 251, 253, 254, 258, 268, 270, 271
—— escheator of, 234, 240, 268
—— justice of, 142, 180, 219
—— sheriff, 6, 23, 108, 117, 167, 254, 268, 271
Flint [Flynt], Richard del, 252, 271
—— William del, 36, 74
Flixton, Cecily, wife of William de, 54
Fogge, William 71
Folborn, Walter de, 83*, 86
Forest. *See Chester, Delamere, &c.*
Forester, Robert the, 36
—— Roger the, 103
Forthwynde, Roger, 226
Fouk [*Foukes*] *Stapelford. See Stapleford*
Foul', Hugh de, 63*
—— Richard de, 56
Foulshurst [Fouleshurst], Hugh de, 38*, 52, 76*
—— Matthew de, 250, 264
—— Richard de, 121, 155–158, 162
—— Robert, son of Richard de, 155, 157
Fox, Adam, 48–50
—— Henry, 50
—— Henry, son of Hulle, 48, 49
—— Henry, son of Hugh, 49
—— Richard, son of Pymme, 54
—— William, 32, 56, 64, 69
Foxley [Foxle], John de, 27, 77
Foxwist [Foxwyst, Foxwyste], Robert de, 225, 233*, 238, 239, 251, 252, 267*
France, 81
Franich, Roger le, 195
Frankby, 210
Frechet, Filkin, 46, 47
Freis, John, 57
Freman, John, 74
Frenes, Hugh de, 113
Fresel, Richard, 67
Froddesham, Frodesham. See Frodsham
Frodsham [Froddesham, Frodesham], 78*, 81, 83, 87, 88, 90, 104, 105, 107, 112, 120, 126, 129, 159, 160, 170, 186–193, 194, 198, 206, 218, 220*, 222, 242, 244–246, 259, 271, 272
—— bailiff, 78, 83, 90, 105, 120, 159, 160, 186, 206, 242, 244–246, 259
—— bondmen, 187

Frodsham burgages, 187
—— church and parish, 212
—— dyke, 82
—— fairs, 189
—— farmers of the manor, 104, 107, 206, 220, 222, 244
—— gate, 189
—— grange, 193
—— grave, 218, 220
—— halmote and portmote, 190
—— hamlets and fields: Arnoldshook [Harnaldeshoke], 188, 192; Bugeh, 193; Bridgehouse [Brugehouse], 189; Cawayn, 188, 192; Coppegrene, 189; Crofts, 188; Foxridding, 190; Holpolgate (Holpulgate), 165, 167*, 170, 189; Holpul meadow, 188, 192; Mickledale [Mukeldal], 187*, 190, 235, 242; Mickle meadow [Mukel medewe], 188; Netherhey, 187; Netherton, 187*, 189, 190; Overhey, 187; Overton, 187*; Ridefe, 188; Ridefurlong, 188; Werewarth, 189; Whetesplot, 193; Woodhouse [Wodehouse], 187*, 190; Wylashebbe, 189; Yewe croft, 189
—— manor house tower, &c., 252, 256, 272
—— markets, 190
—— Marsh, 242; Little Marsh [Lytelmersche], 188, 192; Remarsh [Remersche, Reemersche], 188*
—— mills, 82, 124*, 189, 271
—— oven, 189
—— park, 188
—— pleas of the crown, 190, 192
—— "tak," 189
—— tithes, 5, 102, 110, 165
Frodsham, John, son of Walter de, 105
—— Nicholas de, 64
—— Richard de, 104, 107, 120, 153
—— Robert de, 120, 193, 206, 222, 244, 245
—— Robert, son of Richard de, 120, 122, 220, 234
—— William de, 189
Fulton, Ivo de, 77*
Fyton. *See* Fitton
Fyuyen (at Rhuddlan), 21

G

Gabriel, John, 91
Gaddinge, Richard, 31
Galeweye, Richard de, 67
Galverne, David, 121
Gamel, Hugh, 59
—— William, 67, 70
Gardener, Thomas le, 6
Garlek, Thomas, 122
Garweye, Stephen de, 68
Gascony [Vascony], 79, 229, 236, 243*, 272
Gateler, Alan le, 223
Gaunt, Gilbert de, 30
Gawsworth [Gouseworth], 225, 233, 248*, 262
Gayton Park, 123
Geffe, Margery, wife of Roger, 30
Gerard, William, son of William, 151, 204,
—— William, 266
Gilbert, Juliana, wife of, 70
Gildesburgh. *See* Goldesbergh
Gille, Henry, 90
Girdethewode, Robert, 29
Glanvill [Glamvill, Glaumvill], Hugh de, 100, 104
Glasham, Robert de, 86, 89, 92
Glasshouses [Glashouses, Glassehouses], Richard de, 28, 69
Glasswright [Glasenwryth, Glasewright], John le, 215
—— Thomas le, 80
Glazebrook [Glasebrok, Glasebroke, Glalsbroke], Adam de, 134, 136, 138, 172, 175, 209, 225
—— William de, 63, 103
Gledehurst, Roger de, 50
Gloucester, 108
Glover [Glouere], Hamon le, 64
Godesbache, 5, 103, 165
Godladde, Richard, 81
Godyer, Simon, 265
Golborn Bellow [Golburne Belewe], 62
Golborn [Golburn, Golburne, Goldburne], Henry, son of Henry de, 62
—— John de, 60, 68, 74*
—— Philip de, 50
—— William de, 226, 234, 239
Golburne Belewe, *See Golborn*
Goldesbergh [Gildesburgh, Guldesbourgh], Peter de, 113, 118, 119, 125*
Goldsmith, Thomas the, 80
—— Walter the, 57
Golfe [Golf], Hond, 28, 69
—— Ranulph, 28, 67
Golston, 210
Gore, William le, 50
Goostrey [Gostre], Thomas, son of Thomas de, 57
Gorst, Adam, 56

Gorst, Hugh, 196
Goskne, Roger, 54
Gossun, John, son of Robert, 196
Gote, John le, 246
Gough, Owen, 12
Goule, Thomas, 55
Gourge, Honde, 47
Gouseworth. See Gawsworth
Grafton, 240
Gragh, Blethin, 54
Grappenhall [Gropenhal], 59, 210
Grene, Henry del, 217, 218 (?), 241
Grenes, Thomas del, 56
Grenewey, William del, 225, 233
Gregory, bishop of Down (?), xx, 217
Gregory, William, 164
Grey [Grei], Henry de, 112
—— John de, 36, 83, 90
—— Reginald de, xiv, xvi, 2, 16, 19, 37, 40, 46, 48, 50, 75–77, 120, 139, 140, 179
Griffin [Griffyn, Gruffyn], John, 119, 162, 173, 226
—— Robert, 174
Griffith [=Griffin], John, 264
Grimsditch [Grymesdyche], Simon de, 250
Gronor' [? Grene], Henry de, 218
Gropenhal. See Grappenhall
Grosvenor [Grouenour, Grouenur, Grosvenur, Grosvenour], Margery le, 61
—— Richard le, 52, 122, 148, 149, 155, 157, 158, 161, 201, 206, 222
—— Richard, son of Richard le, 155, 157, 226, 239
—— Richard, son of Warin le, 63
—— Robert le, 86, 92
—— Thomas le, 28, 67
—— Thomas, son of Warin le, 70
—— Warin le, 41, 63, 67, 70, 71
Grym, William, 67
—— William, son of Robert, 69
Guldensutton. *See* Sutton, Guilden
Gunneys, Robert, 209*, 210, 225

H

Hadenhale, 253, 269
Halchys, William del, 46
Hale, William de, 234, 239
Hales, 35
Hales, William de, 27, 53
Halgh, Alice, wife of Madoc, son of David de, 61
Halghton, Wenthlian, wife of William de, 54
Haliwell. See Holywell
Haliwell, John de, 208
Hall [Aula, Halle], Simon del, 50
—— Thomas de, 188
—— Thomas, son of Thomas de, 51
Hallom, Thomas de, 117
Halton, abbot of, 57
Halton [Haulton], castle of, 101, 102, 106
Hammeson, Hugh, 225
Hampton, Robert de, 41
Handbridge [Honebrigge, Honebruge, Honebrugge, Hornebrugge, Hunbrigge], xiv., 2, 16, 36, 73*, 75*, 76, 83, 90, 105, 120, 139, 179
Handbridge, Thurstan de, 36, 73
Hanmer [Hauenemere], 9
Hanson, Richard, 193
Hapesford, Happesford. See Hapsford
Hapsford [Hapesford, Happesford], 35, 66, 67*
Hapsford, Elcokes of, 69*
—— Hugh, son of Roger de, 66
—— Robert, son of Roger de, 67*
—— William de, 70*
—— William, son of Adam de, 67
Harald, John, 251, 258
—— Mabel, 36, 73
—— Robert, 36, 73
Harcourt [Harecourt], Richard le, 51
—— Robert le (de), 51, 52, 61, 66
Harding [Hardinge, Hardyng, Hardynge], Henry, 195
—— Rainer, 195
—— Richard, 7
—— William, 272
Hardreshull, Ralph de, xiv, 3, 17,
Hardshull [Hardeshull], John de, 172
Hargrave [Heregreue], 61
Hargreave [Hargreve], Bate de, 51,
—— Ranulph, brother of Bate de, 53
Harper [Harpere, Harpour], Margery le, 52
—— Matilda, dau. of John de, 57
—— Richard le, 63
—— Robert le, 52
Hartford, [Hertford], 35, 69
Hartford [Hertford], Simon, son of Adam de, 53
Haselwell. See Heswall
Haskardyn, Mabel, 75
Haslington, Richard de, 51
Hassall [Hassale], Richard de, 51
—— Richard, son of Nicholas de 53, 58
Hatherton [Hathton], 51*
Hauenemere. See Hanmer

Hanewell, Richard, son of Ralph de, 64
Haukeston, John de, 172
Haukyn, William, 81
Hauleston, Alan de, 83
Haulton. See Halton
Haurthyn. *See* Hawarden
Haverford, xix, 13, 27
Havering [Haveringge], John de, 13*, 24, 33, 41*
Hawarden [Haurthyn], Robert, 108
Hay [Haie], Thomas, 30
Hayerne, John de, 81
Hayton. *See* Eaton
Hayward, John le, 67
—— Robert le, 133, 138, 162, 171, 176, 208, 224, 233, 238
Hazelhurst [Haselhurst, Heselhurst], Henry de, 49
—— Peter de, 49
Heath [Heth], Hugh del, 47, 54
—— John del, 52
—— Randolph del, 53
—— Ranulph del, 47
—— Richard del, 54
—— Robert, son of Walter del, 226, 234, 239
Heavyhead [Heuyheved], Robert, 68
Heghegreve, Thomas de, 121
Hegheleghes, Richard de, 90
Heighley [Helegh] (in Audley), 213, 267
Hekewall, Henry de, 30
—— Roger, 30
Hellesby. *See Helsby*
Helegh. See Heighley
Helpeston [Delpeston], Robert de, 96*
Helsby [Hellesby], 10*, 35
Helsby, Walter de, 70
—— William de, 71
Heneworth, John de, 153*
Henhull, 59
Henhull, Joan de, 58
—— Richard de, 61
—— Richard, son of Richard de, 51
Henry III., 247, 260
Henxteworth, John de, 130
Hephales, Hugh de, 39
—— John de, 207
Hereford, Walter de, 96
Heregreue. See Hargrave
Herny, Emma, widow of Robert, 47*
—— James, 46*
Hertford. See Hartford
Heselhurst. *See* Hazelhurst
Heswall [Haselwell], 35, 72
—— park near, 26
Heswall, Patrick de, 40, 75
Hevy, Henry, 190
Hewere, Hervey le, 153
—— Margery, wife of Hugh le, 46
Hilbre [Hildburge, Hildeburgheye], chapel of (St. Mary's), 4, 105, 108, 109, 129, 228
Hildburge, Hildeburgheye. See Hilbre
Hillary, Roger, 217
Hoekelegh [Hoekele], Thomas de, 129, 132, 150
Hody [Ody], Nicholas, 78, 84, 86
Hogh-. *See* Hough-
Hoghales, John de, 54
Holden, Robert de, 39
Holdene, Hond de, 47
—— John de, 47
Hole. *See* Hoole
Holeye, John de, 62
Holford, William de, 234, 240
Holland [Holand], Robert de, 89, 91*, 92
Hollebeke, Benedict de, 53
Holpulgate. See Frodsham
Holt Castle, 255
Holt, John del, 66
Holynsete [Holyneete], John de, 246, 259
Holywell [Haliwell], miners of, xvi, 22
Honsterton. See Hunsterson
Honston [Houston]. *See* Onston
Hoo, William de, 113*
Hoole [Hole], Richard de, 32, 67, 70
Hope, 23
—— castle, xvi, 23
—— mill, 215
Hopedale, 163, 224
Hopewas, Hugh de, 122, 150, 156–158, 203, 205
Hore, Adam le, 57
—— John, son of Robert le, 57
Horn, John, 48
Hornebrugge. See Handbridge
Horselegh, Thomas de, 265
Horshale [Horsale], Thomas de, 55
—— William de, 134, 172, 174
Horton, 35
Hoton, David de, 62
Hospitallers, the, 213
Hoth, John del, 59
Hoton, Ranulph, son of Adam de, 62
Hough [Hogh], Hugh del, 130, 163
—— Richard del, 226
Houghton [Hoghton], Robert de, 213, 217, 221, 242*, 268
Howel ap Owen Voyl, 210
Hudde, Richard, 62
Hugate, Nicholas de, 6, 94*
Huldiches, Richard, son of Robert del, 54

Hulfield [Hulfeld], John de, 122, 152, 153*
—— Roger de, 133, 138*, 152, 153, 162, 171, 176, 224, 233, 238
Hulgreve, Matthew de, xiv, 2, 16
Hull [Hulle], Richard del, 164
—— Robert de, 36, 73
—— Warin del, 75
Hulle, Mabel, wife of, 32
Hulleson, Thomas, 164
Hulton, Robert de, 91
Hunbrigge. See Handbridge
Hunsterson [Honsterton], 84
Hunsterson, Philip de, 210, 211
—— Thomas, son of Benedict de, 84
Hunt [Hunte], Adam le, 62
—— Stephen le, 52
—— William le, 56, 195
Huntingdon [Huntinton, Huntyndon, Huntyngdon], Hugh de, 167, 170
—— Matilda, wife of Hugh de, 233, 238, 264
—— Richard de, 273
—— Robert de, 57, 81
Hurdeleston. See Hurleston
Hurdemon, Ranulph le, 52
Hurdleston. See Hurleston
Hurel, Alexander, 37, 75
Hurleston [Hurdeleston, Hurdleston], 165, 204
Hurley [Hurle], William de, 153*
" Hursun," 9
Huxley, 52, 62
Huxley [Huxelegh], John, son of Richard de, 61
—— Nicholas de, 115
—— Robert de, 63, 97, 240
—— William, son of John de, 88
Hyde, John de, 249, 256
—— William de, 163
Hynis. *See* Ince

I

Iallock, Margery, 183
Idegehale [? Iddinshall], John, 30
Immer, Ralph de, 94*
Ince [Ines, Ins], 170, 264
Ince [Hynis,] John de, 81
Ines. See Ince
Ingham, Oliver de, xi, 91, 102, 104, 107, 108*, 112, 130
Ingrem, Adam, 220
Ins. See Ince
Iorwerth ap Griffith, 54
Iorwerth ap Ririth, 22
Isabella, Queen of England, 121, 148
Ithel ap Blethin ap Ithel, 210
—— Gwenhouar, wife of, 210

J

Janson [Janneson], Ranulph, son of Geoffrey, 239
Jay, Walter, 189
Jonet, William, 160, 206*, 220, 222, 232*, 245*, 256, 259
Jourde, Roger, 34, 72
Judas, Jordan, 28, 71
Juddeknave, William, 64

K

Kelingworth [? Kenilworth], 97
Kelsall [Kelshale], 27–29, 31*, 35, 58, 69*, 209, 225
Kelsall [Keleshale, Kelsale, Kelshale], Adam de, 28
—— Adam, son of Adam de, 31, 69
—— David de, 150, 151, 203
—— Hobbe, son of William de, 31
—— Hond, son of Adam de, 69
—— Hugh, bro. of Colyn de, 31
—— John, son of Thomas de, 31*
—— John, son of William de, 28, 31, 32, 69
—— Matilda de, 70
—— Matilda, wife of Adam de, 28, 69
—— Richard, son of Adam de, 31, 32
—— Richard, son of Thomas de, 28, 31*, 32, 61, 69, 70
—— Robert de, 51, 85
—— Robert, son of Stephen de, 63
—— Robert, son of William de, 29, 68
—— Stephen de, 207, 208, 219, 264
—— Thomas de, 265, 266, 275
Kelshale. See Kelsall
Kem, Thomas, 246
Kembe, John, 46
Kembester, Alice le, 30
Ken, Thomas, 207
Kendal [Kendale], Margaret, wife of Sir Robert de, 165, 204
Kenel [Kenil], Thomas le, 46, 47
Kenelworth. See Kenilworth
Kenilworth [Kenelworth], 98*
Kennington [Kenynton, Kenyngton], 117, 118*, 151, 156, 157*, 218
Kenrick ap Eneas, 22
Kenrick ap Ieua Gogh, 176
—— Eva, wife of, 176

Kentesdale, William de, 7, 24
Kerdef. *See* Cardiff
Kinderton [Kynderton], 60, 83–85, 87, 173, 185, 225, 227, 231, 238, 250, 266
—— Brademedue in, 87
Kinderton, John de, 251
King [Kynge], Richard le, 196
Kingeslee, Kingeslegh, Kingesley. See Kingsley
Kingsley [Kingeslee, Kingeslegh, Kingesley, Kyngeslegh], 3, 17, 28*, 29, 30*, 39, 51, 69, 70, 81, 84, 105, 107, 151, 204
Kingsley, Adam, son of Geoffrey de, 29
—— Allecoke de, 29
—— John, brother of Adam de, 259
—— Richard, son of Elias de, 51
—— Richard, son of Fille de, 29
—— Robert, son of Ranulph de, 30, 69
" Kingsmol " [Kynggesmol], 144–146, 182–184
Kirby, West [Westkirkeby], parson of, 137
Kirkby [Kirkeby], William de, 210
Knightsman [Knyghtesmon], Thomas, son of Thomas le, 54
Knockyn [Knokyn], 152, 227
Knotesford. See Knutsford
Knutsford [Knotesford], 176
Knyvynton, William de, 57
Kyde, Hulle, 33
—— Richard, 62
—— Thomas, 33
Kynardeslegh. *See* Conewardsley
Kynderton. See Kinderton
Kyng-. See King-

L

Lache, 73*
Lachemore, Robert de, 59
Lacy, Peter de, 130, 156, 167, 168, 209, 218*, 236, 274*
Lage, Wylin, 66
Lakne, William de, 153*, 169
Lambeth, 27, 77
Lampittes [Lamputtes], Henry de, 160, 183, 185, 186
Lancaster, county of, 242
Lancaster, Henry, Duke of, 213, 227, 228, 261*
Lancaster [Lancastre], John de, 96, 105, 110
Lancelin [Launcelin, Launcelyn], John, 172
—— William, 27, 37, 62, 73, 151, 204
Langar, 272
Langar, William, 217, 218, 252*, 255, 272*
Larkehele, Hond, 52
Lassels, John, 167, 208
Latchford [Lacheford], Ranulph de, 58
Launton, Lauton, Lautton. See Lawton
Lavender, Ranulph, son of Malkus de, 58
Lawton [Lauton, Lautton, Launton], 53, 236, 238, 242, 264
—— passage of, xiv, 2, 16, 76, 90, 96, 101, 105, 112, 120, 135*, 162, 171, 176, 208, 224, 238, 250, 264
Lawton, Adam de, xiv, 2, 16, 65, 76, 90
—— John de, 265
—— Richard de, 57
Lax, William, 57
Layes, Adam le Talleur del, 193
Lea [Lee], Henry del, 3, 3*n*.
—— William del, 3*n*.
Ledsham [Ledesham], Roger de, 221
Lee, Henry de, 56
Leen, Hugh de, 74
Legh, 73
Legh [Leie], Isabella, wife of (Sir) John de, 248, 257, 262
—— James de, 248
—— John de, xiv, 3, 17, 39, 71, 77, 85, 209, 248, 262
—— John, son of John de, 209
—— Richard de, 96, 97, 103, 110, 214
—— Robert de, 183, 248, 257 (the father), 262
—— William de, 123, 176
Leghton. See Leighton
Leighton Buzzard [Leghton Busard], 116
Lengynour. *See* Engineer
Leominster [Leministre, Leomunstre], Hugh de, 45*, 76, 88*
Lespeutri, William, 12
Lespicer. *See* Spicer
Lestrange. *See* Strange.
Leving [Leuynge], William, 34
Lewede [Leuwede], Robert le, 116, 163, 209, 224
—— William le, 116, 163, 209, 224
Leycester [Leycestre], Roger de, 59
—— William de, 80
Lichfield, xxii, 97*, 121, 125*
Lightfoot [Ligthfot], Dike, 53
Limner [Lymnour], John le, 249, 263
Linacre [Lynacre, Flints], mill of, 22, 95

Lincoln, Earl of, 45*
Linlithgow [Lynliscu], 7
Linton [Lynton], Adam de, 90
Liricoke, Thomas, 31
Littelovere. *See* Over, Little
Little, Robert le, 34
—— William, son of Philip le, 53
Llewelyn ap Gronou, 79, 86
Llewelyn ap Gronou ap Helin [Heilin], 11, 26, 45
Loghore, Hugh de, 11*
London, xix, 12*, 26, 45*, 88*, 93, 94, 96, 97*, 110, 113, 117*, 124, 130, 167, 211, 213*, 218*, 229, 236, 254, 255, 257, 274
—— letters, &c., dated at, 118*, 155–157, 163, 164*, 170*, 181, 205, 210, 217, 219*, 221, 222, 228, 241*, 247, 248, 250, 254–256, 260, 261*, 264, 266–268
Longdendale [Longedendale], 246, 260
Longedendale. *See Longdendale*
Longemorle, Richard de, 227
Lop, Adam, 19
Lostock [Lostoke], Thomas de, 63
Lottegershale, Gilbert de, 12
Louot, Thomas, 31, 69
Lovekin, Nicholas, 56
Lovelete, Robert, 254
Lowe, 35
Lowe, Ralph, son of Adam del, 69
—— Ranulph del, 66, 72
—— Richard, son of John de, 65
Loytkoyd Park, 269
Ludbury, John de, 161, 224
Lyme, 26, 230, 271
Lynder, William le, 234
Lynliscu in Scotland. *See Linlithgow*
Lynster, William le, 260

M

Macclesfeld. *See Macclesfield*
Macclesfield [Macclesfeld, Makesfeld, Maklesfeld], xiv, xv, xviii, 6, 7, 10, 12, 125*, 163, 215, 216, 219, 223*, 230, 237, 241, 242, 246*, 252–254
—— bailiff of, 7, 64*, 161
—— borough (vill) and burgesses, 77, 161, 163, 207, 221, 223, 231, 233, 237, 245, 246, 249, 260, 262
—— fair, 7, 223, 233
—— forest and foresters, 9, 44, 161, 207*, 214, 223*, 224, 229, 230, 232, 248, 252, 253, 257, 262, 263, 266
Macclesfield gaol, 161, 207, 221, 223, 237, 259
—— hundred, 64, 86, 90, 161, 207*, 212, 221, 223*, 233, 237, 245, 246, 259, 260
—— letter dated at, 255
—— liberty of, 137*, 175
—— manor, 2, 9*, 14, 16, 25, 38, 44, 125, 161, 207, 215, 223, 237, 246
—— manor house and hall, 25, 44, 126, 254
—— men of, 249
—— mills and oven, 44, 167, 243, 253, 259, 260, 271
—— park and parkers, 11, 25, 26, 44, 231, 233, 255, 269, 273
—— steward of, 125, 128, 166, 214, 229
—— " Harap " in, 271
Macclesfield, John de, 91, 125*, 130, 164*, 168*, 169*, 201, 240
—— Robert de, 37, 60, 75
—— Thomas de, 2, 6, 7, 9*, 11
Madyn, Cecily, dau. of Richard, 51
Madoc, 79
Maelor [Mailors], 152
Mailors. *See Maelor*
Marton [Merton], 5, 103, 154, 165
Marton, Alice, wife of Hond de, 70
—— David de, 183
—— Ranulph de, xiv, 1, 15, 37, 73
—— Richard de, 52, 118
—— Stephen de, 63, 169, 242, 266
Mascy, Hamon de, 128, 154, 155, 157, 158, 226, 228
—— Henry, son of Sir Hamon de, 155
—— Hugh de, 115, 183
—— John de, 62, 209, 225
—— Matilda de, 128, 154
—— Richard de, 2, 28, 37*, 73, 128, 154, 157, 209, 225, 250, 264
—— Robert de, 248
Maseston [? Masefen], John de, 55
Mason, Warin the, 43. *See also* Chester (earldom)
Masterson [Maistersun, Maistressone], John, son of Nicholas le, 128
—— Robert le, 162*, 233, 238, 264
—— William, 196
Maulore, Robert de, 88
Maurdyn, Alan de, 230, 234, 235, 252*, 271*
Mazoun, Robert le, 36, 73
Melton, William de, 1, 5, 13*, 15, 24, 38, 43, 45*, 86
Mainwaring [Maynwarin, Maynwaring], Warin, 3, 17
Maklesfeld. *See Macclesfield*
Malpas, 234, 238, 239, 240, 267

Malpas, John de, 115
Maltravers, Joan, wife of Sir John de, 116
Manlegh. See Manley
Manley [Manlegh], 35
—— John, the reeve of, 67
Manley, Adam, son of Ranulph de, 66
—— Peter de, 67
—— Thomas, son of Hund of, 29
Manneis, Hugh, 51
Mara. See Delamere
Marbury [Merburi], 204
Marbury, John, son of Hugh de, 250
—— Ranulph de, 66
—— Simon de, 162
Mare, Edmund de la, 79, 84
—— William de la, 12*
Mareschal. *See* Marshall
Margellen, Thomas, 53
Mariot [Maryet], William, 56, 64
Marketon, Robert de, 57
Marler, Hugh le, 195
—— William le, 31
Marleston. See Marlston
Marlston [Marleston], 73
Marshall [Mareschal, Mareschall], [——], wife of John le, 36
—— Henry le, 49
—— John le, 36, 74
—— Richard le, 220, 264
—— William le, 236, 238, 242, 250, 264
Marston [Merston], William de, 38
Melton, William de, xv, 1, 5, 13*, 15, 24, 38, 43, 45*, 86
Meols [Meeles, Meules, Moeles], Geoffrey de, 36*, 73, 74
—— Hugh de, 74
—— John de, 164
Merburi. See Marbury
Mercer, Hugh le, 36, 75*
—— John le, 268
—— Laurence le, 164
—— Margery, wife of Hamon le, 64
—— Richard le, 236
—— Robert le, 75
Mere, Henry de, 68
—— Richard de, 47, 90
—— Roger de, 47, 68*, 69
—— William de, 67
Merlond, Peter de, 123
Merschton, 83
Mersey [Merse], river, 82
Merston. *See* Marston
Merton. See Marton
Messer, Roger le, 68
Messor, John, 66
Meules. *See* Meols
Mickledale [Mukeldale, Mukuldale]. *See Frodsham*
Micklefen [Mikelfen, Mukelfen] William de, 129, 241, 258
Middleton, Thomas de, 241
Middlewich [Middlewych], xiv, xviii, 2, 16, 38, 76, 89, 95, 103, 104, 107, 112*, 120*, 130, 145, 146, 153*, 159, 160, 163, 183–185, 206, 222, 232, 244, 246, 259
—— courts, 145, 146, 184, 185
—— fairs and markets, 146, 184, 194
Middlewich, Richard, son of Geoffrey de, 56
—— Roger, son of Hugh de, 57
Midgeley [Myggelegh], 252
Miggebroke, John de, 162
Mill [Mulne], Hugh, son of Richard of, 55
—— Richard del, 32, 71
Miller [Mulner], Elcokes le, 69
—— Honde the, 48
—— Robert the, 71
—— Roger the, 31
Millington [Mulynton], 206
Millmoor [Mulnemor], 33, 71
Mills [Molendinis], Robert, 75
Millward [Mulneward], Elcoke le, 70
—— Hulle le, 30
—— Robert le, 32
Minshull [Munshull], 35*, 212, 227, 239
Minshull, John de, 54
—— Richard de, 151, 204, 275
—— Roger de, 176
—— William, son of Philip de, 64
Mirigaud, William, 34
Mobberley [Modburle, Modburlegh], John, son of William de, 61
—— William de, 90, 101, 105
Modi, William, son of Thomas, 56
Modrem. See Mondrem
Moeles. *See* Meols
Moldeworth. See Mouldsworth
Molendinis, de. *See* Mills
Mollington [Molynton], 3
Molynton. See Mollington
Mon, Henry le, 195
—— Hugh le, 196
Mondrem [Modrem, Mondreme] *Forest*, 85, 91, 102, 105, 121*, 131, 150, 161, 201, 203, 207*, 223*, 241, 252, 261, 275*
—— community of, 247, 275
—— rider of, 148
Mondreme. See Mondrem
Montacute, William de, 248, 262
Montalt, Patrick de, 11*
Montgomery, xix, 13, 27
Montpellier [Monte Pessulano], William de, 23

Montreuil, Earl of, 100
Mooresbarrow [Morisbarue], Robert de, 196
Moray [Morravia], Andrew de, 11*
More, Robert de la, 7
Moreton [Morton], 164
Morgan ap Iorwerth, 263
Morisbarue. *See* Mooresbarrow
Morton. See Moreton
Moscote, 35
Moston, 123
Moston [Mostun], John de, 195
Motern, Edmund de, 64
—— Roger de, 63
—— Roger, son of John de, 66
Motoun, William, 22
Mottershead [Mottresheued], Robert de, 60
Mottram [Mottrum], Adam de, 161, 221, 223, 237, 246, 265, 266,
—— John de, 246, 260
Mouldsworth [Moldeworth, Muldeworth], 35*, 71
Mouldsworth, Alice, wife of Roger, son of Roger de, 29
—— Ranulph de, 29
—— Roger de, 69*
Mounyngge, Thomas, 52
Mukelfen. *See* Micklefen
Mukuldale. See Frodsham
Mukes, Matilda, wife of Ranulph de, 62
Muldeworth. See Mouldsworth
Mulet, Agnes, 74, 75
—— Alice, 37, 75
Mulne. *See* Mill
Multon, Roger de, 66
Mulynton. See Millington
Munde, Adam de, 52
Mundham, Walter de, xv, 6, 24, 27
Munshull. See Minshull
Mustard, Robert, 123, 221
Mutlow [Motlowe, Muttelowe], Henry de, 208, 211, 217
Myggeley. See Midgeley

N

Nantwich, 59, 60, 136, 173*, 174, 204, 238, 250, 266, 267
—— barony of, 154
—— hundred of, 90, 133, 134*, 163, 172*, 175, 203*, 214, 266
—— passage of, 101, 105, 112, 208, 224, 238, 250, 264
—— pleas of, 174
Napda, Robert, 74
Nel, Adam, 59
—— Robert, son of Adam, 65
Nesse [Salop], parson of, 227
Neston, 123
Neston Park, 129
Nethelham, Thomas de, 81
Netherton. See Frodsham
Neubolt. See Newbold
Neuhalle. See Newhall
Neuton. See Newton
Nevill, Robert de, 254, 270
Newark [Neuwerk, Newerk], John de, 221, 245, 258
Newbold [Neubolt], 75
Newbold [Neubold], Richard de, 176
Newburgh, Ambrose de, 109, 113
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 24
Newehall. See Newhall
Newenham, John de, 218
Newhall [Neuhalle, Newehall], 58, 84
Newman [Neweman], Henry le, 124
Newmarket [Releuenoit, Rhiwlyfnod], 22
Newton [Neuton], 29, 30*, 60, 67, 68, 69, 70*
Newton, Adam, son of Colle de, 29
—— Adam, son of Rise [Rees] de, 29, 67
—— Anota, dau. of Emma de, 30
—— Hugh de, 53, 55*, 62, 67, 70
—— Hulle, son of Alexander de, 30
—— Walter, son of Walter de, 68,
—— William, son of Emma de, 29, 70*
Nonilegh, Nicholas de, 79
Norbury [Norbure, Northbure], Richard, son of Richard de, 62
—— Robert, son of Richard de, 60
—— Sibyl, wife of Richard de, 61
Norfolk, 108
Norley [Northlegh, Northley], 29, 30, 67, 68*, 70, 81, 84, 105, 107
Norley, Adam, son of Hond de, 68,
—— Adam, son of Hullecoke de, 68
—— Adam, son of Ralph de, 68
—— Alan de, 68
—— Diota de, 30
—— Hondekin of, 29
—— John, son of Hondekyn of, 30
—— Peter de, 259
—— Philip, son of Diota de, 30
—— Ranulph de, 28
—— Ranulph, son of Richard de, 68, 70
—— Ranulph, son of Roger de, 67, 70
—— Richard, son of Robert de, 70
—— Robert, son of Thomas de, 68, 70
—— Roger de, 28
—— Roger, son of Godfrey de, 68

Norley, Roger, son of Richard de, 30
—— Sidda, dau. of Ambrose de, 29
—— Thomas de, 30
—— Thomas, son of Roger de, 68
—— William, son of Adam de, 28
—— William, son of Ambrose de, 67
Norman, John, 74
Norreys, Alan le, 116
Northampton, 110
Northbourn [*Northburn*] by Sandwich, 248, 249*, 256, 257, 273
Northburgh, Peter de, 137
Northburn. See Northbourn
Northcotes, Richard, son of Henry de, 64
Northenden [Northerden], 267
Northenden [Northwortham, Northworthyn], Bartholomew de, 119–121, 126, 140, 142, 143
Northerden. See Northenden
Northlegh, Northley. See Norley
Northop [Northope], 43, 210
Northope. See Northop
Northshagh, 73
Northwell. *See* Norwell
Northwich, xiv, xviii, 2, 16, 76, 83, 89, 95, 104, 107, 112, 120*, 124, 129, 144*, 159, 160, 182, 185, 206, 210, 220, 222, 225, 232, 244, 246, 251, 259
—— bridge of, 207, 222
—— courts, &c., 144, 182, 185
—— hundred, xx, 90, 133, 134*, 136*, 137, 171, 172, 174, 175, 203, 265, 274
—— mill, 129, 144, 182, 251
—— pontage, 206, 222
Northwich, Henry, son of Richard de, 55
Northwych See Northwich
Norton, 57
Nortour [Nortur], Reginald de, 53*n*, 54, 58
Norwell [Northwell], William de, 131, 218
Northworthyn *See* Northenden
Norwute, Peter de, 58
Notemon, Richard, 222
Nottingham, 111
Nottingham [Notingham], Robert de, 100
Nurse of Ridel, William, son of, 52
Nypydod, William, 252, 272

O

Oakley [Okelegh], Richard de, 209, 224
Occleston, Richard, son of Simon de, 65
Ocle, Richard de, 130, 163
Ody. *See* Hody
Oggweyn, 141
Oldcastle [Oldecastel], 239
Oldfield [Oldefeld], Richard de, 90
Oldinton [Oldynton], Richard de, 68
—— Richard, son of Ranulph de, 63
Olton *See* Oulton
Onston, 67, 75, 211
Onston [Honston], Hugh de, 69
—— Hugh, son of Malle de, 67
—— William de, 67
"Oriel," 272
Ormeston, 54
Orreby, John de, 36, 73, 209, 240
Oseroft [Outheseroft], Adam de, 69*, 70
—— William de, 71
Oselcoke [Oselkoe], Thomas, 207*, 221, 223*, 231
Oulton [Olton], David de, 208
—— John de, 115, 174
—— Ranulph de, 153
—— Thomas, son of John de, 115
Oure. See Over
Outheseroft *See* Oseroft
Over [Oure, Overe], 47*, 48, 103, 128
—— *Great*, 154
—— *Little* [Littleoure, Littelovere, Lyttelovere], 5, 46*, 47, 103, 165,
—— church of, 5*, 165
Over, Little [Littelouere, Littleovre], Hicke de, 47
—— Honde, 47
—— Hondek [Hondekin], 46*, 47*
—— Ranulph de, 36, 46, 65, 73
—— Richard, son of Richard de, 47
Overmarsh [Overmersche, Overmestreh], 122, 125, 126*, 193, 223, 233, 237, 254, 259
—— moor, 246
Overton, xiv, xv, xviii, 2, 7, 9*, 14, 16, 25, 38, 42, 53
—— castle, 9
Overton Madoc, 152
Overton. See Frodsham
Oweyn, John, 51, 63
Oxton, Henry de, 52

P

Page, Hugh, 206
—— Roger le, 160, 183, 185, 186
Palfreyman [Paleframon], Thomas le, 195
Palhogh, Thomas, 71
Pamer, Richard le, 79
Paris [Parisiis, Parys], Richard de, 6, 25, 79,* 80*

Parker [Parkere], Adam le, 112, 116, 163
—— John le, 51
—— Richard le, 163, 209, 224, 265
—— Simon le, 145, 159, 185*, 186
Parson, Alan the, 50
Paynel [Painel], John, xi, 100*, 103, 106, 109–111
Peacock [Pecok, Pecoke, Pekok], Adam, 54, 196
—— Kenrick, 233, 238, 239
Pearson [Peressone, Pieressone], Alan, 246, 260
Peascod [Pesecod], Adam, 48
Pecforton. See Peckforton
Peck, Hugh de, 96
Peckforton [Pecforton] *Park*, 230*, 236, 251, 254, 271*
Peketon, Robert de, 68
Penbrugg, John de, 269
Penkur, Gilbert, 31
Peover [Peuere], John de, 65
—— Nicholas, son of Robert de, 60
Pepi, Ranulph, 46
Pepyn, William, 32
Peressone. *See* Pearson
Perouche [Perucci], 97
Person, Hugh, 268
Pert, Henry, 126
Perucci. See Perouche
Peuere. *See* Peover
Phaleis, Phaleys. *See* Falays
Picton [Pitton, Pycton], in Flints, xvi, 22, 23, 95
" Picton Poke," 133, 171
Picton, Richard, son of Robert de, 67
—— Robert de, 28, 67
—— William, son of John de, 53
Pie, Thomas, 52
Pieressone. *See* Pearson
Pigaz, Margery, wife of Henry, 55
Pikard, John, son of William, 61
Pikecot, Warin, 190
Pilchecart, John, 61
Pinnock [Pynnok, Pynnoke], Nicholas, 131, 132, 150, 203
Pirehill [Pirhull], Hundred of, 19
Pirhull. See Pirehill
Plemstow [Pleymundestowe], John de, 96, 103
—— rector of, 96
Plumber [Plumer], Richard the, 81
—— Richard, assistant of Alan, 215
—— Thomas le, 42, 44
—— Walter the, 79
—— William the, 81
Plumley, Robert de, 195
Plumpton, Richard de, 92
Plumstok, Robert de, 153
Pobel, William, 75
Poictiers, battle of, 243*
Poker [Pokere], Thomas le, 161, 207*, 212*, 221, 223*, 237
—— William le, 245, 246, 260
Poket, Ranulph, 52
Pole, Hawise de la, 19*, 40
—— Joan, widow of Owen de la, xvi, 19, 40
—— John atte, 126
—— Owen [Audoen], de la, xvi, 19, 40
—— Richard de la, 111
Ponthieu, Earl of, 100
Poole, White [Alba Pulle], in Acton, 35, 149, 202
—— *Barret's* [Baretes Pulle], in Acton, 35
Poole [Pulle], Alice, dau. of Ranulph de, 71
—— Ellen, dau. of Roger de, 71
—— James de, 27
—— Ranulph de, 71
—— Ranulph, son of Robert de, 32
—— Ranulph, son of William de, 32, 71
—— Robert de, 32, 134
—— Robert, son of Robert de, 32
—— Roger de, 71*
—— Thomas de, 236
—— William de, 32, 71
Poppey, Richard, 48
Popy, Thomas, 48
Porsed, Richard, son of Matthew de, 61
Porter, John le, 229, 235, 253, 269
—— Thomas le, 124
—— William le, 195
Potter [Pottere], Annota, wife of John le, 52
—— Hugh the, 71
—— John le, 49*, 52
—— William le, 49*
Poulton [Pulton] *Lancelin*, 73
Poulton [Pulton], in Wallasey, 3, 34, 38, 58, 77
Poulton, Ralph, son of Gilbert de, 34
Pownall [Pounal, Pounale], Gilbert de, 233, 238
Prachet, Adam, 61, 62
Praers [Praeres, Prayers, Prayeres, Preers], Adam de, 19, 228, 234
—— John de, 174
—— Margery, dau. of William de, 162
—— Ranulph de, xiv, 3, 17, 39*
—— Richard de, 39, 52, 54, 89, 116
—— Roger de, 153*

Praers, Thomas de, 153*, 162
—— William de, 2, 6, 61, 65, 66, 101, 104, 105, 107*, 114–116, 162*, 208, 224, 225*, 227, 233, 275
Prancere, William le, 49
Praty, Henry, 50
Prenton, Margaret, wife of William de, 56
—— Robert de, 212, 234
Prest-. *See* Priest-
Prestaton. *See Prestatyn*
Prestatyn [Prestaton], commote of, xvi, 20
Prestbury, Henry de, 246
Preston, 58
Preston, John de, 6, 80
Priest [Prest], John le, 46–48
—— Richard le, 46, 47
—— Richard, son of Richard le, 46
Priests [Prestes], William del, 195
Priestland [Prestlond], William de, 81
Priour, John, 33
Provence [Provincia], Guy de, 84
—— Simon de, 90, 91, 105, 112, 120, 143
Pudding, Thomas, 195
Puddington [Pudinton], 66
Puddington, Roger, son of William de, 65
—— William de, 60
Pudinton. *See Puddington*
Pulbrugge. *See Chester, Pool Bridge*
Pulford, Richard de, 55
—— Robert, son of John de, 162
—— Robert, son of Richard de, 55
—— William de, 29*, 30
Pulle. *See* Poole
Pullebrid, Henry, 47
Pulton. *See Poulton*
Punchard, John, 81
Pycton, Pykton. *See Picton*
Pygot, William, 248, 262
Pykeni, John de, 189
Pymme, William, 119, 124, 140, 160, 179, 221
Pyrye [Pirye], John de, 113, 120, 125*, 131

Q

Quarreour, Madoc le, 44
Queen, the, 9, 91
Qwyteby. *See* Whitby

R

Raby, Hugh de, 81
—— Philip de, 141, 160, 166, 181, 229, 235, 245, 258, 269
—— Robert de, xv, 6, 24, 36, 75, 76, 79, 83, 86, 90, 92, 103, 110, 120, 123
Ragge, Agnes, 195
" Raglot " 22
Raglou, hundred of, 22
Raket, Ranulph, 134, 136, 137, 172, 174, 175
Rathbone [Rathebon], John, 234, 238, 239
Raven, Hulle, son of Richard, 50
Ravenscrofte, Richard de, 195
—— Roger de, 198
Rayeboun [? Rathbone], Kenrick, 81
Redbank. *See Chester* (port)
Rede, John le, 6
—— Roger le, 49
—— Roger, son of Richard le, 59
Redecok', John, 33
Redehod, Richard, 80
Redford [Redeforde], John del, 86
Reeve, Agnes, wife of Ranulph the, 28
—— Adam the, 33, 47
—— Adam, son of Adam le, 48
—— Alan le, 27, 29, 31, 68*, 69, 70
—— John le, 123
—— Ranulph le, 28, 29*, 51
—— Richard le, 49
—— Robert, son of Adam, 70
—— Roger le, 195
—— Stephen, 69
—— Thomas, 68
—— William the, 33*
—— William, son of Elias the, 52
Reeveson [Reveson], Thomas le, 48, 49*
Reginaldi. *See* Reynolds
Releuencoit. *See Newmarket*
Reule [Reulle], Roger del, 249, 255
Reynolds [Reginaldi], Walter, 12*, 24, 26, 27, 45*, 77
Rhuddlan [Rothelan], xv, xvi, xxii, 129, 215, 268
—— borough, 21
—— bridge, 272
—— castle, xviii, xxii, 5, 7, 8, 10*, 11, 14, 25, 78, 92, 95, 215, 273*, 276
—— —— constable of, 20, 116*n.*, 170*n.*, 276*
—— commote, xvi, 20
—— fairs and markets, 21
—— mills, 27
Riccher, John, son of Richard le, 52
Riddelegh. *See Ridley*
Ridel [Rydel], William de, 52
Ridel'. *See Aldford*
Ridley [Riddelegh], 50*

Riggelegh, Nicholas de, 119, 120, 131
Rihull, Margery, wife of Henry de, 74
Rither, William de, 57
Robert, Hugh, groom of, 29
—— Leuca, wife of, 60
—— Margery, widow of, 46
Rode, John de, 120, 133
—— Thomas de, 61
—— Thomas, son of Robert de, 61
Roer, Hamon, 58*
—— John, 183
—— John, son of Hugh, 53
—— Matilda, wife of Hamon, 51, 53
—— Richard, 112, 120
Rokei', Adam, son of Jordan, 54
Rome, 151
Roode, Cecily, wife of Thomas de, 174
Rope [Rop], John de, 71
Roper, Robert le, 51
Rostherne [Routhestorn], 156
—— church of, 156
Roter. *See* Rutter
Rothelan. *See Rhuddlan*
Roussel. *See* Russel
Routhestorn. *See Rostherne*
Rowe, Richard del, 161, 207, 223
Rowes [Rowis], Thomas del, 47*
Rowley [Roulegh], Thomas, son of John de, 163
Ruddeheth. *See Rudheath*
Rudheath [Ruddeheth, Rudheth, Rudhethz], 86, 92, 122*, 125, 126*, 193, 196, 240*
—— *Over*, 125
—— Moor, 245, 259
Rudheth, *Rudhethz*. *See Rudheath*
Rudinggs, Walter de, 56
Ruges, Richard de, 24, 41
Ruggele, Simon de, 109, 111
Runcorn [Runkore], John de, 29
Ruschton. *See Rushton*
Rushton [Ruschton, Russhton, Ruston], 48–50, 150, 203
Rushton, David de, 48, 49, 50*
—— Felicia, widow of Roger de, 49
—— Iorwerth de, 48, 50*
—— Roger (son of) Clement de, 48
—— William de, 50
Russhton, *Ruston*. *See Rushton*
Russel [Roussel], Richard, 62, 79
Ruthyn, 125
Rutter [Roter], Ranulph le, xiv, 3, 17, 39, 77, 164, 259
—— Richard le, 29, 67, 68, 70
Ruylegh, John de, 63
Rydemere, Nicholas de, 269
"Rydfee," 190
Ryhull [Ryehull], Henry de, 27, 36
Rymour, Margaret, wife of John le, 267

S

Saighton [Salghton], Adam de, 34
St. Asaph, John, bishop of, 236
St. Barbara, William de, 9
St. Edmund de. *See* Bury
St. John of Jerusalem, liberty of, xxii, 213
St. Pierre [St. Peter], John de, 174, 213, 219, 221, 228, 234, 245, 267, 268, 270*
—— John, son of Urian de, 93
—— Urian de, 73
Sale, 248
Salghale. *See* Saughall
Salghton. *See* Saighton
Salisbury, Earl of, 248, 262
Salham, Roger de, 153*
Sampson, Richard, 164
Samyn, Robert, 51
Sandbach [Sandbache, Sondebache], Richard de, 40, 64
Sandcroft, William de, 88
Sandwich, Thomas de, 153
Sarazin, Amice, 74
—— Francis, 153
Sarnesfeld [Sharnesfeld], John de, 243, 253
Saughall [Salghale], *Little*, 84, 90, 104, 120, 143
Saunford, Alda de, xiv, 17
—— Thomas de, 17
Sch-. *See* Sh-
Schokelache. *See Shocklache*
Schotewyk, *Shotwyk*. *See Shotwick*
Scorgel, William, 55
Scot, John the, 259
—— Michael, 265
Scacombe [Secom, Secome, Secoumbe, Secum], 3, 34, 38, 72, 77
Seacombe, Thomas de, 34
Secom, *Secome*, *Secoumbe*, *Secum*. *See Seacombe*
Sefton, parson of, 209, 225
Selby, Jakemin of, 7
Serjeant [Serjant], Matilda, wife of Adam le, 63
Seys, Kenrick, 56
Shalcros, Margery de, 249, 256
Shaldeford [Schaldeford], William de, 88
Shardelow, Roger de, 121

Shareshull, William de, 125*, 207, 208, 211, 212, 216*, 217, 223, 226, 234, 239, 267
Sharnesfeld, John de, 270
Sharp, John, 163
Shauynton. *See Shavington*
Shavington [Shauynton], 172
Shaw [Schagh, Shagh], Brice del, 57
—— Richard del, 104, 185, 186*
—— Thomas de la, 61
—— William, son of Brice del, 163
Shearman [Scherman], Robert le, 195
Shepherd [Schepherd, Schiphird, Shepeherd], Hond le, 49
—— Hugh le, 196
—— John le, 51
—— Peter the, 51
—— Richard le, 51
—— Robert le, 50, 212, 227
Sherard, Robert, 216
Shetewynde. *See* Chetwynd
Shipbrook [Shipbroke], Luke de, 196
—— Roger de, 117
Ships—*Naudeu* of Dartmouth, 26; *Rede cog* of Chester, 45; *Holirode cogge*, 93
Shireburne [Shirebourn], Robert de, 104
Shocklache [Schokelache], 54
Shocklache [Shokelache], Thomas de, 238, 239
Shoemaker, Ralph, son of Patrick, the, 59
Shore, Henry del, 239, 267
Short [Schort], Robert, 67
Shotwick (Schotewyk, Schotwyk, Shotewik, Shotewyk, Shotewyke, Shotwyk], 83, 87, 90, 96*, 103, 105, 111, 112, 120, 142, 160, 188, 206, 215, 220, 222, 232*, 235, 241, 245*, 256, 259
Shotwick Park, 110, 112, 120, 122, 124, 126, 129, 166, 170, 214, 215, 229, 241, 253, 269
Shrewsbury, Abbot of, 57*
Shrigley [Shriggelegh, Shryggelegh], Robert de, 233, 239, 267
Shuley [Schulegh], Simon de, 64
Shurchesley [Schurcheslegh], Nicholas de, 65
Sicher, Adam le, 52
Siddington [Sidinton, Sydinton], Richard de, 61, 65
Siryg, Emma, widow of, 48
Skegge, Richard, 67, 69
Skelegh, Richard, 233
Skelt, Richard, 71
Skeppe, Isabella, wife of William, 56
Skipton [Skypton], William de, 85
Sladehurst, Thomas de, 81
Slater [Sclatter], John le, 80
"Slenyng," 191
Smalperson, Adam, 32*
Smethyngton, John de, 121
Smith, Ithel the, 43
—— John le, 273
—— Robert, 68
—— Thomas le, 272*
—— William le, 33, 50*, 64
—— William, son of Roger, 59
Snabbes, Robert del, 195
Snel, Richard, his groom Adam, 24
Snowball [Snaubal], Elcok, 52
—— John, 53, 58
Soly, Hond, 53
Somerford, John de, 232, 245, 259
—— Thomas, son of Henry de, 63
—— William, son of Henry de, 63, 65
Son of Adam, John, 33
—— —— Robert, 50*
—— —— Simon, 33
—— Adecok [Adecoke] Adam, 31
—— —— Robert, 31, 67
—— Alan, Roger, 195
—— Alcoe, Robert, 48
—— Alice, Hugh (his wife Matilda), 58
—— Ambrose, Adam, 67
—— —— Richard, 30, 68
—— —— William, 28*, 30
—— Angaret, John, 57
—— Augustine, Thomas, 52
—— Bon, Nicholas, 65
—— Brise, John, 56
—— Brown, William, 52
—— Clement, Adam, 64
—— —— Nicholas, 62, 64
—— —— Simon, 62, 64
—— —— William (his son Ralph), 61
—— Cliche, Adam, 29
—— Colle, Adam, 66, 70
—— Dik' [Dyke], Hobbe, 31
—— —— Robert, 27, 28, 31, 60, 68
—— Diota, Philip, 30, 68
—— Dobbe, Robert (his wife Agnes), 28, 29
—— Dodde, Robert, 70
—— Dowe, Robert (his son John), 64
—— Dyde, Robert, 31
—— Elcok, Henry, 47
—— Ellen, William, 188
—— Euot, Richard, 59
—— Filke, William, 49
—— Fille, Adam, 33

Son of Fillote, Adam, 33
—— Gille, Elcok, 72
—— Godith, Henry, 116
—— Gregge, Thomas, 48
—— Gregory, Ralph, 34
—— —— Richard, 58
—— Griffin, Yokin, 59
—— Hawis, Walter, 65
—— Henry, Henry, 55
—— —— Hugh, 70
—— —— Richard, 33
—— —— Robert, 188
—— —— William, 195
—— Herny, Robert (his wife Emma), 47
—— Hichecoke, Roger, 56
—— Hond, Robert, 59
—— Hugh, Adam, 33*, 195
—— —— Alan, 33
—— —— Clement, 57
—— —— Rainer (his son William), 32
—— —— Richard, 33
—— —— William (his son Roger), 70
—— Hulle, Richard, 33
—— —— Thomas (his son Robert), 206
—— Hullecoke, Adam, 67
—— Hunde, Simon, 53
—— Hykedon, Richard, 81
—— John, Dobbe, 33, 72
—— —— John, 195
—— —— Nicholas, 64
—— —— Richard, 33
—— —— Robert, 224
—— Kemme, John (his sons Mokoc and Wilchar), 51
—— Lovekyn, Nicholas, 61
—— Mabbe, Robert, 28
—— Malle, Honde, 47
—— —— John, 48
—— —— William, 28
—— Marared, Roger, 55
—— Margery, Simon (his son Randolph), 56
—— Mekot, Henry, 52
—— Nicholas, Richard, 195
—— Nole, Thomas, 50
—— Norkyn, Roger, 56
—— Peter, John, 126
—— ——Roger (his wife Agnes),58
—— Pinke, Simon, 52
—— Pymme, William, 28
—— Rainer, Hugh, 195
—— —— Robert, 196
—— Ralph, Kenrick, 239
—— Ranulph, Ranulph, 30
—— —— Robert, 196
—— —— William, 33
Son of Rees [Rys], Adam, 29, 66
—— Richard, Richard, 55
—— —— Thomas, 57
—— Richun, William, 61
—— Robert, Hamon, 195
—— —— Richard, 30
—— —— William, 54, 60
—— Ronde, William, 32
—— Sibbe, Richard, 72
—— Sidda, Adam, 29
—— Sidecus, Henry, 69
—— Simon, Nicholas, 55
—— —— Richard, 33, 268
—— Sparke, Robert, 68
—— —— William, 68
—— Stephen, Robert 195
—— —— Thomas, 60
—— —— —— (his son John), 206
—— Tanny, Henry, 29
—— Thedrich, Thomas, 46*, 47
—— Thomas, Andrew, 33
—— —— Richard, 68, 70
—— —— Simon, 49*
—— Thurstan, Ranulph, 51
—— Tibote, Adam, 30*, 69
—— —— Honde, 30
—— —— Ralph, 31
—— Tiwe, John, 33
—— Turgel, Henry, 28
—— Walter, John, 90
—— —— Thomas (his son Robert), 34
—— William, John, 65
—— —— Reginald, 251, 258
—— Willim, John, 69
Sondbache. *See* Sandbach
Sonde. See Sound
Sondenheued, William de, 136
Sondon (?), Roger, vicar of, 55
Sorebones, Robert, 30
Soterlegh, Roger de, 56
Sound (Sonde), 58
Sound, Gregory de, 56
Souter, Patricola, 66
Sparewe, Richard, 32
Spark' [Sparke], John, 127
—— Richard, 68*
—— Roger, 81
Sparkes, Adam, 28*
—— Robert, 30, 70
—— William, son of Richard, 28
—— William, 67
Speek, John del, 273
Spenser, Adam le, 195, 196
Spicer [Lespicer, Le Espicer], Richard, 74
—— Robert, 81
Spilring [Spirlynge], Richard, 36, 45*, 74

Spiour, William le, 6
Spiry, Thomas, 48
Sporier, William le, 30
Spridlington [Spridelington, Sprydlyngton], William de, 203, 217
Sproston [Sprouston], 150, 203
Sprotton, Hugh de, 21
Sprouston. See Sproston
Sproxton, Amisia de, 195
Spurstow [Spurstowe], Ranulph de, 6
—— Roger de, 66
—— William de, xiv, 16
Stafford, 57
—— Abbey of St. Thomas, 9
Stafford [Destafford, Stafforde], John de, 248, 262
—— Richard de, 79, 119, 121, 125*, 130, 131, 161, 200, 204, 240, 241*, 246, 247, 254, 259
—— William de, 117, 123, 129, 143, 166, 229, 269
Staket, Roger, 55
Stalker [? Stawer], Richard le, 242
—— William le, 59
Stanford, William de, 36, 74
Stanley [Stanlegh, Stanleigh], William de, 24, 27, 147, 161, 166, 167, 170, 200, 214, 229, 244, 247, 253, 255, 260, 269
Stanlowe, Abbot of. *See Whalley*
Stanney, grange of, 201
Stanney [Stanaye, Staneie), William de, 32*, 69
Stanthurl, 53
Stapeley, Philip de, 71
Stapelford. See Stapleford
Stapleford [Stapelford], 66, 73
—— *Fulke* [Fouk or Foukes S.], 210, 240
Stapleford, John, son of Wronow de, 240
Starky, John, 225, 227, 234, 239,
—— John, bro. of Thomas, 212
—— Peter, 225, 233
—— Ranulph, 66, 250
—— Richard, 225
—— Robert, son of Ranulph, 66
—— Roger, 120, 210
—— Thomas, 212, 227, 234, 239, 250
—— William, son of Roger, 210
Staundon, Benedict de, 42, 43
Stawer [? Stalker], Richard, 242
Stephull, Richard de, 65
Stile [Stylle], Henry del, 190
Stockport [Stokport], 273*
Stokport. See Stockport
Stockton [Stokton], Agnes, wife of William de, 63
Stoke, 71*
Stoke in Wirral, church of, 152
Stoke, John de, 151, 268
—— Ralph de, 205
—— Robert de, 59
—— Roger de, 32, 71, 81
Stonle, John, son of Henry de, 58
Stot, Thomas, son of Simon, 54
Strange [Lestraunge], Angharet le, 250, 265
—— Elizabeth, wife of Fulk le, 204
—— Fulk, son of John le, 204
—— Hamon le, 250
—— John le, 204, 265
—— Margaret, wife of Hamon le, 250
—— Roger le, 152, 227
—— Roger, son of Roger le, 152
Stratton, Adam de, 6, 23
Stretch [Streche], Hamon, 36, 74
—— Richard, 36, 73
—— Robert, 81
Stretton, 250*
Stretton, William de, 123, 129, 166, 214, 229, 235, 252, 269
Stride, William le, 238
Stubbing, Nicholas, 65
Stukel, Richard, 63
Sturgel, Henry, 29
Suffolk, county of 125
—— Earl of, 125
Sulton. *See* Fulton
Sumpter, Ralph le, 67
—— Ranulph le, 67
Surrey and Sussex, earl of. *See* Warren, Sir John de
Sutor [Suter, Sutore], Peter le, 54
—— Ralph, 66
—— Robert, 59
—— Walter, 58
Sutton, 5, 103, 165, 212, 227
Sutton, Benedict de, 51
—— Isabella de, 6, 24, 37, 73
—— John de, 44, 93, 234, 238–240
—— Richard de, 6, 24, 37, 73, 274
Sutton, Guilden [Guldensutton], Hugh de, 58
—— Robert de, 58
Swemerton, Roger de, 111, 112
Swetenham, Henry de, 55
—— John, son of Thomas de, 163
—— Ralph de, 126
—— Richard de, 66
—— William de, 102
Swineshead [Swyneshefd], Adam de, 110, 111
Swinmore [Swynmor, Swynmore, Swynnemore], John de, 103, 163, 263
Swinnerton [Swynerton], Thomas de, 274

Swon, Adam le, 31*
—— William le, 190
Syueker, Adam le, 24

T

Taa, Robert, 31
Tailor [Tailleour, Taillour, Tallur, Tayllour], Adam le, 193
—— Adam, son of Richard le, 251
—— Hamon le, 55
—— Henry le, 251, 268
—— Hugh le, 223, 237, 246, 259
—— Matilda, mother of Hamme le, 51
Talkel, William, son of William, son of Gilbert le, 66
Tandon, Thomas de, 67
Tarporley [Torpelegh, Torperlegh, Torporlegh], 35*, 51, 213
Tarporley, Agnes, wife of Bate de, 58
—— John, son of Walter de, 54
Tartrasch, William, 186
Tarven. See Tarvin
Tarvin [Tarven, Tarvyn, Teruen, Tervyn], 30, 68, 69, 251*, 258, 268
Tarvin, Geoffrey de, 45
—— Heyne de, 69
—— John de, 74
—— John, son of Robert de, 36, 74*
Tarvyn. See Tarvin
Tatenhale. See Tattenhall
Tatinton, Thomas de, 81
Tattenhall [Tatenhale], 59*, 173
Tattenhall, William de, 219
Tatton, 115
Tegeingl [? for Englefeld], 22
Tegeryn, Henry, 50
—— Mariota, wife of Hulle, 50
Teruen, Tervyn. See Tarvin
Tetton, 73
Teuerton. See Tiverton.
Tew [Tewe, Tieu, Tue], John le, 194, 246, 260
—— Richard, 34
Teyresforth, Henry de, 196
Thedrich, Emma, wife of, 46–48
—— Thomas, 46–48
—— —— his groom, Thomas, 48
Thelowell. See Thelwall
Thelwall [Thelowell], 59
Thelwall [Thelewell], William de, 52
Thickness [Thiknes, Tiknes], Henry de, 61, 62
Thingwall [Thyngwell], John de, 34
Thornham, John de, 83
Thornton in Wirral, 3, 34*, 35, 38, 72*
Thornton, 67, 68, 84*
Thornton, prior of, 75
Thornton [Thorneton], Hugh de, xiv, 3, 16, 34, 38, 41, 72*, 77
—— Isabella, wife of Roger de, 84
—— Louota de, 34
—— Margaret, wife of Hugh de, 34
—— Matthew de, 72
—— Peter de, 36, 37, 57, 73, 104, 135, 152, 204, 211, 256, 266, 275
—— Richard de, 28, 29, 34, 70
—— Roger de, 84
—— Roger, son of Hugh de, 41
Thorp [Thorpe], Robert de, 217, 218
—— Walter of, 62
Throstel, Benedict, 54
Thurlewood, Henry, 52
—— Thomas, 53
Thurlistain, Robert, 74
Thurstanston. See Thurstaston
Thurstaston [Thurstanston], 210
Tibetot [Tybetot], Pain, 92
Tichmarsh [Tychemerssh], John de, 235
Tiknes. *See* Thickness
Timperley [Tymperlegh, Tymperley], 52, 128, 154, 155, 157*
Tintenlegh *See* Titley
Tippere, Richard le, 59
Tissy, Richard, 85*, 88
Titley [? Tutenl'], 58
Titley [Tintenlegh, Tutenlegh, Tyttenn'], Thomas de, 56, 57, 63*
Titherington [Tyderynton], 259
Titherington [Tyderinton, Tyderynton, Tyderington], Hugh de, xiv, 17, 39, 77
—— Hugh, son of Henry de, 233, 238, 267
Tiverton [Teuerton], 35, 73, 213
Tiverton, Hugh, son of Richard de, 49
—— Richard de, 48, 49
Toft [Tofte], Hugh de, the elder, 83, 185
Togod, Richard 32
Toprond, Hugh, 120
—— Richard, 222
—— Roger, 89
Torfot [Torfoot], Henry, 159, 160, 186, 206, 220, 222, 242, 244–246, 259*
—— Richard, 68
Torond, Henry, 115
Torperlegh. See Tarporley
Totyndon, John de, 205

Tourkin, Robert, 53
Trafford [*Trofford*, *Troughford*], xiv, 3, 16, 32*, 33, 34, 39, 71*, 72*
—— courts, 33, 72
—— *Wimbold's* [Wymbaldestrofford], 35, 120
Trafford, Alice de, 33
Trahern ap Howel, xiv, 16, 79, 86, 93, 103, 108, 110, 111, 113
Trahern ap Howel ap Rys [Res], 11, 26, 45
Tranmere [Tranemol, Tranemore], Henry, son of Bertram de, 90
—— Margaret de, 219, 229, 235, 253, 269
Treasurer (Lord) of England, 88
Treasurer of the Earl (London), 97
Trikyngham, Richard de, 57
Trofford, *Troughford*. *See Trafford*
Trumpington [Trumpynton], Roger de, 238
Trussel, Warin, 247, 256, 260, 261
—— William, xv, 4, 5, 7, 14, 16–18, 23, 24, 27, 33, 68–70, 72, 249, 262
Tudenham, Richard de, 36, 73
Tue. *See* Tew
Turgel, Henry, 69*, 70
—— Richard, 28* 31*
Turnebiry in Scotland. *See Turneburg*
Turneburg [Turnebiry], castle of, 7, 8
Tushingham [Tussingham], Leuca de, 66
Tutbury [Tuttebury], William de, 121
Tutenl'. *See Titley*.
Twemlowe, Alice, 195
Twyg, Robert, 218, 220
Tychemerssh. *See* Tichmarsh
Tyderington. *See* Titherington
Tymperlegh, Tymperley. *See* Timperley
Tynny, Robert, 31
Tyntenlegh, Tyttenn'. *See* Titley
Tyresford, Hugh de, 213
—— Isabella, wife of Henry de, 213

U

Uckington. *See* Utkinton
Ufford, Robert le, 125*
Ufton, Nicholas de, 110
Underwood, Adam, 30*
Urkel, John, 74*
Ussher, Robert le, 251
Utkinton [Utkynton], 31*, 35*, 234, 264
Utkinton [Uckington], Henry, son of Hugh de, 70
Utkinton, Juliana, widow of Gilbert de, 27
—— Matilda, dau. of Schakelok, 27
—— Peter de, 28
—— Robert, son of Adam de, 27, 28, 68
—— Robert, son of Dik' [Dyke] de, 27*, 28, 31, 68

V

Valentin, John, 66*
—— Robert, 49, 50*
Vale Royal, xiv, xx, 12
—— —— Abbot of, xiv, xv, 2, 5*, 10, 16, 23, 40, 43, 46*, 48*, 61, 62, 63*, 76, 78, 80, 102, 103*, 110, 115, 116, 121, 128, 137, 154, 165*, 170, 175*, 183, 208, 215, 216, 219*, 230, 236, 255, 256*, 272, 275
—— —— church and chapels of, xx, 216, 230, 236, 255, 272
Vascony. *See Gascony*
Vaudrie, Alice le, 57
Vaus, Gilbert le, 52
Vaynol. *See Faenol*
Velyn, Richard, 57
Venables, Alexander de, 116, 151,
—— H. de, 150
—— Hugh de, 40*, 60, 83*, 101*, 105*, 173, 185, 186, 225, 227, 250, 266
—— Hugh, son of Hugh de, 234, 238, 239, 266
—— Joan, wife of Alexander, 116, 154
—— John, son of Hugh de, 234, 239
—— Thomas de, 115, 209, 250, 264
—— Thomas, son of William de, 239
—— William de, 41, 51, 64, 239
Vernon [Vernoun], Nicholas, son of Richard de, 163
—— Ralph de, 63, 64, 81*
—— Ralph, son of Ralph de, 64
—— Ralph the elder, 86, 92
—— Ralph the younger, 86, 92
—— Richard de, 86, 92, 163, 209, 248, 262
Vivian, Margery, wife of, 53

W

Wakebridge [Wakebrugge], William de, 219, 229, 235, 253, 255, 269
Wakefield [Wakefeld] Henry de, 24
—— William de, 79, 80

Walay. *See Wallasey*
Wales, North, xxii, 13, 27, 126, 129*, 241
—— —— Chamberlain of, 19, 24
—— —— justice of, 24, 214, 221, 229, 253
—— *South*, 27, 254
—— *West*, 13
—— great men of, 104
Waley, Waleye. *See Wallasey*
Waley [Waly, Waleye], Alan de, 139, 159
—— Matthew de, 34
Walker, Thomas le, 233*, 237
—— William le, 49*, 223
Wallasey [Walay, Waley, Waleye], 34, 77
—— parson of, 164
Wallige, hundred of, 22
Walpul, Robert, 194
Walsh]Walsch], Henry, 195
—— Roger, 55
Walter, Henry, 165
Walton, Alan de, 56
—— Richard de, 79
Warburton [Werberton], 60
Warburton, Adam de, 63*, 65*
—— Geoffrey de, the elder, 227, 233, 234, 238
—— —— the younger, 227, 233, 234, 238
Ward [Warde], Hugh le, 250
—— John le, 121, 148, 151, 203
—— Nicholas le, 195
Wardle [Wordhull], 35
Wardle [Wordhull], Hugh de, 51, 52
—— Hugh, son of Hugh de, 52
—— Isabella, wife of William de, 59, 60
—— Robert de, 59, 63
—— William de, 51, 59
—— William, son of Robert de, 63
Warford [Wereford], Nicholas, son of Heyne de, 62
—— Roger de, 56
Warmincham [Wermincham, Wermyneham, Wermyngham], xiv, 3, 17, 249, 262
Warren, earl of, 81, 124
Warren, Sir John de, xvi, 23, 57
Warrington [Werynton], 81
Warrington, Henry de, 54
—— John, son of Hawot de, 54
Warton, William de, 130
Warwick, countess of, xiv, 1, 16, 89, 104, 119, 132, 162, 171, 176
Warwick [Warrewyk], Thomas de, xx, 235, 245, 253, 259, 269, 270, 272
Was, William, 125
Wasteneys, Alice de, 112
—— John de, 112
—— John, son of William, 274
—— Katherine, wife of William, 238, 264, 274
—— William, 238, 239, 250, 264, 274, 275
Watecroft. *See Whatcroft*
Waterfal, William de, 62
Watte, William le, 30
Weaver [Wever, Wevere], 150, 203
—— river, 82
Weaver [Weure, Wevre, Wevere], Henry de, 85
—— Henry, son of Thomas de, 52
—— John de, 57
—— John, son of Richard de, 125
—— Margery de, 54
—— Richard de, 232, 244
—— Richard, son of Thomas de, 150, 203
—— Thomas de, 41
—— William de, 51
Weaverham [Weverham], 46–48, 50
Weaverham, Adam, son of Adam de, 46
—— Adam, son of Richard de, 47
—— Margery, widow of Hugh de, 47
—— Matthew de, 256, 275
—— Richard, son of Roger de, 47
—— Thomas de, 251, 268
—— Thredrich [? Thedrich], de, 47
Webbe, Richard, 190
Weford, Richard de, 90, 92
Welet, Thomas, 29
Welsh hostages. *See* Trahern
Wenge, William, 206
Weper. *See Wepre*
Wepre [Weper], 210
Werberton. *See Warburton*
Wereford. *See* Warford.
Werynton. *See Warrington*
Werleston. *See Worleston*
Wermincham, Wermyncham, Wermyngham. *See Warmincham*
Wervin [Wervyn], 164
Wervin [Wyrvyn], Adam, bro. of Thomas de, 174
Westdish, Thomas, son of Henry de, 62
Westkirkeby. *See Kirby, West*
Westminster, 81, 125, 130, 156, 167, 218*
—— exchequer at, 122*, 123
Weston, Amabella de, 54
—— William de, 53, 57, 62
Wetenhale. *See Wettenhall*
Wettenhall [Wetenhale], 35*
—— *Wych*, 186

Wettenhall, John de, 41*, 161, 264, 267
—— Ralph de, 161
—— Ranulph, son of John de, 212, 227, 239, 265
—— Ranulph, son of Ralph de, 163
—— William de, 233, 237, 245
—— William, son of Ralph de, 151, 203
Weure. *See* Weaver
Wevere. See Weaver
Weverham. See Weaverham
Whalley [Whalleye], Abbot of, xv, 5, 23, 40, 103, 129 (Stanlow), 166 (Stanlow), 201, 234 (formerly Stanlow)
Whateroft [Wateeroft, Whateeroft], 163, 209
Whateeroft. See Whateroft.
Wheatley [Wheteley, Whetelegh], Alan de, 126, 212, 227
—— Richard de, 36
Wheelock [Whelok], Thomas de, 61
Wheleie, Richard de, 74
Whirhall. See Wirral
Whitby [Qwyteby], John de, 190
Whitehurch, 53
White [Whyte], John, son of Adam le, 160, 178
White Pool [Whytepulle]. See *Poole*
Whitoke, Alice atte, 30
Whitlofe [Whytlofe], Ranulph, 237
Whystanesfeld. *See* Wistansfield
Wiekstead [Wyekestede, Wykstede], William de, 250, 265
Widow, Alice the, 49
—— Ceeily the, 31, 34*
—— Felicia the, 49
—— Margery the, 33
Wigan [Wygan], fair, 192
Wigan, John de, 53
Wigland [Wyggelond], David de, 233, 234, 238, 239
Wilanton, Wilaton. See Willington
Wilbraham [Wilberham, Wilbram, Wylbram], William de, 60, 138, 162, 186
Willaston [Wylaston], Robert de, 266
—— William, son of Robert de, 60
Willington [Wilanton, Wilaton], 31*, 59
Willington [Wylanton], Hugh, son of Henry de, 68
Willoughby [Wylighby, Wyloughby, Wylughby], Richard de, 212, 217, 218, 223, 227, 239, 241, 247*, 248, 252*, 254, 255, 260, 272
Wilton [Wylton], Thomas de, 183, 185, 193*
Winchester, 93
Windsor (Wyndeshores], 94*
Wingfield [Wengefeld, Wyngefeld, Wynggefeld, Wynkefeld], 129, 130, 161, 162, 189, 200, 240, 254
Winnepeny, William, 48, 50*
Winnington [Wynyngton], 35
Winnington [Wyninton, Wynynton, Winington], John de, 60, 120
—— Robert de, 183, 236
Wirkeslowe, William de, 61
Wirral [Wirhale, Wyrhale, Wyrehale, Wyrhal, Wyrhall, Whirhall], 77, 204
—— commonalty, 247, 260
—— forest of, 6, 24, 40, 78, 86, 91, 92, 102, 103, 108, 121*, 126, 129, 130, 147, 161, 164*, 166–168, 170, 200, 207, 209, 223, 224, 226, 241, 242, 252, 256, 261*, 269, 275
—— —— forester, 24, 40, 166, 170, 200, 214, 229, 244, 247, 253, 255, 260, 269
—— —— riders, 6, 103, 108, 110, 111, 129, 143, 166, 167, 229, 269
—— hundred of, 90, 133, 134*, 136, 137, 164, 172*, 174, 175
Wirral, Alice, dau. of Richard de, 33
Wistansfield [Whystanesfeld, Wystanesfeld], William de, 239, 267
Wistaston [Wystanston], Hamon de, 64
—— William, 60
Withington [Withinton], 73
Withinton. See Withington
Wlphe *See* Wolf
Wode-. *See* Wood-
Wodebanke. See Woodbank
Wodestok. See Woodstock
Wodhull, John de, 126, 194, 197
Wolaton by Nottingham, 254
Wolf [Wolfe, Wlphe], Henry le, 48*, 50
—— Rainer le, 196
—— Robert le, 50
—— William le, 273
Wolfhull, Thomas de, 210, 211
Wolfuldgate. See Chester
Wolleston, 59
Wolnet [Wolnet], Richard, 47
—— Robert, 48, 63, 66*
Wolstanwode. See Woolstanwood
Wood [Wode], Adam del, 53, 57
—— Hugh del, 61
—— Matilda del, 57
—— Richard atte, 139, 140
—— Richard del, 161, 178, 208, 217
—— Roger (?), 192
Woodbank [Wodebanke], 56

Woodford [Wodeford], William de, 46
Woodhouse. See Frodsham
Woodhouse [Wodehuse], Robert de, 97
Woodhouses [Wodehouses], Richard del, 67, 70, 264
Woodnot [Wodenot], Ranulph, 61, 62
—— Richard, 61
—— Richard, son of Henry, 58
—— Robert, 172
—— Roger, 63
Woodstock [Wodestok], xix, 98*, 99*
Woodstock [Wodestoke], James de, 109
Woodward [Wodeward], Adam le, 64*
Woolstanwood [Wolstanwode], 85
Worcester, 108
Worcester [Wyrcester], William de, 254*
Wordhull. See Wardle
Worleston, 35
Worleston [Werleston], John de, 56
—— John, son of Adam de, 163
Worth, Robert de, 259
—— Thomas de, xiv, 17, 39, 77, 249, 262
Wovere, Richard de, 227
—— Joan, his wife, 227
Wrasteler, William le, 64
Wrenbury [Wrennebury], Beatrice, wife of John de, 52
—— John de, 66, 101, 104
—— Richard de, 61
—— William de, 24
Wrenne, Richard de, 58
Wright [Wrught], William le, 207, 222
Wron, Hugh, 30
Wrymeford, 214
Wulselegh, Alice, dau. of Robert de, 65
Wy-. *See* Wi-
Wybbenbury, Wybenbury. See Wybunbury
Wybunbury [Wybbenbury, Wybenbury], 251, 258, 268
Wych, Hundred of, (?) *Nantwich*
Wych [Wyche], Ralph de, 190
—— Richard del, 161
Wyford, Richard de, 103, 105, 108, 110, 111
Wyger, Joan, 176
Wyggelond. *See* Wigland
Wyggwolond, John de, 81
Wyke, Thomas de, 190
Wyley [Wyleye], Gilbert de, xv, 5, 12*, 24*
Wylm, John, 229
Wymbaldestrofford. See Trafford, Wimbold's
Wyndeshores. See Windsor
Wyngefeld, Wynkefeld. *See* Wingfield
Wynmerton, Robert de, 83
Wynton, 55
Wynyngton. See Winnington
Wysnape, Richard de, 64
Wythull [Witthull], Robert de, 217, 218

Y

Yagge, Alice, 49
Yate, Henry del, 51
—— William atte, 123
Yetton. See Tetton
Yokyn (? son of Griffin), 59
Young [Yonge], Juliana, wife of William le, 56
—— Thomas le, 210, 228, 232, 234, 240, 244, 263, 268

INDEX OF PRINCIPAL MATTERS

(*This index is not exhaustive*)

A

Advocate, 41, 96, 105, 110, 111, 126, 235, 253, 255, 269. *See* serjeant of pleas and attorney
Advowson, 152, 153, 154, 225, 227
Agistment. xx, 3, 17, 21, 22, 35, 72, 107, 120, 147, 148, 160, 188, 200, 201, 202, 222, 232, 259
Alms, xv, xviii, xx, 4, 9, 10, 23, 40, 78, 86, 92, 96, 102, 103, 105, 108, 109, 113, 123, 129, 165, 216, 219, 228, 229, 234, 251, 256, 269, 274, 275
Amercement, xvi, xviii, xxi, xxii, 4, 18, 55, 58, 60, 77, 85, 91, 102, 105, 108, 109, 122, 135,173, 256. *See* fines.
" Amobrage," xvi, 23
" Arienmedy " [Arianmedi], 20
Arrowheads, xiii, xiv, 1, 4, 13, 15, 21, 37, 273, 276
Arrows, xxii, 167, 219, 273, 276
Attorney, 186, 254, 270. *See* Advocate.
Auditor, xix, xxi, 13, 27, 45, 77, 96, 109, 129, 132, 140, 150, 169, 170, 183, 185, 203, 204, 205, 217, 242, 245, 274
Autumn-costs, 192
Avowries, xiv, xvi, xviii, 2, 16, 23, 38, 76, 90, 104, 112, 120, 133, 138, 162, 171, 176, 208, 224, 238, 250, 264

B

Bacons, 18, 27. *See* Pigs
Balance-sheet, xiv–xvii
Bedell, 19, 136, 172, 173, 174, 177, 265, 266
Bible, xx, 274
Boat, free, 73, 74, 75
Bond lands, 190
Bond tenants, 22, 34, 187
" Bordnail," 42, 87
Boon days, 80
Bows, 273, 276
Bowstrings, 273, 276
Bridge (of Dee), xiii, xiv, 1, 15, 75, 89, 102, 104, 110, 111, 112, 126, 129, 141, 160, 165, 169, 179, 180, 221, 242
—— (of Northwich), 207, 222
Bushel, the lord's, 144, 182

C

Calendars, x, xxii
Catapult, 11
Chamber rent, xii, xiv, xxi, 2, 16, 18, 36, 38, 73, 89, 104, 119, 132, 133, 139, 140, 160, 171, 178, 211
" Chevage," xvi, 22, 33, 34, 72
Cloth, xii, 105, 167, 219, 270
Coal. *See* Sea-coal
Cocket (liberty, seal), xx, 91, 102, 160, 224, 263
Cog. *See* Ships in Index of Names
Conventionarii, 84
Coroner, 124, 167, 254, 271
County Court, xii, xviii, xxi, 4, 23, 50, 60, 135, 136, 164, 173, 174 175, 186, 208, 209, 225, 233, 238, 241, 250, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267
" Crocunes," 193
Crossbows, 11
Cur dogs, 168. *See* Dogs
Customs of hides and wool, xiv, xx, 18, 91, 102, 121, 159, 224, 263 *See* " ernessilver," " hurdelsalt," " pickton poke," pigs, " stuth."

D

Deer, 25, 110, 117, 216
Defaults, 4, 18, 56, 77, 85, 91
Deodands, 58, 59, 78, 79, 85, 92, 103, 108, 122, 123, 137, 175, 193
Dicker, 18
Dogs, 130, 164, 168, 201, 249

E

" Ernessilver," 144, 182
Escapes, xiv, xviii, 4, 18, 27, 39, 46, 66, 77, 91, 102, 112, 120, 148, 160, 201, 222, 216, 259

Escheator, ix, x, xix, xx, 3, 19, 39, 79, 83, 84, 92, 102, 103, 107, 108, 112, 122, 128, 150, 203, 210, 221, 232, 244, 245, 258
Escheats, xvi, 22, 87, 105, 109, 112, 122, 139, 176, 178, 228, 234, 240, 268
Exchequer Chamber, xii, 93
—— of Chester, xi, xxii
Eyre, *passim.*

F

Fair, 20, 21, 146, 184, 189, 233
Felon's goods, 134, 136, 137, 172, 175, 211, 226, 235
Fifteenth, 40
Fines, xvi, xviii, xxi, xxii, 4, 18, 50, 77, 85, 91, 102, 105, 108, 109, 114, 122, 133, 164, 172, 210, 211, 223, 226, 227, 228, 234, 238, 247, 250, 256, 260, 262, 265, 266 *et passim.*
Fish (fishery), xiii, xiv, 9, 10, 11, 21, 34, 72, 102, 104, 110, 111, 112, 119, 120, 126, 140, 148, 160, 165, 179, 189, 201, 221, 254
Foreign receipts, xiii, xvi, xviii, 4, 13, 19, 23, 40, 77, 85
Forest, *passim.*
"Freeman's silver" [Fremone's silver], 134, 172
Free tenants, 83, 84, 85, 136, 174, 183, 186
"Frithmote" [Frythmote], xiii, xiv, xxi, 2, 16, 35, 104, 107, 109, 148, 149, 160, 201, 202, 206, 222, 232, 246, 259
Fulling mill, 21, 215, 230

G

"Galt," 33, 72
"Gardecorps," 97
Gloves, xii, xiv, 1, 4, 13, 15, 21, 37
Grange, issues of, 93
Greyhounds, 130, 131, 164, 168, 169

H

Hackney, 12
Hallmote, 190
Hauberk, 11
Hauser [Hausour], 7
Hawks. *See* Sparrow hawks
"Herdelsalt," 145, 184
Heriot, xvi, 23
Herrings, 10, 11
Hoeing, 192
Honey, 10, 11, 72
Hostage, xv, xviii, xx, 11, 26, 45 79, 93, 103, 108
Hundred Court, 133, 171, 174, 186
Hundred, perquisites of, 136
"Hurdelsalt." *See* Herdelsalt

I

Intestates, 123

J

Judgers, 133, 171
Justice, *passim.*

K

"Kynggesmol," 144, 145, 146, 182, 183, 184

L

Lactage, 189, 193
"Latnail," 42
Lawing (of dogs), 130, 131, 164, 168, 201, 249, 263
"Lednail," 42
Lepers, xv, 5, 40, 103, 166
Liberties, xxi, xxii, 18, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 73, 74, 75, 122
Lord's bushel. *See* Bushel

M

Mainpernor, 115, 233, 238, 267
Marriage of heir, 39, 101, 153, 155 156, 205
Marl, 170
Mast, 17
Mayor, 244, 245, 258
Measurer, 126
Mills, xiii, xiv, 1, 15, 20, 21, 22, 33, 72, 82, 89, 95, 104, 111, 119, 123, 126, 129, 140, 144, 160, 173, 179, 182, 189, 214, 215, 220, 221, 229, 230, 232, 241, 242, 243, 245, 251, 253, 258, 270, 271
Millstones, 10, 44, 82, 126, 167, 241
Mine, xvi, 22, 272
"Mise," 163
Murrain, 189, 198

N

Nails, 42
Novel disseisin, 176

O

"Oriel," 272
Oven, 103, 144, 145, 146, 182, 184, 185, 189, 243, 253, 270

P

Panels, 134, 136, 172, 174, 189
Pannage, xiv, xviii, xx, 3, 9, 10, 17, 22, 32, 34, 39, 71, 72, 77, 91, 102, 105, 107, 112, 120, 147, 148, 160, 188, 189, 200, 201, 206, 222, 259
Parchment, 80, 104, 108, 116, 138, 166, 176, 230, 254, 270
Passage (of Dee), 119, 140, 160, 179, 221
—— (of Lauton), xiv, 2, 16, 76, 90, 96, 105, 112, 120, 133, 162, 171, 176, 208, 224, 238, 250, 264
Pea fowl, 208, 211
Pepper, xiii, xiv, xxi, 1, 2, 4, 13, 15, 16, 37, 73, 74, 75, 89, 104, 119, 139, 140, 178, 211
Pestilence, 144, 150, 151, 189, 195
"Pictonpoke," 133, 171
Pigs, xiii, xiv, xx, 2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 35, 38, 72, 89, 104, 147, 148, 189, 201, 202, 206, 222, 232, 245, 259
Pipa, xxii, xxiii, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 137, 175
Pipe-rolls, ix, xxii
Pitching, 197
Pix, 21, 144, 146, 182, 184
Pleas, common, xii, xvi, xxi, 4, 18, 23, 39, 77, 91, 102, 105, 108, 109, 112, 122, 137, 175 *et passim.*
—— crown, xvi, xxi, 4, 18, 23, 39, 77, 91, 102, 105, 108, 112, 122, 137, 175 *et passim.*
—— in eyre, 4, 18, 39, 91, 102, 112, 201 *et passim.*
—— forest, 125, 201, 247, 255, 260 *et passim.*
—— *quo warranto*, 125
Ploughs, costs of, 191, 196
Pontage, 206, 222
"Porthyen keys" [porthianteais], 19, 20, 22
Portmote, 190
"Prest," 273
Prisage, xv, xx, 9, 18, 23, 26, 39, 42, 44, 45, 77, 79, 85, 86, 87, 91, 93, 102, 104, 105, 109, 112, 121, 123, 124, 125, 129, 161, 166, 207, 214, 219, 224, 229, 235, 237, 249, 255, 256, 263, 271, 275
Prisoners, 11
Puture, 19, 41, 136, 174
"Pyktonpoke." *See* "Pictonpoke"

Q

Quarry, 169, 242
Quo warranto, 125

R

Raglot, xvi, 22
Receiver-general, 130, 167, 209, 218, 236, 274
"Reek-time," 93
Recognisances, 137, 162, 176, 209, 224
Regard of forest, 91, 102, 121, 147, 148, 161, 200, 201, 207, 223, 246, 253, 260, 275
Relief, xiv, xvi, xviii, 17, 23, 39, 40, 77, 84, 151, 152, 204
Rent of assize, 20, 21, 22, 72, 83, 84, 85, 104, 132, 171, 187
"Repesilver," 20
"Resting tree," 181
Retro-comitatus, 133, 171
Ridership of forest, 5, 6, 78, 86, 91, 92, 102, 103, 108, 110, 111, 112, 121, 123, 129, 143, 148, 149, 160, 166, 167, 202, 207, 223, 229, 253, 269
Riding of bounds, 126
Rolls, ix, xxii, 129, 133, 134, 137, 214, 230, 242, 247, 251, 252, 254, 262, 270, 272, 274
—— court, xxi, 144, 145, 146, 182, 184
—— of debts, 175, 178, 179, 200, 218, 242, 274
"Ryd fee," 190

S

Salt pans, 145, 146, 184
"Schingelneil," 42
"Sea-coal," 102, 109, 112, 121, 161, 208, 224, 238, 249, 263
Seal, chancery, xii, 80
—— cocket, xx, 160. *See* Cocket

Seal, exchequer, 137, 155
—— fees of the, 128, 165, 209, 227, 234, 239, 250, 267
—— prisage, 124
—— receiver-general's, 156
Serjeanty, xiv, 1, 15, 89, 104, 111, 119, 132, 162, 171, 176
Serjeant at arms, 116, 151
—— of peace, xv, xviii, 6, 19, 24, 86, 93, 124, 167, 190
—— of pleas, 219, 229. *See* Advocate
Sheriff's aid, 174
—— fees, 126, 135, 173, 176
"Sheriffstuth" ["Shirreusteth"]. *See* Stuth
Ship. *See* Index of Names
Smelting, 276
Sparrow hawk, xiii, xiv, xxi, 1, 2, 4, 13, 15, 16, 37, 73, 75, 89, 104, 119, 132, 171
"Spikingnail," 87
"Spikynges," 42
Spurs, 72
Stallage, 145, 184, 190
"Stalnetts," 73
Stocks, 185
"Stuth," 133, 144, 145, 146, 171, 182, 184
"Suavitas," 135, 173
"Sueta," 135*n*, 136, 173, 175
"Suete de prisone," 135*n*
Suit of court, 4, 18, 39
Swan, 208, 211

T

Tailor of the chamber, 123, 129, 166, 214, 229, 235, 252, 269
"Takke," 96, 189
Tally, 113, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 146, 148, 149, 160, 161, 179 192
Temporalities, 251, 268
"Throkyng," 191
Tilting, xxii, 121
"Tolcestre," xvi, 23, 34, 72
Treasurer, xviii, 12, 26, 45, 88, 94, 97, 110, 113. *See* Wardrobe and Receiver-general
"Tunk" [Twne], 20
Turbary, 33, 72, 168, 194

V

Vaga. *See* Felon's goods
Venison, 12, 120, 131, 247, 248, 262
Vert, 120, 131, 247, 248, 262
View in assize, 173
Villain, 22, 32, 33, 34, 71, 72, 84

W

Waif, xx, 274
War, the, 167, 219
Wardrobe, xviii, xix, 12, 26, 88, 94, 98, 113, 118, 218
Wards, xiv, xviii, 3, 16, 17, 38, 39, 153, 155, 205
Way stopped up, 135, 173
Wine, xiv, xviii, xx, xxii, 9, 10, 11, 18, 23, 26, 39, 40, 45, 77, 79, 85, 87, 91, 93, 102, 103, 110, 121, 123, 125, 129, 207, 214, 219, 229, 235, 237, 240, 249, 255, 256, 263, 271, 275
Wolves, xx, 25, 41
Wool, xiv, xx, 18, 91, 121, 159, 224, 249, 263

Printed by Ballantyne, Hanson & Co.
Edinburgh & London

THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

FOUNDED 1878

COUNCIL, 1909–10

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead, *President.*

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse, *Vice-President.*

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds' College, London. E.C., *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-President.*

HENRY BRIERLEY, B.A., Thornhill, Wigan.

WILLIAM FARRER, D.Litt., Hall Garth, Carnforth.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

Colonel PARKER, F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

W. D. PINK, Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER

F. C. BEAZLEY, F.S.A., Fern Hill, Oxton, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY

RONALD STEWART-BROWN, M.A., 34 Castle Street, Liverpool

RULES

1. That the Society shall be called the RECORD SOCIETY, and shall have for its object the transcribing and publishing of Original Documents relating to the Counties of Lancaster and Chester.

2. That the affairs of the Society shall be governed by a Council consisting of a President and twelve Members, the former of whom shall be *annually* elected by the Council.

3. That three Members of the Council shall form a quorum.

4. That the subscription of Members of the Society shall be £1, 1s. per annum, which shall entitle them to the publications for the year; but any Member whose subscription shall be two years in arrear shall thereupon be removed from the Society, and shall not be re-admitted until all arrears have been paid. The number of Members is limited to 350.

5. That the subscriptions shall be due in advance on the 30th of June in each year, and that no work shall be issued to any Member whose subscription is in arrear.

6. That an Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in the month of October, of which due notice shall be sent to all the Members. At this meeting a Report of the work of the Society, with a Statement of the Income and Expenditure, shall be presented. These shall be annually published, together with a List of Members and the Rules of the Society.

7. That so long as the funds of the Society permit, two volumes at least shall be issued to the Members in each year.

8. That no copies of the publications of the Society shall be sold to non-members, except at an increased price to be fixed by the Council.

9. That no payment shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society, but that the Editor of each Volume shall be entitled to twenty copies of the work so edited by him.

10. That the Treasurer's Accounts shall be audited by two Members of the Society, who shall be elected at the Annual Meeting.

11. No alteration shall be made in any of the above Rules except at the Annual General Meeting. Notice of any proposed alterations must be sent to the Hon. Secretary a month before such General Meeting.

12. That a meeting of the Council of the Society shall be called by the Hon. Secretary at least once in every three months.

The Annual Subscription of £1, 1s., entitling the Members to all the Volumes issued for that year, may be paid to the Hon. Treasurer, or to the credit of the Society at their Bankers, the Manchester and Liverpool District Banking Company, Limited, at any of their branches.

RECORD SOCIETY OF LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1908-9

Read at the Annual Meeting held in the Audit Room of the Chetham Hospital, Manchester, 18th November 1909.

SINCE the Annual Meeting held on the 3rd November 1908 one volume has been issued to the Members. This is Volume 57, being the third volume of Marriage Licences granted within the Archdeaconry of Chester (including Lancashire south of the Ribble), covering the period 1624–1632, and has been edited by the Honorary Secretary.

The following three volumes are all printed off and only await the completion of the indexes :—

Volume 58, Pedigrees made at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1613. This has been edited by Sir George Armytage, the President of the Society, and Mr. J. Paul Rylands. Of this volume the whole of the text and more than half the index is now in print, and it is hoped that it will be in the hands of the Members within a few weeks.

Volume 59, the early series of Chamberlains' Accounts for Chester, mentioned in last year's report, part of the cost of the transcript of which was specially contributed by a few of the Members. This covers the period 1301–1360, and has been edited by Mr. Ronald Stewart-Brown. It only awaits the index.

Volume 60, another portion of the series of Final Concords relating to Lancashire, for the present of the transcript of which the Society is indebted to Mr. William Farrer. This covers the period 1510–1558, and has also been edited by Mr. Farrer. It also only awaits the completion of the index.

During the year ending 30th June 1909 four new Members have joined the Society. During the same period five Members have died and three have resigned. The number of paying Members of the Society now stands at 152.

The following is a list of some of the volumes which are in progress, and which it is hoped will be printed shortly :—

The Chartulary of St. Werburgh's Abbey, Chester. By Mr. Irvine.

Lancashire Plea Rolls, 1500–1536. Part I. By Colonel Parker.

A Complete Index to the Record Society's Publications (Vols. 1–50). By Mr. Henry Brierley.

Royalist Composition Papers for Lancashire. Part V. By Mr. Pink.

Marriage Licences for Cheshire and for Lancashire south of the Ribble. Part IV. By Mr. Irvine.

A few sets of the Society's Publications are still on hand. Members can obtain the price of sets or of single volumes by applying to the Honorary Secretary.

The following is a complete list of the Society's Publications printed up to the present time :—

1878–79.
- I. Commonwealth Church Survey.
- II. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1545 to 1620.

1879–80.
- III. Lancashire Inquisitions Stuart Period. Part I. 1603 to 1613.

1880–81.
- IV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1621 to 1650.
- V. The Register of Prestbury, co. Chester, 1560 to 1636.

1881–82.
- VI. Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, 1600 to 1678.
- VII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part I.

1882–83.
- VIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part II.

1883–84.
- IX. Preston Guild Rolls, 1397 to 1682.
- X. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1457 to 1680.

1884–85.
- XI. Exchequer Depositions, 1558 to 1702.
- XII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. I.

  Containing:—

  1. Homage Roll of the Manor of Warrington, 1491–1517.
  2. Loans, Contributions, Subsidies, and Ship-Money paid by the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester, 1620–1639.
  3. Three Lancashire Subsidy Rolls, 1541, 1622, and 1628; and a Recusant Roll, 1628.
  4. Obligatory Knighthood; Lists of those who refused to take up their Knighthood in Cheshire and Lancashire 1631–1632.
  5. List of Freeholders in Lancashire in 1600.

1885–86.
- XIII. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1680 to 1748.
- XIV. Annales Cestrienses.

1886–87.
- XV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1660 to 1680.
- XVI. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part II. 1614 to 1622.

1887–88.
- XVII. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part III. 1622 to 1625.
- XVIII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1681 to 1700.

1888–89.
- XIX. Civil War in Cheshire.
- XX. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1701 to 1720.

1889–90.
- XXI. The Register of Leyland, co. Lancaster, 1653 to 1710.
- XXII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1721 to 1740.

1890–91.
- XXIII. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1748 to 1792.
- XXIV. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. I. A and B.

1891–92.
- XXV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1741 to 1760.
- XXVI. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. II. C to F.

1892–93.
- XXVII. Lancashire Lay Subsidies, Henry III. to Edward I.
- XXVIII. Plundered Ministers' Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part I. 1643 to 1654.

1893–94.
- XXIX. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. III. G and H.

1894–95.
- XXX. A Collection of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills.
- XXXI. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. II.

  Containing:—

  1. The Book of the Abbot of Combermere, 1289–1529.
  2. The Exchequer Lay Subsidy Roll for Lancashire, 1332.

1895–96.
- XXXII. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part I.
- XXXIII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. III.

  Containing:—

  1. A List of Clergy for Eleven Deaneries of the Diocese of Chester, &c., 1541–1542.
  2. Chorley Survey.
  3. List of Wills, &c., at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1487–1620.

1896–97.	XXXIV. Plundered Ministers' Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part II. 1654 to 1660. XXXV. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part II.
1897–98.	XXXVI. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. IV. I to O. XXXVII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1761 to 1780. A to M.
1898–99.	XXXVIII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1761 to 1780. N to Z. XXXIX. Lancashire Final Concords. Part I. 1196 to 1307.
1899–1900.	XL. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part III. XLI. Lancashire Court Rolls, 1323 to 1324.
1900–01.	XLII. Manchester Quarter Sessions Records. Part I. XLIII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. IV. *Containing:—* 1. A List of the Freeholders in Cheshire, 1578. 2. The Ordination Register of the Diocese of Chester, 1542–1558. 3. List of Wills, &c., at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1621–1700.
1901–02.	XLIV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1781 to 1790. XLV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1791 to 1800.
1902–03.	XLVI. Lancashire Final Concords. Part II. 1308 to 1377. XLVII. Lancashire Assize Rolls. Part I. 1202 to 1281.
1903–04.	XLVIII. Lancashire Inquests, Extents, &c. Part I. 1205 to 1307.
1904–05.	XLIX. Lancashire Assize Rolls. Part II. 1284 to 1285. L. Lancashire Final Concords. Part III. 1377 to 1509.
1905–06.	LI. Chester Freemen Rolls. Part I. 1392 to 1700. LII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. V. *Containing:—* 1. An Index of Infra Wills at the Probate Registry, Chester, 1590–1665. 2. An Index of Wills, &c., at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1701–1800. 3. Hearth Tax Returns for the City of Chester, 1664–1665.

1906–07.	LIII. Chester Marriage Licences. Part I. 1606 to 1616. LIV. Lancashire Inquests, Extents, &c. Part II. 1310 to 1333.
1907–08.	LV. Chester Freemen Rolls. Part II. 1701 to 1805. LVI. Chester Marriage Licences. Part II. 1616 to 1624.

☞ The Council must again refer to Rule 5, under which no volume can be delivered to any Member whose Subscription is in arrear.

Dr. *Receipts and Expenditure from 1st July 1908 to 30th June 1909.* **Cr.**

	£	s.	d.
Balance (Bank-book) 30th June 1908	317	16	3
Subscriptions received, July to December 1908	107	6	0
Subscriptions received, January to June 1909	60	3	0
Books sold	20	13	6
Donations to Cheshire Chamberlains' Accounts Fund	26	2	6
Bank Interest	2	7	5
	£534	8	8

				£	s.	d.
TRANSCRIPTS, ABSTRACTS OF WILLS, &c.—						
Vol. 57	£20	16	0			
Vol. 58	6	17	0			
Indexes to Vols. 56 and 57	8	0	0			
				35	13	0
PRINTING—						
Ballantyne, Hanson & Co., Vol. 55, Freemen's Rolls	£79	13	0			
,, ,, Vol. 56, Marriage Licences (2)	64	18	0			
,, ,, Vol. 57, Marriage Licences (3)	77	2	9			
Mr. Doubleday, Vol. 54, Inquests, &c. (balance)	43	1	11			
St. Catherine's Press, Ltd., Lanc. Fines, &c., on a/c	40	0	0			
				304	15	8
Ballantyne, Hanson & Co., Forms	£0	12	6			
T. Brakell, Ltd., Circulars	1	3	9			
				1	16	3
SUNDRIES—						
Alliance Assurance Co., Fire Insurance of Stock	£0	15	0			
Vol. bought for Stock	0	5	0			
Amount overpaid and returned	0	10	0			
Shelves for new Store-rooms in Liverpool	2	17	6			
Mr. Mason, Rent of old Store-rooms, Dec. 1907 to Dec. 1908	8	10	0			
Mr. Mason, taking care of Stock, 1908	2	2	0			
Mr. Mason, packing, forwarding, postages, &c.	4	7	6			
Mr. Mason, removing Stock from Manchester to Liverpool	5	0	0			
Hon. Treasurer and Hon. Secretary, Incidentals	20	0	0			
				44	7	0
Bank Commission				0	17	3
Balance (Bank-book) 30th June 1909				146	19	6
				£534	8	8

Examined and found correct.
(Signed) R. D. RADCLIFFE, WILLIAM E. GREGSON, } *Auditors.*
23rd July 1909.

(Signed) J. PAUL RYLANDS, *Hon. Treasurer.*
3rd July 1909.

LIST OF MEMBERS

Corrected to 31st December 1909.

Antiquaries, The Society of, Burlington House, London, W.
Armytage, Sir George J., Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse.
Ashton, T. Gair, Vinehall, Robertsbridge, Sussex.
Aspinall, Colonel R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe.
Athill, Charles H., F.S.A., Richmond Herald, Heralds' College, London, E.C.

Beazley, F. C., F.S.A., Fern Hill, Oxton, Birkenhead.
Bennett, John H. E., 66 Cambrian Crescent, Chester.
Bostock, R. C., Beddgelert, Grove Road, Ramsgate.
Bramwell, W. H., Bow, Durham.
Brierley, Henry, B.A., Thornhill, Wigan.
Bromley, James, The Homestead, Lathom, Ormskirk.
Brunner, J. F. L., M.P., 43 Harrington Gardens, London, S.W.
Burke, H. Farnham, C.V.O., F.S.A., Somerset Herald, Heralds' College, London, E.C.
Burrell, Donald D. Cerrig, Silverdale Road, Oxton, Birkenhead.

Carington, H. H. Smith, Grangethorpe, Rusholme, Manchester.
Chippindall, Colonel W. H., 5 Linden Road, Bedford.
Chorlton, Thomas, 32 Brazennose Street, Manchester.
Clayton, Gerald E. C., Penarwel, Llanbedrog, North Wales.
Cokayne, G. E., M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds' College, London, E.C.
Crofton, H. T., Oldfield, Maidenhead, Berks.
Cross, The Viscount, G.C.B., Eccle Riggs, Broughton-in-Furness.
Crossley, E. W., Dean House, Triangle, Halifax.
Cunliffe, Walter F., 12 Stanley Crescent, London, W.

Dames, R. S. Longworth. 21 Herbert Street, Dublin.
Davenport, The Rev. G. H., M.A., Foxley, Hereford.
Davies-Colley, Thomas H., M.A., Newbold, near Chester.
Dixon, Colonel George, Astle Hall, Chelford, Cheshire.

EAGLE, George, 37 Brown Street, Manchester.
Earle, T. Algernon, 90 King Street, Manchester.
Edge, Sir John, K.C., The Banks, Robertsbridge, Sussex.
Ellis, T. Ratcliffe, 18 King Street, Wigan.

FARRALL, The Rev. L. M., M.A., 12 Stanley Place, Chester.
Farrer, William, D.Litt., Hall Garth, Carnforth.
ffarington, Lieut.-Colonel R. A., Worden, Leyland.
Fishwick, Lieut.-Colonel Henry, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale.
Fletcher, J. S., Merlewood, Virginia Water, Surrey.
Ford, John Rawlinson, Yealand Conyers, Carnforth.
Frost, F. A., Grappenhall Hall, Warrington.

GAMON, G. P., 52 Grafton Street, Fitzroy Square, London, W.
Gladstone, Robt., Jun., M.A., B.C.L., Vale Road, Woolton, Liverpool.
Gregson, W. E., 43 Moor Lane, Great Crosby, Liverpool.

HARRISON, Henry, St. Ann's House, St. Ann's Park Road, Wandsworth Common, London, S.W.
Healey, Sir C. E. H. Chadwick, K.C.B., K.C., F.S.A., Wyphurst, Cranleigh, Surrey.
Heape, Charles, Hartley, High Lane, Stockport.
Holland, Walter, Carnatic Hall, Mossley Hill, Liverpool.
Holme, Colonel Arthur Hill, 6 Gambier Terrace, Liverpool.
Hughes, H. R., Kinmel Park, Abergele.
Hulton, Arthur Hyde, LL.B., Wood Bank, Macclesfield.
Hyde, The Hon. John, F.R.G.S., F.S.S., Lanier Heights, Washington, D.C.

IRVINE, Wm. Fergusson, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

KELSALL, John, The Cottage, East Sheen, London, S.W.

LIBRARY, Free Public, Accrington.
,, Free Public, Ashton-under-Lyne.
,, Free, Barrow-in-Furness.
,, Free, Birkenhead.
,, Central Free, Birmingham.
,, Free Public, Blackburn.
,, Public, Bolton-le-Moors.
,, British Museum, care of Dulau & Co., 37 Soho Square, London, W.
,, University, Cambridge.
,, Free Public, Chester.
,, Chapter, Chester.

Library, Chester and North Wales Archæological Society, Grosvenor Museum, Chester.
,, Free Public, Chorley.
,, Free, Edinburgh.
,, Free Public, Heywood, Lancashire.
,, The Storey Institute, Lancaster.
,, Leyland, Hindley, near Wigan.
,, Public, Leeds.
,, Free, Leigh, Lancashire.
,, Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, Royal Institution, Liverpool.
,, Athenæum, Liverpool.
,, Free Public, Liverpool.
,, Lyceum, Liverpool.
,, College of Arms, London.
,, Guildhall, London.
,, Inner Temple, London.
,, Lincoln's Inn, London.
,, St. George's, Hanover Square, Buckingham Palace Road, London.
,, Sion College, Victoria Embankment, London, E.C.
,, Public Record Office, care of Wyman & Sons, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
,, Chetham, Manchester.
,, Free Public, Manchester, C. W. Sutton, M.A., Chief Librarian.
,, Public, Moss Side, Manchester.
,, John Rylands, Manchester.
,, Lancashire College, Whalley Range, Manchester.
,, Cathedral, Manchester.
,, Incorporated Law Library Society, Kennedy Street, Manchester.
,, Owens College, Manchester.
,, Portico, Mosley Street, Manchester.
,, Free, Nottingham.
,, Bodleian, Oxford.
,, Dr. Shepherd's, Preston.
,, Free Public, Rochdale.
,, Royal Free, Peel Park, Salford.
,, Central Free, Sheffield.
,, Free, Southport.
,, Free Public, St. Helens.
,, Museum and, Warrington.
,, Free, Wigan.
,, Melbourne Free, care of Agent-General of Victoria, Melbourne Place, Strand, London, W.C.
,, Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. { Continental Export Co., 75 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.

Library, Athenæum, Boston, U.S.A.
,, Public, Boston, U.S.A.
,, Harvard College, U.S.A.
,, Worcester Free, Mass., U.S.A.
} per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Dryden House, 43 Gerrard Street, Soho, London, W.

,, New York State, Albany, New York, U.S.A.
,, Columbia University, New York City, U.S.A.
} per G. E. Stechert, 2 Star Yard, Carey Street, London, W.C.

,, Public, New York, U.S.A.
,, Newberry, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
,, New England Historic-Genealogical Society, Boston, U.S.A.
,, New York Historical Society.
,, Pennsylvanian Historical Society, Philadelphia, U.S.A.
} per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.

,, Company, Philadelphia, U.S.A.
,, Yale University, New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.
,, Congress, U.S.A.
,, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A.
,, The Watkinson Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.
} c/o E. G. Allen, King Edward Mansions, 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.

,, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, U.S.A., c/o H. Sotheran & Co., 140 Strand, London, W.C.
,, New Hampshire State, Concord, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
,, Royal University, L. Bygden, Chief Librarian, Uppsala, Sweden.

Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Livesey, John, Springwood Lodge, Aughton, Ormskirk.
Lockett, Richard Cyril, Clonterbrook, St. Anne's Road, Aigburth, Liverpool.

Maclure, Alan F., 36 Brazennose Street, Manchester.
Marshall, Isaac, M.A., Sarnesfield Court, Weobley, R.S.O.
Massey, G., c/o Lanman & Kemp, New York, U.S.A.

Newbigging, Thomas, Woodgarth, Knutsford.
North, Colonel Bordrigge N., Newton Hall, Kirkby Lonsdale.

Parker, Colonel John, F.S.A., Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe.
Parr, J. Charlton, Grappenhall Heyes, Warrington.
Pemberton, Major-General R. C. B., C.S.I., 13 Cresswell Gardens, South Kensington, London, S.W.
Pink, W. D., Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

Radcliffe, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.
Ridgway, T. J., Wildersmoor House, Lymm, near Warrington.

Rigg, Henry, 3 Madeley Road, Ealing, London, W.
Roscoe, James, M.A., Oatlands, Harrogate.
Royden, E. B., Blyth Lodge, Bromborough, Cheshire.
Rylands, John Paul, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead.
Rylands, W. Harry, F.S.A., South Bank Lodge, Campden Hill Place, London, W.

Sanders, Rev. F., M.A., F.S.A., The Vicarage, Hoylake, Birkenhead.
Sephton, The Rev. J., M.A., 90 Huskisson Street, Liverpool.
Smith, J. C. C., F.S.A., care of Miss Wood, Whitchurch, Reading.
Stanton, Rev. Wilfrid J., M.A., Greenfield, Thelwall, Cheshire.
Stewart-Brown, Ronald, M.A., Fairoaks, Bromborough, Cheshire.
Swettenham, Sir Alexander, K.C.M.G., Bellevue, Gordontown, Jamaica.

Tatton, T. E., Wythenshawe, Northenden.
Taylor, Henry, 8 John Dalton Street, Manchester.
Tempest, Mrs., Broughton Hall, near Skipton.
Thornely, Samuel, Hatfield, Norton, near Worcester.
Tonge, W. Asheton, Staneclyffe, Disley, Cheshire.
Toulmin, John, *Guardian* Office, Preston.
Twemlow, Lieut.-Col. Francis R., D.S.O., Peatswood, Market Drayton.

Wagner, Henry, M.A., F.S.A., 13 Half Moon Street, London, W.
Weldon, W. H., C.V.O., F.S.A., Norroy King of Arms, Heralds' College, London.
Wilkinson, William, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe.
Wilson, Colonel Edmund, F.S.A., Denison Hall, Leeds.
Woodcock, F. A., 8 St. James' Square, Manchester.
Worsley, P. J., Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.

THE BOUND TO PLEASE
Heckman Bindery INC.
OCT. 65
N. MANCHESTER,
INDIANA